

# CONTRIBUTIONS TO NEPALESE STUDIES

*SILVER JUBILEE  
SPECIAL ISSUE*



Journal of  
Centre for Nepal and Asian Studies  
Tribhuvan University  
Kirtipur, Nepal  
CNAS

# Contributions to Nepalese Studies

ISSN: 0376-7574

## Editorial Board

Chief Editor: Prem K. Khattry  
Managing Editor: Nirmal M. Tuladhar  
Editors: Dilli Ram Dahal  
Editors: Dhruba Kumar  
Drone P. Rajaure  
Tek B. Shrestha  
Assistant Editor: Damini Vaidya

## Editorial Policy

Published twice a year in January and July, *Contributions to Nepalese Studies* publishes articles on Nepalese Studies focused on:

art and archaeology, history, historical-cultural forms; religion; folk studies,

social structure, national integration, ethnic studies, population dynamics, institutional processes, development processes, applied linguistics and sociolinguistic studies;

study of man, environment, development and geo-political setting of the Indus-Brahmaputra regions.

Articles, review articles and short reviews of latest books on Nepal are welcome from both Nepali and foreign contributors. Articles should be original and written in English or Nepali.

The Editorial Board reserves the right to edit, moderate or reject the articles submitted.

The published articles of Nepali contributors are remunerated, but Centre for Nepal and Asian Studies retains the copyright on the articles published. Contributors will receive a complimentary copy of the journal and fifteen copies of offprints.

Opinions expressed in the articles or reviews are the authors' own and do not necessarily reflect the views of the Editorial Board or the publisher.

## Subscription

Subscription payment can be made by cheque or draft payable to Research Centre for Nepal and Asian Studies, Convertible US\$ A/c No. 01 03 21 40 352 01 at Nabil Bank, Kathmandu, Fax: 977-1-226905. Subscription rates are subject to change without prior notice

## Subscription Rates

|                                     |      |      | Other countries |
|-------------------------------------|------|------|-----------------|
| Single copy                         | ₹ 50 | ₹ 50 | —               |
| One year                            |      |      | US\$ 50.00      |
| Note: Air-mail postage is included. |      |      |                 |

का.प्र.जि.का.अ.का.प.द.नं. ३२-०३०

# **CONTRIBUTIONS TO NEPALESE STUDIES IN TWENTY-FIVE YEARS: 1973-1997**

**Systematic Bibliography of Articles and Book-Reviews  
Published in Contributions to Nepalese Studies  
Vol. 1 No.1-Vol. 24 No.2: 1973-1997**

**Silver Jubilee Special Issue No. 2  
of the CONTRIBUTIONS  
Vol. 24, December 1997**

***Compiled by*  
Purna P. Amatya**

**CENTRE FOR NEPAL AND ASIAN STUDIES  
Tribhuvan University  
Kirtipur, Kathmandu  
1997**

**Publisher:**

**Centre for Nepal and Asian Studies (CNAS)**

Tribhuvan University

Kirtipur, Kathmandu

Nepal

P.O. Box: 3757

Phone: 331-740, Fax 331-184

E-mail [cnastu@htp.com.np](mailto:cnastu@htp.com.np)



Printed copies: 500

**Printed at:**

**Secretarial Printing Services Pvt. Ltd.**

Ason, Kamalachhi, Kathmandu

Nepal

Phone: 222936



# CONTENTS

## INTRODUCTION

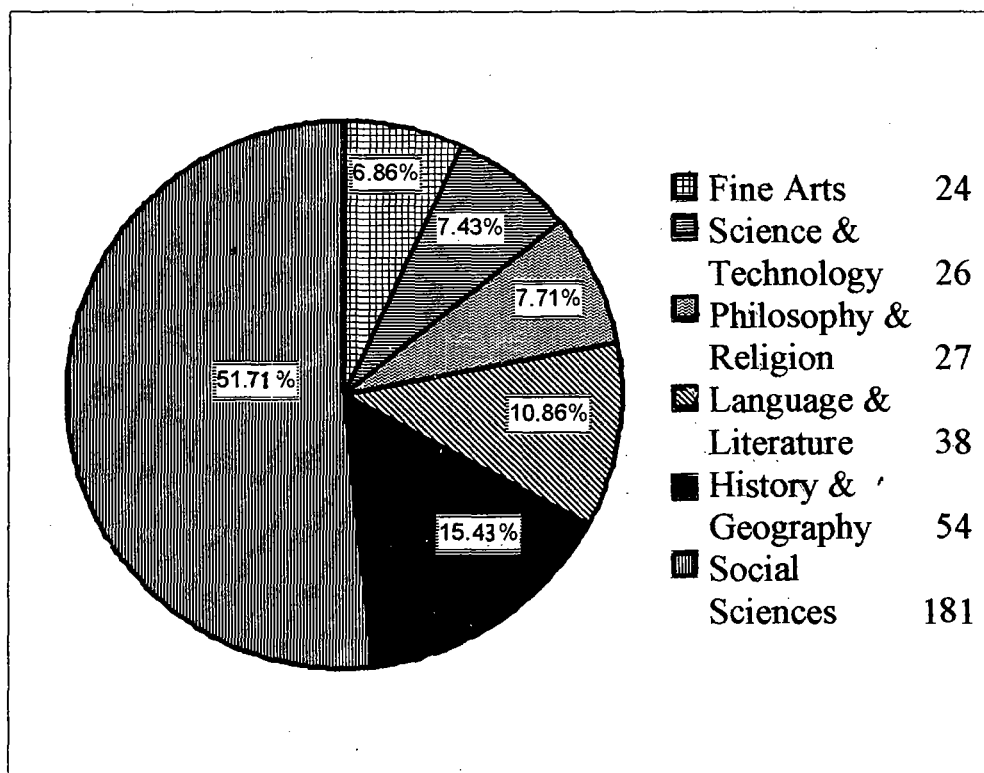
Page

## CLASSIFIED CATALOGUE OF ARTICLES

|                    |                                                  |         |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------|---------|
| 000                | General works (Bibliography, Inscriptions.....)  | 1-5     |
| <del>100</del>     | Philosophy & Psychology                          | 5       |
| 200                | Religion (Buddhism, Hinduism.....)               | 6-9     |
| 300                | Social sciences (Sociology, Pol. Sc.; Econ.....) | 9-38    |
| 400                | Linguistics (Nepali, Maithili.....)              | 38-44   |
| 500                | Science (Biology, Botany)                        | 44-45   |
| 600                | Technology (Medicine, Agriculture.....)          | 46-48   |
| 700                | Arts (Architecture, Music.....)                  | 49-53   |
| 800                | Literature                                       | 53-54   |
| 900                | History and Geography                            | 55-58   |
| AUTHOR-TITLE INDEX |                                                  | 59-109  |
| SUBJECT INDEX      |                                                  | 111-124 |

## Introduction

This is the Silver Jubilee Special Issue Number 2 of the Contributions to Nepalese Studies, the semi-annual research journal of the Centre for Nepal and Asian Studies (CNAS). Commenced in 1973, the journal completed twenty-five years of its service in 1997. CNAS celebrates the Silver Jubilee of the journal with the publication of a special number in the form of a systematic bibliography of all the articles and book reviews published in the journal from its first number to the last number of volume 24, 1997. It is a cumulative index to all the 24 volumes of the journal published so far. During the period of 25 years, the Contributions has published in all 350 articles and 87 book-reviews contributed by 227 scholars (120 Nepali and 107 foreigners). Some of the major contributors were: Dhana B. Bajracharya, Dilli R. Dahal, G. Toffin, Kamal P. Malla, M.C. Goldstein, Mohan P. Khanal, Prayag R. Sharma, Raja R. Subedi, Ramawatar Yadav, Rukmini Pradhan, Tej R. Kansakar and Tek B. Shrestha. The subject-distribution of the 350 articles, as found by their minute sorting is as shown in the following chart:-



To facilitate the users of the Contributions to easily locate articles of their interest by subject or author, this bibliography has listed the articles in classified order by Dewey Decimal scheme, appended with Author-title Index. A detailed Subject Index is provided at the end to help the readers quickly find information on topics of their choice in the pages of the Journal.

It is believed that the patrons of the 'Contributions' will find the Silver Jubilee Number a helpful guide to explore the store of knowledge and information accumulated in the volumes of the journal during its twenty-five years of history.

I am grateful to Dr. Prem K. Khattri, Executive Director, CNAS for providing me an opportunity to prepare the Silver Jubilee Special Issue of the Contributions to Nepalese Studies. A word of thanks is also due to Mrs. Ganga Kharel for her efforts in computer-inputting the data of this work.

December, 1997

Purna P. Amatya

**CONTRIBUTIONS TO NEPALESE STUDIES  
IN TWENTY FIVE YEARS  
CLASSIFIED LIST OF ARTICLES**

**010 BIBLIOGRAPHY**

1. An Annotated Bibliography on the Thakalis. Bhattachan, Krishna Bahadur, vol. 1(3), Aug. '85, p.1-23.  
Keywords: Thakalis; Ethnic groups; Bibliography
2. Contributions to Nepalese Studies: Cumulative Index 1973-1985. Amatya, Purna P., vol. 12(3), Aug.'85, p.75- 106.  
Keywords: Bibliography; Indexes; Social Science Periodicals
3. Contributions to Nepalese Studies: Cumulative Index 1986-1996. Amatya, Purna P., vol. 23(1), Jan.'96, p. 315-350.  
Keywords: Bibliography; Indexes; Social Science Periodicals
4. Kailash: Journal of the Himalayan Studies: Cumulative Index: 1973-1985. Amatya, Purna P., vol. 13(3), Aug.'86, p. 289-310.  
Keywords: Bibliography; Indexes; Social Science Periodicals

**025.17 INSCRIPTIONS**

5. Bajhang Jillaka Barha Abhilekh (Twelve Inscriptions from Bajhang District). Subedi, Rajaram, vol. 6(2), Asadh 036, p. 73-102.  
Keywords: Inscriptions; Bajhang
6. Bajhangi Raja Kalyan Singhako Shake 1656 ko Tamrapatra (Copper plate of Shake 1656 of Prince Kalyan Singh of Bajhang). Subedi, Rajaram, vol. 11 (1), Poush '040, p. 115-124.  
Keywords: Copper plates; Kalyan Singh; Bajhang

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **025.17 INSCRIPTIONS**

7. Barsha Kriti: Ek Aprakashit Thayasafu (Almanac: An unpublished folding book). Bajracharya, Dhanavajra, vol.14(1), Jan.'87, p. 75-90.  
Keywords: Almanacs; Historical documents
8. Doti Jillaka Panch Tamrapatra (Five copper plates of Doti District). Subedi, Rajaram, vol. 20 (1), Jan.'93, p. 199-121.  
Keywords: Copper plates; Doti District; Historical documents
9. Gulmi Rajyako Rajanaitik Itihas ra Kehi Aprakashit Samagri (Political history of Gulmi Kingdom and some unpublished documents). Shrestha, Tek Bahadur, vol.11(1), Poush '040, p. 101-113.  
Keywords: History; Gulmi Kingdom; Historical documents
10. Guru Dhanavajra Bajracharya Prati Shradhanjaliko Rupama Uhankai Mallakalko Aitihasik Samagri Dharapau (Historical documents: Dharapau of Malla period dedicated to preceptor Dhanavajra Bajracharya. Bajracharya, Chunda, vol. 23(1), Jan.'96, p. 285-296.  
Keywords: Historical documents; Dharapau; Bajracharya, Dhanavajra
11. Jaya Krishna Joshiko Aitihasik Patra (Historical letter of Jaya Krishna Joshi). Khanal, Mohan Prasad, vol. 7(1-2), Poush '036 and '037, p. 155-174.  
Keywords: Historical documents; Joshi, Jaya Krishna
12. Jaya Prakash Mallale Ranajit Mallalai Lekhidiyekko Bhakapatra (Treaty done by Jaya Prakash Malla to Ranjit Malla). Bajracharya, Dhanavajra, vol. 15 (1), Jan.'88, p. 107-112.  
Keywords: Treaty; Jaya Prakash Malla; Ranajit Malla; Historical documents

### 025.17 INSCRIPTIONS

13. Karnali Pradeshko Raja Aditya Mallako Shake 1238 ko Tamrapatra (Copper Plate of Shake 1238 of King Aditya Malla of Karnali Province). Subedi, Rajaram, vol. 11 (3), Bhadra '038, p. 122-128.  
Keywords: Copper plates; Aditya Malla; Karnali Province
14. Khas Rajya, Jumla, Bajhang ra Kumaonka Abhilekh (Inscriptions from Khas Kingdom of Jumla, Bajhang and Kumaon). Adhikari, Surya Mani, vol. 13(2), Apr.'86, p. 205-214.  
Keywords: Khas Kingdom; Jumla; Bajhang; Kumaon; Inscriptions
15. Kirtibam Malla ra Unka Aprakashit Abhilekh (Kirtibam Malla and his unpublished documents. Shrestha, Tek Bahadur, vol. 11 (1), Poush '038, p. 97-134.  
Keywords: Kirti Bam Malla; Historical documents
16. Madhyakalka Suruka Kehi Abhilekh (Some inscriptions of early medieval period). Bajracharya, Dhanavajra, vol. 5(1), Poush '034, p. 93-124.  
Keywords: Inscriptions; Nepal, Early medieval
17. Palpaka Sen Rajaharuka Athara Aprakashit Patraharu (Eighteen unpublished letters of Sen Kings of Palpa). Shrestha, Tek Bahadur, vol. 14(3), Sept. '87, p. 207-228.  
Keywords: Historical documents; Sen Kings; Palpa
18. Parbatko Kehi Tamrapatra (Some copper plates of Parbat). Shrestha, Tek Bahadur, vol. 3(2), Bhadra '033, p. 72-82.  
Keywords: Copper plates; Parbat

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **025.17 INSCRIPTIONS**

19. Paschim Nepalka Kehi Aprakashit Abhilekh (Some unpublished inscriptions of Western Nepal). Adhikari, Surya Mani, vol. 7 (1-2), Poush '036 and 037, p. 175-192.  
Keywords: Historical documents; Nepal, Western; Inscriptions
20. Pashupatika Dui Tamrapatra: Deva Dasi Prathama Nayan Prakash (Two copper plates of Pashupati: New light on the Devadasi system). Shrestha, Tek Bahadur, vol. 1(2), Asadh '039, p. 103-106.  
Keywords: Copper plates; Deva Dasi system
21. Sri Panch Girban Yudha Bikram Shahko Aprakashit Tamrapatra (Unpublished copper plate of His Majesty Girban Yudha Bikram Shah). Shrestha, Tek Bahadur, vol. 2(2), Asadh 032, p. 155-169.  
Keywords: Copper plates; Girban Yudha Bikram Shah; Nepal-History
22. Sri Panch Prithvinarayan Shah Takaka Kehi Aitihasik Patra (Some historical documents of the time of King Prithvinarayan Shah). Bajracharya, Dhanavajra, vol.10(1,2), Poush 039 and 040, p. 107-117.  
Keywords: Historical documents; Prithvinarayan Shah; Nepal-History

### **070 PRESS**

23. The Press in Nepal (1951-75). Baral, Lok Raj, vol. 2(1), Feb. '75, p. 169.  
Keywords: Press - Nepal
24. The Book of Lepcha belief or Wanism. Chemjong, I. S., vol. 2(2), June '75, p. 137-144.  
Keywords: Beliefs; Wanism; Lepchas;

**070 PRESS**

25. Jupiter and the awakened pig. Saul, Rebecca, vol. 22 (2), June '95, p. 193-197.

Keywords: Beliefs; Jupiter

**100 PHILOSOPHY & PSYCHOLOGY**

**121.6 BELIEF**

26. A Note on the religious beliefs and practices among the Chepang of Nepal (Research Article). Gurung, Ganesh Man, vol. 14(3), Sept. '87, p. 239-246.

Keywords: Beliefs; Religious belief; Chepangs

27. The Gurung personality structure. Regmi, M. P., vol. 11(1), Dec.'84, p. 61-88.

Keywords: Gurungs; Personality; Psychology

**150 PSYCHOLOGY**

28. Investigation in Nepalese female personality. Regmi, Murari P., vol. 23 (2), July '96, p. 441-449.

Keywords: Personality; Nepali Women; Psychology

29. Naming anti-developmental attitudes. Tuladhar, Amrit Ratna, vol. 21(2), July '84, p. 191-212.

Keywords: Attitude; Psychology



## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **200 RELIGION 215.9 SHAMANISM**

30. Buddhist healers in Nepal: Some reservations. Dietrich, Angela, vol. 23 (2), July '96, p. 473-480.

Keywords: Buddhist healers; Faith healers; Shamanism

31. Notes on two Shaman curers in Kathmandu. Okada, F. E., vol. 3 (5p), June '76, p. 107-112.

Keywords: Shaman curers; Shamanism - Kathmandu; Shamanism

32. Shamanism and medicine in developing Nepal. Peters, L. G., vol. 6(2), June '79, p. 27-44.

Keywords: Shamanism - Nepal; Medicine; Shamanism

33. Siberian Shamanistic traditions among the Kham Magar of Nepal. Watters, D., vol. 2 (2), Feb. '75, p. 123-168.

Keywords: Shamanism, Siberian; Magars; Kham-Magars - Nepal; Shamanism

34. Sita and the goddess: A case study of a woman healer in Nepal. Dougherty, Linda M., vol. 14(1), Jan. '87, p. 25-36.

Keywords: Women healers; Shamanism - Nepal; Harati Ajima; Shamanism

### **291.21 GODS AND GODDESSES**

35. Guardians of the royal goddess: Daitya and Kumar as the protectors of Taleju Bhavani of Kathmandu. Van den Hoek, Bert and Shrestha, Bal Gopal, vol. 19 (2), July '92, p. 191-222.  
Keywords: Taleju Bhavani; Gods and goddesses
36. Nagas. Draper, John, vol. 13(2), July '86, p. 149-166.  
Keywords: Snakes as gods; Nagas; Gods and goddesses
37. Nepali Janjivanma Devi Saraswatiko Sthan: Ek Adhyayan (Place of Goddess Saraswati in the life of the Nepalese people. Pradhan, Rukmini, vol. 8(1), Poush 2037, p. 189-206.  
Keywords: Saraswati; Gods and Goddess
38. A Note on the historical and cultural significance of Vajrayogini of Sankhu. Sharma, Dilli Raj, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 261-273.  
Keywords: Bajrayogini; Gods and Goddess
39. Yaks, Cows and status in the Himalayas. Schuler, S., vol. 6(2), June '79, p. 65-72.  
Keywords: Yaks; Himalayas; Cows as sacred animals

### **291.35 SACRED PLACES**

40. Perceptions about the Geography of Religious sites in the Kathmandu Valley. Stoddard, R. H., vol. 7(1,2), Dec. '79, p. 97-118.  
Keywords: Religious sites; Sacred places - Kathmandu

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **291.35 SACRED PLACES**

41. The Profane names of the sacred hillocks. Malla, Kamal Prakash, vol. 23 (1), Jan. '96, p. 1-9.

Keywords: Sacred places - Nepal; Religious sites

### **294.3 BUDDHISM**

42. (Acharya Dipankar Sri Gyan) Atishako Tibet Yatra: Ek Nayan Adhyayan (Acharya Dipankar Sri Gyan) Atisha's Journey to Tibet: A new study). Dhungel, Ramesh, vol. 13(2), Apr. '96, p. 181-204.

Keywords: Dipankar Sri Gyan; Atisha; Tibet Journey

43. The Economic aspect of Buddhism: An alternative model for community development. Uprety, Prem Raman, vol. 23(1), Jan.'96, p. 119-124.

Keywords: Buddhism; Community development

44. Gender and caste in the perfect Buddhist gift. Van den Hoek, Bert, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p.195-211.

Keywords: Buddhism; Caste; Gender

45. Notes on the Uray and the modernization of Newar Buddhism. Lewis, Todd T., vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 109-117.

Keywords: Buddhism; Urays; Tuladhars

### **294.3 BUDDHISM**

46. Rain for the drought: An anthropological inquiry into the structure of a Buddhist festival in Kathmandu. Khatry, Prem K., vol.23(1), Jan. '96, p. 89-108.

Keywords: Buddhist festivals; Rain; Festivals

47. A Sketch of the history of Lalitpur (Patan) with special reference to Buddhism. Gellner, David, vol. 23 (1), Jan. '96, p. 125-157.

Keywords: Buddhism; Lalitpur - History

### **294.5 HINDUISM**

48. Bairagi, Mandals. Burghart, R., vol. 3(1), Jan. '76, p. 63-104.

Keywords: Hindu Monasteries; Monks; Hinduism

49. A Critique of Levy's Theory of the urban mesocosm. Mikesell, Stephen C., vol. 20(2), July '93, p. 231-254.

Keywords: Mesocosm; Hinduism

50. The Nepalese state and Gorakhnathi yogis: The case of the former kingdoms of Dang Valley: 18-19 th centuries. Bouillier, Veronique, vol. 20 (1), Jan. '93, p. 29-52.

Keywords: Gorakhanathi Yogis; Monks; Dang valley; Hinduism

### **300 SOCIAL SCIENCES**

51. Social research in Nepali: A critique and a proposal. Mishra, C., vol. 11(2), Apr. '84, p. 1-10.

Keywords: Social research - Nepal

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **302 SOCIAL INTERACTIONS**

52. Massmedia tradition and change: An overview of change in Nepal. Malla, B. C., vol. 10(1,2), Dec. '82, p. 69-80.  
Keywords: Mass communication; Social change; Social interactions
53. Nepal - Hindu - Tribal interface. Sharma, Prayag Raj, vol. 6(1), Dec. '78, p. 1-14.  
Keywords: Social interactions; Hindu Tribal - Nepal
54. The Tea shop as an arena of ethnic interaction in Nepal. Putnam, A. M., vol. 2 (1), Feb. '75, p. 11-17.  
Keywords: Tea shops; Social interactions - Nepal; Social interactions

### **303.4 SOCIAL CHANGE**

55. The Pattern of development in Nepal: A new conceptual frame-work and a historical analysis. Sharma, Sudhindra, vol. 19(2), July '92, p. 261-281.  
Keywords: Social change; Development
56. Political perspective on social development in Nepal. Dahal, Dev Raj, vol. 20(2), Jan. '95, p. 57-71.  
Keywords: Social change

### **304.2 ENVIRONMENT**

57. Environmental problems in the Kathmandu Valley: Some issues in planning and management. Adhikari, Ambika P., vol. 22(1), Jan. '95, p. 1-19.  
Keywords: Environment

### **304.2 ENVIRONMENT**

58. Environmental problems in the Nepal Himalaya. Shrestha, Vinod P., vol. 21(2), July '94, p. 137-151.  
Keywords: Environment - Himalayas; Environment
59. Palaeo-environment and prehistory of Nepal. Pandey, Ram Niwas, vol. 14(2), May '87, p. 111-124.  
Keywords: Environment; Geology - Nepal
60. Solid waste pollution versus sustainable development in high mountain environment: A case study of Sagarmatha National Park of Khumbu Region, Nepal. Basnet, Khadga, vol. 20(1), Jan. '93, p. 131-139.  
Keywords: Environment; Solid waste pollution; Sagarmatha National Park

### **304.6 POPULATION & FAMILY PLANNING**

61. Ages at Menopause and Menarche in a high altitude - Himalayan Population. Dealt, C. M., vol. 9(1,2), June '82, p. 49-54.  
Keywords: Menopause; Menarche; Population - Himalayas; Ageing
62. Contraceptive use and its determinants in a semi-urban community: An experience from Mahankal Panchayat. Shrestha, R. M., vol. 9(1,2), June '82, p. 31-48.  
Keywords: Contraceptive; Family Planning; Mahankal Panchayat
63. Cultural repercussions of childlessness and low fertility in Nepal. Stone, L., vol. 5(2), June '78, p. 7-36.  
Keywords: Culture; Childlessness; Low fertility - Nepal

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **304.6 POPULATION & FAMILY PLANNING**

64. The Effect of high altitude on fecundity and fertility in the Himalayas: Myths and realities. Goldstein, M. C. Beall, C. M., vol. 10(1,2), Dec. '82, p. 21-42.  
Keywords: Fertility - Himalayas; Myths; Fertility
65. Family type and fertility in rural Nepal. Karki, Yagya B., vol. 11(3), Aug. '84, p. 47-62.  
Keywords: Fertility; Population; Family type; Rural Nepal
66. Fertility and its proximate determinants in a Tamang village of North Central Nepal. Fricke, Thomas E., vol. 12 (3), Aug. '85, p. 25-49.  
Keywords: Fertility; Population; Tamang village
67. The Geo-demographic context of population ageing in Nepal. Subedi, Bhim P., vol. 23(2), July '96, p. 423-43.  
Keywords: Population; Ageing -Nepal; Ageing
68. Human development and the ethnic population sub-groups in the 75 Districts in Nepal. Thapa, Shyam, vol. 22(2), July '95, p. 181-192.  
Keywords: Population; Ethnic groups
69. Labour participation and fertility of rural woman in Nepal. Dhungel, B., vol. 8(2), June '81, p. 73-82.  
Keywords: Fertility; Labour participation; Rural women - Nepal
70. Linguistic demography of Nepal. Gurung, Harka, vol. 24(2), July '97, p. 147-185.  
Keywords: Nepali languages; Demography; Population - Nepal; Population

### **304.6 POPULATION & FAMILY PLANNING**

71. Pattern of urban and rural growth of population of Nepal. Shrestha, H. B., vol. 13 (1), Jan. '86, p. 11-18.  
Keywords: Population growth; Urbanization; Rural development; Population
72. Political economy of population redistribution: A case study of a Dang village. Mishra, C., vol. 11(3), Aug. '84, p. 1-10.  
Keywords: Population distribution; Case studies; Dang village; Population
73. Population growth, land pressure and development of cash crops in Nepali village. Dahal, Dilli Ram, vol. 13(1), Jan. '86, p. 1-10.  
Keywords: Population growth; Land pressure; Cash crops; Population
74. Population, social structure and strategic behaviour: An essay on polyadry, fertility and chance in Limi Panchayat. Goldstein, M. C., vol. 4(2), June '77, p. 47-62.  
Keywords: Population; Polyandry; Fertility; Limi Panchayat; Fertility
75. Social structure, fertility and value of children in North Western Nepal. Levine, N. E., vol. 9 (1,2), June '82, p. 1-20.  
Keywords: Social structure; Fertility - Nepal; Children - Nepal

### **304.8 MIGRATION**

76. Economic development through indigenous means: A case of Indian migration in the Nepal Terai. Dahal, Dilli Ram, vol. 11(1), Dec. '83, p. 1-20.  
Keywords: Migration; Economic development; Nepal Terai; Case studies



## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **304.8 MIGRATION**

77. History of land settlement in Nepal Terai. Ojha, D. P., vol. 11(1), Dec. '83, p. 21-44.  
Keywords: Land settlement; Nepal Terai; Migration
78. Indo-Nepal migration: Problems and prospects. Kansakar, Vidya Bir Singh, vol. 11(2), Apr. '84, p. 49-70.  
Keywords: Migration; Indo-Nepal migration; Migration
79. International migration in Nepal: Towards and analytical framework. Subedi, Bhim Prasad, vol. 18(1), Jan. '91, p.83-102.  
Keywords: International migration - Nepal; Migration; Migration
80. Migration: Adaptation and socio-cultural change: The case of Thakalis in Pokhara, Nepal. Chhetri, Ram Bahadur, vol. 13(3), Aug.'86, p. 239-260.  
Keywords: Migration - Pokhara; Social change; Thakalis; Migration
81. Nepal: Consequences of migration and policy implications. vol. 15(1), Jan. '88, p. 67-94.  
Keywords: Migration - Nepal; Migration
82. Squatting in the Kathmandu Valley: A historical perspective. Gallagher, Kathleen M., vol. 19 (2), July '92, p. 249-259.  
Keywords: Squatting; Migration -Kathmandu Valley; Migration

### **305.4 WOMEN**

83. The Badi: Prostitution as a social norm among an untouchable caste of West Nepal. Cox, Thomas, vol. 19(1), Jan. '92, p. 249-259.  
Keywords: Women - Nepal, Western; Badis; Prostitution

### 305.4 WOMEN

84. Marital patterns and women's economic independence: A study of Kham Magar women. Molnar, A., vol. 6(1), Dec. '78, p. 15-30.  
Keywords: Kham Magars; Women; Economic Independence; Marital patterns; Case studies
85. Nepalko Sambidhan 2047 ra Mahila Ummedwari: Ek Samajik tatha Rajnaitik Adhyayan (Constitution of Nepal 2047 and female candidature). Kaini, Prabha Devi, vol. 21(2), July, '94, p. 235-252.  
Keywords: Constitution - Nepal; Women's role
86. Old ways, new sites: Power and privilege at a Nepalese women's development project. Kondos, Vivienne and Ban, Indra, vol. 17(1), Jan. '90, p. 25-55.  
Keywords: Women; Nepali women
87. Prachin Nepali Samajma Nariko Sthan: Simhabalokan - Lichchhavikalka Abhilekh (Review of the status of women in ancient Nepali society - Inscriptions of Lichchhavi period. Manandhar, Sushila, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 297-308.  
Keywords: Women's status; Nepal, Ancient; Inscriptions
88. Speaking of dissent, speaking of consent: Ritual and resistance among high-caste Hindu women in Kathmandu. Thompson, Julia J., vol. 20(1), Jan. '93, p. 1-27.  
Keywords: Hindu women; Women - Kathmandu
89. Unsuccessful cases in the women development programme. Manandhar, Sushila, vol. 19(1), Jan. '92, p. 129-144.  
Keywords: Women development; Case studies

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **305.4 WOMEN**

90. Women's work and child bearing experience: Two ethnic groups of Salme, Nepal. Panter-Brick, C., vol. 13(2), Apr. '86, p. 137-148.  
Keywords: Women; Ethnic groups; Child bearing

### **305.5 SOCIAL CLASSES**

91. A Comparative study of South Asian caste and Mediterranean citizenship in the development of the classes and the state. Mikesell, Stephen and Shrestha, Jamuna, vol. 18(1), Jan. '91, p. 1-18.  
Keywords: Social classes; Caste
92. Economic relationships between occupational castes and high castes in Central Nepal. Bouillier, V., vol. 4(2), June '77, p. 99-110.  
Keywords: Caste; Social classes
93. Limbuwan today: Process and problems. Uprety, Bedh Prakash, vol. 3(2), Sept. '76, p. 47-70.  
Keywords: Social change; Limbuwan; Social classes
94. The Moiety system of the Newars. Toffin, Gerard, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 65-88.  
Keywords: Moiety system; Newar moieties
95. Some socio-cultural aspects of private industrial capital in Nepal. Kondos, Alex ; Kondos, Vivienne and Ban, Indra, vol. 18(2), July '91, p. 175-197.  
Keywords: Industrial class; Caste

### **305.8 ETHNOLOGY**

96. Ethnicity and national integration in Nepal: A statement of the problem. Sharma, Prayag Raj, vol. 13(2), July '86, p. 129-136.  
Keywords: Ethnicity; National integration - Nepal
97. Peoples and polity: Ethnography, ethnicity and identity in Nepal. O'Neill, Tom, vol. 21(1), Jan. '94, p. 45-56.  
Keywords: Ethnography; Ethnicity
98. Tribes in the ethnography of Nepal: Some comments on a debate. Caplan, Lionel, vol. 17(2), July '90, p. 129-145.  
Keywords: Tribes; Ethnography - Nepal; Ethnography

### **305.8 A ATHPAHARIYA RAIS**

99. Political organization and the changing role of leadership: A study of the Athpahariya Community. Dahal, Dilli Ram, vol. 15(1), Jan. '88, p. 95-106.  
Keywords: Athpahariya Community; Political organization; Leadership

### **305.8 C CHIRIMARS**

100. A Brief profile of the Chirimar people of Belaspur village - Banke. Wake, C. J. and Mainali, K., vol. 5(1), Dec. '77, p. 41-44.  
Keywords: Chirimars; Ethnic groups; Belaspur village

### **305.8 D DANUWARS**

101. The Manjani system of the Danuwar state of the Kamala Valley: A brief study of an egalitarian judiciary. Khatry, Prem K., vol. 22(2), Jan. '95, p. 43-55.  
Keywords: Danuwars; Karnali valley; Manjani system; Egalitarian judiciary

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **305.8 G GORKHALIS**

102. Is the name the game fame, shame or blame : Review of warrior gentlemen 'Gurkhas' in the Western imagination, by Lionel Caplan and Cros, J. P., vol. 22(2), July '95, p. 199-211.

Keywords: Gurkhas; Warrior gentlemen; Gorkhalis

### **305.8 GU GURUNGS**

103. Gurungs, Gorkhalis, Gurkhas: Speculations on a Nepalese ethno-history. Ragsdale, Tod A., vol. 17(1), Jan. '90, p.1-24.

Keywords: Gurungs; Gorkhalis; Ethnohistory; Gurkhas

### **305.8 J JUMLI - KHYAMPAS**

104. The Jumli Khyampas of Far Western Nepal: A study in ethnogenesis. Rauber, H., vol. 8(1), Dec.'80, p. 57-80.

Keywords: Jumli-Khyampas; Ethnogenesis; Nepal, Far Western; Khyampas

### **305.8 K KHAMBAS, KUSUNDAS, KUSWARS**

105. The Ban Rajas - A vanishing Himalayan Tribe. Reinhard, Johan, vol. 4(1), Dec. '76, p. 1-22.

Keywords: Kusundas; Ban Rajas; Himalayan Tribe

106. Khamba ek Ardha Bhramansil Jati (Khamba: A semi-roaming Tribe). Rai, Navin Kumar, vol. 1(1), Poush 030, p.64-78.

Keywords: Khambas; Roaming tribe

**305.8 K KHAMBAS, KUSUNDAS, KUSWARS**

107. The Kuswar of Chaithali (Central Nepal). Jest, C., vol. 4(2), June '77, p. 1-46.

Keywords: Kuswars; Chaithali

**305.8 N NEPALIS, NISYANGTES, NYIMBAS**

108. Nepalis in Tibet. Bista, D. B., vol. 8(1), Dec. '80, p. 1-20.

Keywords: Nepalis - Tibet

109. The Origins of sTod-pa: A Nyinba clan legend. Levene, N. E., vol. 4(1), Dec. '76, p. 57-75.

Keywords: sTod-pa; Nyinbas

110. Social change and status emulation among the Nisyangte of Manang. Cooke, M. T., vol. 13(1), Jan. '86, p. 45-56.

Keywords: Social change; Social status; Nisyangtes; Monang

**305.8 S SATARS, SHERPAS**

111. An Ethnographic approach to ritual ranking among the Satar. Ghimire, Premalata, vol. 17(2), July '90, p. 103-121.

Keywords: Satars; Ethnography; Ritual ranking

112. The Sherpas transformed: Towards a power centred view of change in the Khumbu. Draper, John, vol. 15(2), July '88, p. 139-162.

Keywords: Sherpas; Social change; Khumbu

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **305.8 T THAKALIS**

113. Cost-cutting, caste and community: A look at Thakali social reform in Pokhara. Manzardo, A. E.Sharma, K. P., vol. 2(2), June '75, p. 25-44.  
Keywords: Thakalis; Caste; Community; Social reform.
115. Making a living in the Nepal Himalayas: The case of the Thakalis of Mustang District. Vinding, M., vol. 12(1), Dec. '84, p. 51-106.  
Keywords: Thakalis; Social living; Mustang District; Mustang
116. The Thakali household and inheritance system. Vinding, M., vol. 7(1,2), Dec.'79, p. 21-46.  
Keywords: Thakalis; Inheritance
117. Too many stars and not enough sky: Language and ethnicity among Thakali of Nepal. Turin, Mark, vol. 24(2), July '97, p. 187-199  
Keywords: Thakalis; Ethnicity

### **305.8 TH THARUS**

118. Myths of origin: The Janajati movement, local traditions, nationalism and identities in Nepal. Skar, Harold O., vol. 22(1), Jan. '95, p. 31-42.  
Keywords: Ethnic movement; Tharus; Myths; Origin myths
119. Socio-economic network of a Terai village: An account of the Rana Tharus of Urma-Urmi. Gurung, Ganesh Man, vol. 19(1), Jan. '92, p. 19-25.  
Keywords: Terai village; Tharus; Rana Tharus

### **305.8 TH THARUS**

120. Tatooing among the Tharus of Dang Deokhuri Far Western Nepal. Rajaure, D. P., vol. 2(1), Feb. '75, p. 91-98.  
Keywords: Tharus; Nepal, Western; Tatooing

### **305.8 TI TIBETANS**

121. Langtang Tibetans and Hindu norms as political language: A critical perspective on Sanskritization theory. Cox, Thomas, vol. 16(1), Jan. '89, p. 11-20.  
Keywords: Tibetans; Langtang Tibetans; Sanskritization

### **306 CULTURE**

122. The Concept of Asta Mangala in Tibetan culture. Dhungel, Ramesh, vol. 12(2), Apr. '85, p. 45-54.  
Keywords: Culture, Tibetan; Asta Mangala; Culture
123. A cross-cultural study of Nepalese and Indian optimism. Regmi, M. P. and Asthana, H. S., vol. 8(2), June '81, p. 83-96.  
Keywords: Culture; Optimism
124. Food symbolism in Hindu Nepal. Stone, L., vol. 6(1), Dec.'78, p. 47-66.  
Keywords: Food symbolism; Culture, Nepal; Hindu Nepal; Culture
125. Management of national heritage areas. Bhandari, Bishnu, vol. 22(2), July '95, p. 167-179.  
Keywords: Heritage; Culture; National heritage



## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **306 CULTURE**

126. Nepali culture and society: A historical perspective. Sharma, P. R., vol. 10(1,2), Dec. '82 & June '83, p. 1-20.  
Keywords: Culture, Nepali; Society; Culture
127. River-names of the Nepal Valley: A study in cultural annexation. Malla, K. P., vol. 10(1,2), Dec. '82, p. 57-68.  
Keywords: River-names; Nepal Valley; Cultural annexation; Culture

### **306.8 MARRIAGE & FAMILY LIFE**

128. Determinants of the quality of life of rural household heads in Chitwan. Bhandari, Bhishnu, vol. 13(3), Aug. '86, p. 261-276.  
Keywords: Household heads - Chitwan; Family life; Quality of life
129. Factors affecting the age at marriage in Nepal. Tuladhar, J. M., vol. 12(2), Apr. '85, p. 55-62.  
Keywords: Marriageable age, Nepal
130. Family transitions and the practice of bride service in the upper Ankhu Khola: A Tamang case. Dahal, D. R., Fricke, T. And Lama, R. K., vol. 23(2), July '96, p. 377-401, notes, refs..  
Keywords: Family transitions; Bride service; Tamangs; Case studies
131. Girl child marriage in Nepal: Its prevalence and correlates. Thapa, Shayam, vol. 23(2), July '96, p. 361-375.  
Keywords: Marriage; Child marriage - Nepal
132. In search of the household: Some observations from the Eastern Hills of Nepal. Seeley, Janet, vol. 15(2), July '88, p. 163-184.  
Keywords: Household; Family life

### **306.8 MARRIAGE & FAMILY LIFE**

133. Marriage and the constitution of hierarchy and gender in Bahun-Chhetri household. Gray, John N., vol. 18(1), Jan. '91, p. 53-82.

Keywords: Marriage; Household; Family life

134. Marriage, household cycles and the maintenance of equality among the Tamang of North-Central Nepal. Fricke, Thomas E., vol. 15(1), Jan. '88, p. 1-18.

Keywords: Marriage; Household cycles; Tamangs

135. Polyandry, adaptability and environment: A case study of Tangina, A Himalayan village in Nepal. Gurung, Ganesh Man, vol. 20(2), July '93, p. 175-182.

Keywords: Polyandry; Environment; Case studies; Tangina

136. Preliminary notes on marriage and kinship among the Sherpa of Helambu. Goldstein, M. C., vol. 2(4), Feb. '75, p. 37-69.

Keywords: Marriage; Kinship; Sherpas

137. Sex and motherhood among the Brahmins and Chhetris of East Central Nepal. Bennett, L., vol. 3 (special), June '76, p. 1-52.

Keywords: Motherhood; Brahmins; Chhetris; Sex; Nepal, East Central

### **306.83 KINSHIP**

138. The Kinship basis of a Nepalese rural ward. Okada, F. E., vol. 4(1), Dec. '76, p. 23-38.

Keywords: Kinship; Rural ward

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **306.83 KINSHIP**

139. Newar kinship terms in the light of kinship topology. Shresthacharya, Iswaranda, vol. 4(2), June '77, p. 111-128.  
Keywords: Newar kinship; Kinship topology; Kinship
140. The organizing principles of Brahmin-Chhetri kinship. Doherty, V. S., vol. 1(2), June '74, p. 25-41.  
Keywords: Brahmin-Chhetri kinship; Organization; Kinship
141. The role of kinship in the formation of Janakpurdham Pilgrim groups. Burghart, R., vol. 2(1), Feb. '75, p. 71-90.  
Keywords: Kinship; Janakpurdham; Pilgrim groups

### **307 COMMUNITIES**

#### **307.72 RURAL DEVELOPMENT**

142. The Ankhu Khola Valley: An introduction to a multi-disciplinary Research Project in Nepal. Jest, C., vol. 3(1), Jan. '76, p. 33.  
Keywords: Ankhu Khola Valley; Rural development
143. Case study of small farmers in Naktajhih Dhanukha, Nepal. Yadav, R. P., vol. 5(1), Dec. '77, p. 15-39.  
Keywords: Rural development; Small farmers; Dhanukha
144. Changing pattern of a subsistence economy. Euler, C., vol. 11(3), Aug. '84, p. 63-98.  
Keywords: Subsistence economy; Rural development
145. The concept of economy in a peasant society: A case study of the Athpahariya Rais in East Nepal. Dahal, Dilli Ram, vol. 8(2), June '81, p. 55-72.  
Keywords: Peasant society; Small farmers; Rural development; Athpahariya Rais; Case studies

**307 COMMUNITIES**

**307.72 RURAL DEVELOPMENT**

146. Decision making among farming families. Miller, C. J. and Miller, S. J., vol. 8(2), June '81, p. 19-34.  
Keywords: Farming families; Rural development
147. The divergent approaches of IRDPs and problems of implementation in Nepal. Amatya, Soorya Lal, vol. 16(1), Jan. '89, p. 43-54.  
Keywords: Integrated Rural Development Projects; Rural development
148. An ethnohistorical study of Bandipur. Itlis, L. L., vol. 8(1), Dec. '80, p. 81-146.  
Keywords: Bandipur; Ethnohistory; Rural development
149. First annual progress report on Nepal's small farmers project. Clark, G. C. Others, vol. 5(2), June '78, p. 69-86.  
Keywords: Small farmers; Rural development
150. Kitini Gaon Panchayat: A presentation. Borgstron, B. E., vol. 1(2), June '74, p. 1-9.  
Keywords: Rural development; Kitini Village Panchayat
151. Padipur: A Central Terai Village. Bista, Dor Bahadur, vol. 3(1), Jan. '76, p. 1-32.  
Keywords: Rural development; Padipur; Terai village
152. The people of the upper Ankhu Khola Village. Toffin, G., vol. 3(1), Jan. '76, p. 34-46.  
Keywords: Rural development; Ankhu Khola village

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **307 COMMUNITIES 307.72 RURAL DEVELOPMENT**

153. Recent economic changes in a Newar village. Ishii, H., vol. 8(1), Dec. '80, p. 157-180.  
Keywords: Newars; Newar village; Rural development
154. A Report on Limi Panchayat: Humla District, Karnali Zone. Goldstein, M. C., vol. 5(2), June '75, p. 89-101.  
Keywords: Limi Panchayat; Humla; Rural development
155. Tamang settlement and subsistence economy observations in an Eastern Nepalese Village (Sindhu Palchowk). Antweiler, C., vol. 11(3), Aug. '84, p. 99-110.  
Keywords: Tamangs; Subsistence economy; Sindhu Palchowk; Rural development

### **312.23 INFANT MORTALITY**

156. Regional and socio-economic differentials in infant and child mortality in rural Nepal. Gubhaju, Bhakta Bahadur, vol. 4(2), May '87, p. 33-44.  
Keywords: Infant mortality
157. Urban-rural differentials infant and child mortality in Nepal. Gubhaju, Bhakta Bahadur, vol. 14(2), May '87, p. 149-154.  
Keywords: Infant mortality

**320 POLITICS & POLITICAL SYSTEMS**

158. 2046 salko Jana andolanka Ghatana Vivaran: Ek Adhyayan (Description of the incidents of the people's movement of 1946: A study). Ghimire, Ram Kumar, vol. 19(2), July '92, p. 283-307.  
Keywords: Nepal - History; Political movement
159. The Daudaha (Inspection tour system) under the Ranas. Edwards, D. W., vol. 3(2), Sept. '76, p. 7-34.  
Keywords: Inspection tour; Daudaha
160. Does divinity protect the King ? Ritual and politics in Nepal. Van den Hoek, Bert, vol. 17(2), July '90, p. 147-155.  
Keywords: Divinity; Monarchy
161. Nation, nationalism and some issues of national consensus. Paudyal, Ananta Raj, vol. 18(1), Jan. '91, p. 41-51.  
Keywords: Nationalism
162. Role of the extra parliamentary political party in multi-party democracy: Study of the CPN-Unity Centre. Maharjan, Panch N., vol. 20(2), July '93, p. 221-230.  
Keywords: Democracy; Parliamentary system; Political parties
163. Social democracy in the emerging global order: Problems and prospects for Nepal. Panday, Devendra Raj, vol. 24(1), Jan. 97, p. 1-24.  
Keywords: Communism; Socialism; Social democracy
164. Traditional political systems in Mustang, Nepal. Vinding, Michael, vol. 21(2), July '94, p. 169-190.  
Keywords: Political systems; Mustang

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **320 POLITICS & POLITICAL SYSTEMS**

165. Transition to democracy in Nepal: Negotiations behind constitution making 1990. Hachhethu, Krishna, vol. 21(1), Jan.'94, p. 91-126.

Keywords: Democracy; Constitution - Nepal

166. Whither scholarship in the nineties? Review of Nepal in the nineties: Versions of the future, ed. by Michael Hutt, Onta, Pratyoush and Chene, Mary Des. vol. 22(2), July '95, p. 213-223.

Keywords: Nepal - Politics; Panchayat system

### **325 REFUGEES**

167. Bilateralism under the shadow: The problems of refugees in Nepal-Bhutan relations. Baral, Lok Raj, vol. 20(2), July '93, p. 197-212.

Keywords: Refugees - Nepal; Bilateralism; Refugees

168. Sikkimka Kaji Yuklathupko Nepalma Sharan (Asylum of Sikkim's Kaji Yuklathup in Nepal). Bajracharya, Dhanavajra and Shrestha, Tek Bahadur, vol. 5(2), Asadh '034, p. 37-50.

Keywords: Yuklathup; Refugees; Sikkim; Nepal - Sikkim relations

169. Thinking through Nepal's Bhutan problem. Dhruba Kumar, vol. 20(2), July '93, p. 213-219.

Keywords: Refugees; Nepal - Bhutan relations; Refugees - Nepal

### **327 FOREIGN RELATIONS**

170. Gate-way hinter relations in changing Nepal. Messerschmidt, D. A., vol. 8(1), Dec. '80, p. 21-48.

Keywords: Nepal - Foreign relations

**327 FOREIGN RELATIONS**

171. Jang Bahadur ko Bidesh Niti ra san 1904 ko Pechin jane pratinidhi mandal (Jang Bahadur's foreign policy and the representative mission to Pechin in 1904 A.D.). Nepal, Gyan Mani, vol. 8(2), Asadh '034, p. 175-206.  
Keywords: Foreign policy; Jang Bahadur; Nepal - China relations
172. Kaji Yuklathup prati Nepalile liyeko Niti (Nepal's policy towards Kaji Yuklathup). Manandhar, Tri Ratna, vol. 10(1,2), Poush 2039, p. 227-126.  
Keywords: Yuklathup; Nepal - Foreign relations
173. Nepal - Bhutan dharmik ra sanskritik sambandha: Badhauma Swayambhu Chaitya tatha Gumbako bhumika (Role of Swayambhu Chaitya and Gumba. Sharma, Dilli Raj, vol. 17(2), July '90, p. 157-164.  
Keywords: Nepal Bhutan relations; Swayambhu Chaitya; Cultural relations
174. Nepal and South Asia. Manandhar, T., vol. 2(1), Feb. '75, p. 119-122.  
Keywords: Nepal - Foreign relations; South Asia
175. Nepal and South Asian regional security. Uprety, Prem Raman, vol. 18(1), Jan. '91, p. 19-28.  
Keywords: Nepal - Foreign relations; Regional Security; South Asia
176. Nepal Bhutan Aitihasik Sanskritik Sambandha (Nepal-Bhutan historical and cultural relations). Dhungel, Ramesh, vol. 16(2), July '89, p. 169-188.  
Keywords: Nepal - Bhutan relations; Cultural relations



## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **327 FOREIGN RELATIONS**

177. Nepal ko Saugat Belayat lai (Nepal's gift to Britain). Manandhar, Tri Ratna, vol. 13(1), Jan. '86, p. 95-122.  
Keywords: Nepal - Britain relations; Nepal - History; Gift
178. Reconsidering Nepal-India bilateral relations. Dhruba Kumar, vol. 21(1), Jan. '94, p. 73-89.  
Keywords: Bilateral relations; Nepal - India relations

### **330 ECONOMICS & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT**

#### **331 LABOUR**

179. An approach to human resource planning in Nepal: The case of Nepal civil service. Sinha, Dharni, vol. 19(1), Jan. 92, p. 93-119.  
Keywords: Human resources; Labour supply; Civil services; Labour
180. Community, penetration and subjection of labor to merchant capital in a Newar town in West Central Nepal. Mikesell, Stephen L., vol. 15(1), Jan. '88, p. 19-24.  
Keywords: Labour - Management relations; Industrial relations; Newar town; Newar town; Labours
181. Nepalese indigenous labour relations. Fortier, Jana, vol. 20(1), Jan. '93, p. 105-118.  
Keywords: Labour; Labour relations

### 332 FINANCE

182. Credit relations in Nepal: A preliminary report on the Khatsara and Manange kidu systems. Muhlich, Michael, vol. 24(2), July '97, p. 201-215.  
Keywords: Kidu system; Credit; Khatsara Newars; Mananges
183. Monetary approach to macroeconomic study for Nepal. Sharma, Gunanidhi, vol. 21(2), July '94, p. 153-167.  
Keywords: Macroeconomics; Monetary policy
184. Private sector investment in Nepal: Policies for the future. Sharma, Gunanidhi, vol. 17(2), July '90, p. 123-127.  
Keywords: Private sector; Foreign investment

### 333 RESOURCES

185. Adapted land use and overexploitation of natural resources in Gorkha. Haffner, Willibald, vol. 16(1), Jan. '89, p. 21-26.  
Keywords: Natural resources; Land use; Gorkha
186. Field studies of energy expenditure-logistics and contributions. Panter-Frick C., vol. 14(3), Sept. '87, p. 193-206.  
Keywords: Energy consumption; National resources; Field studies.
187. Inequality of landholding in Nepal: Some policy issues. Thapa, Shyam and Chhetry, Devendra, vol. 24(2), July '97, p. 133-145.  
Keywords: Landholding; Land use
188. Land use and geocological damages: The case of Gorkha. Pohle, Perdita, vol. 16(1), Jan. '89, p. 27-33.  
Keywords: Land use; Erosion; Gorkha; Case studies

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **333 RESOURCES**

189. Land use pattern and ecology in the Madi Valley. Shrestha, V. P., vol. 11(1), Dec. '83, p. 89-100.  
Keywords: Land use; Ecology; Rural development; Madi Valley
190. The over-exploitation of natural resources in Gorkha. Muller-Bonker, Ulrike, vol. 17(1), Jan. '90, p. 75-80.  
Keywords: Natural resources; Gorkha
191. Resource management in the Arid Himalaya: Problems and prospective solutions. Pyers, Alton, vol.12(3), Aug. '85, p.107-136.  
Keywords: Resource management; Arid Himalaya

### **334 COOPERATION**

192. Development cooperation in South Asia: A Nepalese perspective. Maskey, Biswa Keshar, vol. 22(2), July '95, p. 153-165.  
Keywords: Regional cooperation; SAARC

### **336.2 TAXATION**

193. Karnali Pradeshko Madhyakalin Itihasma chhatiskar (Tax in the medieval history of Karnali Province). Nepal, Purna Prakash, vol. 10(1,2), Poush '039, p. 81-94.  
Keywords: Tax system; Karnali Province, History
194. Lichchhabhi Kal ko Kar Byavastha (Tax system of Lichchhavi period). Bajracharya, Dhanavajra, vol. 1(1), Poush '030, p. 79-95.  
Keywords: Tax system; Lichchhavi period

### **336.2 TAXATION**

195. Malla Karko Paribhasha (Definition of Malla Tax). Nepal, Gyan Mani, vol. 7(1-2), Poush '030, p. 193-222.  
Keywords: Malla Tax; Revenue collection; Tax system
196. Malla Kara in its economic and historic perspective. Shrestha, Devi Chandra, vol. 5(2), June '78, p. 1-6.  
Keywords: Malla Kara; Revenue collection; Tax system
197. A study in revenue collection system in Nepal: 1846-1923. Karkeey, J., vol. 9(1 & 2), Dec. '81, p. 55-64.  
Keywords: Revenue collection; Tax system

### **338 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & INDUSTRY**

198. The Anthropology of development in Nepal: A review article on foreign aid projects in the Kathmandu Valley. Lewis, Todd T., vol. 13(2), Apr. '86, p. 167-180..  
Keywords: Development; Economic assistance; Foreign aid; Kathmandu Valley
199. Growth through redistribution: An approach to fulfil basis needs and expedite progress in Nepal. Thapa, Y. B., vol. 16(2), July '89, p. 103-140.  
Keywords: Basic needs; Development planning
200. A preliminary study of the private sector of Nepal's manufacturing industry. Kondos, Alex, vol. 18(1) Jan. '91, p. 29-39. Reprint of vol. 14(2), Jan. '87, p. 94-110.  
Keywords: Manufacturing industry; Private sector

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **338 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & INDUSTRY**

201. Webs of dependence in rural Nepal: Debt, poverty and depopulation in the far North-West. Levine, Nancy E., vol. 15(2), July '88, p. 213 -246.

Keywords: Debt; Poverty; indebtteness; Rural indebtteness

202. A brief survey of the organization and structure of law courts during the third quarter of the 19th century. Adhikari, K. K., vol. 6(2), June '79, p. 11-20.

Keywords: Courts; Nepali law courts; Judicial system

### **360 SOCIAL WELFARE**

#### **361 SOCIAL WORK**

##### **361.7 DONATIONS**

203. Donations called deposits; On the Malla states and private rituals. Kolm, Bernhard, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 35-46.

Keywords: Donations; Trusts; Welfare work

### **364 CRIMINALS**

204. Criminal cases and their punishments before and during the period of Jang Bahadur. Adhikari, K. K., vol. 3(1), Jan. '76, p. 105-116.

Keywords: Criminals; Rana, Jang Bahadur

### **370 EDUCATION**

205. Education in the mother tongue: The case of Nepal Bhasa (Newari). Shrestha, Bal Gopal and Van den Hoek, Bert, vol. 22(1), Jan. '95, p. 73-86.

Keywords: Education; Mother tongue; Newari language

### **370 EDUCATION**

206. Educational aspirations and expectations of Rural youth in Rautahat District of Nepal. Upadhyaya, K. D., vol. 12(2), Apr. '84, p. 37-  
Keywords: Educational expectations
207. The medium question in Nepalese higher education. Subba, Subhadra,  
vol. 7(1 & 2), Dec.'79 June '80, p. 71-96.  
Keywords: Higher education, Nepal; Medium question
208. Patterns of education and literacy in Village Panchayat of Central Nepal. Ragsdale, T., vol. 2(1), Feb. '75, p. 19-38.  
Keywords: Education pattern; Literacy; Village Panchayat; Nepal, Central

### **370 EDUCATION**

209. Rote learning in Nepalese public schools. Nillion, S. K., vol. 5(1), Dec. '77, p. 55-70.  
Keywords: Rote learning; Public schools
210. The use of the mother tongue in primary education: The Nepalese context. Yadav, Ramawatar, vol. 19(2), July '92, p. 177-190.  
Keywords: Primary education; Mother tongue; Nepali language

### **380 TRADE**

211. Adaptation to a changing salt trade: The view from Humla. Rose, J. L., vol. 10(1,2), Dec. '82 & June '83, p. 43-50.  
Keywords: Salt trade; Trade; Humla, District

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **380 TRADE**

212. A brief survey of Nepal's trade with British India during the latter half of the 19th Century. Adhikari, K. K., vol. 2(1), Feb.'75, p. 187-196.  
Keywords: Nepal - Foreign relations; Trade; Nepal - India trade
213. The Byanshi: An ethnographic note in a trading group in Far Western Nepal. Manzardo, A. E. and Others, vol. 3(2), Sept.'76, p. 84-118.  
Keywords: Byanshi; Traders; Ethnography
214. Ecological constraints on Trans-Himalayan Trade in Nepal. Manzardo, A. E., vol. 4(2), June '77, p. 63-81.  
Keywords: Trade; Trans-Himalayan trade
215. Household organization among Newar traders. Quigley, D., vol. 12(2), Apr. '85, p. 13-44.  
Keywords: Newar traders; Trade; Household organization
216. Migratory traders of Baragaon. Schuler, S., vol. 5(1), Dec.'77, p. 71-84.  
Keywords: Traders; Baragaon
217. Policies on foreign exchange and balance of payments: An assessment of the background for their effective uses in the Nepalese context. Sharma, Gunanidhi, vol. 18(2), July '91, p. 199-210.  
Keywords: Balance of payment; Foreign exchange
218. Tourists and Sherpas. Fisher, James F., vol. 14(1), Jan. '87, p. 37-62.  
Keywords: Tourist trade; Sherpas

**390 CUSTOMS**  
**392 SOCIAL RITES**

219. Gwaye Dan Tayegu: An initial ritual of the Samyaka guthi. Tuladhar, S. K., vol. 7(1,2), Dec. '79, p. 47-70.  
Keywords: Initiation rites; Social rites; Samyak
220. Janko: A Newar family ceremony. Toffin, G., vol. 2(1), Feb. '75, p. 47-56.  
Keywords: Janko; Social rites; Family ceremony; Newar family
221. Newar Buddhist initiation rites. Loke, K., vol. 2(2), June '75, p. 1-23.  
Keywords: Newar Buddhists; Initiation rites
222. Sitting in a cave: an analysis of ritual seclusion at Menarche among Brahman and Chhetris in Nepal. Bennett, L., vol. 6(1), Dec. '78, p. 31-46.  
Keywords: Cave sitting; Social rites

**393 FUNERAL RITES**

223. Funeral observations of a group of non-ascetic Sunyasi in Central Nepal. Buillier, Veronique, vol. 3(2), Sept. '76, p. 36-45.  
Keywords: Funeral rites; Nepal, Central; Sunyasis
224. Sacrifice, regeneration and gifts: Mortuary rituals among Hindu Newars of Kathmandu. Pradhan, Rajendra, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p.159-194.  
Keywords: Funeral rites; Newars



## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **394.2 FESTIVALS**

225. Bajrabarahiko Jatra: Ek parichaya (Festival of Bajrabarahi: An introduction). Manandhar, Sushila, vol. 14(3), Sept. '87, p. 229-238.

Keywords: Bajrabarahi; Festivals; Gods and goddesses

226. The Indrajatra of Kathmandu as a royal festival: Past and present. Toffin, Gerard, vol. 19(1), Jan. '92, p. 73-92.

Keywords: Indrajatra; Festivals

227. A Note on the Nepalese Satar festivals of Soharai and Patamela. Ghimire, Premrata, vol. 7(1,2), Dec. '79, p. 9-20.

Keywords: Satar festivals

### **394.4 CORONATION**

228. Rajyabhishekh ka Aitihasik Mahatwa (Historical importance of coronation). Bajracharya, Dhanavajra, vol. 2(1), Falgaon '031, p. 1-9.

Keywords: Coronation

### **400 LINGUISTICS**

229. Typological view of languages. Toba, Sueyoshi, vol. 16(2), July '89, p. 141-150.

Keywords: Language and languages

**400 B BANTAWA**

230. Reduplication in Bantawa. Rai, Navin K., vol. 12(1), Dec.'84, p. 15-22.

Keywords: Bantawa language; Reduplication

**400 E ENGLISH**

231. English as a second language/English as a foreign language distinction: Its pedagogy and the Nepalese context. Shrestha, Ramesh, vol. 11(1), Dec. '83, p. 45-59.

Keywords: English as second language

233. An Error analysis of Nepali learners of English. Shrestha, Anand, vol. 11(3), Aug. '84, p. 11-40.

Keywords: English language; Error analysis

232. Error analysis: A pragmatic approach. Shrestha, Anand, vol. 6(2), June '79, p. 1-10.

Keywords: Error analysis; English language

234. The Relative effectiveness of formal and informal exposure in ESL development. Gulmez, Yeuer and Shrestha, Tej B., vol. 20(1), Jan. '93, p. 77-90.

Keywords: English as second language

235. Textual structure in English and how the Nepali learners handle it. Subedi, Avi, vol. 9(1,2), Dec. '81, p. 21-30.

Keywords: English language

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **400 K KIRATI**

236. In quest of Mahakiranti. Van Driem, George, vol. 19(2), July '92, p. 242-247.

Keywords: Kiranti; Mahakiranti

### **400 M MAITHILI**

237. A Coustic analysis of the Maithili. Yadav, R., vol. 4(1), Dec.'76, p. 77-91.

Keywords: Maithili language; Acoustic analysis

238. Clitie versus affix; Maithili E and O. Yadav, Ramawatar, vol. 18(2), July '91, p. 123-132.

Keywords: Maithili language

239. The influence of aspiration of vowel duration in Maithili. Yadav, R., vol. 7(1,2), Dec. '79 & June '80, p. 1-8.

Keywords: Maithi language; Maithili vowels

240. The Maithili consonants. Jha, Sunil Kumar, vol. 20(1), Jan. '93, p. 91-103.

Keywords: Maithili language; Maithili consonants

241. The Maithili vowels. Jha, Sunil Kumar, vol. 18(2), July '91, p. 107-122.

Keywords: Maithili language; Maithili vowels

242. The Morphophonology of the Maithili verbs: A study of the Elision of the stops in Maithili. Jha, Sunil Kumar, vol. 24(1), Jan. '97, p. 25-55.

Keywords: Maithili verbs; Phonology

**400 M MAITHILI**

243. The Nasal vowels in Maithili: An acoustic study. Jha, Sunil Kumar, vol. 13(1), Jan. '86, p. 19-32.  
Keywords: Maithili language; Maithili vowels
244. Raising from a tensed clause in Maithili: Its implications for binding and case theories. Yadav, Yogendra P., vol. 16(1), Jan. '89, p. 1-9.  
Keywords: Maithili language; Maithili grammar
245. Some stress placement rules in Maithili. Yadav, Ramawatar, vol. 8(1), Dec. '80, p. 181-188.  
Keywords: Maithili grammar; Maithili language
246. The word order phenomenon in Maithili simple sentence: A TG approach. Yadav, Y. P., vol. 12(1), Dec. '84, p. 1-14.  
Keywords: Maithili grammar; Word order

**400 N NEPALI**

247. Beginning to read Nepali Mero Nepali Kitaba as a text-book. Yadav, Ramawatar, vol. 22(1), Jan. '94, p. 99-103.  
Keywords: Nepali text books; Mero Nepali Kitaba
248. Compound verbs in Nepali. Pokharel, Madhav Prasad, vol. 18(2), July '91, p. 149-173.  
Keywords: Nepali language; Nepali verbs; Compound verbs
249. Dative subject constructions in Hindi, Nepali and Marathi and relational grammar. Gupta, S.M. and Tuladhar, J., vol. 7(1,2), Dec. '79, p. 119-154.  
Keywords: Grammar, Relational; Hindi language; Nepali language

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **400 N NEPALI**

250. Diversity and change in the languages of highland Nepal. Hutt, Michael, vol. 14(1), Jan. '87, p. 1-24.  
Keywords: Language and languages; Nepali language
251. Linguistics and development in Nepal. Troyer, L., vol. 1(2), June '74, p. 107-118.  
Keywords: Linguistics; Development; Nepal
252. Order of meaningful constituents in Nepali. Pokharel, Madhav Prasad, vol. 16(2), Jan. '89, p. 83-102.  
Keywords: Nepali language
253. Passivization in Nepali. Pokharel, Madhav Prasad, vol. 23(2), July '96, p. 451-472.  
Keywords: Passivization; Nepali Grammar
254. Testing Nepali as a second language. Tuladhar, Nirmal M. and Tuladhar, S. K., vol. 6(2), June '79, p. 11-20.  
Keywords: Nepali language; Nepali as second language

### **400 NE NEWARI**

255. Classical Newari verbal morphology: A preliminary report. Kansakar, Tej Ratna, vol. 22(1), Jan. '95, p. 21-30.  
Keywords: Newari language
256. Deictic and non-deictic senses of kin terms in Dhoncholecha. Hale, Austin and Shrestha, Kedar P., vol. 23(2), July '96, p. 403-422.  
Keywords: Dhoncholecha; Kin terms; Newari kin terms

**400 NE NEWARI**

257. Graphic and classifier verb base in the Newar languages. Shresthacharya, Iswarananda, vol. 18(2), July '91, p. 133-147.  
Keywords: Newari language; Newari verbs
258. Is Newari a classifier language ?. Hale, A. and Shresthacharya, I., vol. 1(1), Dec. '73, p. 1-21.  
Keywords: Newari language
259. Lexical and synthetic causatives in Newari. Kansakar, Tej Ratna, vol. 17(2), July '90, p. 93-101.  
Keywords: Newari language; Newari causative; Newari grammar
260. Newari language and linguistics: Conspectus. Kansakar, Tej Ratna, vol. 8(2), June '81, p. 1-18.  
Keywords: Newari language; Linguistics
261. Rhythm and intonation in colloquial Newari. Kansakar, Tej Ratna, vol. 5(1), Dec. '77, p. 1-14.  
Keywords: Intonation; Rhythm; Newari language
262. Some type of reduplication in the Newari verb phrases. Shresthacharya, Iswarananda, vol. 3(1), June '78, p. 117-127.  
Keywords: Newari language; Newari verbs

**400 T TIBETO-BURMAN**

263. Indicators of bilingual proficiency in Nepali among Tibeto-Burman peoples of Nepal. Websters, Jeffrey D., vol. 24(2), July '97, p. 233-262.  
Keywords: Tibeto-Burman peoples; Nepali language, Bilingualism

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **400 T TIBETO-BURMAN**

264. The Tibeto-Burman languages of Nepal: A general survey. Kansakar, Tej Ratna, vol. 20(2), July '93, p. 165-173.

Keywords: Tibeto-Burman languages; Newari language

### **500 SCIENCE**

### **570 BIOLOGY**

### **573 ANTHROPOLOGY**

### **573.2 EVOLUTION**

265. Prithvima Manavko Agaman: Banamanus Dekhi Adhunik Manav Samma: Ek Charcha (Advent of man in the earth: A discussion). Joshi, Kumar Lal, vol. 24(1), Jan. '97, p. 79-86.

Keywords: Man - Origin; Evolution; Ape; Homo sapiens

### **580 BOTANY**

266. Contributions to the ethnobotany of the Tamangs of Kathmandu Valley (Research Note). Shrestha, Purushottam, vol. 15(2), July '88, p. 247-266.

Keywords: Ethnobotany; Tamangs; Useful plants

267. Ethnobotanical note on folklore remedies of Baglung District, Nepal. Manandhar, Narayan P., vol. 20(2), July '93, p. 183-196.

Keywords: Ethnobotany; Medicinal plants; Herbal remedies

268. Ethnobotanical studies in Central Nepal: The ceremonial plant-foods. Bhattarai, N. K., vol. 16(1), Jan. '89, p. 35-41.

Keywords: Plant foods; Ethnobotany

**580 BOTANY**

269. Ethnobotanical studies in central Nepal: The preservation of plant foods. Bhattarai, N. K., vol. 18(2), July '91, p. 211-221.

Keywords: Ethnobotany; Plant foods

270. The high altitude ethnobotany of the Rolwaling Sherpas. Sacherer, J., vol. 6(2), June '79, p. 45-64.

Keywords: Ethnobotany; Rowaling Sherpas; Sherpas; Medicinal plants

271. Research note contributions to ethnobotany of the Palpa area. Shrestha, A., vol. 12(2), Apr. '85, p. 63-74.

Keywords: Ethnobotany; Palpa

**600 APPLIED SCIENCE**

**610 MEDICINE & HEALTH SERVICES**

272. Children and mothers at risk for diarrheal disease in Nepal. Laston, Sandra L.et. al., vol. 20(1), Jan.'93, p. 61-75.

Keywords: Dirraheal disease

273. Concepts of illness and curing in a Central Nepal Village. Stone, L., vol. 3(sp), June '76, p. 58-80.

Keywords: Illness; Curing; Nepal village

274. Concepts of mental illness: An ethno-psychiatric study of the mental hospital's in and out-patients in the Kathmandu Valley. Boker, Heinz, vol. 19(1), Jan. 92, p. 27-50.

Keywords: Mental illness; Psychiatry



## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **600 APPLIED SCIENCE 610 MEDICINE & HEALTH SERVICES**

275. Cultural knowledge of hygiene and sanitation as basis for health development in Nepal. Burghart, Richard, vol. 15(2), July '88, p. 185-212.  
Keywords: Hygiene; Sanitation; Health services
276. The geo-demographic context of population ageing in Nepal. Subedi, Bhim P., vol. 23(2), July '96, p. 423-439.  
Keywords: Ageing; Population - Nepal
277. Growing old in Helambu: Ageing migration and family structure among Sherpas. Goldstein, M. C. and Beall, C. M., vol. 8(1), Dec. '80, p. 41-56.  
Keywords: Sherpas; Ageing; Migration; Family structure; Helambu
278. Health services and some cultural factors in Eastern Nepal. Wake, C. J., vol. 3(sp), June '76, p. 113-126.  
Keywords: Health services; Culture; Nepal, Eastern
279. Husband wife differences in contraceptive knowledge and uses responses in the rural hills. Karki, Yagya B., vol. 14(2), May '87, p. 143-148.  
Keywords: Contraceptives; Family planning; Rural hills
280. Illness interpretation and modes of treatment in Kirtipur. Devkota, P. L., vol. 11(2), Apr. '84, p. 11-20.  
Keywords: Illness interpretation; Treatment; Kirtipur; Health services
281. Levels of medicine in a Central Nepali Village. Blustain, H. S., vol. 3(sp), June '76, p. 83-105.  
Keywords: Medicine; Nepali Village; Health services

**600 APPLIED SCIENCE**

**610 MEDICINE & HEALTH SERVICES**

282. Social factors affecting patient utilization of high-technology medicine in Nepal. Tansig, Mark B. and Subedi, Janardan, vol. 22(2), July '95, p. 131-139.

Keywords: Mammography machine; Medical technology

**620 ENGINEERING**

**623 FORTIFICATION**

283. Gadhi-killako Kabitatmak Varnan (Poetic description of Gadhi-fortress). Pradhan, Rukmini (Onta), vol. 24(1), Jan.'97, p. 113-127.

Keywords: Fortification; Gadhi Killa; FORTS

**630 AGRICULTURE**

284. Contribution of infrastructures to agricultural growth in Nepal. Thapa, Y. B., vol. 19(3), July '92, p. 223-239.

Keywords: Agricultural growth

**634.9 FORESTRY**

285. Kami (Blacksmiths) today-forests and livelihood security. Graner, Elvira, vol. 24(2), July '97, p. 217-231.

Keywords: Blacksmithy; Forest policy; Case studies

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **636 ANIMAL HUSBANDRY**

286. Animal husbandry in the Ganesh Himal region: An essay to ecological synthesis. Alirol, P., vol. 3(1), Jan. '76, p. 47-61.  
Keywords: Animal husbandry; Ganesh Himal region; Ecology
287. Gender participation in the milk-producer associations: A situational analysis from the Eastern Development Region of Nepal. Mishra, K. D., vol. 21(2), July '94, p. 213-220.  
Keywords: Milk producer associations; Milk dairy products; Gender participation
288. Of people and yaks: The management and meaning of high altitude herding among contemporary Solu Sherpas. March, K. S., vol. 4(2), June '77, p. 83-97.  
Keywords: Yaks; Herding; Solu Sherpas; Sherpas
289. Survey report: Herding and socio-economic change among Langtang Tibetans. Cox, T., vol. 12(3), Aug. '85, p. 63-74.  
Keywords: Herding; Tibetans; Langtang Tibetans

### **640 HOMESCIENCE**

### **649 BREAST FEEDING**

290. Breast feeding in Nepal: Religions and culture beliefs. Paneru, Sudha, vol. 8(2), June '81, p. 43-54.  
Keywords: Breast feeding - Nepal; Religious beliefs

**700 ART**

**704 ICONOGRAPHY**

291. Changuko Nepal Murtikala (Nepal Iconography of Changu). Khanal, Mohan Prasad, vol. 8(2), Asadh '038, p. 135-172.  
Keywords: Iconography - Nepal; Changu
292. The Iconography of Chiwong Gomba. March, K. S., vol. 5(1), Dec. '77, p. 85-92.  
Keywords: Iconography; Chiwong Gomba
293. Medieval Buddhist art in Nepal: Penetration of Pal influences in the Himalayas. Uprety, Prem Raman, vol. 19(2), July '92, p.167-175.  
Keywords: Buddhsit Art - Nepal
294. Nepal Art: Nepali Utopia. Subedi, Abhi, vol. 22(2), July '95, p. 113-130.  
Keywords: Nepali art; Nepali Utopia
295. Nepalko Prachin Ganesh Murti (Ancient images of Ganesh of Nepal). Khanal, Mohan Prasad, vol. 21(2), July '94, p. 221-233.  
Keywords: Ganesh images - Nepal
296. Problems in dating Nepalese metal sculpture: Three images of Vishnu. Alsop, I., vol. 12(1), Dec. '84, p. 23-60.  
Keywords: Metal sculpture; Vishnu images
297. Purbi Nepalka Vasudev Murti (Images of Vasudev of Eastern Nepal). Khanal, Mohan Prasad, vol. 13(3), Aug. '89, p. 311-322.  
Keywords: Vasudev images; Nepal, Eastern

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **719 NATIONAL PARKS**

298. Sagarmatha (Mt. Everest) National Park: Conservation for sustainable development. Basnet, Khadga, vol. 19(1), Jan. '92, p. 93-119.

Keywords: National Parks; Sagarmatha National Park

### **720 ARCHITECTURE**

#### **721.3 PILLARS**

299. Vir Khamba of Western Nepal. Sharma, Dilli Raj, vol. 24(1), Jan. '97, p. 57-70.

Keywords: Stone pillars; Vir Khamba; Nepal, Western

### **726 MONASTERIES & TEMPLES**

300. Bikramshil Mahavihar: Aitihāsik Mahatwa (Historical importance of Bikramshil Monastery). Pradhan, Rukmini, vol. 12(2), Baisakh '042, p. 103-115.

Keywords: Buddhist monasteries; Bikramshil Mahavihar

301. Chhusyabahal (Bihar) ko Vastukala: Ek Adhyayan (Architecture of Chhusyabahal : A study). Kharel, Ganga, vol. 24(1), Jan. '97, p. 87-112.

Keywords: Buddhist monastery; Chhusyabahal; Architecture

### **726 MONASTERIES & TEMPLES**

302. The Development of Vihara Culture in Nepal. Bajracharya, Ranjana, vol. 22(2), July '95, p. 141-157.

Keywords: Vihar culture; Monasteries, Buddhist - Nepal

## **726 MONASTERIES & TEMPLES**

303. The Saugal Tol Temple of Patan: Further note on the shrine and its sculpture. Slusser, M. S., vol. 2(1), Feb. '75, p. 39-45.

Keywords: Temples; Shrines; Sculpture

## **728 PALACES**

304. Prithvinarayan Shah ko Nuwakot Madi Durbar (Nuwakot Madi Palace of Prithvinarayan Shah). Bajracharya, Dhanavajra and Shrestha, Tek Bahadur, vol. 2(2), Asadh '032, p. 145-154.

Keywords: Palaces; Nuwakot Madi Palace; Prithvinarayan Shah

## **730 SCULPTURE**

305. Dry-lacquer or clay ? Preliminary notes on a neglected Nepalese sculpture medium. Slusser, Mary, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 11-33.

Keywords: Dry lacquer; Sculpture medium

306. Image casting in Oku Bahal. Alsop, I. and Charlton, D., vol. 1(1), Dec.'73, p. 22-49.

Keywords: Image casting; Oku Bahal

## **737 NUMISMATICS**

307. Maudrik Parampara ra Kehi Nepali Matoka Mudra (Coinage system and a few coins of Nepalese clay). Dhungel, Ramesh, vol. 11(2), Baisakh '041, p. 71-84.

Keywords: Coins; Clay coins, Nepali; Numismatics

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **737 NUMISMATICS**

308. Two notes on Malla currencies. Kolver, Bernhard, vol. 20(1), Jan. '93, p. 53-59.

Keywords: Malla currencies; Numismatics

### **740 DECORATIVE ART**

### **746 ART WEAVING**

309. Aniko: Image weaver. Guta, Thomas L., vol. 24(1), Jan.'97, p. 71-77.

Keywords: Aniko; Tapestries; Image weaving

### **780 MUSIC 781 MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS**

310. Gaine ko Sarangi: Ek Magne Bhando ki Nepali Sanskriti ko Anga ? Ek Samajshastriya Dristikon (Sarangi of gaine: Is it a beggar's bowl or a part of Nepali culture? A sociological view). Kshetri, Gyanu, vol. 16(1), Jan. '89, p. 55-69.

Keywords: Sarangi; Gaine; Culture

### **784 SONGS**

311. Ragamala: Nepali SAngit Bata Bilupta Ek Durlabh Shaili (Ragamala: A rare style lost from the Nepali music). Darnal, Ram Sharan, vol. 14(2), May '89, p. 125-142.

Keywords: Ragamala; Nepali music

## **790 RECREATION**

312. The Rodighar and its role in Gurung Society. Andore, E., vol. 1(2), June '74, p. 10-24.

Keywords: Rodighar; Gurung society

313. Visible and invisible aspect of the Dèvi dances in Sankhu, Nepal. Shrestha, Bal Gopal, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 255-269.

Keywords: Religious dances; Dancing

## **796.5 MOUNTAINEERING**

314. Report on the University of California expedition to Kutang and Nurbi the Northern Nepal in Autumn 1973. Aris, M., vol. 2(2), June '75, p. 45-87.

Keywords: Mountaineering; University of California Expedition; Nepal, Northern

## **800 LITERATURE**

315. Modern Nepalese poems and paintings; canons and contexts. Subedi, Abhi, vol. 19(1), Jan. '92, p. 1-17.

Keywords: Nepalese poetry; Paintings, Nepali

316. A translation of Lakshmi Prasad Devakota's the fifteenth of the month of Asadha Treu. Manfred G., vol. 20(2), July '93, p. 149-164.

Keywords: Nepali poetry; Devkota, Laxmi Prasad



## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **900 HISTORY & GEOGRAPHY**

317. Amabivalence denied: The making of Rastriya Itihas. Onta, Pratyoush R., vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 213-254.  
Keywords: Nepal - History
318. The Ancestors of Jang Bahadur Rana: History; propaganda and legend. Whelpton, John, vol. 14(3), Sept. '87, p. 161-192.  
Keywords: Rana, Jang Bahadur; Nepal - History; Geneology
319. Annals of Prithvinarayan Shah in contemporary Sanskrit literature. Mishra, Krishna Chandra, vol. 10(1,2), Dec. '82 & June '83, p. 51-56.  
Keywords: Nepal - History; Prithvinarayan Shah
320. Contributions to the history of Nepal: Eastern Newar Diaspora settlements. Lewis, Todd T., vol. 15(1), Jan. '88, p. 25-66.  
Keywords: Nepal - History; Newar Diaspora Settlement
321. Death of Dharmadev. Vaidya, Tulasi Ram, vol. 8(2), June '81, p. 35-42.  
Keywords: Dharmadev; Nepal - History
322. Doti: Baisi ho ki hoina ? (Doti: Is it Baisi or not ?). Subedi, Rajaram, vol. 14(1), Jan. '87, p. 63-74.  
Keywords: Doti; Baisi; Nepal - History
323. The Early history of Lo (Mustang) and Ngari. Jackson, D. P., vol. 4(1), Dec. 76, p. 39-56.  
Keywords: Mustang - History; Ngari - History
324. Epigraphy and society in ancient Nepal: A critique of Regmi, 1983. Malla, Kamal Prakash, vol. 13(1), Jan. '86, p. 57-94.  
Keywords: Epigraphy; Nepal - History

**900 HISTORY & GEOGRAPHY**

325. Mass movement 1990. Hachhethu, Krishna, vol. 17(2), July '90, p.177-201.

Keywords: Nepal - History; Mass movement; Revolution, Nepalese

326. How Jang Bahadur established Rana rule in Nepal. Pandey, Madhav Raj, vol. 1(1), Dec. '73, p. 50-63.

Keywords: Rana, Jang Bahadur; Rana rule; Nepal - History

327. Jyampa (Byas-pa) Gumbako Karchhyag ma Ullekhit Tithimitiharu: Blo Mustang) Rajya ko Aitihasyik Kalkram: Ek Charcha (Dates mentioned in the Karchhyag of Jyampa (Byas-pa) Gumba: Historical Time table of the kingdom of Blo (Mustang): A discussion. Gurung, Jagman, vol. 13(2), Apr. '86, p. 215-238.

Keywords: Jyampa Gumba; Mustang - History

328. Kailali ra Kanchanpur: Ek Aitihasyik Sarvekshan (Historical survey of Kailali and Kanchanpur). Subedi, Rajaram, vol. 22(1), Jan. '95, p. 87-98.

Keywords: Kailali; Kanchanpur; Historical survey

329. King Hangshu Dewa and his minister Wokde. Chemjong, Iaman Singh, vol. 2(2), June '75, p. 117-136.

Keywords: Hangshu Deva; Wokde

330. A Leaf from the Bendal 'Vamsavali' 1. Manandhar, T. L., vol. 1(2), June '74, p. 99-102.

Keywords: Geneology; Nepal - History

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **900 HISTORY & GEOGRAPHY**

331. Lichchhavi Kalka Bigyan Anuparam: Unaka Paribar ra Dharma (Bigyan Anuparam of Lichchhavi Period: His family and religion). Nepal, Gyan Mani, vol. 6(1), Poush '035, p. 67-84.  
Keywords: Bigyan Anuparam; Nepal - History
332. Madhyakalin Nepal ka Ek Prakhyat Raja Siva Dev (Siva Dev, a famous king of Medieval Nepal). Bajracharya, Dhanavajra, vol. 8(1), Poush '037, p. 207-222.  
Keywords: Siva dev; Nepal - History, Medieval
333. Muluki Kharidar Gunavant (Gunavant: A Civil Officer). Pradhan (Onta), Rukmini, vol. 16(2), July '89, p. 151-168.  
Keywords: Gunavant; Civil Officer
334. Nepala-Mahatmya: A IX century text or a pious fraud ?. Malla, Kamal Prakash, vol. 19(1), Jan. '92, p. 145-157.  
Keywords: Nepal - History; Nepal - Description
335. Nepal on the eve of the Rana ascendancy. Edwards, D. W., vol. 2(1), Feb. '75, p. 99-118.  
Keywords: Nepal - History; Rana rule
336. Nepaul to Nepal: Place names in two early accounts. Gurung, Harka, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 47-64.  
Keywords: Nepal place names; Nepal - Description
337. Preliminary notes on the nature of Rana law and government. Regmi, Mahesh Chandra, vol. 2(2), June '75, p. 103-115.  
Keywords: Nepal - History; Rana Law; Rana rule

**900 HISTORY & GEOGRAPHY**

338. Preliminary report on Langtang region. Hall, R., vol. 5(2), June '78, p. 51-68.

Keywords: Langtang region; Himalayas

339. Prithvinarayan's relation with Chaubisi principalities 1952-66. Baral, L. S., vol. 11(3), Aug. '84, p. 21-46.

Keywords: Prithvinarayan Shah; Nepal - History; Chaubisi principalities

340. Rich possibilities: Notes on social history in Nepal. Onta, Pratyoush R., vol. 21(1), Jan. '94, p. 1-43.

Keywords: Social history; Nepal - History

341. The role of fear in the unification of Nepal. Stiller, L. F., vol. 1(2), June '74, p. 42-89.

Keywords: Nepal - History

342. Sahitya, Sangit ra Kala Prati Pratap Malla ko Jhukab (Pratap Malla's interest in Literature, Music and Art). Pradhan, Rukmini, vol. 9(1,2), Poush '038, p. 65-80.

Keywords: Nepal - History; Pratap Malla

343. Salyani Raja Ranabhim Shah ko Padachyuti (Dismissal of Ranabhim Shah, King of Salyan. Manandhar, Tri Ratna, vol. 11(2), Baisakh '041, p. 85-92.

Keywords: Ranabhim Shah; Salyan - History

344. Some questions in Nepali history. Regmi, Mahesh Chandra, vol. 3(2), Sept. '76, p. 1-5.

Keywords: Nepal - History

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **900 HISTORY & GEOGRAPHY**

345. The status, powers and functions of Rajas and Rajantas during the 19th century Nepal in the light of contemporary documents. Adhikari, K. K., vol. 8(1), Dec. '80, p. 147-156.  
Keywords: Nepal - History; Kings & princes; Powers and functions
346. Tokha: Ek Aitihasik Charcha (Tokha: An historic discussion). Shrestha, Tek Bahadur, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 275-284.  
Keywords: Tokha - History
347. Yangal: Yambu. Bajracharya, Gautamvajra, vol. 1(2), Asadh '031, p. 90-97.  
Keywords: Yangal; Yambu; Nepal - History

### **930 ARCHAEOLOGY**

348. Archaeological remains of Lumbini: The Birthplace of Lord Buddha. Pande, R. N., vol. 12(3), Aug. '85, p. 51-62.  
Keywords: Lumbini; Archaeological remains
349. Dumakhel: A brief report on the excavations. Khanal, Mohan Prasad and Riccardi, Theodore Jn., vol. 15(2), July '88, p. 115-38.  
Keywords: Excavations - Dumakhel
350. Rastrako Sarbangin Itihasko Lagi Puratatwako Mahatwa ra Abashyakata (Importance and necessity of Archaeology for nation's all round history). Khanal, Mohan Prasad, vol. 10(1,2), Poush '039, p. 95-110.  
Keywords: Archaeology; Nepal - History
351. Simraongarh: The forgotten city and its arts. Cimino, Rosa Maria, vol. 13(3), Aug. '86, p. 277-288.  
Keywords: Simroangarh; Antiquities.

**CONTRIBUTIONS TO NEPALESE STUDIES  
IN TWENTY FIVE YEARS  
CLASSIFIED LIST OF ARTICLES**

**010 BIBLIOGRAPHY**

1. An Annotated Bibliography on the Thakalis. Bhattachan, Krishna Bahadur, vol. 1(3), Aug. '85, p.1-23.  
Keywords: Thakalis; Ethnic groups; Bibliography
2. Contributions to Nepalese Studies: Cumulative Index 1973-1985. Amatya, Purna P., vol. 12(3), Aug.'85, p.75- 106.  
Keywords: Bibliography; Indexes; Social Science Periodicals
3. Contributions to Nepalese Studies: Cumulative Index 1986-1996. Amatya, Purna P., vol. 23(1), Jan.'96, p. 315-350.  
Keywords: Bibliography; Indexes; Social Science Periodicals
4. Kailash: Journal of the Himalayan Studies: Cumulative Index: 1973-1985. Amatya, Purna P., vol. 13(3), Aug.'86, p. 289-310.  
Keywords: Bibliography; Indexes; Social Science Periodicals

**025.17 INSCRIPTIONS**

5. Bajhang Jillaka Barha Abhilekh (Twelve Inscriptions from Bajhang District). Subedi, Rajaram, vol. 6(2), Asadh 036, p. 73-102.  
Keywords: Inscriptions; Bajhang
6. Bajhangi Raja Kalyan Singhako Shake 1656 ko Tamrapatra (Copper plate of Shake 1656 of Prince Kalyan Singh of Bajhang). Subedi, Rajaram, vol. 11 (1), Poush '040, p. 115-124.  
Keywords: Copper plates; Kalyan Singh; Bajhang

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **025.17 INSCRIPTIONS**

7. Barsha Kriti: Ek Aprakashit Thayasafu (Almanac: An unpublished folding book). Bajracharya, Dhanavajra, vol.14(1), Jan.'87, p. 75-90.  
Keywords: Almanacs; Historical documents
8. Doti Jillaka Panch Tamrapatra (Five copper plates of Doti District). Subedi, Rajaram, vol. 20 (1), Jan.'93, p. 199-121.  
Keywords: Copper plates; Doti District; Historical documents
9. Gulmi Rajyako Rajanaitik Itihas ra Kehi Aprakashit Samagri (Political history of Gulmi Kingdom and some unpublished documents). Shrestha, Tek Bahadur, vol.11(1), Poush '040, p. 101-113.  
Keywords: History; Gulmi Kingdom; Historical documents
10. Guru Dhanavajra Bajracharya Prati Shradhanjaliko Rupama Uhankai Mallakalko Aitihasik Samagri Dharapau (Historical documents: Dharapau of Malla period dedicated to preceptor Dhanavajra Bajracharya. Bajracharya, Chunda, vol. 23(1), Jan.'96, p. 285-296.  
Keywords: Historical documents; Dharapau; Bajracharya, Dhanavajra
11. Jaya Krishna Joshiko Aitihasik Patra (Historical letter of Jaya Krishna Joshi). Khanal, Mohan Prasad, vol. 7(1-2), Poush '036 and '037, p. 155-174.  
Keywords: Historical documents; Joshi, Jaya Krishna
12. Jaya Prakash Mallale Ranajit Mallalai Lekhidiyekko Bhakapatra (Treaty done by Jaya Prakash Malla to Ranjit Malla). Bajracharya, Dhanavajra, vol. 15 (1), Jan.'88, p. 107-112.  
Keywords: Treaty; Jaya Prakash Malla; Ranajit Malla; Historical documents

### 025.17 INSCRIPTIONS

13. Karnali Pradeshko Raja Aditya Mallako Shake 1238 ko Tamrapatra (Copper Plate of Shake 1238 of King Aditya Malla of Karnali Province). Subedi, Rajaram, vol. 11 (3), Bhadra '038, p. 122-128.  
Keywords: Copper plates; Aditya Malla; Karnali Province
14. Khas Rajya, Jumla, Bajhang ra Kumaonka Abhilekh (Inscriptions from Khas Kingdom of Jumla, Bajhang and Kumaon). Adhikari, Surya Mani, vol. 13(2), Apr.'86, p. 205-214.  
Keywords: Khas Kingdom; Jumla; Bajhang; Kumaon; Inscriptions
15. Kirtibam Malla ra Unka Aprakashit Abhilekh (Kirtibam Malla and his unpublished documents. Shrestha, Tek Bahadur, vol. 11 (1), Poush '038, p. 97-134.  
Keywords: Kirti Bam Malla; Historical documents
16. Madhyakalka Suruka Kehi Abhilekh (Some inscriptions of early medieval period). Bajracharya, Dhanavajra, vol. 5(1), Poush '034, p. 93-124.  
Keywords: Inscriptions; Nepal, Early medieval
17. Palpaka Sen Rajaharuka Athara Aprakashit Patraharu (Eighteen unpublished letters of Sen Kings of Palpa). Shrestha, Tek Bahadur, vol. 14(3), Sept. '87, p. 207-228.  
Keywords: Historical documents; Sen Kings; Palpa
18. Parbatko Kehi Tamrapatra (Some copper plates of Parbat). Shrestha, Tek Bahadur, vol. 3(2), Bhadra '033, p. 72-82.  
Keywords: Copper plates; Parbat



## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **025.17 INSCRIPTIONS**

19. Paschim Nepalka Kehi Aprakashit Abhilekh (Some unpublished inscriptions of Western Nepal). Adhikari, Surya Mani, vol. 7 (1-2), Poush '036 and 037, p. 175-192.  
Keywords: Historical documents; Nepal, Western; Inscriptions
20. Pashupatika Dui Tamrapatra: Deva Dasi Prathama Nayan Prakash (Two copper plates of Pashupati: New light on the Devadasi system). Shrestha, Tek Bahadur, vol. 1(2), Asadh '039, p. 103-106.  
Keywords: Copper plates; Deva Dasi system
21. Sri Panch Girban Yudha Bikram Shahko Aprakashit Tamrapatra (Unpublished copper plate of His Majesty Girban Yudha Bikram Shah). Shrestha, Tek Bahadur, vol. 2(2), Asadh 032, p. 155-169.  
Keywords: Copper plates; Girban Yudha Bikram Shah; Nepal-History
22. Sri Panch Prithvinarayan Shah Takaka Kehi Aitihasik Patra (Some historical documents of the time of King Prithvinarayan Shah). Bajracharya, Dhanavajra, vol.10(1,2), Poush 039 and 040, p. 107-117.  
Keywords: Historical documents; Prithvinarayan Shah; Nepal-History

### **070 PRESS**

23. The Press in Nepal (1951-75). Baral, Lok Raj, vol. 2(1), Feb. '75, p. 169.  
Keywords: Press - Nepal
24. The Book of Lepcha belief or Wanism. Chemjong, I. S., vol. 2(2), June '75, p. 137-144.  
Keywords: Beliefs; Wanism; Lepchas;

**070 PRESS**

25. Jupiter and the awakened pig. Saul, Rebecca, vol. 22 (2), June '95, p. 193-197.

Keywords: Beliefs; Jupiter

**100 PHILOSOPHY & PSYCHOLOGY**

**121.6 BELIEF**

26. A Note on the religious beliefs and practices among the Chepang of Nepal (Research Article). Gurung, Ganesh Man, vol. 14(3), Sept. '87, p. 239-246.

Keywords: Beliefs; Religious belief; Chepangs

27. The Gurung personality structure. Regmi, M. P., vol. 11(1), Dec.'84, p. 61-88.

Keywords: Gurungs; Personality; Psychology

**150 PSYCHOLOGY**

28. Investigation in Nepalese female personality. Regmi, Murari P., vol. 23 (2), July '96, p. 441-449.

Keywords: Personality; Nepali Women; Psychology

29. Naming anti-developmental attitudes. Tuladhar, Amrit Ratna, vol. 21(2), July '84, p. 191-212.

Keywords: Attitude; Psychology

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **200 RELIGION 215.9 SHAMANISM**

30. Buddhist healers in Nepal: Some reservations. Dietrich, Angela, vol. 23 (2), July '96, p. 473-480.

Keywords: Buddhist healers; Faith healers; Shamanism

31. Notes on two Shaman curers in Kathmandu. Okada, F. E., vol. 3 (5p), June '76, p. 107-112.

Keywords: Shaman curers; Shamanism - Kathmandu; Shamanism

32. Shamanism and medicine in developing Nepal. Peters, L. G., vol. 6(2), June '79, p. 27-44.

Keywords: Shamanism - Nepal; Medicine; Shamanism

33. Siberian Shamanistic traditions among the Kham Magar of Nepal. Watters, D., vol. 2 (2), Feb. '75, p. 123-168.

Keywords: Shamanism, Siberian; Magars; Kham-Magars - Nepal; Shamanism

34. Sita and the goddess: A case study of a woman healer in Nepal. Dougherty, Linda M., vol. 14(1), Jan. '87, p. 25-36.

Keywords: Women healers; Shamanism - Nepal; Harati Ajima; Shamanism

### **291.21 GODS AND GODDESSES**

35. Guardians of the royal goddess: Daitya and Kumar as the protectors of Taleju Bhavani of Kathmandu. Van den Hoek, Bert and Shrestha, Bal Gopal, vol. 19 (2), July '92, p. 191-222.  
Keywords: Taleju Bhavani; Gods and goddesses
36. Nagas. Draper, John, vol. 13(2), July '86, p. 149-166.  
Keywords: Snakes as gods; Nagas; Gods and goddesses
37. Nepali Janjivanma Devi Saraswatiko Sthan: Ek Adhyayan (Place of Goddess Saraswati in the life of the Nepalese people. Pradhan, Rukmini, vol. 8(1), Poush 2037, p. 189-206.  
Keywords: Saraswati; Gods and Goddess
38. A Note on the historical and cultural significance of Vajrayogini of Sankhu. Sharma, Dilli Raj, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 261-273.  
Keywords: Bajrayogini; Gods and Goddess
39. Yaks, Cows and status in the Himalayas. Schuler, S., vol. 6(2), June '79, p. 65-72.  
Keywords: Yaks; Himalayas; Cows as sacred animals

### **291.35 SACRED PLACES**

40. Perceptions about the Geography of Religious sites in the Kathmandu Valley. Stoddard, R. H., vol. 7(1,2), Dec. '79, p. 97-118.  
Keywords: Religious sites; Sacred places - Kathmandu

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **291.35 SACRED PLACES**

41. The Profane names of the sacred hillocks. Malla, Kamal Prakash, vol. 23 (1), Jan. '96, p. 1-9.

Keywords: Sacred places - Nepal; Religious sites

### **294.3 BUDDHISM**

42. (Acharya Dipankar Sri Gyan) Atishako Tibet Yatra: Ek Nayan Adhyayan (Acharya Dipankar Sri Gyan) Atisha's Journey to Tibet: A new study). Dhungel, Ramesh, vol. 13(2), Apr. '96, p. 181-204.

Keywords: Dipankar Sri Gyan; Atisha; Tibet Journey

43. The Economic aspect of Buddhism: An alternative model for community development. Uprety, Prem Raman, vol. 23(1), Jan.'96, p. 119-124.

Keywords: Buddhism; Community development

44. Gender and caste in the perfect Buddhist gift. Van den Hoek, Bert, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p.195-211.

Keywords: Buddhism; Caste; Gender

45. Notes on the Uray and the modernization of Newar Buddhism. Lewis, Todd T., vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 109-117.

Keywords: Buddhism; Urays; Tuladhars

### **294.3 BUDDHISM**

46. Rain for the drought: An anthropological inquiry into the structure of a Buddhist festival in Kathmandu. Khatry, Prem K., vol.23(1), Jan. '96, p. 89-108.

Keywords: Buddhist festivals; Rain; Festivals

47. A Sketch of the history of Lalitpur (Patan) with special reference to Buddhism. Gellner, David, vol. 23 (1), Jan. '96, p. 125-157.

Keywords: Buddhism; Lalitpur - History

### **294.5 HINDUISM**

48. Bairagi, Mandals. Burghart, R., vol. 3(1), Jan. '76, p. 63-104.

Keywords: Hindu Monasteries; Monks; Hinduism

49. A Critique of Levy's Theory of the urban mesocosm. Mikesell, Stephen C., vol. 20(2), July '93, p. 231-254.

Keywords: Mesocosm; Hinduism

50. The Nepalese state and Gorakhnathi yogis: The case of the former kingdoms of Dang Valley: 18-19 th centuries. Bouillier, Veronique, vol. 20 (1), Jan. '93, p. 29-52.

Keywords: Gorakhanathi Yogis; Monks; Dang valley; Hinduism

### **300 SOCIAL SCIENCES**

51. Social research in Nepali: A critique and a proposal. Mishra, C., vol. 11(2), Apr. '84, p. 1-10.

Keywords: Social research - Nepal

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **302 SOCIAL INTERACTIONS**

52. Massmedia tradition and change: An overview of change in Nepal. Malla, B. C., vol. 10(1,2), Dec. '82, p. 69-80.  
Keywords: Mass communication; Social change; Social interactions
53. Nepal - Hindu - Tribal interface. Sharma, Prayag Raj, vol. 6(1), Dec. '78, p. 1-14.  
Keywords: Social interactions; Hindu Tribal - Nepal
54. The Tea shop as an arena of ethnic interaction in Nepal. Putnam, A. M., vol. 2 (1), Feb. '75, p. 11-17.  
Keywords: Tea shops; Social interactions - Nepal; Social interactions

### **303.4 SOCIAL CHANGE**

55. The Pattern of development in Nepal: A new conceptual frame-work and a historical analysis. Sharma, Sudhindra, vol. 19(2), July '92, p. 261-281.  
Keywords: Social change; Development
56. Political perspective on social development in Nepal. Dahal, Dev Raj, vol. 20(2), Jan. '95, p. 57-71.  
Keywords: Social change

### **304.2 ENVIRONMENT**

57. Environmental problems in the Kathmandu Valley: Some issues in planning and management. Adhikari, Ambika P., vol. 22(1), Jan. '95, p. 1-19.  
Keywords: Environment

### **304.2 ENVIRONMENT**

58. Environmental problems in the Nepal Himalaya. Shrestha, Vinod P., vol. 21(2), July '94, p. 137-151.  
Keywords: Environment - Himalayas; Environment
59. Palaeo-environment and prehistory of Nepal. Pandey, Ram Niwas, vol. 14(2), May '87, p. 111-124.  
Keywords: Environment; Geology - Nepal
60. Solid waste pollution versus sustainable development in high mountain environment: A case study of Sagarmatha National Park of Khumbu Region, Nepal. Basnet, Khadga, vol. 20(1), Jan. '93, p. 131-139.  
Keywords: Environment; Solid waste pollution; Sagarmatha National Park

### **304.6 POPULATION & FAMILY PLANNING**

61. Ages at Menopause and Menarche in a high altitude - Himalayan Population. Dealt, C. M., vol. 9(1,2), June '82, p. 49-54.  
Keywords: Menopause; Menarche; Population - Himalayas; Ageing
62. Contraceptive use and its determinants in a semi-urban community: An experience from Mahankal Panchayat. Shrestha, R. M., vol. 9(1,2), June '82, p. 31-48.  
Keywords: Contraceptive; Family Planning; Mahankal Panchayat
63. Cultural repercussions of childlessness and low fertility in Nepal. Stone, L., vol. 5(2), June '78, p. 7-36.  
Keywords: Culture; Childlessness; Low fertility - Nepal



## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **304.6 POPULATION & FAMILY PLANNING**

64. The Effect of high altitude on fecundity and fertility in the Himalayas: Myths and realities. Goldstein, M. C. Beall, C. M., vol. 10(1,2), Dec. '82, p. 21-42.  
Keywords: Fertility - Himalayas; Myths; Fertility
65. Family type and fertility in rural Nepal. Karki, Yagya B., vol. 11(3), Aug. '84, p. 47-62.  
Keywords: Fertility; Population; Family type; Rural Nepal
66. Fertility and its proximate determinants in a Tamang village of North Central Nepal. Fricke, Thomas E., vol. 12 (3), Aug. '85, p. 25-49.  
Keywords: Fertility; Population; Tamang village
67. The Geo-demographic context of population ageing in Nepal. Subedi, Bhim P., vol. 23(2), July '96, p. 423-43.  
Keywords: Population; Ageing -Nepal; Ageing
68. Human development and the ethnic population sub-groups in the 75 Districts in Nepal. Thapa, Shyam, vol. 22(2), July '95, p. 181-192.  
Keywords: Population; Ethnic groups
69. Labour participation and fertility of rural woman in Nepal. Dhungel, B., vol. 8(2), June '81, p. 73-82.  
Keywords: Fertility; Labour participation; Rural women - Nepal
70. Linguistic demography of Nepal. Gurung, Harka, vol. 24(2), July '97, p. 147-185.  
Keywords: Nepali languages; Demography; Population - Nepal; Population

### **304.6 POPULATION & FAMILY PLANNING**

71. Pattern of urban and rural growth of population of Nepal. Shrestha, H. B., vol. 13 (1), Jan. '86, p. 11-18.  
Keywords: Population growth; Urbanization; Rural development; Population
72. Political economy of population redistribution: A case study of a Dang village. Mishra, C., vol. 11(3), Aug. '84, p. 1-10.  
Keywords: Population distribution; Case studies; Dang village; Population
73. Population growth, land pressure and development of cash crops in Nepali village. Dahal, Dilli Ram, vol. 13(1), Jan. '86, p. 1-10.  
Keywords: Population growth; Land pressure; Cash crops; Population
74. Population, social structure and strategic behaviour: An essay on polyadry, fertility and chance in Limi Panchayat. Goldstein, M. C., vol. 4(2), June '77, p. 47-62.  
Keywords: Population; Polyandry; Fertility; Limi Panchayat; Fertility
75. Social structure, fertility and value of children in North Western Nepal. Levine, N. E., vol. 9 (1,2), June '82, p. 1-20.  
Keywords: Social structure; Fertility - Nepal; Children - Nepal

### **304.8 MIGRATION**

76. Economic development through indigenous means: A case of Indian migration in the Nepal Terai. Dahal, Dilli Ram, vol. 11(1), Dec. '83, p. 1-20.  
Keywords: Migration; Economic development; Nepal Terai; Case studies

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **304.8 MIGRATION**

77. History of land settlement in Nepal Terai. Ojha, D. P., vol. 11(1), Dec. '83, p. 21-44.  
Keywords: Land settlement; Nepal Terai; Migration
78. Indo-Nepal migration: Problems and prospects. Kansakar, Vidya Bir Singh, vol. 11(2), Apr. '84, p. 49-70.  
Keywords: Migration; Indo-Nepal migration; Migration
79. International migration in Nepal: Towards and analytical framework. Subedi, Bhim Prasad, vol. 18(1), Jan. '91, p.83-102.  
Keywords: International migration - Nepal; Migration; Migration
80. Migration: Adaptation and socio-cultural change: The case of Thakalis in Pokhara, Nepal. Chhetri, Ram Bahadur, vol. 13(3), Aug.'86, p. 239-260.  
Keywords: Migration - Pokhara; Social change; Thakalis; Migration
81. Nepal: Consequences of migration and policy implications. vol. 15(1), Jan. '88, p. 67-94.  
Keywords: Migration - Nepal; Migration
82. Squatting in the Kathmandu Valley: A historical perspective. Gallagher, Kathleen M., vol. 19 (2), July '92, p. 249-259.  
Keywords: Squatting; Migration -Kathmandu Valley; Migration

### **305.4 WOMEN**

83. The Badi: Prostitution as a social norm among an untouchable caste of West Nepal. Cox, Thomas, vol. 19(1), Jan. '92, p. 249-259.  
Keywords: Women - Nepal, Western; Badis; Prostitution

### 305.4 WOMEN

84. Marital patterns and women's economic independence: A study of Kham Magar women. Molnar, A., vol. 6(1), Dec. '78, p. 15-30.  
Keywords: Kham Magars; Women; Economic Independence; Marital patterns; Case studies
85. Nepalko Sambidhan 2047 ra Mahila Ummedwari: Ek Samajik tatha Rajnaitik Adhyayan (Constitution of Nepal 2047 and female candidature). Kaini, Prabha Devi, vol. 21(2), July, '94, p. 235-252.  
Keywords: Constitution - Nepal; Women's role
86. Old ways, new sites: Power and privilege at a Nepalese women's development project. Kondos, Vivienne and Ban, Indra, vol. 17(1), Jan. '90, p. 25-55.  
Keywords: Women; Nepali women
87. Prachin Nepali Samajma Nariko Sthan: Simhabalokan - Lichchhavikalka Abhilekh (Review of the status of women in ancient Nepali society - Inscriptions of Lichchhavi period. Manandhar, Sushila, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 297-308.  
Keywords: Women's status; Nepal, Ancient; Inscriptions
88. Speaking of dissent, speaking of consent: Ritual and resistance among high-caste Hindu women in Kathmandu. Thompson, Julia J., vol. 20(1), Jan. '93, p. 1-27.  
Keywords: Hindu women; Women - Kathmandu
89. Unsuccessful cases in the women development programme. Manandhar, Sushila, vol. 19(1), Jan. '92, p. 129-144.  
Keywords: Women development; Case studies

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **305.4 WOMEN**

90. Women's work and child bearing experience: Two ethnic groups of Salme, Nepal. Panter-Brick, C., vol. 13(2), Apr. '86, p. 137-148.  
Keywords: Women; Ethnic groups; Child bearing

### **305.5 SOCIAL CLASSES**

91. A Comparative study of South Asian caste and Mediterranean citizenship in the development of the classes and the state. Mikesell, Stephen and Shrestha, Jamuna, vol. 18(1), Jan. '91, p. 1-18.  
Keywords: Social classes; Caste
92. Economic relationships between occupational castes and high castes in Central Nepal. Bouillier, V., vol. 4(2), June '77, p. 99-110.  
Keywords: Caste; Social classes
93. Limbuwan today: Process and problems. Uprety, Bedh Prakash, vol. 3(2), Sept. '76, p. 47-70.  
Keywords: Social change; Limbuwan; Social classes
94. The Moiety system of the Newars. Toffin, Gerard, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 65-88.  
Keywords: Moiety system; Newar moieties
95. Some socio-cultural aspects of private industrial capital in Nepal. Kondos, Alex ; Kondos, Vivienne and Ban, Indra, vol. 18(2), July '91, p. 175-197.  
Keywords: Industrial class; Caste

### **305.8 ETHNOLOGY**

96. Ethnicity and national integration in Nepal: A statement of the problem. Sharma, Prayag Raj, vol. 13(2), July '86, p. 129-136.  
Keywords: Ethnicity; National integration - Nepal
97. Peoples and polity: Ethnography, ethnicity and identity in Nepal. O'Neill, Tom, vol. 21(1), Jan. '94, p. 45-56.  
Keywords: Ethnography; Ethnicity
98. Tribes in the ethnography of Nepal: Some comments on a debate. Caplan, Lionel, vol. 17(2), July '90, p. 129-145.  
Keywords: Tribes; Ethnography - Nepal; Ethnography

### **305.8 A ATHPAHARIYA RAIS**

99. Political organization and the changing role of leadership: A study of the Athpahariya Community. Dahal, Dilli Ram, vol. 15(1), Jan. '88, p. 95-106.  
Keywords: Athpahariya Community; Political organization; Leadership

### **305.8 C CHIRIMARS**

100. A Brief profile of the Chirimar people of Belaspur village - Banke. Wake, C. J. and Mainali, K., vol. 5(1), Dec. '77, p. 41-44.  
Keywords: Chirimars; Ethnic groups; Belaspur village

### **305.8 D DANUWARS**

101. The Manjani system of the Danuwar state of the Kamala Valley: A brief study of an egalitarian judiciary. Khatry, Prem K., vol. 22(2), Jan. '95, p. 43-55.  
Keywords: Danuwars; Karnali valley; Manjani system; Egalitarian judiciary

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **305.8 G GORKHALIS**

102. Is the name the game fame, shame or blame : Review of warrior gentlemen 'Gurkhas' in the Western imagination, by Lionel Caplan and Cros, J. P., vol. 22(2), July '95, p. 199-211.

Keywords: Gurkhas; Warrior gentlemen; Gorkhalis

### **305.8 GU GURUNGS**

103. Gurungs, Gorkhalis, Gurkhas: Speculations on a Nepalese ethno-history. Ragsdale, Tod A., vol. 17(1), Jan. '90, p.1-24.

Keywords: Gurungs; Gorkhalis; Ethnohistory; Gurkhas

### **305.8 J JUMLI - KHYAMPAS**

104. The Jumli Khyampas of Far Western Nepal: A study in ethnogenesis. Rauber, H., vol. 8(1), Dec.'80, p. 57-80.

Keywords: Jumli-Khyampas; Ethnogenesis; Nepal, Far Western; Khyampas

### **305.8 K KHAMBAS, KUSUNDAS, KUSWARS**

105. The Ban Rajas - A vanishing Himalayan Tribe. Reinhard, Johan, vol. 4(1), Dec. '76, p. 1-22.

Keywords: Kusundas; Ban Rajas; Himalayan Tribe

106. Khamba ek Ardha Bhramansil Jati (Khamba: A semi-roaming Tribe). Rai, Navin Kumar, vol. 1(1), Poush 030, p.64-78.

Keywords: Khambas; Roaming tribe

**305.8 K KHAMBAS, KUSUNDAS, KUSWARS**

107. The Kuswar of Chaithali (Central Nepal). Jest, C., vol. 4(2), June '77, p. 1-46.

Keywords: Kuswars; Chaithali

**305.8 N NEPALIS, NISYANGTES, NYIMBAS**

108. Nepalis in Tibet. Bista, D. B., vol. 8(1), Dec. '80, p. 1-20.

Keywords: Nepalis - Tibet

109. The Origins of sTod-pa: A Nyinba clan legend. Levene, N. E., vol. 4(1), Dec. '76, p. 57-75.

Keywords: sTod-pa; Nyinbas

110. Social change and status emulation among the Nisyangte of Manang. Cooke, M. T., vol. 13(1), Jan. '86, p. 45-56.

Keywords: Social change; Social status; Nisyangtes; Monang

**305.8 S SATARS, SHERPAS**

111. An Ethnographic approach to ritual ranking among the Satar. Ghimire, Premalata, vol. 17(2), July '90, p. 103-121.

Keywords: Satars; Ethnography; Ritual ranking

112. The Sherpas transformed: Towards a power centred view of change in the Khumbu. Draper, John, vol. 15(2), July '88, p. 139-162.

Keywords: Sherpas; Social change; Khumbu



## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **305.8 T THAKALIS**

113. Cost-cutting, caste and community: A look at Thakali social reform in Pokhara. Manzardo, A. E.Sharma, K. P., vol. 2(2), June '75, p. 25-44.  
Keywords: Thakalis; Caste; Community; Social reform.
115. Making a living in the Nepal Himalayas: The case of the Thakalis of Mustang District. Vinding, M., vol. 12(1), Dec. '84, p. 51-106.  
Keywords: Thakalis; Social living; Mustang District; Mustang
116. The Thakali household and inheritance system. Vinding, M., vol. 7(1,2), Dec.'79, p. 21-46.  
Keywords: Thakalis; Inheritance
117. Too many stars and not enough sky: Language and ethnicity among Thakali of Nepal. Turin, Mark, vol. 24(2), July '97, p. 187-199  
Keywords: Thakalis; Ethnicity

### **305.8 TH THARUS**

118. Myths of origin: The Janajati movement, local traditions, nationalism and identities in Nepal. Skar, Harold O., vol. 22(1), Jan. '95, p. 31-42.  
Keywords: Ethnic movement; Tharus; Myths; Origin myths
119. Socio-economic network of a Terai village: An account of the Rana Tharus of Urma-Urmi. Gurung, Ganesh Man, vol. 19(1), Jan. '92, p. 19-25.  
Keywords: Terai village; Tharus; Rana Tharus

**305.8 TH THARUS**

120. Tatooing among the Tharus of Dang Deokhuri Far Western Nepal. Rajaure, D. P., vol. 2(1), Feb. '75, p. 91-98.  
Keywords: Tharus; Nepal, Western; Tatooing

**305.8 TI TIBETANS**

121. Langtang Tibetans and Hindu norms as political language: A critical perspective on Sanskritization theory. Cox, Thomas, vol. 16(1), Jan. '89, p. 11-20.  
Keywords: Tibetans; Langtang Tibetans; Sanskritization

**306 CULTURE**

122. The Concept of Asta Mangala in Tibetan culture. Dhungel, Ramesh, vol. 12(2), Apr. '85, p. 45-54.  
Keywords: Culture, Tibetan; Asta Mangala; Culture
123. A cross-cultural study of Nepalese and Indian optimism. Regmi, M. P. and Asthana, H. S., vol. 8(2), June '81, p. 83-96.  
Keywords: Culture; Optimism
124. Food symbolism in Hindu Nepal. Stone, L., vol. 6(1), Dec.'78, p. 47-66.  
Keywords: Food symbolism; Culture, Nepal; Hindu Nepal; Culture
125. Management of national heritage areas. Bhandari, Bishnu, vol. 22(2), July '95, p. 167-179.  
Keywords: Heritage; Culture; National heritage

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **306 CULTURE**

126. Nepali culture and society: A historical perspective. Sharma, P. R., vol. 10(1,2), Dec. '82 & June '83, p. 1-20.  
Keywords: Culture, Nepali; Society; Culture
127. River-names of the Nepal Valley: A study in cultural annexation. Malla, K. P., vol. 10(1,2), Dec. '82, p. 57-68.  
Keywords: River-names; Nepal Valley; Cultural annexation; Culture

### **306.8 MARRIAGE & FAMILY LIFE**

128. Determinants of the quality of life of rural household heads in Chitwan. Bhandari, Bhishnu, vol. 13(3), Aug. '86, p. 261-276.  
Keywords: Household heads - Chitwan; Family life; Quality of life
129. Factors affecting the age at marriage in Nepal. Tuladhar, J. M., vol. 12(2), Apr. '85, p. 55-62.  
Keywords: Marriageable age, Nepal
130. Family transitions and the practice of bride service in the upper Ankhu Khola: A Tamang case. Dahal, D. R., Fricke, T. And Lama, R. K., vol. 23(2), July '96, p. 377-401, notes, refs..  
Keywords: Family transitions; Bride service; Tamangs; Case studies
131. Girl child marriage in Nepal: Its prevalence and correlates. Thapa, Shayam, vol. 23(2), July '96, p. 361-375.  
Keywords: Marriage; Child marriage - Nepal
132. In search of the household: Some observations from the Eastern Hills of Nepal. Seeley, Janet, vol. 15(2), July '88, p. 163-184.  
Keywords: Household; Family life

### **306.8 MARRIAGE & FAMILY LIFE**

133. Marriage and the constitution of hierarchy and gender in Bahun-Chhetri household. Gray, John N., vol. 18(1), Jan. '91, p. 53-82.

Keywords: Marriage; Household; Family life

134. Marriage, household cycles and the maintenance of equality among the Tamang of North-Central Nepal. Fricke, Thomas E., vol. 15(1), Jan. '88, p. 1-18.

Keywords: Marriage; Household cycles; Tamangs

135. Polyandry, adaptability and environment: A case study of Tangina, A Himalayan village in Nepal. Gurung, Ganesh Man, vol. 20(2), July '93, p. 175-182.

Keywords: Polyandry; Environment; Case studies; Tangina

136. Preliminary notes on marriage and kinship among the Sherpa of Helambu. Goldstein, M. C., vol. 2(4), Feb. '75, p. 37-69.

Keywords: Marriage; Kinship; Sherpas

137. Sex and motherhood among the Brahmins and Chhetris of East Central Nepal. Bennett, L., vol. 3 (special), June '76, p. 1-52.

Keywords: Motherhood; Brahmins; Chhetris; Sex; Nepal, East Central

### **306.83 KINSHIP**

138. The Kinship basis of a Nepalese rural ward. Okada, F. E., vol. 4(1), Dec. '76, p. 23-38.

Keywords: Kinship; Rural ward

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **306.83 KINSHIP**

139. Newar kinship terms in the light of kinship topology. Shresthacharya, Iswaranda, vol. 4(2), June '77, p. 111-128.  
Keywords: Newar kinship; Kinship topology; Kinship
140. The organizing principles of Brahmin-Chhetri kinship. Doherty, V. S., vol. 1(2), June '74, p. 25-41.  
Keywords: Brahmin-Chhetri kinship; Organization; Kinship
141. The role of kinship in the formation of Janakpurdham Pilgrim groups. Burghart, R., vol. 2(1), Feb. '75, p. 71-90.  
Keywords: Kinship; Janakpurdham; Pilgrim groups

### **307 COMMUNITIES**

#### **307.72 RURAL DEVELOPMENT**

142. The Ankhu Khola Valley: An introduction to a multi-disciplinary Research Project in Nepal. Jest, C., vol. 3(1), Jan. '76, p. 33.  
Keywords: Ankhu Khola Valley; Rural development
143. Case study of small farmers in Naktajhih Dhanukha, Nepal. Yadav, R. P., vol. 5(1), Dec. '77, p. 15-39.  
Keywords: Rural development; Small farmers; Dhanukha
144. Changing pattern of a subsistence economy. Euler, C., vol. 11(3), Aug. '84, p. 63-98.  
Keywords: Subsistence economy; Rural development
145. The concept of economy in a peasant society: A case study of the Athpahariya Rais in East Nepal. Dahal, Dilli Ram, vol. 8(2), June '81, p. 55-72.  
Keywords: Peasant society; Small farmers; Rural development; Athpahariya Rais; Case studies

**307 COMMUNITIES**

**307.72 RURAL DEVELOPMENT**

146. Decision making among farming families. Miller, C. J. and Miller, S. J., vol. 8(2), June '81, p. 19-34.  
Keywords: Farming families; Rural development
147. The divergent approaches of IRDPs and problems of implementation in Nepal. Amatya, Soorya Lal, vol. 16(1), Jan. '89, p. 43-54.  
Keywords: Integrated Rural Development Projects; Rural development
148. An ethnohistorical study of Bandipur. Itlis, L. L., vol. 8(1), Dec. '80, p. 81-146.  
Keywords: Bandipur; Ethnohistory; Rural development
149. First annual progress report on Nepal's small farmers project. Clark, G. C. Others, vol. 5(2), June '78, p. 69-86.  
Keywords: Small farmers; Rural development
150. Kitini Gaon Panchayat: A presentation. Borgstron, B. E., vol. 1(2), June '74, p. 1-9.  
Keywords: Rural development; Kitini Village Panchayat
151. Padipur: A Central Terai Village. Bista, Dor Bahadur, vol. 3(1), Jan. '76, p. 1-32.  
Keywords: Rural development; Padipur; Terai village
152. The people of the upper Ankhu Khola Village. Toffin, G., vol. 3(1), Jan. '76, p. 34-46.  
Keywords: Rural development; Ankhu Khola village

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **307 COMMUNITIES 307.72 RURAL DEVELOPMENT**

153. Recent economic changes in a Newar village. Ishii, H., vol. 8(1), Dec. '80, p. 157-180.  
Keywords: Newars; Newar village; Rural development
154. A Report on Limi Panchayat: Humla District, Karnali Zone. Goldstein, M. C., vol. 5(2), June '75, p. 89-101.  
Keywords: Limi Panchayat; Humla; Rural development
155. Tamang settlement and subsistence economy observations in an Eastern Nepalese Village (Sindhu Palchowk). Antweiler, C., vol. 11(3), Aug. '84, p. 99-110.  
Keywords: Tamangs; Subsistence economy; Sindhu Palchowk; Rural development

### **312.23 INFANT MORTALITY**

156. Regional and socio-economic differentials in infant and child mortality in rural Nepal. Gubhaju, Bhakta Bahadur, vol. 4(2), May '87, p. 33-44.  
Keywords: Infant mortality
157. Urban-rural differentials infant and child mortality in Nepal. Gubhaju, Bhakta Bahadur, vol. 14(2), May '87, p. 149-154.  
Keywords: Infant mortality

**320 POLITICS & POLITICAL SYSTEMS**

158. 2046 salko Jana andolanka Ghatana Vivaran: Ek Adhyayan (Description of the incidents of the people's movement of 1946: A study). Ghimire, Ram Kumar, vol. 19(2), July '92, p. 283-307.  
Keywords: Nepal - History; Political movement
159. The Daudaha (Inspection tour system) under the Ranas. Edwards, D. W., vol. 3(2), Sept. '76, p. 7-34.  
Keywords: Inspection tour; Daudaha
160. Does divinity protect the King ? Ritual and politics in Nepal. Van den Hoek, Bert, vol. 17(2), July '90, p. 147-155.  
Keywords: Divinity; Monarchy
161. Nation, nationalism and some issues of national consensus. Paudyal, Ananta Raj, vol. 18(1), Jan. '91, p. 41-51.  
Keywords: Nationalism
162. Role of the extra parliamentary political party in multi-party democracy: Study of the CPN-Unity Centre. Maharjan, Panch N., vol. 20(2), July '93, p. 221-230.  
Keywords: Democracy; Parliamentary system; Political parties
163. Social democracy in the emerging global order: Problems and prospects for Nepal. Panday, Devendra Raj, vol. 24(1), Jan. 97, p. 1-24.  
Keywords: Communism; Socialism; Social democracy
164. Traditional political systems in Mustang, Nepal. Vinding, Michael, vol. 21(2), July '94, p. 169-190.  
Keywords: Political systems; Mustang



## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **320 POLITICS & POLITICAL SYSTEMS**

165. Transition to democracy in Nepal: Negotiations behind constitution making 1990. Hachhethu, Krishna, vol. 21(1), Jan.'94, p. 91-126.

Keywords: Democracy; Constitution - Nepal

166. Whither scholarship in the nineties? Review of Nepal in the nineties: Versions of the future, ed. by Michael Hutt, Onta, Pratyoush and Chene, Mary Des. vol. 22(2), July '95, p. 213-223.

Keywords: Nepal - Politics; Panchayat system

### **325 REFUGEES**

167. Bilateralism under the shadow: The problems of refugees in Nepal-Bhutan relations. Baral, Lok Raj, vol. 20(2), July '93, p. 197-212.

Keywords: Refugees - Nepal; Bilateralism; Refugees

168. Sikkimka Kaji Yuklathupko Nepalma Sharan (Asylum of Sikkim's Kaji Yuklathup in Nepal). Bajracharya, Dhanavajra and Shrestha, Tek Bahadur, vol. 5(2), Asadh '034, p. 37-50.

Keywords: Yuklathup; Refugees; Sikkim; Nepal - Sikkim relations

169. Thinking through Nepal's Bhutan problem. Dhruba Kumar, vol. 20(2), July '93, p. 213-219.

Keywords: Refugees; Nepal - Bhutan relations; Refugees - Nepal

### **327 FOREIGN RELATIONS**

170. Gate-way hinter relations in changing Nepal. Messerschmidt, D. A., vol. 8(1), Dec. '80, p. 21-48.

Keywords: Nepal - Foreign relations

**327 FOREIGN RELATIONS**

171. Jang Bahadur ko Bidesh Niti ra san 1904 ko Pechin jane pratinidhi mandal (Jang Bahadur's foreign policy and the representative mission to Pechin in 1904 A.D.). Nepal, Gyan Mani, vol. 8(2), Asadh '034, p. 175-206.

Keywords: Foreign policy; Jang Bahadur; Nepal - China relations

172. Kaji Yuklathup prati Nepalile liyeko Niti (Nepal's policy towards Kaji Yuklathup). Manandhar, Tri Ratna, vol. 10(1,2), Poush 2039, p. 227-126.

Keywords: Yuklathup; Nepal - Foreign relations

173. Nepal - Bhutan dharmik ra sanskritik sambandha: Badhauma Swayambhu Chaitya tatha Gumbako bhumika (Role of Swayambhu Chaitya and Gumba. Sharma, Dilli Raj, vol. 17(2), July '90, p. 157-164.

Keywords: Nepal Bhutan relations; Swayambhu Chaitya; Cultural relations

174. Nepal and South Asia. Manandhar, T., vol. 2(1), Feb. '75, p. 119-122.

Keywords: Nepal - Foreign relations; South Asia

175. Nepal and South Asian regional security. Uprety, Prem Raman, vol. 18(1), Jan. '91, p. 19-28.

Keywords: Nepal - Foreign relations; Regional Security; South Asia

176. Nepal Bhutan Aitihasik Sanskritik Sambandha (Nepal-Bhutan historical and cultural relations). Dhungel, Ramesh, vol. 16(2), July '89, p. 169-188.

Keywords: Nepal - Bhutan relations; Cultural relations

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **327 FOREIGN RELATIONS**

177. Nepal ko Saugat Belayat lai (Nepal's gift to Britain). Manandhar, Tri Ratna, vol. 13(1), Jan. '86, p. 95-122.  
Keywords: Nepal - Britain relations; Nepal - History; Gift
178. Reconsidering Nepal-India bilateral relations. Dhruba Kumar, vol. 21(1), Jan. '94, p. 73-89.  
Keywords: Bilateral relations; Nepal - India relations

### **330 ECONOMICS & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT**

#### **331 LABOUR**

179. An approach to human resource planning in Nepal: The case of Nepal civil service. Sinha, Dharni, vol. 19(1), Jan. 92, p. 93-119.  
Keywords: Human resources; Labour supply; Civil services; Labour
180. Community, penetration and subjection of labor to merchant capital in a Newar town in West Central Nepal. Mikesell, Stephen L., vol. 15(1), Jan. '88, p. 19-24.  
Keywords: Labour - Management relations; Industrial relations; Newar town; Newar town; Labours
181. Nepalese indigenous labour relations. Fortier, Jana, vol. 20(1), Jan. '93, p. 105-118.  
Keywords: Labour; Labour relations

### 332 FINANCE

182. Credit relations in Nepal: A preliminary report on the Khatsara and Manange kidu systems. Muhlich, Michael, vol. 24(2), July '97, p. 201-215.  
Keywords: Kidu system; Credit; Khatsara Newars; Mananges
183. Monetary approach to macroeconomic study for Nepal. Sharma, Gunanidhi, vol. 21(2), July '94, p. 153-167.  
Keywords: Macroeconomics; Monetary policy
184. Private sector investment in Nepal: Policies for the future. Sharma, Gunanidhi, vol. 17(2), July '90, p. 123-127.  
Keywords: Private sector; Foreign investment

### 333 RESOURCES

185. Adapted land use and overexploitation of natural resources in Gorkha. Haffner, Willibald, vol. 16(1), Jan. '89, p. 21-26.  
Keywords: Natural resources; Land use; Gorkha
186. Field studies of energy expenditure-logistics and contributions. Panter-Frick C., vol. 14(3), Sept. '87, p. 193-206.  
Keywords: Energy consumption; National resources; Field studies.
187. Inequality of landholding in Nepal: Some policy issues. Thapa, Shyam and Chhetry, Devendra, vol. 24(2), July '97, p. 133-145.  
Keywords: Landholding; Land use
188. Land use and geocological damages: The case of Gorkha. Pohle, Perdita, vol. 16(1), Jan. '89, p. 27-33.  
Keywords: Land use; Erosion; Gorkha; Case studies

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **333 RESOURCES**

189. Land use pattern and ecology in the Madi Valley. Shrestha, V. P., vol. 11(1), Dec. '83, p. 89-100.  
Keywords: Land use; Ecology; Rural development; Madi Valley
190. The over-exploitation of natural resources in Gorkha. Muller-Bonker, Ulrike, vol. 17(1), Jan. '90, p. 75-80.  
Keywords: Natural resources; Gorkha
191. Resource management in the Arid Himalaya: Problems and prospective solutions. Pyers, Alton, vol.12(3), Aug. '85, p.107-136.  
Keywords: Resource management; Arid Himalaya

### **334 COOPERATION**

192. Development cooperation in South Asia: A Nepalese perspective. Maskey, Biswa Keshar, vol. 22(2), July '95, p. 153-165.  
Keywords: Regional cooperation; SAARC

### **336.2 TAXATION**

193. Karnali Pradeshko Madhyakalin Itihasma chhatiskar (Tax in the medieval history of Karnali Province). Nepal, Purna Prakash, vol. 10(1,2), Poush '039, p. 81-94.  
Keywords: Tax system; Karnali Province, History
194. Lichchhabhi Kal ko Kar Byavastha (Tax system of Lichchhavi period). Bajracharya, Dhanavajra, vol. 1(1), Poush '030, p. 79-95.  
Keywords: Tax system; Lichchhavi period

### **336.2 TAXATION**

195. Malla Karko Paribhasha (Definition of Malla Tax). Nepal, Gyan Mani, vol. 7(1-2), Poush '030, p. 193-222.  
Keywords: Malla Tax; Revenue collection; Tax system
196. Malla Kara in its economic and historic perspective. Shrestha, Devi Chandra, vol. 5(2), June '78, p. 1-6.  
Keywords: Malla Kara; Revenue collection; Tax system
197. A study in revenue collection system in Nepal: 1846-1923. Karkeey, J., vol. 9(1 & 2), Dec. '81, p. 55-64.  
Keywords: Revenue collection; Tax system

### **338 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & INDUSTRY**

198. The Anthropology of development in Nepal: A review article on foreign aid projects in the Kathmandu Valley. Lewis, Todd T., vol. 13(2), Apr. '86, p. 167-180..  
Keywords: Development; Economic assistance; Foreign aid; Kathmandu Valley
199. Growth through redistribution: An approach to fulfil basis needs and expedite progress in Nepal. Thapa, Y. B., vol. 16(2), July '89, p. 103-140.  
Keywords: Basic needs; Development planning
200. A preliminary study of the private sector of Nepal's manufacturing industry. Kondos, Alex, vol. 18(1) Jan. '91, p. 29-39. Reprint of vol. 14(2), Jan. '87, p. 94-110.  
Keywords: Manufacturing industry; Private sector

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **338 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & INDUSTRY**

201. Webs of dependence in rural Nepal: Debt, poverty and depopulation in the far North-West. Levine, Nancy E., vol. 15(2), July '88, p. 213-246.

Keywords: Debt; Poverty; indebtedness; Rural indebtedness

202. A brief survey of the organization and structure of law courts during the third quarter of the 19th century. Adhikari, K. K., vol. 6(2), June '79, p. 11-20.

Keywords: Courts; Nepali law courts; Judicial system

### **360 SOCIAL WELFARE**

#### **361 SOCIAL WORK**

##### **361.7 DONATIONS**

203. Donations called deposits; On the Malla states and private rituals. Kolm, Bernhard, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 35-46.

Keywords: Donations; Trusts; Welfare work

### **364 CRIMINALS**

204. Criminal cases and their punishments before and during the period of Jang Bahadur. Adhikari, K. K., vol. 3(1), Jan. '76, p. 105-116.

Keywords: Criminals; Rana, Jang Bahadur

### **370 EDUCATION**

205. Education in the mother tongue: The case of Nepal Bhasa (Newari). Shrestha, Bal Gopal and Van den Hoek, Bert, vol. 22(1), Jan. '95, p. 73-86.

Keywords: Education; Mother tongue; Newari language

### **370 EDUCATION**

206. Educational aspirations and expectations of Rural youth in Rautahat District of Nepal. Upadhyaya, K. D., vol. 12(2), Apr. '84, p. 37-  
Keywords: Educational expectations
207. The medium question in Nepalese higher education. Subba, Subhadra,  
vol. 7(1 & 2), Dec.'79 June '80, p. 71-96.  
Keywords: Higher education, Nepal; Medium question
208. Patterns of education and literacy in Village Panchayat of Central Nepal. Ragsdale, T., vol. 2(1), Feb. '75, p. 19-38.  
Keywords: Education pattern; Literacy; Village Panchayat; Nepal, Central

### **370 EDUCATION**

209. Rote learning in Nepalese public schools. Nillion, S. K., vol. 5(1), Dec. '77, p. 55-70.  
Keywords: Rote learning; Public schools
210. The use of the mother tongue in primary education: The Nepalese context. Yadav, Ramawatar, vol. 19(2), July '92, p. 177-190.  
Keywords: Primary education; Mother tongue; Nepali language

### **380 TRADE**

211. Adaptation to a changing salt trade: The view from Humla. Rose, J. L., vol. 10(1,2), Dec. '82 & June '83, p. 43-50.  
Keywords: Salt trade; Trade; Humla, District



## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **380 TRADE**

212. A brief survey of Nepal's trade with British India during the latter half of the 19th Century. Adhikari, K. K., vol. 2(1), Feb.'75, p. 187-196.  
Keywords: Nepal - Foreign relations; Trade; Nepal - India trade
213. The Byanshi: An ethnographic note in a trading group in Far Western Nepal. Manzardo, A. E. and Others, vol. 3(2), Sept.'76, p. 84-118.  
Keywords: Byanshi; Traders; Ethnography
214. Ecological constraints on Trans-Himalayan Trade in Nepal. Manzardo, A. E., vol. 4(2), June '77, p. 63-81.  
Keywords: Trade; Trans-Himalayan trade
215. Household organization among Newar traders. Quigley, D., vol. 12(2), Apr. '85, p. 13-44.  
Keywords: Newar traders; Trade; Household organization
216. Migratory traders of Baragaon. Schuler, S., vol. 5(1), Dec.'77, p. 71-84.  
Keywords: Traders; Baragaon
217. Policies on foreign exchange and balance of payments: An assessment of the background for their effective uses in the Nepalese context. Sharma, Gunanidhi, vol. 18(2), July '91, p. 199-210.  
Keywords: Balance of payment; Foreign exchange
218. Tourists and Sherpas. Fisher, James F., vol. 14(1), Jan. '87, p. 37-62.  
Keywords: Tourist trade; Sherpas

**390 CUSTOMS**  
**392 SOCIAL RITES**

219. Gwaye Dan Tayegu: An initial ritual of the Samyaka guthi. Tuladhar, S. K., vol. 7(1,2), Dec. '79, p. 47-70.  
Keywords: Initiation rites; Social rites; Samyak
220. Janko: A Newar family ceremony. Toffin, G., vol. 2(1), Feb. '75, p. 47-56.  
Keywords: Janko; Social rites; Family ceremony; Newar family
221. Newar Buddhist initiation rites. Loke, K., vol. 2(2), June '75, p. 1-23.  
Keywords: Newar Buddhists; Initiation rites
222. Sitting in a cave: an analysis of ritual seclusion at Menarche among Brahman and Chhetris in Nepal. Bennett, L., vol. 6(1), Dec. '78, p. 31-46.  
Keywords: Cave sitting; Social rites

**393 FUNERAL RITES**

223. Funeral observations of a group of non-ascetic Sunyasi in Central Nepal. Buillier, Veronique, vol. 3(2), Sept. '76, p. 36-45.  
Keywords: Funeral rites; Nepal, Central; Sunyasis
224. Sacrifice, regeneration and gifts: Mortuary rituals among Hindu Newars of Kathmandu. Pradhan, Rajendra, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p.159-194.  
Keywords: Funeral rites; Newars

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **394.2 FESTIVALS**

225. Bajrabarahiko Jatra: Ek parichaya (Festival of Bajrabarahi: An introduction). Manandhar, Sushila, vol. 14(3), Sept. '87, p. 229-238.

Keywords: Bajrabarahi; Festivals; Gods and goddesses

226. The Indrajatra of Kathmandu as a royal festival: Past and present. Toffin, Gerard, vol. 19(1), Jan. '92, p. 73-92.

Keywords: Indrajatra; Festivals

227. A Note on the Nepalese Satar festivals of Soharai and Patamela. Ghimire, Premrata, vol. 7(1,2), Dec. '79, p. 9-20.

Keywords: Satar festivals

### **394.4 CORONATION**

228. Rajyabhishekh ka Aitihasik Mahatwa (Historical importance of coronation). Bajracharya, Dhanavajra, vol. 2(1), Falgaon '031, p. 1-9.

Keywords: Coronation

### **400 LINGUISTICS**

229. Typological view of languages. Toba, Sueyoshi, vol. 16(2), July '89, p. 141-150.

Keywords: Language and languages

**400 B BANTAWA**

230. Reduplication in Bantawa. Rai, Navin K., vol. 12(1), Dec.'84, p. 15-22.

Keywords: Bantawa language; Reduplication

**400 E ENGLISH**

231. English as a second language/English as a foreign language distinction: Its pedagogy and the Nepalese context. Shrestha, Ramesh, vol. 11(1), Dec. '83, p. 45-59.

Keywords: English as second language

233. An Error analysis of Nepali learners of English. Shrestha, Anand, vol. 11(3), Aug. '84, p. 11-40.

Keywords: English language; Error analysis

232. Error analysis: A pragmatic approach. Shrestha, Anand, vol. 6(2), June '79, p. 1-10.

Keywords: Error analysis; English language

234. The Relative effectiveness of formal and informal exposure in ESL development. Gulmez, Yeuer and Shrestha, Tej B., vol. 20(1), Jan. '93, p. 77-90.

Keywords: English as second language

235. Textual structure in English and how the Nepali learners handle it. Subedi, Avi, vol. 9(1,2), Dec. '81, p. 21-30.

Keywords: English language

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **400 K KIRATI**

236. In quest of Mahakiranti. Van Driem, George, vol. 19(2), July '92, p. 242-247.

Keywords: Kiranti; Mahakiranti

### **400 M MAITHILI**

237. A Coustic analysis of the Maithili. Yadav, R., vol. 4(1), Dec.'76, p. 77-91.

Keywords: Maithili language; Acoustic analysis

238. Clitie versus affix; Maithili E and O. Yadav, Ramawatar, vol. 18(2), July '91, p. 123-132.

Keywords: Maithili language

239. The influence of aspiration of vowel duration in Maithili. Yadav, R., vol. 7(1,2), Dec. '79 & June '80, p. 1-8.

Keywords: Maithi language; Maithili vowels

240. The Maithili consonants. Jha, Sunil Kumar, vol. 20(1), Jan. '93, p. 91-103.

Keywords: Maithili language; Maithili consonants

241. The Maithili vowels. Jha, Sunil Kumar, vol. 18(2), July '91, p. 107-122.

Keywords: Maithili language; Maithili vowels

242. The Morphophonology of the Maithili verbs: A study of the Elision of the stops in Maithili. Jha, Sunil Kumar, vol. 24(1), Jan. '97, p. 25-55.

Keywords: Maithili verbs; Phonology

**400 M MAITHILI**

243. The Nasal vowels in Maithili: An acoustic study. Jha, Sunil Kumar, vol. 13(1), Jan. '86, p. 19-32.  
Keywords: Maithili language; Maithili vowels
244. Raising from a tensed clause in Maithili: Its implications for binding and case theories. Yadav, Yogendra P., vol. 16(1), Jan. '89, p. 1-9.  
Keywords: Maithili language; Maithili grammar
245. Some stress placement rules in Maithili. Yadav, Ramawatar, vol. 8(1), Dec. '80, p. 181-188.  
Keywords: Maithili grammar; Maithili language
246. The word order phenomenon in Maithili simple sentence: A TG approach. Yadav, Y. P., vol. 12(1), Dec. '84, p. 1-14.  
Keywords: Maithili grammar; Word order

**400 N NEPALI**

247. Beginning to read Nepali Mero Nepali Kitaba as a text-book. Yadav, Ramawatar, vol. 22(1), Jan. '94, p. 99-103.  
Keywords: Nepali text books; Mero Nepali Kitaba
248. Compound verbs in Nepali. Pokharel, Madhav Prasad, vol. 18(2), July '91, p. 149-173.  
Keywords: Nepali language; Nepali verbs; Compound verbs
249. Dative subject constructions in Hindi, Nepali and Marathi and relational grammar. Gupta, S.M. and Tuladhar, J., vol. 7(1,2), Dec. '79, p. 119-154.  
Keywords: Grammar, Relational; Hindi language; Nepali language

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **400 N NEPALI**

250. Diversity and change in the languages of highland Nepal. Hutt, Michael, vol. 14(1), Jan. '87, p. 1-24.  
Keywords: Language and languages; Nepali language
251. Linguistics and development in Nepal. Troyer, L., vol. 1(2), June '74, p. 107-118.  
Keywords: Linguistics; Development; Nepal
252. Order of meaningful constituents in Nepali. Pokharel, Madhav Prasad, vol. 16(2), Jan. '89, p. 83-102.  
Keywords: Nepali language
253. Passivization in Nepali. Pokharel, Madhav Prasad, vol. 23(2), July '96, p. 451-472.  
Keywords: Passivization; Nepali Grammar
254. Testing Nepali as a second language. Tuladhar, Nirmal M. and Tuladhar, S. K., vol. 6(2), June '79, p. 11-20.  
Keywords: Nepali language; Nepali as second language

### **400 NE NEWARI**

255. Classical Newari verbal morphology: A preliminary report. Kansakar, Tej Ratna, vol. 22(1), Jan. '95, p. 21-30.  
Keywords: Newari language
256. Deictic and non-deictic senses of kin terms in Dhoncholecha. Hale, Austin and Shrestha, Kedar P., vol. 23(2), July '96, p. 403-422.  
Keywords: Dhoncholecha; Kin terms; Newari kin terms

**400 NE NEWARI**

257. Graphic and classifier verb base in the Newar languages. Shresthacharya, Iswarananda, vol. 18(2), July '91, p. 133-147.  
Keywords: Newari language; Newari verbs
258. Is Newari a classifier language ?. Hale, A. and Shresthacharya, I., vol. 1(1), Dec. '73, p. 1-21.  
Keywords: Newari language
259. Lexical and synthetic causatives in Newari. Kansakar, Tej Ratna, vol. 17(2), July '90, p. 93-101.  
Keywords: Newari language; Newari causative; Newari grammar
260. Newari language and linguistics: Conspectus. Kansakar, Tej Ratna, vol. 8(2), June '81, p. 1-18.  
Keywords: Newari language; Linguistics
261. Rhythm and intonation in colloquial Newari. Kansakar, Tej Ratna, vol. 5(1), Dec. '77, p. 1-14.  
Keywords: Intonation; Rhythm; Newari language
262. Some type of reduplication in the Newari verb phrases. Shresthacharya, Iswarananda, vol. 3(1), June '78, p. 117-127.  
Keywords: Newari language; Newari verbs

**400 T TIBETO-BURMAN**

263. Indicators of bilingual proficiency in Nepali among Tibeto-Burman peoples of Nepal. Websters, Jeffrey D., vol. 24(2), July '97, p. 233-262.  
Keywords: Tibeto-Burman peoples; Nepali language, Bilingualism



## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **400 T TIBETO-BURMAN**

264. The Tibeto-Burman languages of Nepal: A general survey. Kansakar, Tej Ratna, vol. 20(2), July '93, p. 165-173.

Keywords: Tibeto-Burman languages; Newari language

### **500 SCIENCE**

### **570 BIOLOGY**

### **573 ANTHROPOLOGY**

### **573.2 EVOLUTION**

265. Prithvima Manavko Agaman: Banamanus Dekhi Adhunik Manav Samma: Ek Charcha (Advent of man in the earth: A discussion). Joshi, Kumar Lal, vol. 24(1), Jan. '97, p. 79-86.

Keywords: Man - Origin; Evolution; Ape; Homo sapiens

### **580 BOTANY**

266. Contributions to the ethnobotany of the Tamangs of Kathmandu Valley (Research Note). Shrestha, Purushottam, vol. 15(2), July '88, p. 247-266.

Keywords: Ethnobotany; Tamangs; Useful plants

267. Ethnobotanical note on folklore remedies of Baglung District, Nepal. Manandhar, Narayan P., vol. 20(2), July '93, p. 183-196.

Keywords: Ethnobotany; Medicinal plants; Herbal remedies

268. Ethnobotanical studies in Central Nepal: The ceremonial plant-foods. Bhattarai, N. K., vol. 16(1), Jan. '89, p. 35-41.

Keywords: Plant foods; Ethnobotany

**580 BOTANY**

269. Ethnobotanical studies in central Nepal: The preservation of plant foods. Bhattarai, N. K., vol. 18(2), July '91, p. 211-221.

Keywords: Ethnobotany; Plant foods

270. The high altitude ethnobotany of the Rolwaling Sherpas. Sacherer, J., vol. 6(2), June '79, p. 45-64.

Keywords: Ethnobotany; Rowaling Sherpas; Sherpas; Medicinal plants

271. Research note contributions to ethnobotany of the Palpa area. Shrestha, A., vol. 12(2), Apr. '85, p. 63-74.

Keywords: Ethnobotany; Palpa

**600 APPLIED SCIENCE**

**610 MEDICINE & HEALTH SERVICES**

272. Children and mothers at risk for diarrheal disease in Nepal. Laston, Sandra L.et. al., vol. 20(1), Jan.'93, p. 61-75.

Keywords: Dirraheal disease

273. Concepts of illness and curing in a Central Nepal Village. Stone, L., vol. 3(sp), June '76, p. 58-80.

Keywords: Illness; Curing; Nepal village

274. Concepts of mental illness: An ethno-psychiatric study of the mental hospital's in and out-patients in the Kathmandu Valley. Boker, Heinz, vol. 19(1), Jan. 92, p. 27-50.

Keywords: Mental illness; Psychiatry

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **600 APPLIED SCIENCE 610 MEDICINE & HEALTH SERVICES**

275. Cultural knowledge of hygiene and sanitation as basis for health development in Nepal. Burghart, Richard, vol. 15(2), July '88, p. 185-212.  
Keywords: Hygiene; Sanitation; Health services
276. The geo-demographic context of population ageing in Nepal. Subedi, Bhim P., vol. 23(2), July '96, p. 423-439.  
Keywords: Ageing; Population - Nepal
277. Growing old in Helambu: Ageing migration and family structure among Sherpas. Goldstein, M. C. and Beall, C. M., vol. 8(1), Dec. '80, p. 41-56.  
Keywords: Sherpas; Ageing; Migration; Family structure; Helambu
278. Health services and some cultural factors in Eastern Nepal. Wake, C. J., vol. 3(sp), June '76, p. 113-126.  
Keywords: Health services; Culture; Nepal, Eastern
279. Husband wife differences in contraceptive knowledge and uses responses in the rural hills. Karki, Yagya B., vol. 14(2), May '87, p. 143-148.  
Keywords: Contraceptives; Family planning; Rural hills
280. Illness interpretation and modes of treatment in Kirtipur. Devkota, P. L., vol. 11(2), Apr. '84, p. 11-20.  
Keywords: Illness interpretation; Treatment; Kirtipur; Health services
281. Levels of medicine in a Central Nepali Village. Blustain, H. S., vol. 3(sp), June '76, p. 83-105.  
Keywords: Medicine; Nepali Village; Health services

**600 APPLIED SCIENCE**

**610 MEDICINE & HEALTH SERVICES**

282. Social factors affecting patient utilization of high-technology medicine in Nepal. Tansig, Mark B. and Subedi, Janardan, vol. 22(2), July '95, p. 131-139.

Keywords: Mammography machine; Medical technology

**620 ENGINEERING**

**623 FORTIFICATION**

283. Gadhi-killako Kabitatmak Varnan (Poetic description of Gadhi-fortress). Pradhan, Rukmini (Onta), vol. 24(1), Jan.'97, p. 113-127.

Keywords: Fortification; Gadhi Killa; FORTS

**630 AGRICULTURE**

284. Contribution of infrastructures to agricultural growth in Nepal. Thapa, Y. B., vol. 19(3), July '92, p. 223-239.

Keywords: Agricultural growth

**634.9 FORESTRY**

285. Kami (Blacksmiths) today-forests and livelihood security. Graner, Elvira, vol. 24(2), July '97, p. 217-231.

Keywords: Blacksmithy; Forest policy; Case studies

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **636 ANIMAL HUSBANDRY**

286. Animal husbandry in the Ganesh Himal region: An essay to ecological synthesis. Alirol, P., vol. 3(1), Jan. '76, p. 47-61.  
Keywords: Animal husbandry; Ganesh Himal region; Ecology
287. Gender participation in the milk-producer associations: A situational analysis from the Eastern Development Region of Nepal. Mishra, K. D., vol. 21(2), July '94, p. 213-220.  
Keywords: Milk producer associations; Milk dairy products; Gender participation
288. Of people and yaks: The management and meaning of high altitude herding among contemporary Solu Sherpas. March, K. S., vol. 4(2), June '77, p. 83-97.  
Keywords: Yaks; Herding; Solu Sherpas; Sherpas
289. Survey report: Herding and socio-economic change among Langtang Tibetans. Cox, T., vol. 12(3), Aug. '85, p. 63-74.  
Keywords: Herding; Tibetans; Langtang Tibetans

### **640 HOMESCIENCE**

### **649 BREAST FEEDING**

290. Breast feeding in Nepal: Religions and culture beliefs. Paneru, Sudha, vol. 8(2), June '81, p. 43-54.  
Keywords: Breast feeding - Nepal; Religious beliefs

**700 ART**

**704 ICONOGRAPHY**

291. Changuko Nepal Murtikala (Nepal Iconography of Changu). Khanal, Mohan Prasad, vol. 8(2), Asadh '038, p. 135-172.  
Keywords: Iconography - Nepal; Changu
292. The Iconography of Chiwong Gomba. March, K. S., vol. 5(1), Dec. '77, p. 85-92.  
Keywords: Iconography; Chiwong Gomba
293. Medieval Buddhist art in Nepal: Penetration of Pal influences in the Himalayas. Uprety, Prem Raman, vol. 19(2), July '92, p.167-175.  
Keywords: Buddhsit Art - Nepal
294. Nepal Art: Nepali Utopia. Subedi, Abhi, vol. 22(2), July '95, p. 113-130.  
Keywords: Nepali art; Nepali Utopia
295. Nepalko Prachin Ganesh Murti (Ancient images of Ganesh of Nepal). Khanal, Mohan Prasad, vol. 21(2), July '94, p. 221-233.  
Keywords: Ganesh images - Nepal
296. Problems in dating Nepalese metal sculpture: Three images of Vishnu. Alsop, I., vol. 12(1), Dec. '84, p. 23-60.  
Keywords: Metal sculpture; Vishnu images
297. Purbi Nepalka Vasudev Murti (Images of Vasudev of Eastern Nepal). Khanal, Mohan Prasad, vol. 13(3), Aug. '89, p. 311-322.  
Keywords: Vasudev images; Nepal, Eastern

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **719 NATIONAL PARKS**

298. Sagarmatha (Mt. Everest) National Park: Conservation for sustainable development. Basnet, Khadga, vol. 19(1), Jan. '92, p. 93-119.

Keywords: National Parks; Sagarmatha National Park

### **720 ARCHITECTURE**

#### **721.3 PILLARS**

299. Vir Khamba of Western Nepal. Sharma, Dilli Raj, vol. 24(1), Jan. '97, p. 57-70.

Keywords: Stone pillars; Vir Khamba; Nepal, Western

### **726 MONASTERIES & TEMPLES**

300. Bikramshil Mahavihar: Aitihāsik Mahatwa (Historical importance of Bikramshil Monastery). Pradhan, Rukmini, vol. 12(2), Baisakh '042, p. 103-115.

Keywords: Buddhist monasteries; Bikramshil Mahavihar

301. Chhusyabahal (Bihar) ko Vastukala: Ek Adhyayan (Architecture of Chhusyabahal : A study). Kharel, Ganga, vol. 24(1), Jan. '97, p. 87-112.

Keywords: Buddhist monastery; Chhusyabahal; Architecture

### **726 MONASTERIES & TEMPLES**

302. The Development of Vihara Culture in Nepal. Bajracharya, Ranjana, vol. 22(2), July '95, p. 141-157.

Keywords: Vihar culture; Monasteries, Buddhist - Nepal

## **726 MONASTERIES & TEMPLES**

303. The Saugal Tol Temple of Patan: Further note on the shrine and its sculpture. Slusser, M. S., vol. 2(1), Feb. '75, p. 39-45.

Keywords: Temples; Shrines; Sculpture

## **728 PALACES**

304. Prithvinarayan Shah ko Nuwakot Madi Durbar (Nuwakot Madi Palace of Prithvinarayan Shah). Bajracharya, Dhanavajra and Shrestha, Tek Bahadur, vol. 2(2), Asadh '032, p. 145-154.

Keywords: Palaces; Nuwakot Madi Palace; Prithvinarayan Shah

## **730 SCULPTURE**

305. Dry-lacquer or clay ? Preliminary notes on a neglected Nepalese sculpture medium. Slusser, Mary, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 11-33.

Keywords: Dry lacquer; Sculpture medium

306. Image casting in Oku Bahal. Alsop, I. and Charlton, D., vol. 1(1), Dec.'73, p. 22-49.

Keywords: Image casting; Oku Bahal

## **737 NUMISMATICS**

307. Maudrik Parampara ra Kehi Nepali Matoka Mudra (Coinage system and a few coins of Nepalese clay). Dhungel, Ramesh, vol. 11(2), Baisakh '041, p. 71-84.

Keywords: Coins; Clay coins, Nepali; Numismatics



## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **737 NUMISMATICS**

308. Two notes on Malla currencies. Kolver, Bernhard, vol. 20(1), Jan. '93, p. 53-59.

Keywords: Malla currencies; Numismatics

### **740 DECORATIVE ART**

### **746 ART WEAVING**

309. Aniko: Image weaver. Guta, Thomas L., vol. 24(1), Jan.'97, p. 71-77.

Keywords: Aniko; Tapestries; Image weaving

### **780 MUSIC 781 MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS**

310. Gaine ko Sarangi: Ek Magne Bhando ki Nepali Sanskriti ko Anga ? Ek Samajshastriya Dristikon (Sarangi of gaine: Is it a beggar's bowl or a part of Nepali culture? A sociological view). Kshetri, Gyanu, vol. 16(1), Jan. '89, p. 55-69.

Keywords: Sarangi; Gaine; Culture

### **784 SONGS**

311. Ragamala: Nepali SAngit Bata Bilupta Ek Durlabh Shaili (Ragamala: A rare style lost from the Nepali music). Darnal, Ram Sharan, vol. 14(2), May '89, p. 125-142.

Keywords: Ragamala; Nepali music

## **790 RECREATION**

312. The Rodighar and its role in Gurung Society. Andore, E., vol. 1(2), June '74, p. 10-24.

Keywords: Rodighar; Gurung society

313. Visible and invisible aspect of the Dèvi dances in Sankhu, Nepal. Shrestha, Bal Gopal, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 255-269.

Keywords: Religious dances; Dancing

## **796.5 MOUNTAINEERING**

314. Report on the University of California expedition to Kutang and Nurbi the Northern Nepal in Autumn 1973. Aris, M., vol. 2(2), June '75, p. 45-87.

Keywords: Mountaineering; University of California Expedition; Nepal, Northern

## **800 LITERATURE**

315. Modern Nepalese poems and paintings; canons and contexts. Subedi, Abhi, vol. 19(1), Jan. '92, p. 1-17.

Keywords: Nepalese poetry; Paintings, Nepali

316. A translation of Lakshmi Prasad Devakota's the fifteenth of the month of Asadha Treu. Manfred G., vol. 20(2), July '93, p. 149-164.

Keywords: Nepali poetry; Devkota, Laxmi Prasad

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **900 HISTORY & GEOGRAPHY**

317. Amabivalence denied: The making of Rastriya Itihas. Onta, Pratyoush R., vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 213-254.  
Keywords: Nepal - History
318. The Ancestors of Jang Bahadur Rana: History; propaganda and legend. Whelpton, John, vol. 14(3), Sept. '87, p. 161-192.  
Keywords: Rana, Jang Bahadur; Nepal - History; Geneology
319. Annals of Prithvinarayan Shah in contemporary Sanskrit literature. Mishra, Krishna Chandra, vol. 10(1,2), Dec. '82 & June '83, p. 51-56.  
Keywords: Nepal - History; Prithvinarayan Shah
320. Contributions to the history of Nepal: Eastern Newar Diaspora settlements. Lewis, Todd T., vol. 15(1), Jan. '88, p. 25-66.  
Keywords: Nepal - History; Newar Diaspora Settlement
321. Death of Dharmadev. Vaidya, Tulasi Ram, vol. 8(2), June '81, p. 35-42.  
Keywords: Dharmadev; Nepal - History
322. Doti: Baisi ho ki hoina ? (Doti: Is it Baisi or not ?). Subedi, Rajaram, vol. 14(1), Jan. '87, p. 63-74.  
Keywords: Doti; Baisi; Nepal - History
323. The Early history of Lo (Mustang) and Ngari. Jackson, D. P., vol. 4(1), Dec. 76, p. 39-56.  
Keywords: Mustang - History; Ngari - History
324. Epigraphy and society in ancient Nepal: A critique of Regmi, 1983. Malla, Kamal Prakash, vol. 13(1), Jan. '86, p. 57-94.  
Keywords: Epigraphy; Nepal - History

**900 HISTORY & GEOGRAPHY**

325. Mass movement 1990. Hachhethu, Krishna, vol. 17(2), July '90, p.177-201.

Keywords: Nepal - History; Mass movement; Revolution, Nepalese

326. How Jang Bahadur established Rana rule in Nepal. Pandey, Madhav Raj, vol. 1(1), Dec. '73, p. 50-63.

Keywords: Rana, Jang Bahadur; Rana rule; Nepal - History

327. Jyampa (Byas-pa) Gumbako Karchhyag ma Ullekhit Tithimitiharu: Blo Mustang) Rajya ko Aitihasyik Kalkram: Ek Charcha (Dates mentioned in the Karchhyag of Jyampa (Byas-pa) Gumba: Historical Time table of the kingdom of Blo (Mustang): A discussion. Gurung, Jagman, vol. 13(2), Apr. '86, p. 215-238.

Keywords: Jyampa Gumba; Mustang - History

328. Kailali ra Kanchanpur: Ek Aitihasyik Sarvekshan (Historical survey of Kailali and Kanchanpur). Subedi, Rajaram, vol. 22(1), Jan. '95, p. 87-98.

Keywords: Kailali; Kanchanpur; Historical survey

329. King Hangshu Dewa and his minister Wokde. Chemjong, Iaman Singh, vol. 2(2), June '75, p. 117-136.

Keywords: Hangshu Deva; Wokde

330. A Leaf from the Bendal 'Vamsavali' 1. Manandhar, T. L., vol. 1(2), June '74, p. 99-102.

Keywords: Geneology; Nepal - History

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **900 HISTORY & GEOGRAPHY**

331. Lichchhavi Kalka Bigyan Anuparam: Unaka Paribar ra Dharma (Bigyan Anuparam of Lichchhavi Period: His family and religion). Nepal, Gyan Mani, vol. 6(1), Poush '035, p. 67-84.  
Keywords: Bigyan Anuparam; Nepal - History
332. Madhyakalin Nepal ka Ek Prakhyat Raja Siva Dev (Siva Dev, a famous king of Medieval Nepal). Bajracharya, Dhanavajra, vol. 8(1), Poush '037, p. 207-222.  
Keywords: Siva dev; Nepal - History, Medieval
333. Muluki Kharidar Gunavant (Gunavant: A Civil Officer). Pradhan (Onta), Rukmini, vol. 16(2), July '89, p. 151-168.  
Keywords: Gunavant; Civil Officer
334. Nepala-Mahatmya: A IX century text or a pious fraud ?. Malla, Kamal Prakash, vol. 19(1), Jan. '92, p. 145-157.  
Keywords: Nepal - History; Nepal - Description
335. Nepal on the eve of the Rana ascendancy. Edwards, D. W., vol. 2(1), Feb. '75, p. 99-118.  
Keywords: Nepal - History; Rana rule
336. Nepaul to Nepal: Place names in two early accounts. Gurung, Harka, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 47-64.  
Keywords: Nepal place names; Nepal - Description
337. Preliminary notes on the nature of Rana law and government. Regmi, Mahesh Chandra, vol. 2(2), June '75, p. 103-115.  
Keywords: Nepal - History; Rana Law; Rana rule

**900 HISTORY & GEOGRAPHY**

338. Preliminary report on Langtang region. Hall, R., vol. 5(2), June '78, p. 51-68.

Keywords: Langtang region; Himalayas

339. Prithvinarayan's relation with Chaubisi principalities 1952-66. Baral, L. S., vol. 11(3), Aug. '84, p. 21-46.

Keywords: Prithvinarayan Shah; Nepal - History; Chaubisi principalities

340. Rich possibilities: Notes on social history in Nepal. Onta, Pratyoush R., vol. 21(1), Jan. '94, p. 1-43.

Keywords: Social history; Nepal - History

341. The role of fear in the unification of Nepal. Stiller, L. F., vol. 1(2), June '74, p. 42-89.

Keywords: Nepal - History

342. Sahitya, Sangit ra Kala Prati Pratap Malla ko Jhukab (Pratap Malla's interest in Literature, Music and Art). Pradhan, Rukmini, vol. 9(1,2), Poush '038, p. 65-80.

Keywords: Nepal - History; Pratap Malla

343. Salyani Raja Ranabhim Shah ko Padachyuti (Dismissal of Ranabhim Shah, King of Salyan. Manandhar, Tri Ratna, vol. 11(2), Baisakh '041, p. 85-92.

Keywords: Ranabhim Shah; Salyan - History

344. Some questions in Nepali history. Regmi, Mahesh Chandra, vol. 3(2), Sept. '76, p. 1-5.

Keywords: Nepal - History

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **900 HISTORY & GEOGRAPHY**

345. The status, powers and functions of Rajas and Rajantas during the 19th century Nepal in the light of contemporary documents. Adhikari, K. K., vol. 8(1), Dec. '80, p. 147-156.  
Keywords: Nepal - History; Kings & princes; Powers and functions
346. Tokha: Ek Aitihasik Charcha (Tokha: An historic discussion). Shrestha, Tek Bahadur, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 275-284.  
Keywords: Tokha - History
347. Yangal: Yambu. Bajracharya, Gautamvajra, vol. 1(2), Asadh '031, p. 90-97.  
Keywords: Yangal; Yambu; Nepal - History

### **930 ARCHAEOLOGY**

348. Archaeological remains of Lumbini: The Birthplace of Lord Buddha. Pande, R. N., vol. 12(3), Aug. '85, p. 51-62.  
Keywords: Lumbini; Archaeological remains
349. Dumakhel: A brief report on the excavations. Khanal, Mohan Prasad and Riccardi, Theodore Jn., vol. 15(2), July '88, p. 115-38.  
Keywords: Excavations - Dumakhel
350. Rastrako Sarbangin Itihasko Lagi Puratatwako Mahatwa ra Abashyakata (Importance and necessity of Archaeology for nation's all round history). Khanal, Mohan Prasad, vol. 10(1,2), Poush '039, p. 95-110.  
Keywords: Archaeology; Nepal - History
351. Simraongarh: The forgotten city and its arts. Cimino, Rosa Maria, vol. 13(3), Aug. '86, p. 277-288.  
Keywords: Simroangarh; Antiquities.

**CONTRIBUTIONS TO NEPALESE STUDIES  
IN TWENTY FIVE YEARS  
CLASSIFIED LIST OF ARTICLES**

**010 BIBLIOGRAPHY**

1. An Annotated Bibliography on the Thakalis. Bhattachan, Krishna Bahadur, vol. 1(3), Aug. '85, p.1-23.  
Keywords: Thakalis; Ethnic groups; Bibliography
2. Contributions to Nepalese Studies: Cumulative Index 1973-1985. Amatya, Purna P., vol. 12(3), Aug.'85, p.75- 106.  
Keywords: Bibliography; Indexes; Social Science Periodicals
3. Contributions to Nepalese Studies: Cumulative Index 1986-1996. Amatya, Purna P., vol. 23(1), Jan.'96, p. 315-350.  
Keywords: Bibliography; Indexes; Social Science Periodicals
4. Kailash: Journal of the Himalayan Studies: Cumulative Index: 1973-1985. Amatya, Purna P., vol. 13(3), Aug.'86, p. 289-310.  
Keywords: Bibliography; Indexes; Social Science Periodicals

**025.17 INSCRIPTIONS**

5. Bajhang Jillaka Barha Abhilekh (Twelve Inscriptions from Bajhang District). Subedi, Rajaram, vol. 6(2), Asadh 036, p. 73-102.  
Keywords: Inscriptions; Bajhang
6. Bajhangi Raja Kalyan Singhako Shake 1656 ko Tamrapatra (Copper plate of Shake 1656 of Prince Kalyan Singh of Bajhang). Subedi, Rajaram, vol. 11 (1), Poush '040, p. 115-124.  
Keywords: Copper plates; Kalyan Singh; Bajhang



## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **025.17 INSCRIPTIONS**

7. Barsha Kriti: Ek Aprakashit Thayasafu (Almanac: An unpublished folding book). Bajracharya, Dhanavajra, vol.14(1), Jan.'87, p. 75-90.  
Keywords: Almanacs; Historical documents
8. Doti Jillaka Panch Tamrapatra (Five copper plates of Doti District). Subedi, Rajaram, vol. 20 (1), Jan.'93, p. 199-121.  
Keywords: Copper plates; Doti District; Historical documents
9. Gulmi Rajyako Rajanaitik Itihas ra Kehi Aprakashit Samagri (Political history of Gulmi Kingdom and some unpublished documents). Shrestha, Tek Bahadur, vol.11(1), Poush '040, p. 101-113.  
Keywords: History; Gulmi Kingdom; Historical documents
10. Guru Dhanavajra Bajracharya Prati Shradhanjaliko Rupama Uhankai Mallakalko Aitihasik Samagri Dharapau (Historical documents: Dharapau of Malla period dedicated to preceptor Dhanavajra Bajracharya. Bajracharya, Chunda, vol. 23(1), Jan.'96, p. 285-296.  
Keywords: Historical documents; Dharapau; Bajracharya, Dhanavajra
11. Jaya Krishna Joshiko Aitihasik Patra (Historical letter of Jaya Krishna Joshi). Khanal, Mohan Prasad, vol. 7(1-2), Poush '036 and '037, p. 155-174.  
Keywords: Historical documents; Joshi, Jaya Krishna
12. Jaya Prakash Mallale Ranajit Mallalai Lekhidiyekko Bhakapatra (Treaty done by Jaya Prakash Malla to Ranjit Malla). Bajracharya, Dhanavajra, vol. 15 (1), Jan.'88, p. 107-112.  
Keywords: Treaty; Jaya Prakash Malla; Ranajit Malla; Historical documents

### 025.17 INSCRIPTIONS

13. Karnali Pradeshko Raja Aditya Mallako Shake 1238 ko Tamrapatra (Copper Plate of Shake 1238 of King Aditya Malla of Karnali Province). Subedi, Rajaram, vol. 11 (3), Bhadra '038, p. 122-128.  
Keywords: Copper plates; Aditya Malla; Karnali Province
14. Khas Rajya, Jumla, Bajhang ra Kumaonka Abhilekh (Inscriptions from Khas Kingdom of Jumla, Bajhang and Kumaon). Adhikari, Surya Mani, vol. 13(2), Apr.'86, p. 205-214.  
Keywords: Khas Kingdom; Jumla; Bajhang; Kumaon; Inscriptions
15. Kirtibam Malla ra Unka Aprakashit Abhilekh (Kirtibam Malla and his unpublished documents. Shrestha, Tek Bahadur, vol. 11 (1), Poush '038, p. 97-134.  
Keywords: Kirti Bam Malla; Historical documents
16. Madhyakalka Suruka Kehi Abhilekh (Some inscriptions of early medieval period). Bajracharya, Dhanavajra, vol. 5(1), Poush '034, p. 93-124.  
Keywords: Inscriptions; Nepal, Early medieval
17. Palpaka Sen Rajaharuka Athara Aprakashit Patraharu (Eighteen unpublished letters of Sen Kings of Palpa). Shrestha, Tek Bahadur, vol. 14(3), Sept. '87, p. 207-228.  
Keywords: Historical documents; Sen Kings; Palpa
18. Parbatko Kehi Tamrapatra (Some copper plates of Parbat). Shrestha, Tek Bahadur, vol. 3(2), Bhadra '033, p. 72-82.  
Keywords: Copper plates; Parbat

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **025.17 INSCRIPTIONS**

19. Paschim Nepalka Kehi Aprakashit Abhilekh (Some unpublished inscriptions of Western Nepal). Adhikari, Surya Mani, vol. 7 (1-2), Poush '036 and 037, p. 175-192.  
Keywords: Historical documents; Nepal, Western; Inscriptions
20. Pashupatika Dui Tamrapatra: Deva Dasi Prathama Nayan Prakash (Two copper plates of Pashupati: New light on the Devadasi system). Shrestha, Tek Bahadur, vol. 1(2), Asadh '039, p. 103-106.  
Keywords: Copper plates; Deva Dasi system
21. Sri Panch Girban Yudha Bikram Shahko Aprakashit Tamrapatra (Unpublished copper plate of His Majesty Girban Yudha Bikram Shah). Shrestha, Tek Bahadur, vol. 2(2), Asadh 032, p. 155-169.  
Keywords: Copper plates; Girban Yudha Bikram Shah; Nepal-History
22. Sri Panch Prithvinarayan Shah Takaka Kehi Aitihasik Patra (Some historical documents of the time of King Prithvinarayan Shah). Bajracharya, Dhanavajra, vol.10(1,2), Poush 039 and 040, p. 107-117.  
Keywords: Historical documents; Prithvinarayan Shah; Nepal-History

### **070 PRESS**

23. The Press in Nepal (1951-75). Baral, Lok Raj, vol. 2(1), Feb. '75, p. 169.  
Keywords: Press - Nepal
24. The Book of Lepcha belief or Wanism. Chemjong, I. S., vol. 2(2), June '75, p. 137-144.  
Keywords: Beliefs; Wanism; Lepchas;

**070 PRESS**

25. Jupiter and the awakened pig. Saul, Rebecca, vol. 22 (2), June '95, p. 193-197.

Keywords: Beliefs; Jupiter

**100 PHILOSOPHY & PSYCHOLOGY**

**121.6 BELIEF**

26. A Note on the religious beliefs and practices among the Chepang of Nepal (Research Article). Gurung, Ganesh Man, vol. 14(3), Sept. '87, p. 239-246.

Keywords: Beliefs; Religious belief; Chepangs

27. The Gurung personality structure. Regmi, M. P., vol. 11(1), Dec.'84, p. 61-88.

Keywords: Gurungs; Personality; Psychology

**150 PSYCHOLOGY**

28. Investigation in Nepalese female personality. Regmi, Murari P., vol. 23 (2), July '96, p. 441-449.

Keywords: Personality; Nepali Women; Psychology

29. Naming anti-developmental attitudes. Tuladhar, Amrit Ratna, vol. 21(2), July '84, p. 191-212.

Keywords: Attitude; Psychology

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **200 RELIGION 215.9 SHAMANISM**

30. Buddhist healers in Nepal: Some reservations. Dietrich, Angela, vol. 23 (2), July '96, p. 473-480.

Keywords: Buddhist healers; Faith healers; Shamanism

31. Notes on two Shaman curers in Kathmandu. Okada, F. E., vol. 3 (5p), June '76, p. 107-112.

Keywords: Shaman curers; Shamanism - Kathmandu; Shamanism

32. Shamanism and medicine in developing Nepal. Peters, L. G., vol. 6(2), June '79, p. 27-44.

Keywords: Shamanism - Nepal; Medicine; Shamanism

33. Siberian Shamanistic traditions among the Kham Magar of Nepal. Watters, D., vol. 2 (2), Feb. '75, p. 123-168.

Keywords: Shamanism, Siberian; Magars; Kham-Magars - Nepal; Shamanism

34. Sita and the goddess: A case study of a woman healer in Nepal. Dougherty, Linda M., vol. 14(1), Jan. '87, p. 25-36.

Keywords: Women healers; Shamanism - Nepal; Harati Ajima; Shamanism

### **291.21 GODS AND GODDESSES**

35. Guardians of the royal goddess: Daitya and Kumar as the protectors of Taleju Bhavani of Kathmandu. Van den Hoek, Bert and Shrestha, Bal Gopal, vol. 19 (2), July '92, p. 191-222.  
Keywords: Taleju Bhavani; Gods and goddesses
36. Nagas. Draper, John, vol. 13(2), July '86, p. 149-166.  
Keywords: Snakes as gods; Nagas; Gods and goddesses
37. Nepali Janjivanma Devi Saraswatiko Sthan: Ek Adhyayan (Place of Goddess Saraswati in the life of the Nepalese people. Pradhan, Rukmini, vol. 8(1), Poush 2037, p. 189-206.  
Keywords: Saraswati; Gods and Goddess
38. A Note on the historical and cultural significance of Vajrayogini of Sankhu. Sharma, Dilli Raj, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 261-273.  
Keywords: Bajrayogini; Gods and Goddess
39. Yaks, Cows and status in the Himalayas. Schuler, S., vol. 6(2), June '79, p. 65-72.  
Keywords: Yaks; Himalayas; Cows as sacred animals

### **291.35 SACRED PLACES**

40. Perceptions about the Geography of Religious sites in the Kathmandu Valley. Stoddard, R. H., vol. 7(1,2), Dec. '79, p. 97-118.  
Keywords: Religious sites; Sacred places - Kathmandu

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **291.35 SACRED PLACES**

41. The Profane names of the sacred hillocks. Malla, Kamal Prakash, vol. 23 (1), Jan. '96, p. 1-9.

Keywords: Sacred places - Nepal; Religious sites

### **294.3 BUDDHISM**

42. (Acharya Dipankar Sri Gyan) Atishako Tibet Yatra: Ek Nayan Adhyayan (Acharya Dipankar Sri Gyan) Atisha's Journey to Tibet: A new study). Dhungel, Ramesh, vol. 13(2), Apr. '96, p. 181-204.

Keywords: Dipankar Sri Gyan; Atisha; Tibet Journey

43. The Economic aspect of Buddhism: An alternative model for community development. Uprety, Prem Raman, vol. 23(1), Jan.'96, p. 119-124.

Keywords: Buddhism; Community development

44. Gender and caste in the perfect Buddhist gift. Van den Hoek, Bert, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p.195-211.

Keywords: Buddhism; Caste; Gender

45. Notes on the Uray and the modernization of Newar Buddhism. Lewis, Todd T., vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 109-117.

Keywords: Buddhism; Urays; Tuladhars

### **294.3 BUDDHISM**

46. Rain for the drought: An anthropological inquiry into the structure of a Buddhist festival in Kathmandu. Khatry, Prem K., vol.23(1), Jan. '96, p. 89-108.

Keywords: Buddhist festivals; Rain; Festivals

47. A Sketch of the history of Lalitpur (Patan) with special reference to Buddhism. Gellner, David, vol. 23 (1), Jan. '96, p. 125-157.

Keywords: Buddhism; Lalitpur - History

### **294.5 HINDUISM**

48. Bairagi, Mandals. Burghart, R., vol. 3(1), Jan. '76, p. 63-104.

Keywords: Hindu Monasteries; Monks; Hinduism

49. A Critique of Levy's Theory of the urban mesocosm. Mikesell, Stephen C., vol. 20(2), July '93, p. 231-254.

Keywords: Mesocosm; Hinduism

50. The Nepalese state and Gorakhnathi yogis: The case of the former kingdoms of Dang Valley: 18-19 th centuries. Bouillier, Veronique, vol. 20 (1), Jan. '93, p. 29-52.

Keywords: Gorakhanathi Yogis; Monks; Dang valley; Hinduism

### **300 SOCIAL SCIENCES**

51. Social research in Nepali: A critique and a proposal. Mishra, C., vol. 11(2), Apr. '84, p. 1-10.

Keywords: Social research - Nepal



## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **302 SOCIAL INTERACTIONS**

52. Massmedia tradition and change: An overview of change in Nepal. Malla, B. C., vol. 10(1,2), Dec. '82, p. 69-80.  
Keywords: Mass communication; Social change; Social interactions
53. Nepal - Hindu - Tribal interface. Sharma, Prayag Raj, vol. 6(1), Dec. '78, p. 1-14.  
Keywords: Social interactions; Hindu Tribal - Nepal
54. The Tea shop as an arena of ethnic interaction in Nepal. Putnam, A. M., vol. 2 (1), Feb. '75, p. 11-17.  
Keywords: Tea shops; Social interactions - Nepal; Social interactions

### **303.4 SOCIAL CHANGE**

55. The Pattern of development in Nepal: A new conceptual frame-work and a historical analysis. Sharma, Sudhindra, vol. 19(2), July '92, p. 261-281.  
Keywords: Social change; Development
56. Political perspective on social development in Nepal. Dahal, Dev Raj, vol. 20(2), Jan. '95, p. 57-71.  
Keywords: Social change

### **304.2 ENVIRONMENT**

57. Environmental problems in the Kathmandu Valley: Some issues in planning and management. Adhikari, Ambika P., vol. 22(1), Jan. '95, p. 1-19.  
Keywords: Environment

### **304.2 ENVIRONMENT**

58. Environmental problems in the Nepal Himalaya. Shrestha, Vinod P., vol. 21(2), July '94, p. 137-151.  
Keywords: Environment - Himalayas; Environment
59. Palaeo-environment and prehistory of Nepal. Pandey, Ram Niwas, vol. 14(2), May '87, p. 111-124.  
Keywords: Environment; Geology - Nepal
60. Solid waste pollution versus sustainable development in high mountain environment: A case study of Sagarmatha National Park of Khumbu Region, Nepal. Basnet, Khadga, vol. 20(1), Jan. '93, p. 131-139.  
Keywords: Environment; Solid waste pollution; Sagarmatha National Park

### **304.6 POPULATION & FAMILY PLANNING**

61. Ages at Menopause and Menarche in a high altitude - Himalayan Population. Dealt, C. M., vol. 9(1,2), June '82, p. 49-54.  
Keywords: Menopause; Menarche; Population - Himalayas; Ageing
62. Contraceptive use and its determinants in a semi-urban community: An experience from Mahankal Panchayat. Shrestha, R. M., vol. 9(1,2), June '82, p. 31-48.  
Keywords: Contraceptive; Family Planning; Mahankal Panchayat
63. Cultural repercussions of childlessness and low fertility in Nepal. Stone, L., vol. 5(2), June '78, p. 7-36.  
Keywords: Culture; Childlessness; Low fertility - Nepal

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **304.6 POPULATION & FAMILY PLANNING**

64. The Effect of high altitude on fecundity and fertility in the Himalayas: Myths and realities. Goldstein, M. C. Beall, C. M., vol. 10(1,2), Dec. '82, p. 21-42.  
Keywords: Fertility - Himalayas; Myths; Fertility
65. Family type and fertility in rural Nepal. Karki, Yagya B., vol. 11(3), Aug. '84, p. 47-62.  
Keywords: Fertility; Population; Family type; Rural Nepal
66. Fertility and its proximate determinants in a Tamang village of North Central Nepal. Fricke, Thomas E., vol. 12 (3), Aug. '85, p. 25-49.  
Keywords: Fertility; Population; Tamang village
67. The Geo-demographic context of population ageing in Nepal. Subedi, Bhim P., vol. 23(2), July '96, p. 423-43.  
Keywords: Population; Ageing -Nepal; Ageing
68. Human development and the ethnic population sub-groups in the 75 Districts in Nepal. Thapa, Shyam, vol. 22(2), July '95, p. 181-192.  
Keywords: Population; Ethnic groups
69. Labour participation and fertility of rural woman in Nepal. Dhungel, B., vol. 8(2), June '81, p. 73-82.  
Keywords: Fertility; Labour participation; Rural women - Nepal
70. Linguistic demography of Nepal. Gurung, Harka, vol. 24(2), July '97, p. 147-185.  
Keywords: Nepali languages; Demography; Population - Nepal; Population

### **304.6 POPULATION & FAMILY PLANNING**

71. Pattern of urban and rural growth of population of Nepal. Shrestha, H. B., vol. 13 (1), Jan. '86, p. 11-18.  
Keywords: Population growth; Urbanization; Rural development; Population
72. Political economy of population redistribution: A case study of a Dang village. Mishra, C., vol. 11(3), Aug. '84, p. 1-10.  
Keywords: Population distribution; Case studies; Dang village; Population
73. Population growth, land pressure and development of cash crops in Nepali village. Dahal, Dilli Ram, vol. 13(1), Jan. '86, p. 1-10.  
Keywords: Population growth; Land pressure; Cash crops; Population
74. Population, social structure and strategic behaviour: An essay on polyadry, fertility and chance in Limi Panchayat. Goldstein, M. C., vol. 4(2), June '77, p. 47-62.  
Keywords: Population; Polyandry; Fertility; Limi Panchayat; Fertility
75. Social structure, fertility and value of children in North Western Nepal. Levine, N. E., vol. 9 (1,2), June '82, p. 1-20.  
Keywords: Social structure; Fertility - Nepal; Children - Nepal

### **304.8 MIGRATION**

76. Economic development through indigenous means: A case of Indian migration in the Nepal Terai. Dahal, Dilli Ram, vol. 11(1), Dec. '83, p. 1-20.  
Keywords: Migration; Economic development; Nepal Terai; Case studies

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **304.8 MIGRATION**

77. History of land settlement in Nepal Terai. Ojha, D. P., vol. 11(1), Dec. '83, p. 21-44.  
Keywords: Land settlement; Nepal Terai; Migration
78. Indo-Nepal migration: Problems and prospects. Kansakar, Vidya Bir Singh, vol. 11(2), Apr. '84, p. 49-70.  
Keywords: Migration; Indo-Nepal migration; Migration
79. International migration in Nepal: Towards and analytical framework. Subedi, Bhim Prasad, vol. 18(1), Jan. '91, p.83-102.  
Keywords: International migration - Nepal; Migration; Migration
80. Migration: Adaptation and socio-cultural change: The case of Thakalis in Pokhara, Nepal. Chhetri, Ram Bahadur, vol. 13(3), Aug.'86, p. 239-260.  
Keywords: Migration - Pokhara; Social change; Thakalis; Migration
81. Nepal: Consequences of migration and policy implications. vol. 15(1), Jan. '88, p. 67-94.  
Keywords: Migration - Nepal; Migration
82. Squatting in the Kathmandu Valley: A historical perspective. Gallagher, Kathleen M., vol. 19 (2), July '92, p. 249-259.  
Keywords: Squatting; Migration -Kathmandu Valley; Migration

### **305.4 WOMEN**

83. The Badi: Prostitution as a social norm among an untouchable caste of West Nepal. Cox, Thomas, vol. 19(1), Jan. '92, p. 249-259.  
Keywords: Women - Nepal, Western; Badis; Prostitution

### 305.4 WOMEN

84. Marital patterns and women's economic independence: A study of Kham Magar women. Molnar, A., vol. 6(1), Dec. '78, p. 15-30.  
Keywords: Kham Magars; Women; Economic Independence; Marital patterns; Case studies
85. Nepalko Sambidhan 2047 ra Mahila Ummedwari: Ek Samajik tatha Rajnaitik Adhyayan (Constitution of Nepal 2047 and female candidature). Kaini, Prabha Devi, vol. 21(2), July, '94, p. 235-252.  
Keywords: Constitution - Nepal; Women's role
86. Old ways, new sites: Power and privilege at a Nepalese women's development project. Kondos, Vivienne and Ban, Indra, vol. 17(1), Jan. '90, p. 25-55.  
Keywords: Women; Nepali women
87. Prachin Nepali Samajma Nariko Sthan: Simhabalokan - Lichchhavikalka Abhilekh (Review of the status of women in ancient Nepali society - Inscriptions of Lichchhavi period. Manandhar, Sushila, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 297-308.  
Keywords: Women's status; Nepal, Ancient; Inscriptions
88. Speaking of dissent, speaking of consent: Ritual and resistance among high-caste Hindu women in Kathmandu. Thompson, Julia J., vol. 20(1), Jan. '93, p. 1-27.  
Keywords: Hindu women; Women - Kathmandu
89. Unsuccessful cases in the women development programme. Manandhar, Sushila, vol. 19(1), Jan. '92, p. 129-144.  
Keywords: Women development; Case studies

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **305.4 WOMEN**

90. Women's work and child bearing experience: Two ethnic groups of Salme, Nepal. Panter-Brick, C., vol. 13(2), Apr. '86, p. 137-148.  
Keywords: Women; Ethnic groups; Child bearing

### **305.5 SOCIAL CLASSES**

91. A Comparative study of South Asian caste and Mediterranean citizenship in the development of the classes and the state. Mikesell, Stephen and Shrestha, Jamuna, vol. 18(1), Jan. '91, p. 1-18.  
Keywords: Social classes; Caste
92. Economic relationships between occupational castes and high castes in Central Nepal. Bouillier, V., vol. 4(2), June '77, p. 99-110.  
Keywords: Caste; Social classes
93. Limbuwan today: Process and problems. Uprety, Bedh Prakash, vol. 3(2), Sept. '76, p. 47-70.  
Keywords: Social change; Limbuwan; Social classes
94. The Moiety system of the Newars. Toffin, Gerard, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 65-88.  
Keywords: Moiety system; Newar moieties
95. Some socio-cultural aspects of private industrial capital in Nepal. Kondos, Alex ; Kondos, Vivienne and Ban, Indra, vol. 18(2), July '91, p. 175-197.  
Keywords: Industrial class; Caste

### **305.8 ETHNOLOGY**

96. Ethnicity and national integration in Nepal: A statement of the problem. Sharma, Prayag Raj, vol. 13(2), July '86, p. 129-136.  
Keywords: Ethnicity; National integration - Nepal
97. Peoples and polity: Ethnography, ethnicity and identity in Nepal. O'Neill, Tom, vol. 21(1), Jan. '94, p. 45-56.  
Keywords: Ethnography; Ethnicity
98. Tribes in the ethnography of Nepal: Some comments on a debate. Caplan, Lionel, vol. 17(2), July '90, p. 129-145.  
Keywords: Tribes; Ethnography - Nepal; Ethnography

### **305.8 A ATHPAHARIYA RAIS**

99. Political organization and the changing role of leadership: A study of the Athpahariya Community. Dahal, Dilli Ram, vol. 15(1), Jan. '88, p. 95-106.  
Keywords: Athpahariya Community; Political organization; Leadership

### **305.8 C CHIRIMARS**

100. A Brief profile of the Chirimar people of Belaspur village - Banke. Wake, C. J. and Mainali, K., vol. 5(1), Dec. '77, p. 41-44.  
Keywords: Chirimars; Ethnic groups; Belaspur village

### **305.8 D DANUWARS**

101. The Manjani system of the Danuwar state of the Kamala Valley: A brief study of an egalitarian judiciary. Khatry, Prem K., vol. 22(2), Jan. '95, p. 43-55.  
Keywords: Danuwars; Karnali valley; Manjani system; Egalitarian judiciary



## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **305.8 G GORKHALIS**

102. Is the name the game fame, shame or blame : Review of warrior gentlemen 'Gurkhas' in the Western imagination, by Lionel Caplan and Cros, J. P., vol. 22(2), July '95, p. 199-211.

Keywords: Gurkhas; Warrior gentlemen; Gorkhalis

### **305.8 GU GURUNGS**

103. Gurungs, Gorkhalis, Gurkhas: Speculations on a Nepalese ethno-history. Ragsdale, Tod A., vol. 17(1), Jan. '90, p.1-24.

Keywords: Gurungs; Gorkhalis; Ethnohistory; Gurkhas

### **305.8 J JUMLI - KHYAMPAS**

104. The Jumli Khyampas of Far Western Nepal: A study in ethnogenesis. Rauber, H., vol. 8(1), Dec.'80, p. 57-80.

Keywords: Jumli-Khyampas; Ethnogenesis; Nepal, Far Western; Khyampas

### **305.8 K KHAMBAS, KUSUNDAS, KUSWARS**

105. The Ban Rajas - A vanishing Himalayan Tribe. Reinhard, Johan, vol. 4(1), Dec. '76, p. 1-22.

Keywords: Kusundas; Ban Rajas; Himalayan Tribe

106. Khamba ek Ardha Bhramansil Jati (Khamba: A semi-roaming Tribe). Rai, Navin Kumar, vol. 1(1), Poush 030, p.64-78.

Keywords: Khambas; Roaming tribe

**305.8 K KHAMBAS, KUSUNDAS, KUSWARS**

107. The Kuswar of Chaithali (Central Nepal). Jest, C., vol. 4(2), June '77, p. 1-46.

Keywords: Kuswars; Chaithali

**305.8 N NEPALIS, NISYANGTES, NYIMBAS**

108. Nepalis in Tibet. Bista, D. B., vol. 8(1), Dec. '80, p. 1-20.

Keywords: Nepalis - Tibet

109. The Origins of sTod-pa: A Nyinba clan legend. Levene, N. E., vol. 4(1), Dec. '76, p. 57-75.

Keywords: sTod-pa; Nyinbas

110. Social change and status emulation among the Nisyangte of Manang. Cooke, M. T., vol. 13(1), Jan. '86, p. 45-56.

Keywords: Social change; Social status; Nisyangtes; Monang

**305.8 S SATARS, SHERPAS**

111. An Ethnographic approach to ritual ranking among the Satar. Ghimire, Premalata, vol. 17(2), July '90, p. 103-121.

Keywords: Satars; Ethnography; Ritual ranking

112. The Sherpas transformed: Towards a power centred view of change in the Khumbu. Draper, John, vol. 15(2), July '88, p. 139-162.

Keywords: Sherpas; Social change; Khumbu

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **305.8 T THAKALIS**

113. Cost-cutting, caste and community: A look at Thakali social reform in Pokhara. Manzardo, A. E.Sharma, K. P., vol. 2(2), June '75, p. 25-44.  
Keywords: Thakalis; Caste; Community; Social reform.
115. Making a living in the Nepal Himalayas: The case of the Thakalis of Mustang District. Vinding, M., vol. 12(1), Dec. '84, p. 51-106.  
Keywords: Thakalis; Social living; Mustang District; Mustang
116. The Thakali household and inheritance system. Vinding, M., vol. 7(1,2), Dec.'79, p. 21-46.  
Keywords: Thakalis; Inheritance
117. Too many stars and not enough sky: Language and ethnicity among Thakali of Nepal. Turin, Mark, vol. 24(2), July '97, p. 187-199  
Keywords: Thakalis; Ethnicity

### **305.8 TH THARUS**

118. Myths of origin: The Janajati movement, local traditions, nationalism and identities in Nepal. Skar, Harold O., vol. 22(1), Jan. '95, p. 31-42.  
Keywords: Ethnic movement; Tharus; Myths; Origin myths
119. Socio-economic network of a Terai village: An account of the Rana Tharus of Urma-Urmi. Gurung, Ganesh Man, vol. 19(1), Jan. '92, p. 19-25.  
Keywords: Terai village; Tharus; Rana Tharus

**305.8 TH THARUS**

120. Tatooing among the Tharus of Dang Deokhuri Far Western Nepal. Rajaure, D. P., vol. 2(1), Feb. '75, p. 91-98.  
Keywords: Tharus; Nepal, Western; Tatooing

**305.8 TI TIBETANS**

121. Langtang Tibetans and Hindu norms as political language: A critical perspective on Sanskritization theory. Cox, Thomas, vol. 16(1), Jan. '89, p. 11-20.  
Keywords: Tibetans; Langtang Tibetans; Sanskritization

**306 CULTURE**

122. The Concept of Asta Mangala in Tibetan culture. Dhungel, Ramesh, vol. 12(2), Apr. '85, p. 45-54.  
Keywords: Culture, Tibetan; Asta Mangala; Culture
123. A cross-cultural study of Nepalese and Indian optimism. Regmi, M. P. and Asthana, H. S., vol. 8(2), June '81, p. 83-96.  
Keywords: Culture; Optimism
124. Food symbolism in Hindu Nepal. Stone, L., vol. 6(1), Dec.'78, p. 47-66.  
Keywords: Food symbolism; Culture, Nepal; Hindu Nepal; Culture
125. Management of national heritage areas. Bhandari, Bishnu, vol. 22(2), July '95, p. 167-179.  
Keywords: Heritage; Culture; National heritage

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **306 CULTURE**

126. Nepali culture and society: A historical perspective. Sharma, P. R., vol. 10(1,2), Dec. '82 & June '83, p. 1-20.  
Keywords: Culture, Nepali; Society; Culture
127. River-names of the Nepal Valley: A study in cultural annexation. Malla, K. P., vol. 10(1,2), Dec. '82, p. 57-68.  
Keywords: River-names; Nepal Valley; Cultural annexation; Culture

### **306.8 MARRIAGE & FAMILY LIFE**

128. Determinants of the quality of life of rural household heads in Chitwan. Bhandari, Bhishnu, vol. 13(3), Aug. '86, p. 261-276.  
Keywords: Household heads - Chitwan; Family life; Quality of life
129. Factors affecting the age at marriage in Nepal. Tuladhar, J. M., vol. 12(2), Apr. '85, p. 55-62.  
Keywords: Marriageable age, Nepal
130. Family transitions and the practice of bride service in the upper Ankhu Khola: A Tamang case. Dahal, D. R., Fricke, T. And Lama, R. K., vol. 23(2), July '96, p. 377-401, notes, refs..  
Keywords: Family transitions; Bride service; Tamangs; Case studies
131. Girl child marriage in Nepal: Its prevalence and correlates. Thapa, Shayam, vol. 23(2), July '96, p. 361-375.  
Keywords: Marriage; Child marriage - Nepal
132. In search of the household: Some observations from the Eastern Hills of Nepal. Seeley, Janet, vol. 15(2), July '88, p. 163-184.  
Keywords: Household; Family life

### **306.8 MARRIAGE & FAMILY LIFE**

133. Marriage and the constitution of hierarchy and gender in Bahun-Chhetri household. Gray, John N., vol. 18(1), Jan. '91, p. 53-82.

Keywords: Marriage; Household; Family life

134. Marriage, household cycles and the maintenance of equality among the Tamang of North-Central Nepal. Fricke, Thomas E., vol. 15(1), Jan. '88, p. 1-18.

Keywords: Marriage; Household cycles; Tamangs

135. Polyandry, adaptability and environment: A case study of Tangina, A Himalayan village in Nepal. Gurung, Ganesh Man, vol. 20(2), July '93, p. 175-182.

Keywords: Polyandry; Environment; Case studies; Tangina

136. Preliminary notes on marriage and kinship among the Sherpa of Helambu. Goldstein, M. C., vol. 2(4), Feb. '75, p. 37-69.

Keywords: Marriage; Kinship; Sherpas

137. Sex and motherhood among the Brahmins and Chhetris of East Central Nepal. Bennett, L., vol. 3 (special), June '76, p. 1-52.

Keywords: Motherhood; Brahmins; Chhetris; Sex; Nepal, East Central

### **306.83 KINSHIP**

138. The Kinship basis of a Nepalese rural ward. Okada, F. E., vol. 4(1), Dec. '76, p. 23-38.

Keywords: Kinship; Rural ward

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **306.83 KINSHIP**

139. Newar kinship terms in the light of kinship topology. Shresthacharya, Iswaranda, vol. 4(2), June '77, p. 111-128.  
Keywords: Newar kinship; Kinship topology; Kinship
140. The organizing principles of Brahmin-Chhetri kinship. Doherty, V. S., vol. 1(2), June '74, p. 25-41.  
Keywords: Brahmin-Chhetri kinship; Organization; Kinship
141. The role of kinship in the formation of Janakpurdham Pilgrim groups. Burghart, R., vol. 2(1), Feb. '75, p. 71-90.  
Keywords: Kinship; Janakpurdham; Pilgrim groups

### **307 COMMUNITIES**

#### **307.72 RURAL DEVELOPMENT**

142. The Ankhu Khola Valley: An introduction to a multi-disciplinary Research Project in Nepal. Jest, C., vol. 3(1), Jan. '76, p. 33.  
Keywords: Ankhu Khola Valley; Rural development
143. Case study of small farmers in Naktajhih Dhanukha, Nepal. Yadav, R. P., vol. 5(1), Dec. '77, p. 15-39.  
Keywords: Rural development; Small farmers; Dhanukha
144. Changing pattern of a subsistence economy. Euler, C., vol. 11(3), Aug. '84, p. 63-98.  
Keywords: Subsistence economy; Rural development
145. The concept of economy in a peasant society: A case study of the Athpahariya Rais in East Nepal. Dahal, Dilli Ram, vol. 8(2), June '81, p. 55-72.  
Keywords: Peasant society; Small farmers; Rural development; Athpahariya Rais; Case studies

**307 COMMUNITIES**

**307.72 RURAL DEVELOPMENT**

146. Decision making among farming families. Miller, C. J. and Miller, S. J., vol. 8(2), June '81, p. 19-34.  
Keywords: Farming families; Rural development
147. The divergent approaches of IRDPs and problems of implementation in Nepal. Amatya, Soorya Lal, vol. 16(1), Jan. '89, p. 43-54.  
Keywords: Integrated Rural Development Projects; Rural development
148. An ethnohistorical study of Bandipur. Itlis, L. L., vol. 8(1), Dec. '80, p. 81-146.  
Keywords: Bandipur; Ethnohistory; Rural development
149. First annual progress report on Nepal's small farmers project. Clark, G. C. Others, vol. 5(2), June '78, p. 69-86.  
Keywords: Small farmers; Rural development
150. Kitini Gaon Panchayat: A presentation. Borgstron, B. E., vol. 1(2), June '74, p. 1-9.  
Keywords: Rural development; Kitini Village Panchayat
151. Padipur: A Central Terai Village. Bista, Dor Bahadur, vol. 3(1), Jan. '76, p. 1-32.  
Keywords: Rural development; Padipur; Terai village
152. The people of the upper Ankhu Khola Village. Toffin, G., vol. 3(1), Jan. '76, p. 34-46.  
Keywords: Rural development; Ankhu Khola village



## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **307 COMMUNITIES 307.72 RURAL DEVELOPMENT**

153. Recent economic changes in a Newar village. Ishii, H., vol. 8(1), Dec. '80, p. 157-180.  
Keywords: Newars; Newar village; Rural development
154. A Report on Limi Panchayat: Humla District, Karnali Zone. Goldstein, M. C., vol. 5(2), June '75, p. 89-101.  
Keywords: Limi Panchayat; Humla; Rural development
155. Tamang settlement and subsistence economy observations in an Eastern Nepalese Village (Sindhu Palchowk). Antweiler, C., vol. 11(3), Aug. '84, p. 99-110.  
Keywords: Tamangs; Subsistence economy; Sindhu Palchowk; Rural development

### **312.23 INFANT MORTALITY**

156. Regional and socio-economic differentials in infant and child mortality in rural Nepal. Gubhaju, Bhakta Bahadur, vol. 4(2), May '87, p. 33-44.  
Keywords: Infant mortality
157. Urban-rural differentials infant and child mortality in Nepal. Gubhaju, Bhakta Bahadur, vol. 14(2), May '87, p. 149-154.  
Keywords: Infant mortality

**320 POLITICS & POLITICAL SYSTEMS**

158. 2046 salko Jana andolanka Ghatana Vivaran: Ek Adhyayan (Description of the incidents of the people's movement of 1946: A study). Ghimire, Ram Kumar, vol. 19(2), July '92, p. 283-307.  
Keywords: Nepal - History; Political movement
159. The Daudaha (Inspection tour system) under the Ranas. Edwards, D. W., vol. 3(2), Sept. '76, p. 7-34.  
Keywords: Inspection tour; Daudaha
160. Does divinity protect the King ? Ritual and politics in Nepal. Van den Hoek, Bert, vol. 17(2), July '90, p. 147-155.  
Keywords: Divinity; Monarchy
161. Nation, nationalism and some issues of national consensus. Paudyal, Ananta Raj, vol. 18(1), Jan. '91, p. 41-51.  
Keywords: Nationalism
162. Role of the extra parliamentary political party in multi-party democracy: Study of the CPN-Unity Centre. Maharjan, Panch N., vol. 20(2), July '93, p. 221-230.  
Keywords: Democracy; Parliamentary system; Political parties
163. Social democracy in the emerging global order: Problems and prospects for Nepal. Panday, Devendra Raj, vol. 24(1), Jan. 97, p. 1-24.  
Keywords: Communism; Socialism; Social democracy
164. Traditional political systems in Mustang, Nepal. Vinding, Michael, vol. 21(2), July '94, p. 169-190.  
Keywords: Political systems; Mustang

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **320 POLITICS & POLITICAL SYSTEMS**

165. Transition to democracy in Nepal: Negotiations behind constitution making 1990. Hachhethu, Krishna, vol. 21(1), Jan.'94, p. 91-126.

Keywords: Democracy; Constitution - Nepal

166. Whither scholarship in the nineties? Review of Nepal in the nineties: Versions of the future, ed. by Michael Hutt, Onta, Pratyoush and Chene, Mary Des. vol. 22(2), July '95, p. 213-223.

Keywords: Nepal - Politics; Panchayat system

### **325 REFUGEES**

167. Bilateralism under the shadow: The problems of refugees in Nepal-Bhutan relations. Baral, Lok Raj, vol. 20(2), July '93, p. 197-212.

Keywords: Refugees - Nepal; Bilateralism; Refugees

168. Sikkimka Kaji Yuklathupko Nepalma Sharan (Asylum of Sikkim's Kaji Yuklathup in Nepal). Bajracharya, Dhanavajra and Shrestha, Tek Bahadur, vol. 5(2), Asadh '034, p. 37-50.

Keywords: Yuklathup; Refugees; Sikkim; Nepal - Sikkim relations

169. Thinking through Nepal's Bhutan problem. Dhruba Kumar, vol. 20(2), July '93, p. 213-219.

Keywords: Refugees; Nepal - Bhutan relations; Refugees - Nepal

### **327 FOREIGN RELATIONS**

170. Gate-way hinter relations in changing Nepal. Messerschmidt, D. A., vol. 8(1), Dec. '80, p. 21-48.

Keywords: Nepal - Foreign relations

**327 FOREIGN RELATIONS**

171. Jang Bahadur ko Bidesh Niti ra san 1904 ko Pechin jane pratinidhi mandal (Jang Bahadur's foreign policy and the representative mission to Pechin in 1904 A.D.). Nepal, Gyan Mani, vol. 8(2), Asadh '034, p. 175-206.  
Keywords: Foreign policy; Jang Bahadur; Nepal - China relations
172. Kaji Yuklathup prati Nepalile liyeko Niti (Nepal's policy towards Kaji Yuklathup). Manandhar, Tri Ratna, vol. 10(1,2), Poush 2039, p. 227-126.  
Keywords: Yuklathup; Nepal - Foreign relations
173. Nepal - Bhutan dharmik ra sanskritik sambandha: Badhauma Swayambhu Chaitya tatha Gumbako bhumika (Role of Swayambhu Chaitya and Gumba. Sharma, Dilli Raj, vol. 17(2), July '90, p. 157-164.  
Keywords: Nepal Bhutan relations; Swayambhu Chaitya; Cultural relations
174. Nepal and South Asia. Manandhar, T., vol. 2(1), Feb. '75, p. 119-122.  
Keywords: Nepal - Foreign relations; South Asia
175. Nepal and South Asian regional security. Uprety, Prem Raman, vol. 18(1), Jan. '91, p. 19-28.  
Keywords: Nepal - Foreign relations; Regional Security; South Asia
176. Nepal Bhutan Aitihasik Sanskritik Sambandha (Nepal-Bhutan historical and cultural relations). Dhungel, Ramesh, vol. 16(2), July '89, p. 169-188.  
Keywords: Nepal - Bhutan relations; Cultural relations

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **327 FOREIGN RELATIONS**

177. Nepal ko Saugat Belayat lai (Nepal's gift to Britain). Manandhar, Tri Ratna, vol. 13(1), Jan. '86, p. 95-122.  
Keywords: Nepal - Britain relations; Nepal - History; Gift
178. Reconsidering Nepal-India bilateral relations. Dhruba Kumar, vol. 21(1), Jan. '94, p. 73-89.  
Keywords: Bilateral relations; Nepal - India relations

### **330 ECONOMICS & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT**

#### **331 LABOUR**

179. An approach to human resource planning in Nepal: The case of Nepal civil service. Sinha, Dharni, vol. 19(1), Jan. 92, p. 93-119.  
Keywords: Human resources; Labour supply; Civil services; Labour
180. Community, penetration and subjection of labor to merchant capital in a Newar town in West Central Nepal. Mikesell, Stephen L., vol. 15(1), Jan. '88, p. 19-24.  
Keywords: Labour - Management relations; Industrial relations; Newar town; Newar town; Labours
181. Nepalese indigenous labour relations. Fortier, Jana, vol. 20(1), Jan. '93, p. 105-118.  
Keywords: Labour; Labour relations

### 332 FINANCE

182. Credit relations in Nepal: A preliminary report on the Khatsara and Manange kidu systems. Muhlich, Michael, vol. 24(2), July '97, p. 201-215.  
Keywords: Kidu system; Credit; Khatsara Newars; Mananges
183. Monetary approach to macroeconomic study for Nepal. Sharma, Gunanidhi, vol. 21(2), July '94, p. 153-167.  
Keywords: Macroeconomics; Monetary policy
184. Private sector investment in Nepal: Policies for the future. Sharma, Gunanidhi, vol. 17(2), July '90, p. 123-127.  
Keywords: Private sector; Foreign investment

### 333 RESOURCES

185. Adapted land use and overexploitation of natural resources in Gorkha. Haffner, Willibald, vol. 16(1), Jan. '89, p. 21-26.  
Keywords: Natural resources; Land use; Gorkha
186. Field studies of energy expenditure-logistics and contributions. Panter-Frick C., vol. 14(3), Sept. '87, p. 193-206.  
Keywords: Energy consumption; National resources; Field studies.
187. Inequality of landholding in Nepal: Some policy issues. Thapa, Shyam and Chhetry, Devendra, vol. 24(2), July '97, p. 133-145.  
Keywords: Landholding; Land use
188. Land use and geocological damages: The case of Gorkha. Pohle, Perdita, vol. 16(1), Jan. '89, p. 27-33.  
Keywords: Land use; Erosion; Gorkha; Case studies

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **333 RESOURCES**

189. Land use pattern and ecology in the Madi Valley. Shrestha, V. P., vol. 11(1), Dec. '83, p. 89-100.  
Keywords: Land use; Ecology; Rural development; Madi Valley
190. The over-exploitation of natural resources in Gorkha. Muller-Bonker, Ulrike, vol. 17(1), Jan. '90, p. 75-80.  
Keywords: Natural resources; Gorkha
191. Resource management in the Arid Himalaya: Problems and prospective solutions. Pyers, Alton, vol.12(3), Aug. '85, p.107-136.  
Keywords: Resource management; Arid Himalaya

### **334 COOPERATION**

192. Development cooperation in South Asia: A Nepalese perspective. Maskey, Biswa Keshar, vol. 22(2), July '95, p. 153-165.  
Keywords: Regional cooperation; SAARC

### **336.2 TAXATION**

193. Karnali Pradeshko Madhyakalin Itihasma chhatiskar (Tax in the medieval history of Karnali Province). Nepal, Purna Prakash, vol. 10(1,2), Poush '039, p. 81-94.  
Keywords: Tax system; Karnali Province, History
194. Lichchhabhi Kal ko Kar Byavastha (Tax system of Lichchhavi period). Bajracharya, Dhanavajra, vol. 1(1), Poush '030, p. 79-95.  
Keywords: Tax system; Lichchhavi period

### **336.2 TAXATION**

195. Malla Karko Paribhasha (Definition of Malla Tax). Nepal, Gyan Mani, vol. 7(1-2), Poush '030, p. 193-222.  
Keywords: Malla Tax; Revenue collection; Tax system
196. Malla Kara in its economic and historic perspective. Shrestha, Devi Chandra, vol. 5(2), June '78, p. 1-6.  
Keywords: Malla Kara; Revenue collection; Tax system
197. A study in revenue collection system in Nepal: 1846-1923. Karkeey, J., vol. 9(1 & 2), Dec. '81, p. 55-64.  
Keywords: Revenue collection; Tax system

### **338 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & INDUSTRY**

198. The Anthropology of development in Nepal: A review article on foreign aid projects in the Kathmandu Valley. Lewis, Todd T., vol. 13(2), Apr. '86, p. 167-180..  
Keywords: Development; Economic assistance; Foreign aid; Kathmandu Valley
199. Growth through redistribution: An approach to fulfil basis needs and expedite progress in Nepal. Thapa, Y. B., vol. 16(2), July '89, p. 103-140.  
Keywords: Basic needs; Development planning
200. A preliminary study of the private sector of Nepal's manufacturing industry. Kondos, Alex, vol. 18(1) Jan. '91, p. 29-39. Reprint of vol. 14(2), Jan. '87, p. 94-110.  
Keywords: Manufacturing industry; Private sector



## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **338 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & INDUSTRY**

201. Webs of dependence in rural Nepal: Debt, poverty and depopulation in the far North-West. Levine, Nancy E., vol. 15(2), July '88, p. 213 -246.

Keywords: Debt; Poverty; indebtteness; Rural indebtteness

202. A brief survey of the organization and structure of law courts during the third quarter of the 19th century. Adhikari, K. K., vol. 6(2), June '79, p. 11-20.

Keywords: Courts; Nepali law courts; Judicial system

### **360 SOCIAL WELFARE**

#### **361 SOCIAL WORK**

##### **361.7 DONATIONS**

203. Donations called deposits; On the Malla states and private rituals. Kolm, Bernhard, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 35-46.

Keywords: Donations; Trusts; Welfare work

### **364 CRIMINALS**

204. Criminal cases and their punishments before and during the period of Jang Bahadur. Adhikari, K. K., vol. 3(1), Jan. '76, p. 105-116.

Keywords: Criminals; Rana, Jang Bahadur

### **370 EDUCATION**

205. Education in the mother tongue: The case of Nepal Bhasa (Newari). Shrestha, Bal Gopal and Van den Hoek, Bert, vol. 22(1), Jan. '95, p. 73-86.

Keywords: Education; Mother tongue; Newari language

### **370 EDUCATION**

206. Educational aspirations and expectations of Rural youth in Rautahat District of Nepal. Upadhyaya, K. D., vol. 12(2), Apr. '84, p. 37-  
Keywords: Educational expectations
207. The medium question in Nepalese higher education. Subba, Subhadra,  
vol. 7(1 & 2), Dec.'79 June '80, p. 71-96.  
Keywords: Higher education, Nepal; Medium question
208. Patterns of education and literacy in Village Panchayat of Central Nepal. Ragsdale, T., vol. 2(1), Feb. '75, p. 19-38.  
Keywords: Education pattern; Literacy; Village Panchayat; Nepal, Central

### **370 EDUCATION**

209. Rote learning in Nepalese public schools. Nillion, S. K., vol. 5(1), Dec. '77, p. 55-70.  
Keywords: Rote learning; Public schools
210. The use of the mother tongue in primary education: The Nepalese context. Yadav, Ramawatar, vol. 19(2), July '92, p. 177-190.  
Keywords: Primary education; Mother tongue; Nepali language

### **380 TRADE**

211. Adaptation to a changing salt trade: The view from Humla. Rose, J. L., vol. 10(1,2), Dec. '82 & June '83, p. 43-50.  
Keywords: Salt trade; Trade; Humla, District

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **380 TRADE**

212. A brief survey of Nepal's trade with British India during the latter half of the 19th Century. Adhikari, K. K., vol. 2(1), Feb.'75, p. 187-196.  
Keywords: Nepal - Foreign relations; Trade; Nepal - India trade
213. The Byanshi: An ethnographic note in a trading group in Far Western Nepal. Manzardo, A. E. and Others, vol. 3(2), Sept.'76, p. 84-118.  
Keywords: Byanshi; Traders; Ethnography
214. Ecological constraints on Trans-Himalayan Trade in Nepal. Manzardo, A. E., vol. 4(2), June '77, p. 63-81.  
Keywords: Trade; Trans-Himalayan trade
215. Household organization among Newar traders. Quigley, D., vol. 12(2), Apr. '85, p. 13-44.  
Keywords: Newar traders; Trade; Household organization
216. Migratory traders of Baragaon. Schuler, S., vol. 5(1), Dec.'77, p. 71-84.  
Keywords: Traders; Baragaon
217. Policies on foreign exchange and balance of payments: An assessment of the background for their effective uses in the Nepalese context. Sharma, Gunanidhi, vol. 18(2), July '91, p. 199-210.  
Keywords: Balance of payment; Foreign exchange
218. Tourists and Sherpas. Fisher, James F., vol. 14(1), Jan. '87, p. 37-62.  
Keywords: Tourist trade; Sherpas

**390 CUSTOMS**  
**392 SOCIAL RITES**

219. Gwaye Dan Tayegu: An initial ritual of the Samyaka guthi. Tuladhar, S. K., vol. 7(1,2), Dec. '79, p. 47-70.  
Keywords: Initiation rites; Social rites; Samyak
220. Janko: A Newar family ceremony. Toffin, G., vol. 2(1), Feb. '75, p. 47-56.  
Keywords: Janko; Social rites; Family ceremony; Newar family
221. Newar Buddhist initiation rites. Loke, K., vol. 2(2), June '75, p. 1-23.  
Keywords: Newar Buddhists; Initiation rites
222. Sitting in a cave: an analysis of ritual seclusion at Menarche among Brahman and Chhetris in Nepal. Bennett, L., vol. 6(1), Dec. '78, p. 31-46.  
Keywords: Cave sitting; Social rites

**393 FUNERAL RITES**

223. Funeral observations of a group of non-ascetic Sunyasi in Central Nepal. Buillier, Veronique, vol. 3(2), Sept. '76, p. 36-45.  
Keywords: Funeral rites; Nepal, Central; Sunyasis
224. Sacrifice, regeneration and gifts: Mortuary rituals among Hindu Newars of Kathmandu. Pradhan, Rajendra, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p.159-194.  
Keywords: Funeral rites; Newars

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **394.2 FESTIVALS**

225. Bajrabarahiko Jatra: Ek parichaya (Festival of Bajrabarahi: An introduction). Manandhar, Sushila, vol. 14(3), Sept. '87, p. 229-238.

Keywords: Bajrabarahi; Festivals; Gods and goddesses

226. The Indrajatra of Kathmandu as a royal festival: Past and present. Toffin, Gerard, vol. 19(1), Jan. '92, p. 73-92.

Keywords: Indrajatra; Festivals

227. A Note on the Nepalese Satar festivals of Soharai and Patamela. Ghimire, Premrata, vol. 7(1,2), Dec. '79, p. 9-20.

Keywords: Satar festivals

### **394.4 CORONATION**

228. Rajyabhishekh ka Aitihasik Mahatwa (Historical importance of coronation). Bajracharya, Dhanavajra, vol. 2(1), Falgaon '031, p. 1-9.

Keywords: Coronation

### **400 LINGUISTICS**

229. Typological view of languages. Toba, Sueyoshi, vol. 16(2), July '89, p. 141-150.

Keywords: Language and languages

**400 B BANTAWA**

230. Reduplication in Bantawa. Rai, Navin K., vol. 12(1), Dec.'84, p. 15-22.

Keywords: Bantawa language; Reduplication

**400 E ENGLISH**

231. English as a second language/English as a foreign language distinction: Its pedagogy and the Nepalese context. Shrestha, Ramesh, vol. 11(1), Dec. '83, p. 45-59.

Keywords: English as second language

233. An Error analysis of Nepali learners of English. Shrestha, Anand, vol. 11(3), Aug. '84, p. 11-40.

Keywords: English language; Error analysis

232. Error analysis: A pragmatic approach. Shrestha, Anand, vol. 6(2), June '79, p. 1-10.

Keywords: Error analysis; English language

234. The Relative effectiveness of formal and informal exposure in ESL development. Gulmez, Yeuer and Shrestha, Tej B., vol. 20(1), Jan. '93, p. 77-90.

Keywords: English as second language

235. Textual structure in English and how the Nepali learners handle it. Subedi, Avi, vol. 9(1,2), Dec. '81, p. 21-30.

Keywords: English language

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **400 K KIRATI**

236. In quest of Mahakiranti. Van Driem, George, vol. 19(2), July '92, p. 242-247.

Keywords: Kiranti; Mahakiranti

### **400 M MAITHILI**

237. A Coustic analysis of the Maithili. Yadav, R., vol. 4(1), Dec.'76, p. 77-91.

Keywords: Maithili language; Acoustic analysis

238. Clitie versus affix; Maithili E and O. Yadav, Ramawatar, vol. 18(2), July '91, p. 123-132.

Keywords: Maithili language

239. The influence of aspiration of vowel duration in Maithili. Yadav, R., vol. 7(1,2), Dec. '79 & June '80, p. 1-8.

Keywords: Maithi language; Maithili vowels

240. The Maithili consonants. Jha, Sunil Kumar, vol. 20(1), Jan. '93, p. 91-103.

Keywords: Maithili language; Maithili consonants

241. The Maithili vowels. Jha, Sunil Kumar, vol. 18(2), July '91, p. 107-122.

Keywords: Maithili language; Maithili vowels

242. The Morphophonology of the Maithili verbs: A study of the Elision of the stops in Maithili. Jha, Sunil Kumar, vol. 24(1), Jan. '97, p. 25-55.

Keywords: Maithili verbs; Phonology

**400 M MAITHILI**

243. The Nasal vowels in Maithili: An acoustic study. Jha, Sunil Kumar, vol. 13(1), Jan. '86, p. 19-32.  
Keywords: Maithili language; Maithili vowels
244. Raising from a tensed clause in Maithili: Its implications for binding and case theories. Yadav, Yogendra P., vol. 16(1), Jan. '89, p. 1-9.  
Keywords: Maithili language; Maithili grammar
245. Some stress placement rules in Maithili. Yadav, Ramawatar, vol. 8(1), Dec. '80, p. 181-188.  
Keywords: Maithili grammar; Maithili language
246. The word order phenomenon in Maithili simple sentence: A TG approach. Yadav, Y. P., vol. 12(1), Dec. '84, p. 1-14.  
Keywords: Maithili grammar; Word order

**400 N NEPALI**

247. Beginning to read Nepali Mero Nepali Kitaba as a text-book. Yadav, Ramawatar, vol. 22(1), Jan. '94, p. 99-103.  
Keywords: Nepali text books; Mero Nepali Kitaba
248. Compound verbs in Nepali. Pokharel, Madhav Prasad, vol. 18(2), July '91, p. 149-173.  
Keywords: Nepali language; Nepali verbs; Compound verbs
249. Dative subject constructions in Hindi, Nepali and Marathi and relational grammar. Gupta, S.M. and Tuladhar, J., vol. 7(1,2), Dec. '79, p. 119-154.  
Keywords: Grammar, Relational; Hindi language; Nepali language



## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **400 N NEPALI**

250. Diversity and change in the languages of highland Nepal. Hutt, Michael, vol. 14(1), Jan. '87, p. 1-24.  
Keywords: Language and languages; Nepali language
251. Linguistics and development in Nepal. Troyer, L., vol. 1(2), June '74, p. 107-118.  
Keywords: Linguistics; Development; Nepal
252. Order of meaningful constituents in Nepali. Pokharel, Madhav Prasad, vol. 16(2), Jan. '89, p. 83-102.  
Keywords: Nepali language
253. Passivization in Nepali. Pokharel, Madhav Prasad, vol. 23(2), July '96, p. 451-472.  
Keywords: Passivization; Nepali Grammar
254. Testing Nepali as a second language. Tuladhar, Nirmal M. and Tuladhar, S. K., vol. 6(2), June '79, p. 11-20.  
Keywords: Nepali language; Nepali as second language

### **400 NE NEWARI**

255. Classical Newari verbal morphology: A preliminary report. Kansakar, Tej Ratna, vol. 22(1), Jan. '95, p. 21-30.  
Keywords: Newari language
256. Deictic and non-deictic senses of kin terms in Dhoncholecha. Hale, Austin and Shrestha, Kedar P., vol. 23(2), July '96, p. 403-422.  
Keywords: Dhoncholecha; Kin terms; Newari kin terms

**400 NE NEWARI**

257. Graphic and classifier verb base in the Newar languages. Shresthacharya, Iswarananda, vol. 18(2), July '91, p. 133-147.  
Keywords: Newari language; Newari verbs
258. Is Newari a classifier language ?. Hale, A. and Shresthacharya, I., vol. 1(1), Dec. '73, p. 1-21.  
Keywords: Newari language
259. Lexical and synthetic causatives in Newari. Kansakar, Tej Ratna, vol. 17(2), July '90, p. 93-101.  
Keywords: Newari language; Newari causative; Newari grammar
260. Newari language and linguistics: Conspectus. Kansakar, Tej Ratna, vol. 8(2), June '81, p. 1-18.  
Keywords: Newari language; Linguistics
261. Rhythm and intonation in colloquial Newari. Kansakar, Tej Ratna, vol. 5(1), Dec. '77, p. 1-14.  
Keywords: Intonation; Rhythm; Newari language
262. Some type of reduplication in the Newari verb phrases. Shresthacharya, Iswarananda, vol. 3(1), June '78, p. 117-127.  
Keywords: Newari language; Newari verbs

**400 T TIBETO-BURMAN**

263. Indicators of bilingual proficiency in Nepali among Tibeto-Burman peoples of Nepal. Websters, Jeffrey D., vol. 24(2), July '97, p. 233-262.  
Keywords: Tibeto-Burman peoples; Nepali language, Bilingualism

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **400 T TIBETO-BURMAN**

264. The Tibeto-Burman languages of Nepal: A general survey. Kansakar, Tej Ratna, vol. 20(2), July '93, p. 165-173.

Keywords: Tibeto-Burman languages; Newari language

### **500 SCIENCE**

### **570 BIOLOGY**

### **573 ANTHROPOLOGY**

### **573.2 EVOLUTION**

265. Prithvima Manavko Agaman: Banamanus Dekhi Adhunik Manav Samma: Ek Charcha (Advent of man in the earth: A discussion). Joshi, Kumar Lal, vol. 24(1), Jan. '97, p. 79-86.

Keywords: Man - Origin; Evolution; Ape; Homo sapiens

### **580 BOTANY**

266. Contributions to the ethnobotany of the Tamangs of Kathmandu Valley (Research Note). Shrestha, Purushottam, vol. 15(2), July '88, p. 247-266.

Keywords: Ethnobotany; Tamangs; Useful plants

267. Ethnobotanical note on folklore remedies of Baglung District, Nepal. Manandhar, Narayan P., vol. 20(2), July '93, p. 183-196.

Keywords: Ethnobotany; Medicinal plants; Herbal remedies

268. Ethnobotanical studies in Central Nepal: The ceremonial plant-foods. Bhattarai, N. K., vol. 16(1), Jan. '89, p. 35-41.

Keywords: Plant foods; Ethnobotany

**580 BOTANY**

269. Ethnobotanical studies in central Nepal: The preservation of plant foods. Bhattarai, N. K., vol. 18(2), July '91, p. 211-221.

Keywords: Ethnobotany; Plant foods

270. The high altitude ethnobotany of the Rolwaling Sherpas. Sacherer, J., vol. 6(2), June '79, p. 45-64.

Keywords: Ethnobotany; Rowaling Sherpas; Sherpas; Medicinal plants

271. Research note contributions to ethnobotany of the Palpa area. Shrestha, A., vol. 12(2), Apr. '85, p. 63-74.

Keywords: Ethnobotany; Palpa

**600 APPLIED SCIENCE**

**610 MEDICINE & HEALTH SERVICES**

272. Children and mothers at risk for diarrheal disease in Nepal. Laston, Sandra L.et. al., vol. 20(1), Jan.'93, p. 61-75.

Keywords: Dirraheal disease

273. Concepts of illness and curing in a Central Nepal Village. Stone, L., vol. 3(sp), June '76, p. 58-80.

Keywords: Illness; Curing; Nepal village

274. Concepts of mental illness: An ethno-psychiatric study of the mental hospital's in and out-patients in the Kathmandu Valley. Boker, Heinz, vol. 19(1), Jan. 92, p. 27-50.

Keywords: Mental illness; Psychiatry

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **600 APPLIED SCIENCE 610 MEDICINE & HEALTH SERVICES**

275. Cultural knowledge of hygiene and sanitation as basis for health development in Nepal. Burghart, Richard, vol. 15(2), July '88, p. 185-212.  
Keywords: Hygiene; Sanitation; Health services
276. The geo-demographic context of population ageing in Nepal. Subedi, Bhim P., vol. 23(2), July '96, p. 423-439.  
Keywords: Ageing; Population - Nepal
277. Growing old in Helambu: Ageing migration and family structure among Sherpas. Goldstein, M. C. and Beall, C. M., vol. 8(1), Dec. '80, p. 41-56.  
Keywords: Sherpas; Ageing; Migration; Family structure; Helambu
278. Health services and some cultural factors in Eastern Nepal. Wake, C. J., vol. 3(sp), June '76, p. 113-126.  
Keywords: Health services; Culture; Nepal, Eastern
279. Husband wife differences in contraceptive knowledge and uses responses in the rural hills. Karki, Yagya B., vol. 14(2), May '87, p. 143-148.  
Keywords: Contraceptives; Family planning; Rural hills
280. Illness interpretation and modes of treatment in Kirtipur. Devkota, P. L., vol. 11(2), Apr. '84, p. 11-20.  
Keywords: Illness interpretation; Treatment; Kirtipur; Health services
281. Levels of medicine in a Central Nepali Village. Blustain, H. S., vol. 3(sp), June '76, p. 83-105.  
Keywords: Medicine; Nepali Village; Health services

**600 APPLIED SCIENCE**

**610 MEDICINE & HEALTH SERVICES**

282. Social factors affecting patient utilization of high-technology medicine in Nepal. Tansig, Mark B. and Subedi, Janardan, vol. 22(2), July '95, p. 131-139.

Keywords: Mammography machine; Medical technology

**620 ENGINEERING**

**623 FORTIFICATION**

283. Gadhi-killako Kabitatmak Varnan (Poetic description of Gadhi-fortress). Pradhan, Rukmini (Onta), vol. 24(1), Jan.'97, p. 113-127.

Keywords: Fortification; Gadhi Killa; FORTS

**630 AGRICULTURE**

284. Contribution of infrastructures to agricultural growth in Nepal. Thapa, Y. B., vol. 19(3), July '92, p. 223-239.

Keywords: Agricultural growth

**634.9 FORESTRY**

285. Kami (Blacksmiths) today-forests and livelihood security. Graner, Elvira, vol. 24(2), July '97, p. 217-231.

Keywords: Blacksmithy; Forest policy; Case studies

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **636 ANIMAL HUSBANDRY**

286. Animal husbandry in the Ganesh Himal region: An essay to ecological synthesis. Alirol, P., vol. 3(1), Jan. '76, p. 47-61.  
Keywords: Animal husbandry; Ganesh Himal region; Ecology
287. Gender participation in the milk-producer associations: A situational analysis from the Eastern Development Region of Nepal. Mishra, K. D., vol. 21(2), July '94, p. 213-220.  
Keywords: Milk producer associations; Milk dairy products; Gender participation
288. Of people and yaks: The management and meaning of high altitude herding among contemporary Solu Sherpas. March, K. S., vol. 4(2), June '77, p. 83-97.  
Keywords: Yaks; Herding; Solu Sherpas; Sherpas
289. Survey report: Herding and socio-economic change among Langtang Tibetans. Cox, T., vol. 12(3), Aug. '85, p. 63-74.  
Keywords: Herding; Tibetans; Langtang Tibetans

### **640 HOMESCIENCE**

### **649 BREAST FEEDING**

290. Breast feeding in Nepal: Religions and culture beliefs. Paneru, Sudha, vol. 8(2), June '81, p. 43-54.  
Keywords: Breast feeding - Nepal; Religious beliefs

**700 ART**

**704 ICONOGRAPHY**

291. Changuko Nepal Murtikala (Nepal Iconography of Changu). Khanal, Mohan Prasad, vol. 8(2), Asadh '038, p. 135-172.  
Keywords: Iconography - Nepal; Changu
292. The Iconography of Chiwong Gomba. March, K. S., vol. 5(1), Dec. '77, p. 85-92.  
Keywords: Iconography; Chiwong Gomba
293. Medieval Buddhist art in Nepal: Penetration of Pal influences in the Himalayas. Uprety, Prem Raman, vol. 19(2), July '92, p.167-175.  
Keywords: Buddhsit Art - Nepal
294. Nepal Art: Nepali Utopia. Subedi, Abhi, vol. 22(2), July '95, p. 113-130.  
Keywords: Nepali art; Nepali Utopia
295. Nepalko Prachin Ganesh Murti (Ancient images of Ganesh of Nepal). Khanal, Mohan Prasad, vol. 21(2), July '94, p. 221-233.  
Keywords: Ganesh images - Nepal
296. Problems in dating Nepalese metal sculpture: Three images of Vishnu. Alsop, I., vol. 12(1), Dec. '84, p. 23-60.  
Keywords: Metal sculpture; Vishnu images
297. Purbi Nepalka Vasudev Murti (Images of Vasudev of Eastern Nepal). Khanal, Mohan Prasad, vol. 13(3), Aug. '89, p. 311-322.  
Keywords: Vasudev images; Nepal, Eastern



## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **719 NATIONAL PARKS**

298. Sagarmatha (Mt. Everest) National Park: Conservation for sustainable development. Basnet, Khadga, vol. 19(1), Jan. '92, p. 93-119.

Keywords: National Parks; Sagarmatha National Park

### **720 ARCHITECTURE**

#### **721.3 PILLARS**

299. Vir Khamba of Western Nepal. Sharma, Dilli Raj, vol. 24(1), Jan. '97, p. 57-70.

Keywords: Stone pillars; Vir Khamba; Nepal, Western

### **726 MONASTERIES & TEMPLES**

300. Bikramshil Mahavihar: Aitihāsik Mahatwa (Historical importance of Bikramshil Monastery). Pradhan, Rukmini, vol. 12(2), Baisakh '042, p. 103-115.

Keywords: Buddhist monasteries; Bikramshil Mahavihar

301. Chhusyabahal (Bihar) ko Vastukala: Ek Adhyayan (Architecture of Chhusyabahal : A study). Kharel, Ganga, vol. 24(1), Jan. '97, p. 87-112.

Keywords: Buddhist monastery; Chhusyabahal; Architecture

### **726 MONASTERIES & TEMPLES**

302. The Development of Vihara Culture in Nepal. Bajracharya, Ranjana, vol. 22(2), July '95, p. 141-157.

Keywords: Vihar culture; Monasteries, Buddhist - Nepal

## **726 MONASTERIES & TEMPLES**

303. The Saugal Tol Temple of Patan: Further note on the shrine and its sculpture. Slusser, M. S., vol. 2(1), Feb. '75, p. 39-45.

Keywords: Temples; Shrines; Sculpture

## **728 PALACES**

304. Prithvinarayan Shah ko Nuwakot Madi Durbar (Nuwakot Madi Palace of Prithvinarayan Shah). Bajracharya, Dhanavajra and Shrestha, Tek Bahadur, vol. 2(2), Asadh '032, p. 145-154.

Keywords: Palaces; Nuwakot Madi Palace; Prithvinarayan Shah

## **730 SCULPTURE**

305. Dry-lacquer or clay ? Preliminary notes on a neglected Nepalese sculpture medium. Slusser, Mary, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 11-33.

Keywords: Dry lacquer; Sculpture medium

306. Image casting in Oku Bahal. Alsop, I. and Charlton, D., vol. 1(1), Dec.'73, p. 22-49.

Keywords: Image casting; Oku Bahal

## **737 NUMISMATICS**

307. Maudrik Parampara ra Kehi Nepali Matoka Mudra (Coinage system and a few coins of Nepalese clay). Dhungel, Ramesh, vol. 11(2), Baisakh '041, p. 71-84.

Keywords: Coins; Clay coins, Nepali; Numismatics

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **737 NUMISMATICS**

308. Two notes on Malla currencies. Kolver, Bernhard, vol. 20(1), Jan. '93, p. 53-59.

Keywords: Malla currencies; Numismatics

### **740 DECORATIVE ART**

### **746 ART WEAVING**

309. Aniko: Image weaver. Guta, Thomas L., vol. 24(1), Jan.'97, p. 71-77.

Keywords: Aniko; Tapestries; Image weaving

### **780 MUSIC 781 MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS**

310. Gaine ko Sarangi: Ek Magne Bhando ki Nepali Sanskriti ko Anga ? Ek Samajshastriya Dristikon (Sarangi of gaine: Is it a beggar's bowl or a part of Nepali culture? A sociological view). Kshetri, Gyanu, vol. 16(1), Jan. '89, p. 55-69.

Keywords: Sarangi; Gaine; Culture

### **784 SONGS**

311. Ragamala: Nepali SAngit Bata Bilupta Ek Durlabh Shaili (Ragamala: A rare style lost from the Nepali music). Darnal, Ram Sharan, vol. 14(2), May '89, p. 125-142.

Keywords: Ragamala; Nepali music

## **790 RECREATION**

312. The Rodighar and its role in Gurung Society. Andore, E., vol. 1(2), June '74, p. 10-24.

Keywords: Rodighar; Gurung society

313. Visible and invisible aspect of the Dèvi dances in Sankhu, Nepal. Shrestha, Bal Gopal, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 255-269.

Keywords: Religious dances; Dancing

## **796.5 MOUNTAINEERING**

314. Report on the University of California expedition to Kutang and Nurbi the Northern Nepal in Autumn 1973. Aris, M., vol. 2(2), June '75, p. 45-87.

Keywords: Mountaineering; University of California Expedition; Nepal, Northern

## **800 LITERATURE**

315. Modern Nepalese poems and paintings; canons and contexts. Subedi, Abhi, vol. 19(1), Jan. '92, p. 1-17.

Keywords: Nepalese poetry; Paintings, Nepali

316. A translation of Lakshmi Prasad Devakota's the fifteenth of the month of Asadha Treu. Manfred G., vol. 20(2), July '93, p. 149-164.

Keywords: Nepali poetry; Devkota, Laxmi Prasad

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **900 HISTORY & GEOGRAPHY**

317. Amabivalence denied: The making of Rastriya Itihas. Onta, Pratyoush R., vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 213-254.  
Keywords: Nepal - History
318. The Ancestors of Jang Bahadur Rana: History; propaganda and legend. Whelpton, John, vol. 14(3), Sept. '87, p. 161-192.  
Keywords: Rana, Jang Bahadur; Nepal - History; Geneology
319. Annals of Prithvinarayan Shah in contemporary Sanskrit literature. Mishra, Krishna Chandra, vol. 10(1,2), Dec. '82 & June '83, p. 51-56.  
Keywords: Nepal - History; Prithvinarayan Shah
320. Contributions to the history of Nepal: Eastern Newar Diaspora settlements. Lewis, Todd T., vol. 15(1), Jan. '88, p. 25-66.  
Keywords: Nepal - History; Newar Diaspora Settlement
321. Death of Dharmadev. Vaidya, Tulasi Ram, vol. 8(2), June '81, p. 35-42.  
Keywords: Dharmadev; Nepal - History
322. Doti: Baisi ho ki hoina ? (Doti: Is it Baisi or not ?). Subedi, Rajaram, vol. 14(1), Jan. '87, p. 63-74.  
Keywords: Doti; Baisi; Nepal - History
323. The Early history of Lo (Mustang) and Ngari. Jackson, D. P., vol. 4(1), Dec. 76, p. 39-56.  
Keywords: Mustang - History; Ngari - History
324. Epigraphy and society in ancient Nepal: A critique of Regmi, 1983. Malla, Kamal Prakash, vol. 13(1), Jan. '86, p. 57-94.  
Keywords: Epigraphy; Nepal - History

**900 HISTORY & GEOGRAPHY**

325. Mass movement 1990. Hachhethu, Krishna, vol. 17(2), July '90, p.177-201.

Keywords: Nepal - History; Mass movement; Revolution, Nepalese

326. How Jang Bahadur established Rana rule in Nepal. Pandey, Madhav Raj, vol. 1(1), Dec. '73, p. 50-63.

Keywords: Rana, Jang Bahadur; Rana rule; Nepal - History

327. Jyampa (Byas-pa) Gumbako Karchhyag ma Ullekhit Tithimitiharu: Blo Mustang) Rajya ko Aitihasyik Kalkram: Ek Charcha (Dates mentioned in the Karchhyag of Jyampa (Byas-pa) Gumba: Historical Time table of the kingdom of Blo (Mustang): A discussion. Gurung, Jagman, vol. 13(2), Apr. '86, p. 215-238.

Keywords: Jyampa Gumba; Mustang - History

328. Kailali ra Kanchanpur: Ek Aitihasyik Sarvekshan (Historical survey of Kailali and Kanchanpur). Subedi, Rajaram, vol. 22(1), Jan. '95, p. 87-98.

Keywords: Kailali; Kanchanpur; Historical survey

329. King Hangshu Dewa and his minister Wokde. Chemjong, Iaman Singh, vol. 2(2), June '75, p. 117-136.

Keywords: Hangshu Deva; Wokde

330. A Leaf from the Bendal 'Vamsavali' 1. Manandhar, T. L., vol. 1(2), June '74, p. 99-102.

Keywords: Geneology; Nepal - History

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **900 HISTORY & GEOGRAPHY**

331. Lichchhavi Kalka Bigyan Anuparam: Unaka Paribar ra Dharma (Bigyan Anuparam of Lichchhavi Period: His family and religion). Nepal, Gyan Mani, vol. 6(1), Poush '035, p. 67-84.  
Keywords: Bigyan Anuparam; Nepal - History
332. Madhyakalin Nepal ka Ek Prakhyat Raja Siva Dev (Siva Dev, a famous king of Medieval Nepal). Bajracharya, Dhanavajra, vol. 8(1), Poush '037, p. 207-222.  
Keywords: Siva dev; Nepal - History, Medieval
333. Muluki Kharidar Gunavant (Gunavant: A Civil Officer). Pradhan (Onta), Rukmini, vol. 16(2), July '89, p. 151-168.  
Keywords: Gunavant; Civil Officer
334. Nepala-Mahatmya: A IX century text or a pious fraud ?. Malla, Kamal Prakash, vol. 19(1), Jan. '92, p. 145-157.  
Keywords: Nepal - History; Nepal - Description
335. Nepal on the eve of the Rana ascendancy. Edwards, D. W., vol. 2(1), Feb. '75, p. 99-118.  
Keywords: Nepal - History; Rana rule
336. Nepaul to Nepal: Place names in two early accounts. Gurung, Harka, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 47-64.  
Keywords: Nepal place names; Nepal - Description
337. Preliminary notes on the nature of Rana law and government. Regmi, Mahesh Chandra, vol. 2(2), June '75, p. 103-115.  
Keywords: Nepal - History; Rana Law; Rana rule

**900 HISTORY & GEOGRAPHY**

338. Preliminary report on Langtang region. Hall, R., vol. 5(2), June '78, p. 51-68.

Keywords: Langtang region; Himalayas

339. Prithvinarayan's relation with Chaubisi principalities 1952-66. Baral, L. S., vol. 11(3), Aug. '84, p. 21-46.

Keywords: Prithvinarayan Shah; Nepal - History; Chaubisi principalities

340. Rich possibilities: Notes on social history in Nepal. Onta, Pratyoush R., vol. 21(1), Jan. '94, p. 1-43.

Keywords: Social history; Nepal - History

341. The role of fear in the unification of Nepal. Stiller, L. F., vol. 1(2), June '74, p. 42-89.

Keywords: Nepal - History

342. Sahitya, Sangit ra Kala Prati Pratap Malla ko Jhukab (Pratap Malla's interest in Literature, Music and Art). Pradhan, Rukmini, vol. 9(1,2), Poush '038, p. 65-80.

Keywords: Nepal - History; Pratap Malla

343. Salyani Raja Ranabhim Shah ko Padachyuti (Dismissal of Ranabhim Shah, King of Salyan. Manandhar, Tri Ratna, vol. 11(2), Baisakh '041, p. 85-92.

Keywords: Ranabhim Shah; Salyan - History

344. Some questions in Nepali history. Regmi, Mahesh Chandra, vol. 3(2), Sept. '76, p. 1-5.

Keywords: Nepal - History



## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **900 HISTORY & GEOGRAPHY**

345. The status, powers and functions of Rajas and Rajantas during the 19th century Nepal in the light of contemporary documents. Adhikari, K. K., vol. 8(1), Dec. '80, p. 147-156.  
Keywords: Nepal - History; Kings & princes; Powers and functions
346. Tokha: Ek Aitihasik Charcha (Tokha: An historic discussion). Shrestha, Tek Bahadur, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 275-284.  
Keywords: Tokha - History
347. Yangal: Yambu. Bajracharya, Gautamvajra, vol. 1(2), Asadh '031, p. 90-97.  
Keywords: Yangal; Yambu; Nepal - History

### **930 ARCHAEOLOGY**

348. Archaeological remains of Lumbini: The Birthplace of Lord Buddha. Pande, R. N., vol. 12(3), Aug. '85, p. 51-62.  
Keywords: Lumbini; Archaeological remains
349. Dumakhel: A brief report on the excavations. Khanal, Mohan Prasad and Riccardi, Theodore Jn., vol. 15(2), July '88, p. 115-38.  
Keywords: Excavations - Dumakhel
350. Rastrako Sarbangin Itihasko Lagi Puratatwako Mahatwa ra Abashyakata (Importance and necessity of Archaeology for nation's all round history). Khanal, Mohan Prasad, vol. 10(1,2), Poush '039, p. 95-110.  
Keywords: Archaeology; Nepal - History
351. Simraongarh: The forgotten city and its arts. Cimino, Rosa Maria, vol. 13(3), Aug. '86, p. 277-288.  
Keywords: Simroangarh; Antiquities.

**CONTRIBUTIONS TO NEPALESE STUDIES  
IN TWENTY FIVE YEARS  
CLASSIFIED LIST OF ARTICLES**

**010 BIBLIOGRAPHY**

1. An Annotated Bibliography on the Thakalis. Bhattachan, Krishna Bahadur, vol. 1(3), Aug. '85, p.1-23.  
Keywords: Thakalis; Ethnic groups; Bibliography
2. Contributions to Nepalese Studies: Cumulative Index 1973-1985. Amatya, Purna P., vol. 12(3), Aug.'85, p.75- 106.  
Keywords: Bibliography; Indexes; Social Science Periodicals
3. Contributions to Nepalese Studies: Cumulative Index 1986-1996. Amatya, Purna P., vol. 23(1), Jan.'96, p. 315-350.  
Keywords: Bibliography; Indexes; Social Science Periodicals
4. Kailash: Journal of the Himalayan Studies: Cumulative Index: 1973-1985. Amatya, Purna P., vol. 13(3), Aug.'86, p. 289-310.  
Keywords: Bibliography; Indexes; Social Science Periodicals

**025.17 INSCRIPTIONS**

5. Bajhang Jillaka Barha Abhilekh (Twelve Inscriptions from Bajhang District). Subedi, Rajaram, vol. 6(2), Asadh 036, p. 73-102.  
Keywords: Inscriptions; Bajhang
6. Bajhangi Raja Kalyan Singhako Shake 1656 ko Tamrapatra (Copper plate of Shake 1656 of Prince Kalyan Singh of Bajhang). Subedi, Rajaram, vol. 11 (1), Poush '040, p. 115-124.  
Keywords: Copper plates; Kalyan Singh; Bajhang

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **025.17 INSCRIPTIONS**

7. Barsha Kriti: Ek Aprakashit Thayasafu (Almanac: An unpublished folding book). Bajracharya, Dhanavajra, vol.14(1), Jan.'87, p. 75-90.  
Keywords: Almanacs; Historical documents
8. Doti Jillaka Panch Tamrapatra (Five copper plates of Doti District). Subedi, Rajaram, vol. 20 (1), Jan.'93, p. 199-121.  
Keywords: Copper plates; Doti District; Historical documents
9. Gulmi Rajyako Rajanaitik Itihas ra Kehi Aprakashit Samagri (Political history of Gulmi Kingdom and some unpublished documents). Shrestha, Tek Bahadur, vol.11(1), Poush '040, p. 101-113.  
Keywords: History; Gulmi Kingdom; Historical documents
10. Guru Dhanavajra Bajracharya Prati Shradhanjaliko Rupama Uhankai Mallakalko Aitihasik Samagri Dharapau (Historical documents: Dharapau of Malla period dedicated to preceptor Dhanavajra Bajracharya. Bajracharya, Chunda, vol. 23(1), Jan.'96, p. 285-296.  
Keywords: Historical documents; Dharapau; Bajracharya, Dhanavajra
11. Jaya Krishna Joshiko Aitihasik Patra (Historical letter of Jaya Krishna Joshi). Khanal, Mohan Prasad, vol. 7(1-2), Poush '036 and '037, p. 155-174.  
Keywords: Historical documents; Joshi, Jaya Krishna
12. Jaya Prakash Mallale Ranajit Mallalai Lekhidiyekko Bhakapatra (Treaty done by Jaya Prakash Malla to Ranjit Malla). Bajracharya, Dhanavajra, vol. 15 (1), Jan.'88, p. 107-112.  
Keywords: Treaty; Jaya Prakash Malla; Ranajit Malla; Historical documents

### 025.17 INSCRIPTIONS

13. Karnali Pradeshko Raja Aditya Mallako Shake 1238 ko Tamrapatra (Copper Plate of Shake 1238 of King Aditya Malla of Karnali Province). Subedi, Rajaram, vol. 11 (3), Bhadra '038, p. 122-128.  
Keywords: Copper plates; Aditya Malla; Karnali Province
14. Khas Rajya, Jumla, Bajhang ra Kumaonka Abhilekh (Inscriptions from Khas Kingdom of Jumla, Bajhang and Kumaon). Adhikari, Surya Mani, vol. 13(2), Apr.'86, p. 205-214.  
Keywords: Khas Kingdom; Jumla; Bajhang; Kumaon; Inscriptions
15. Kirtibam Malla ra Unka Aprakashit Abhilekh (Kirtibam Malla and his unpublished documents. Shrestha, Tek Bahadur, vol. 11 (1), Poush '038, p. 97-134.  
Keywords: Kirti Bam Malla; Historical documents
16. Madhyakalka Suruka Kehi Abhilekh (Some inscriptions of early medieval period). Bajracharya, Dhanavajra, vol. 5(1), Poush '034, p. 93-124.  
Keywords: Inscriptions; Nepal, Early medieval
17. Palpaka Sen Rajaharuka Athara Aprakashit Patraharu (Eighteen unpublished letters of Sen Kings of Palpa). Shrestha, Tek Bahadur, vol. 14(3), Sept. '87, p. 207-228.  
Keywords: Historical documents; Sen Kings; Palpa
18. Parbatko Kehi Tamrapatra (Some copper plates of Parbat). Shrestha, Tek Bahadur, vol. 3(2), Bhadra '033, p. 72-82.  
Keywords: Copper plates; Parbat

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **025.17 INSCRIPTIONS**

19. Paschim Nepalka Kehi Aprakashit Abhilekh (Some unpublished inscriptions of Western Nepal). Adhikari, Surya Mani, vol. 7 (1-2), Poush '036 and 037, p. 175-192.  
Keywords: Historical documents; Nepal, Western; Inscriptions
20. Pashupatika Dui Tamrapatra: Deva Dasi Prathama Nayan Prakash (Two copper plates of Pashupati: New light on the Devadasi system). Shrestha, Tek Bahadur, vol. 1(2), Asadh '039, p. 103-106.  
Keywords: Copper plates; Deva Dasi system
21. Sri Panch Girban Yudha Bikram Shahko Aprakashit Tamrapatra (Unpublished copper plate of His Majesty Girban Yudha Bikram Shah). Shrestha, Tek Bahadur, vol. 2(2), Asadh 032, p. 155-169.  
Keywords: Copper plates; Girban Yudha Bikram Shah; Nepal-History
22. Sri Panch Prithvinarayan Shah Takaka Kehi Aitihasik Patra (Some historical documents of the time of King Prithvinarayan Shah). Bajracharya, Dhanavajra, vol.10(1,2), Poush 039 and 040, p. 107-117.  
Keywords: Historical documents; Prithvinarayan Shah; Nepal-History

### **070 PRESS**

23. The Press in Nepal (1951-75). Baral, Lok Raj, vol. 2(1), Feb. '75, p. 169.  
Keywords: Press - Nepal
24. The Book of Lepcha belief or Wanism. Chemjong, I. S., vol. 2(2), June '75, p. 137-144.  
Keywords: Beliefs; Wanism; Lepchas;

**070 PRESS**

25. Jupiter and the awakened pig. Saul, Rebecca, vol. 22 (2), June '95, p. 193-197.

Keywords: Beliefs; Jupiter

**100 PHILOSOPHY & PSYCHOLOGY**

**121.6 BELIEF**

26. A Note on the religious beliefs and practices among the Chepang of Nepal (Research Article). Gurung, Ganesh Man, vol. 14(3), Sept. '87, p. 239-246.

Keywords: Beliefs; Religious belief; Chepangs

27. The Gurung personality structure. Regmi, M. P., vol. 11(1), Dec.'84, p. 61-88.

Keywords: Gurungs; Personality; Psychology

**150 PSYCHOLOGY**

28. Investigation in Nepalese female personality. Regmi, Murari P., vol. 23 (2), July '96, p. 441-449.

Keywords: Personality; Nepali Women; Psychology

29. Naming anti-developmental attitudes. Tuladhar, Amrit Ratna, vol. 21(2), July '84, p. 191-212.

Keywords: Attitude; Psychology

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **200 RELIGION 215.9 SHAMANISM**

30. Buddhist healers in Nepal: Some reservations. Dietrich, Angela, vol. 23 (2), July '96, p. 473-480.

Keywords: Buddhist healers; Faith healers; Shamanism

31. Notes on two Shaman curers in Kathmandu. Okada, F. E., vol. 3 (5p), June '76, p. 107-112.

Keywords: Shaman curers; Shamanism - Kathmandu; Shamanism

32. Shamanism and medicine in developing Nepal. Peters, L. G., vol. 6(2), June '79, p. 27-44.

Keywords: Shamanism - Nepal; Medicine; Shamanism

33. Siberian Shamanistic traditions among the Kham Magar of Nepal. Watters, D., vol. 2 (2), Feb. '75, p. 123-168.

Keywords: Shamanism, Siberian; Magars; Kham-Magars - Nepal; Shamanism

34. Sita and the goddess: A case study of a woman healer in Nepal. Dougherty, Linda M., vol. 14(1), Jan. '87, p. 25-36.

Keywords: Women healers; Shamanism - Nepal; Harati Ajima; Shamanism

### **291.21 GODS AND GODDESSES**

35. Guardians of the royal goddess: Daitya and Kumar as the protectors of Taleju Bhavani of Kathmandu. Van den Hoek, Bert and Shrestha, Bal Gopal, vol. 19 (2), July '92, p. 191-222.  
Keywords: Taleju Bhavani; Gods and goddesses
36. Nagas. Draper, John, vol. 13(2), July '86, p. 149-166.  
Keywords: Snakes as gods; Nagas; Gods and goddesses
37. Nepali Janjivanma Devi Saraswatiko Sthan: Ek Adhyayan (Place of Goddess Saraswati in the life of the Nepalese people. Pradhan, Rukmini, vol. 8(1), Poush 2037, p. 189-206.  
Keywords: Saraswati; Gods and Goddess
38. A Note on the historical and cultural significance of Vajrayogini of Sankhu. Sharma, Dilli Raj, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 261-273.  
Keywords: Bajrayogini; Gods and Goddess
39. Yaks, Cows and status in the Himalayas. Schuler, S., vol. 6(2), June '79, p. 65-72.  
Keywords: Yaks; Himalayas; Cows as sacred animals

### **291.35 SACRED PLACES**

40. Perceptions about the Geography of Religious sites in the Kathmandu Valley. Stoddard, R. H., vol. 7(1,2), Dec. '79, p. 97-118.  
Keywords: Religious sites; Sacred places - Kathmandu



## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **291.35 SACRED PLACES**

41. The Profane names of the sacred hillocks. Malla, Kamal Prakash, vol. 23 (1), Jan. '96, p. 1-9.

Keywords: Sacred places - Nepal; Religious sites

### **294.3 BUDDHISM**

42. (Acharya Dipankar Sri Gyan) Atishako Tibet Yatra: Ek Nayan Adhyayan (Acharya Dipankar Sri Gyan) Atisha's Journey to Tibet: A new study). Dhungel, Ramesh, vol. 13(2), Apr. '96, p. 181-204.

Keywords: Dipankar Sri Gyan; Atisha; Tibet Journey

43. The Economic aspect of Buddhism: An alternative model for community development. Uprety, Prem Raman, vol. 23(1), Jan.'96, p. 119-124.

Keywords: Buddhism; Community development

44. Gender and caste in the perfect Buddhist gift. Van den Hoek, Bert, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p.195-211.

Keywords: Buddhism; Caste; Gender

45. Notes on the Uray and the modernization of Newar Buddhism. Lewis, Todd T., vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 109-117.

Keywords: Buddhism; Urays; Tuladhars

### **294.3 BUDDHISM**

46. Rain for the drought: An anthropological inquiry into the structure of a Buddhist festival in Kathmandu. Khatry, Prem K., vol.23(1), Jan. '96, p. 89-108.

Keywords: Buddhist festivals; Rain; Festivals

47. A Sketch of the history of Lalitpur (Patan) with special reference to Buddhism. Gellner, David, vol. 23 (1), Jan. '96, p. 125-157.

Keywords: Buddhism; Lalitpur - History

### **294.5 HINDUISM**

48. Bairagi, Mandals. Burghart, R., vol. 3(1), Jan. '76, p. 63-104.

Keywords: Hindu Monasteries; Monks; Hinduism

49. A Critique of Levy's Theory of the urban mesocosm. Mikesell, Stephen C., vol. 20(2), July '93, p. 231-254.

Keywords: Mesocosm; Hinduism

50. The Nepalese state and Gorakhnathi yogis: The case of the former kingdoms of Dang Valley: 18-19 th centuries. Bouillier, Veronique, vol. 20 (1), Jan. '93, p. 29-52.

Keywords: Gorakhanathi Yogis; Monks; Dang valley; Hinduism

### **300 SOCIAL SCIENCES**

51. Social research in Nepali: A critique and a proposal. Mishra, C., vol. 11(2), Apr. '84, p. 1-10.

Keywords: Social research - Nepal

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **302 SOCIAL INTERACTIONS**

52. Massmedia tradition and change: An overview of change in Nepal. Malla, B. C., vol. 10(1,2), Dec. '82, p. 69-80.  
Keywords: Mass communication; Social change; Social interactions
53. Nepal - Hindu - Tribal interface. Sharma, Prayag Raj, vol. 6(1), Dec. '78, p. 1-14.  
Keywords: Social interactions; Hindu Tribal - Nepal
54. The Tea shop as an arena of ethnic interaction in Nepal. Putnam, A. M., vol. 2 (1), Feb. '75, p. 11-17.  
Keywords: Tea shops; Social interactions - Nepal; Social interactions

### **303.4 SOCIAL CHANGE**

55. The Pattern of development in Nepal: A new conceptual frame-work and a historical analysis. Sharma, Sudhindra, vol. 19(2), July '92, p. 261-281.  
Keywords: Social change; Development
56. Political perspective on social development in Nepal. Dahal, Dev Raj, vol. 20(2), Jan. '95, p. 57-71.  
Keywords: Social change

### **304.2 ENVIRONMENT**

57. Environmental problems in the Kathmandu Valley: Some issues in planning and management. Adhikari, Ambika P., vol. 22(1), Jan. '95, p. 1-19.  
Keywords: Environment

### **304.2 ENVIRONMENT**

58. Environmental problems in the Nepal Himalaya. Shrestha, Vinod P., vol. 21(2), July '94, p. 137-151.  
Keywords: Environment - Himalayas; Environment
59. Palaeo-environment and prehistory of Nepal. Pandey, Ram Niwas, vol. 14(2), May '87, p. 111-124.  
Keywords: Environment; Geology - Nepal
60. Solid waste pollution versus sustainable development in high mountain environment: A case study of Sagarmatha National Park of Khumbu Region, Nepal. Basnet, Khadga, vol. 20(1), Jan. '93, p. 131-139.  
Keywords: Environment; Solid waste pollution; Sagarmatha National Park

### **304.6 POPULATION & FAMILY PLANNING**

61. Ages at Menopause and Menarche in a high altitude - Himalayan Population. Dealt, C. M., vol. 9(1,2), June '82, p. 49-54.  
Keywords: Menopause; Menarche; Population - Himalayas; Ageing
62. Contraceptive use and its determinants in a semi-urban community: An experience from Mahankal Panchayat. Shrestha, R. M., vol. 9(1,2), June '82, p. 31-48.  
Keywords: Contraceptive; Family Planning; Mahankal Panchayat
63. Cultural repercussions of childlessness and low fertility in Nepal. Stone, L., vol. 5(2), June '78, p. 7-36.  
Keywords: Culture; Childlessness; Low fertility - Nepal

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **304.6 POPULATION & FAMILY PLANNING**

64. The Effect of high altitude on fecundity and fertility in the Himalayas: Myths and realities. Goldstein, M. C. Beall, C. M., vol. 10(1,2), Dec. '82, p. 21-42.  
Keywords: Fertility - Himalayas; Myths; Fertility
65. Family type and fertility in rural Nepal. Karki, Yagya B., vol. 11(3), Aug. '84, p. 47-62.  
Keywords: Fertility; Population; Family type; Rural Nepal
66. Fertility and its proximate determinants in a Tamang village of North Central Nepal. Fricke, Thomas E., vol. 12 (3), Aug. '85, p. 25-49.  
Keywords: Fertility; Population; Tamang village
67. The Geo-demographic context of population ageing in Nepal. Subedi, Bhim P., vol. 23(2), July '96, p. 423-43.  
Keywords: Population; Ageing -Nepal; Ageing
68. Human development and the ethnic population sub-groups in the 75 Districts in Nepal. Thapa, Shyam, vol. 22(2), July '95, p. 181-192.  
Keywords: Population; Ethnic groups
69. Labour participation and fertility of rural woman in Nepal. Dhungel, B., vol. 8(2), June '81, p. 73-82.  
Keywords: Fertility; Labour participation; Rural women - Nepal
70. Linguistic demography of Nepal. Gurung, Harka, vol. 24(2), July '97, p. 147-185.  
Keywords: Nepali languages; Demography; Population - Nepal; Population

### **304.6 POPULATION & FAMILY PLANNING**

71. Pattern of urban and rural growth of population of Nepal. Shrestha, H. B., vol. 13 (1), Jan. '86, p. 11-18.  
Keywords: Population growth; Urbanization; Rural development; Population
72. Political economy of population redistribution: A case study of a Dang village. Mishra, C., vol. 11(3), Aug. '84, p. 1-10.  
Keywords: Population distribution; Case studies; Dang village; Population
73. Population growth, land pressure and development of cash crops in Nepali village. Dahal, Dilli Ram, vol. 13(1), Jan. '86, p. 1-10.  
Keywords: Population growth; Land pressure; Cash crops; Population
74. Population, social structure and strategic behaviour: An essay on polyadry, fertility and chance in Limi Panchayat. Goldstein, M. C., vol. 4(2), June '77, p. 47-62.  
Keywords: Population; Polyandry; Fertility; Limi Panchayat; Fertility
75. Social structure, fertility and value of children in North Western Nepal. Levine, N. E., vol. 9 (1,2), June '82, p. 1-20.  
Keywords: Social structure; Fertility - Nepal; Children - Nepal

### **304.8 MIGRATION**

76. Economic development through indigenous means: A case of Indian migration in the Nepal Terai. Dahal, Dilli Ram, vol. 11(1), Dec. '83, p. 1-20.  
Keywords: Migration; Economic development; Nepal Terai; Case studies

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **304.8 MIGRATION**

77. History of land settlement in Nepal Terai. Ojha, D. P., vol. 11(1), Dec. '83, p. 21-44.  
Keywords: Land settlement; Nepal Terai; Migration
78. Indo-Nepal migration: Problems and prospects. Kansakar, Vidya Bir Singh, vol. 11(2), Apr. '84, p. 49-70.  
Keywords: Migration; Indo-Nepal migration; Migration
79. International migration in Nepal: Towards and analytical framework. Subedi, Bhim Prasad, vol. 18(1), Jan. '91, p.83-102.  
Keywords: International migration - Nepal; Migration; Migration
80. Migration: Adaptation and socio-cultural change: The case of Thakalis in Pokhara, Nepal. Chhetri, Ram Bahadur, vol. 13(3), Aug.'86, p. 239-260.  
Keywords: Migration - Pokhara; Social change; Thakalis; Migration
81. Nepal: Consequences of migration and policy implications. vol. 15(1), Jan. '88, p. 67-94.  
Keywords: Migration - Nepal; Migration
82. Squatting in the Kathmandu Valley: A historical perspective. Gallagher, Kathleen M., vol. 19 (2), July '92, p. 249-259.  
Keywords: Squatting; Migration -Kathmandu Valley; Migration

### **305.4 WOMEN**

83. The Badi: Prostitution as a social norm among an untouchable caste of West Nepal. Cox, Thomas, vol. 19(1), Jan. '92, p. 249-259.  
Keywords: Women - Nepal, Western; Badis; Prostitution

### 305.4 WOMEN

84. Marital patterns and women's economic independence: A study of Kham Magar women. Molnar, A., vol. 6(1), Dec. '78, p. 15-30.  
Keywords: Kham Magars; Women; Economic Independence; Marital patterns; Case studies
85. Nepalko Sambidhan 2047 ra Mahila Ummedwari: Ek Samajik tatha Rajnaitik Adhyayan (Constitution of Nepal 2047 and female candidature). Kaini, Prabha Devi, vol. 21(2), July, '94, p. 235-252.  
Keywords: Constitution - Nepal; Women's role
86. Old ways, new sites: Power and privilege at a Nepalese women's development project. Kondos, Vivienne and Ban, Indra, vol. 17(1), Jan. '90, p. 25-55.  
Keywords: Women; Nepali women
87. Prachin Nepali Samajma Nariko Sthan: Simhabalokan - Lichchhavikalka Abhilekh (Review of the status of women in ancient Nepali society - Inscriptions of Lichchhavi period. Manandhar, Sushila, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 297-308.  
Keywords: Women's status; Nepal, Ancient; Inscriptions
88. Speaking of dissent, speaking of consent: Ritual and resistance among high-caste Hindu women in Kathmandu. Thompson, Julia J., vol. 20(1), Jan. '93, p. 1-27.  
Keywords: Hindu women; Women - Kathmandu
89. Unsuccessful cases in the women development programme. Manandhar, Sushila, vol. 19(1), Jan. '92, p. 129-144.  
Keywords: Women development; Case studies



## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **305.4 WOMEN**

90. Women's work and child bearing experience: Two ethnic groups of Salme, Nepal. Panter-Brick, C., vol. 13(2), Apr. '86, p. 137-148.  
Keywords: Women; Ethnic groups; Child bearing

### **305.5 SOCIAL CLASSES**

91. A Comparative study of South Asian caste and Mediterranean citizenship in the development of the classes and the state. Mikesell, Stephen and Shrestha, Jamuna, vol. 18(1), Jan. '91, p. 1-18.  
Keywords: Social classes; Caste
92. Economic relationships between occupational castes and high castes in Central Nepal. Bouillier, V., vol. 4(2), June '77, p. 99-110.  
Keywords: Caste; Social classes
93. Limbuwan today: Process and problems. Uprety, Bedh Prakash, vol. 3(2), Sept. '76, p. 47-70.  
Keywords: Social change; Limbuwan; Social classes
94. The Moiety system of the Newars. Toffin, Gerard, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 65-88.  
Keywords: Moiety system; Newar moieties
95. Some socio-cultural aspects of private industrial capital in Nepal. Kondos, Alex ; Kondos, Vivienne and Ban, Indra, vol. 18(2), July '91, p. 175-197.  
Keywords: Industrial class; Caste

### **305.8 ETHNOLOGY**

96. Ethnicity and national integration in Nepal: A statement of the problem. Sharma, Prayag Raj, vol. 13(2), July '86, p. 129-136.  
Keywords: Ethnicity; National integration - Nepal
97. Peoples and polity: Ethnography, ethnicity and identity in Nepal. O'Neill, Tom, vol. 21(1), Jan. '94, p. 45-56.  
Keywords: Ethnography; Ethnicity
98. Tribes in the ethnography of Nepal: Some comments on a debate. Caplan, Lionel, vol. 17(2), July '90, p. 129-145.  
Keywords: Tribes; Ethnography - Nepal; Ethnography

### **305.8 A ATHPAHARIYA RAIS**

99. Political organization and the changing role of leadership: A study of the Athpahariya Community. Dahal, Dilli Ram, vol. 15(1), Jan. '88, p. 95-106.  
Keywords: Athpahariya Community; Political organization; Leadership

### **305.8 C CHIRIMARS**

100. A Brief profile of the Chirimar people of Belaspur village - Banke. Wake, C. J. and Mainali, K., vol. 5(1), Dec. '77, p. 41-44.  
Keywords: Chirimars; Ethnic groups; Belaspur village

### **305.8 D DANUWARS**

101. The Manjani system of the Danuwar state of the Kamala Valley: A brief study of an egalitarian judiciary. Khatry, Prem K., vol. 22(2), Jan. '95, p. 43-55.  
Keywords: Danuwars; Karnali valley; Manjani system; Egalitarian judiciary

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **305.8 G GORKHALIS**

102. Is the name the game fame, shame or blame : Review of warrior gentlemen 'Gurkhas' in the Western imagination, by Lionel Caplan and Cros, J. P., vol. 22(2), July '95, p. 199-211.

Keywords: Gurkhas; Warrior gentlemen; Gorkhalis

### **305.8 GU GURUNGS**

103. Gurungs, Gorkhalis, Gurkhas: Speculations on a Nepalese ethno-history. Ragsdale, Tod A., vol. 17(1), Jan. '90, p.1-24.

Keywords: Gurungs; Gorkhalis; Ethnohistory; Gurkhas

### **305.8 J JUMLI - KHYAMPAS**

104. The Jumli Khyampas of Far Western Nepal: A study in ethnogenesis. Rauber, H., vol. 8(1), Dec.'80, p. 57-80.

Keywords: Jumli-Khyampas; Ethnogenesis; Nepal, Far Western; Khyampas

### **305.8 K KHAMBAS, KUSUNDAS, KUSWARS**

105. The Ban Rajas - A vanishing Himalayan Tribe. Reinhard, Johan, vol. 4(1), Dec. '76, p. 1-22.

Keywords: Kusundas; Ban Rajas; Himalayan Tribe

106. Khamba ek Ardha Bhramansil Jati (Khamba: A semi-roaming Tribe). Rai, Navin Kumar, vol. 1(1), Poush 030, p.64-78.

Keywords: Khambas; Roaming tribe

**305.8 K KHAMBAS, KUSUNDAS, KUSWARS**

107. The Kuswar of Chaithali (Central Nepal). Jest, C., vol. 4(2), June '77, p. 1-46.

Keywords: Kuswars; Chaithali

**305.8 N NEPALIS, NISYANGTES, NYIMBAS**

108. Nepalis in Tibet. Bista, D. B., vol. 8(1), Dec. '80, p. 1-20.

Keywords: Nepalis - Tibet

109. The Origins of sTod-pa: A Nyinba clan legend. Levene, N. E., vol. 4(1), Dec. '76, p. 57-75.

Keywords: sTod-pa; Nyinbas

110. Social change and status emulation among the Nisyangte of Manang. Cooke, M. T., vol. 13(1), Jan. '86, p. 45-56.

Keywords: Social change; Social status; Nisyangtes; Monang

**305.8 S SATARS, SHERPAS**

111. An Ethnographic approach to ritual ranking among the Satar. Ghimire, Premalata, vol. 17(2), July '90, p. 103-121.

Keywords: Satars; Ethnography; Ritual ranking

112. The Sherpas transformed: Towards a power centred view of change in the Khumbu. Draper, John, vol. 15(2), July '88, p. 139-162.

Keywords: Sherpas; Social change; Khumbu

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **305.8 T THAKALIS**

113. Cost-cutting, caste and community: A look at Thakali social reform in Pokhara. Manzardo, A. E.Sharma, K. P., vol. 2(2), June '75, p. 25-44.  
Keywords: Thakalis; Caste; Community; Social reform.
115. Making a living in the Nepal Himalayas: The case of the Thakalis of Mustang District. Vinding, M., vol. 12(1), Dec. '84, p. 51-106.  
Keywords: Thakalis; Social living; Mustang District; Mustang
116. The Thakali household and inheritance system. Vinding, M., vol. 7(1,2), Dec.'79, p. 21-46.  
Keywords: Thakalis; Inheritance
117. Too many stars and not enough sky: Language and ethnicity among Thakali of Nepal. Turin, Mark, vol. 24(2), July '97, p. 187-199  
Keywords: Thakalis; Ethnicity

### **305.8 TH THARUS**

118. Myths of origin: The Janajati movement, local traditions, nationalism and identities in Nepal. Skar, Harold O., vol. 22(1), Jan. '95, p. 31-42.  
Keywords: Ethnic movement; Tharus; Myths; Origin myths
119. Socio-economic network of a Terai village: An account of the Rana Tharus of Urma-Urmi. Gurung, Ganesh Man, vol. 19(1), Jan. '92, p. 19-25.  
Keywords: Terai village; Tharus; Rana Tharus

### **305.8 TH THARUS**

120. Tatooing among the Tharus of Dang Deokhuri Far Western Nepal. Rajaure, D. P., vol. 2(1), Feb. '75, p. 91-98.  
Keywords: Tharus; Nepal, Western; Tatooing

### **305.8 TI TIBETANS**

121. Langtang Tibetans and Hindu norms as political language: A critical perspective on Sanskritization theory. Cox, Thomas, vol. 16(1), Jan. '89, p. 11-20.  
Keywords: Tibetans; Langtang Tibetans; Sanskritization

### **306 CULTURE**

122. The Concept of Asta Mangala in Tibetan culture. Dhungel, Ramesh, vol. 12(2), Apr. '85, p. 45-54.  
Keywords: Culture, Tibetan; Asta Mangala; Culture
123. A cross-cultural study of Nepalese and Indian optimism. Regmi, M. P. and Asthana, H. S., vol. 8(2), June '81, p. 83-96.  
Keywords: Culture; Optimism
124. Food symbolism in Hindu Nepal. Stone, L., vol. 6(1), Dec.'78, p. 47-66.  
Keywords: Food symbolism; Culture, Nepal; Hindu Nepal; Culture
125. Management of national heritage areas. Bhandari, Bishnu, vol. 22(2), July '95, p. 167-179.  
Keywords: Heritage; Culture; National heritage

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **306 CULTURE**

126. Nepali culture and society: A historical perspective. Sharma, P. R., vol. 10(1,2), Dec. '82 & June '83, p. 1-20.  
Keywords: Culture, Nepali; Society; Culture
127. River-names of the Nepal Valley: A study in cultural annexation. Malla, K. P., vol. 10(1,2), Dec. '82, p. 57-68.  
Keywords: River-names; Nepal Valley; Cultural annexation; Culture

### **306.8 MARRIAGE & FAMILY LIFE**

128. Determinants of the quality of life of rural household heads in Chitwan. Bhandari, Bhishnu, vol. 13(3), Aug. '86, p. 261-276.  
Keywords: Household heads - Chitwan; Family life; Quality of life
129. Factors affecting the age at marriage in Nepal. Tuladhar, J. M., vol. 12(2), Apr. '85, p. 55-62.  
Keywords: Marriageable age, Nepal
130. Family transitions and the practice of bride service in the upper Ankhu Khola: A Tamang case. Dahal, D. R., Fricke, T. And Lama, R. K., vol. 23(2), July '96, p. 377-401, notes, refs..  
Keywords: Family transitions; Bride service; Tamangs; Case studies
131. Girl child marriage in Nepal: Its prevalence and correlates. Thapa, Shayam, vol. 23(2), July '96, p. 361-375.  
Keywords: Marriage; Child marriage - Nepal
132. In search of the household: Some observations from the Eastern Hills of Nepal. Seeley, Janet, vol. 15(2), July '88, p. 163-184.  
Keywords: Household; Family life

### **306.8 MARRIAGE & FAMILY LIFE**

133. Marriage and the constitution of hierarchy and gender in Bahun-Chhetri household. Gray, John N., vol. 18(1), Jan. '91, p. 53-82.

Keywords: Marriage; Household; Family life

134. Marriage, household cycles and the maintenance of equality among the Tamang of North-Central Nepal. Fricke, Thomas E., vol. 15(1), Jan. '88, p. 1-18.

Keywords: Marriage; Household cycles; Tamangs

135. Polyandry, adaptability and environment: A case study of Tangina, A Himalayan village in Nepal. Gurung, Ganesh Man, vol. 20(2), July '93, p. 175-182.

Keywords: Polyandry; Environment; Case studies; Tangina

136. Preliminary notes on marriage and kinship among the Sherpa of Helambu. Goldstein, M. C., vol. 2(4), Feb. '75, p. 37-69.

Keywords: Marriage; Kinship; Sherpas

137. Sex and motherhood among the Brahmins and Chhetris of East Central Nepal. Bennett, L., vol. 3 (special), June '76, p. 1-52.

Keywords: Motherhood; Brahmins; Chhetris; Sex; Nepal, East Central

### **306.83 KINSHIP**

138. The Kinship basis of a Nepalese rural ward. Okada, F. E., vol. 4(1), Dec. '76, p. 23-38.

Keywords: Kinship; Rural ward



## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **306.83 KINSHIP**

139. Newar kinship terms in the light of kinship topology. Shresthacharya, Iswaranda, vol. 4(2), June '77, p. 111-128.  
Keywords: Newar kinship; Kinship topology; Kinship
140. The organizing principles of Brahmin-Chhetri kinship. Doherty, V. S., vol. 1(2), June '74, p. 25-41.  
Keywords: Brahmin-Chhetri kinship; Organization; Kinship
141. The role of kinship in the formation of Janakpurdham Pilgrim groups. Burghart, R., vol. 2(1), Feb. '75, p. 71-90.  
Keywords: Kinship; Janakpurdham; Pilgrim groups

### **307 COMMUNITIES**

#### **307.72 RURAL DEVELOPMENT**

142. The Ankhu Khola Valley: An introduction to a multi-disciplinary Research Project in Nepal. Jest, C., vol. 3(1), Jan. '76, p. 33.  
Keywords: Ankhu Khola Valley; Rural development
143. Case study of small farmers in Naktajhih Dhanukha, Nepal. Yadav, R. P., vol. 5(1), Dec. '77, p. 15-39.  
Keywords: Rural development; Small farmers; Dhanukha
144. Changing pattern of a subsistence economy. Euler, C., vol. 11(3), Aug. '84, p. 63-98.  
Keywords: Subsistence economy; Rural development
145. The concept of economy in a peasant society: A case study of the Athpahariya Rais in East Nepal. Dahal, Dilli Ram, vol. 8(2), June '81, p. 55-72.  
Keywords: Peasant society; Small farmers; Rural development; Athpahariya Rais; Case studies

**307 COMMUNITIES**

**307.72 RURAL DEVELOPMENT**

146. Decision making among farming families. Miller, C. J. and Miller, S. J., vol. 8(2), June '81, p. 19-34.  
Keywords: Farming families; Rural development
147. The divergent approaches of IRDPs and problems of implementation in Nepal. Amatya, Soorya Lal, vol. 16(1), Jan. '89, p. 43-54.  
Keywords: Integrated Rural Development Projects; Rural development
148. An ethnohistorical study of Bandipur. Itlis, L. L., vol. 8(1), Dec. '80, p. 81-146.  
Keywords: Bandipur; Ethnohistory; Rural development
149. First annual progress report on Nepal's small farmers project. Clark, G. C. Others, vol. 5(2), June '78, p. 69-86.  
Keywords: Small farmers; Rural development
150. Kitini Gaon Panchayat: A presentation. Borgstron, B. E., vol. 1(2), June '74, p. 1-9.  
Keywords: Rural development; Kitini Village Panchayat
151. Padipur: A Central Terai Village. Bista, Dor Bahadur, vol. 3(1), Jan. '76, p. 1-32.  
Keywords: Rural development; Padipur; Terai village
152. The people of the upper Ankhu Khola Village. Toffin, G., vol. 3(1), Jan. '76, p. 34-46.  
Keywords: Rural development; Ankhu Khola village

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **307 COMMUNITIES 307.72 RURAL DEVELOPMENT**

153. Recent economic changes in a Newar village. Ishii, H., vol. 8(1), Dec. '80, p. 157-180.  
Keywords: Newars; Newar village; Rural development
154. A Report on Limi Panchayat: Humla District, Karnali Zone. Goldstein, M. C., vol. 5(2), June '75, p. 89-101.  
Keywords: Limi Panchayat; Humla; Rural development
155. Tamang settlement and subsistence economy observations in an Eastern Nepalese Village (Sindhu Palchowk). Antweiler, C., vol. 11(3), Aug. '84, p. 99-110.  
Keywords: Tamangs; Subsistence economy; Sindhu Palchowk; Rural development

### **312.23 INFANT MORTALITY**

156. Regional and socio-economic differentials in infant and child mortality in rural Nepal. Gubhaju, Bhakta Bahadur, vol. 4(2), May '87, p. 33-44.  
Keywords: Infant mortality
157. Urban-rural differentials infant and child mortality in Nepal. Gubhaju, Bhakta Bahadur, vol. 14(2), May '87, p. 149-154.  
Keywords: Infant mortality

**320 POLITICS & POLITICAL SYSTEMS**

158. 2046 salko Jana andolanka Ghatana Vivaran: Ek Adhyayan (Description of the incidents of the people's movement of 1946: A study). Ghimire, Ram Kumar, vol. 19(2), July '92, p. 283-307.  
Keywords: Nepal - History; Political movement
159. The Daudaha (Inspection tour system) under the Ranas. Edwards, D. W., vol. 3(2), Sept. '76, p. 7-34.  
Keywords: Inspection tour; Daudaha
160. Does divinity protect the King ? Ritual and politics in Nepal. Van den Hoek, Bert, vol. 17(2), July '90, p. 147-155.  
Keywords: Divinity; Monarchy
161. Nation, nationalism and some issues of national consensus. Paudyal, Ananta Raj, vol. 18(1), Jan. '91, p. 41-51.  
Keywords: Nationalism
162. Role of the extra parliamentary political party in multi-party democracy: Study of the CPN-Unity Centre. Maharjan, Panch N., vol. 20(2), July '93, p. 221-230.  
Keywords: Democracy; Parliamentary system; Political parties
163. Social democracy in the emerging global order: Problems and prospects for Nepal. Panday, Devendra Raj, vol. 24(1), Jan. 97, p. 1-24.  
Keywords: Communism; Socialism; Social democracy
164. Traditional political systems in Mustang, Nepal. Vinding, Michael, vol. 21(2), July '94, p. 169-190.  
Keywords: Political systems; Mustang

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **320 POLITICS & POLITICAL SYSTEMS**

165. Transition to democracy in Nepal: Negotiations behind constitution making 1990. Hachhethu, Krishna, vol. 21(1), Jan.'94, p. 91-126.

Keywords: Democracy; Constitution - Nepal

166. Whither scholarship in the nineties? Review of Nepal in the nineties: Versions of the future, ed. by Michael Hutt, Onta, Pratyoush and Chene, Mary Des. vol. 22(2), July '95, p. 213-223.

Keywords: Nepal - Politics; Panchayat system

### **325 REFUGEES**

167. Bilateralism under the shadow: The problems of refugees in Nepal-Bhutan relations. Baral, Lok Raj, vol. 20(2), July '93, p. 197-212.

Keywords: Refugees - Nepal; Bilateralism; Refugees

168. Sikkimka Kaji Yuklathupko Nepalma Sharan (Asylum of Sikkim's Kaji Yuklathup in Nepal). Bajracharya, Dhanavajra and Shrestha, Tek Bahadur, vol. 5(2), Asadh '034, p. 37-50.

Keywords: Yuklathup; Refugees; Sikkim; Nepal - Sikkim relations

169. Thinking through Nepal's Bhutan problem. Dhruba Kumar, vol. 20(2), July '93, p. 213-219.

Keywords: Refugees; Nepal - Bhutan relations; Refugees - Nepal

### **327 FOREIGN RELATIONS**

170. Gate-way hinter relations in changing Nepal. Messerschmidt, D. A., vol. 8(1), Dec. '80, p. 21-48.

Keywords: Nepal - Foreign relations

**327 FOREIGN RELATIONS**

171. Jang Bahadur ko Bidesh Niti ra san 1904 ko Pechin jane pratinidhi mandal (Jang Bahadur's foreign policy and the representative mission to Pechin in 1904 A.D.). Nepal, Gyan Mani, vol. 8(2), Asadh '034, p. 175-206.

Keywords: Foreign policy; Jang Bahadur; Nepal - China relations

172. Kaji Yuklathup prati Nepalile liyeko Niti (Nepal's policy towards Kaji Yuklathup). Manandhar, Tri Ratna, vol. 10(1,2), Poush 2039, p. 227-126.

Keywords: Yuklathup; Nepal - Foreign relations

173. Nepal - Bhutan dharmik ra sanskritik sambandha: Badhauma Swayambhu Chaitya tatha Gumbako bhumika (Role of Swayambhu Chaitya and Gumba. Sharma, Dilli Raj, vol. 17(2), July '90, p. 157-164.

Keywords: Nepal Bhutan relations; Swayambhu Chaitya; Cultural relations

174. Nepal and South Asia. Manandhar, T., vol. 2(1), Feb. '75, p. 119-122.

Keywords: Nepal - Foreign relations; South Asia

175. Nepal and South Asian regional security. Uprety, Prem Raman, vol. 18(1), Jan. '91, p. 19-28.

Keywords: Nepal - Foreign relations; Regional Security; South Asia

176. Nepal Bhutan Aitihasik Sanskritik Sambandha (Nepal-Bhutan historical and cultural relations). Dhungel, Ramesh, vol. 16(2), July '89, p. 169-188.

Keywords: Nepal - Bhutan relations; Cultural relations

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **327 FOREIGN RELATIONS**

177. Nepal ko Saugat Belayat lai (Nepal's gift to Britain). Manandhar, Tri Ratna, vol. 13(1), Jan. '86, p. 95-122.  
Keywords: Nepal - Britain relations; Nepal - History; Gift
178. Reconsidering Nepal-India bilateral relations. Dhruba Kumar, vol. 21(1), Jan. '94, p. 73-89.  
Keywords: Bilateral relations; Nepal - India relations

### **330 ECONOMICS & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT**

#### **331 LABOUR**

179. An approach to human resource planning in Nepal: The case of Nepal civil service. Sinha, Dharni, vol. 19(1), Jan. 92, p. 93-119.  
Keywords: Human resources; Labour supply; Civil services; Labour
180. Community, penetration and subjection of labor to merchant capital in a Newar town in West Central Nepal. Mikesell, Stephen L., vol. 15(1), Jan. '88, p. 19-24.  
Keywords: Labour - Management relations; Industrial relations; Newar town; Newar town; Labours
181. Nepalese indigenous labour relations. Fortier, Jana, vol. 20(1), Jan. '93, p. 105-118.  
Keywords: Labour; Labour relations

### **332 FINANCE**

182. Credit relations in Nepal: A preliminary report on the Khatsara and Manange kidu systems. Muhlich, Michael, vol. 24(2), July '97, p. 201-215.  
Keywords: Kidu system; Credit; Khatsara Newars; Mananges
183. Monetary approach to macroeconomic study for Nepal. Sharma, Gunanidhi, vol. 21(2), July '94, p. 153-167.  
Keywords: Macroeconomics; Monetary policy
184. Private sector investment in Nepal: Policies for the future. Sharma, Gunanidhi, vol. 17(2), July '90, p. 123-127.  
Keywords: Private sector; Foreign investment

### **333 RESOURCES**

185. Adapted land use and overexploitation of natural resources in Gorkha. Haffner, Willibald, vol. 16(1), Jan. '89, p. 21-26.  
Keywords: Natural resources; Land use; Gorkha
186. Field studies of energy expenditure-logistics and contributions. Panter-Frick C., vol. 14(3), Sept. '87, p. 193-206.  
Keywords: Energy consumption; National resources; Field studies.
187. Inequality of landholding in Nepal: Some policy issues. Thapa, Shyam and Chhetry, Devendra, vol. 24(2), July '97, p. 133-145.  
Keywords: Landholding; Land use
188. Land use and geocological damages: The case of Gorkha. Pohle, Perdita, vol. 16(1), Jan. '89, p. 27-33.  
Keywords: Land use; Erosion; Gorkha; Case studies



## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **333 RESOURCES**

189. Land use pattern and ecology in the Madi Valley. Shrestha, V. P., vol. 11(1), Dec. '83, p. 89-100.  
Keywords: Land use; Ecology; Rural development; Madi Valley
190. The over-exploitation of natural resources in Gorkha. Muller-Bonker, Ulrike, vol. 17(1), Jan. '90, p. 75-80.  
Keywords: Natural resources; Gorkha
191. Resource management in the Arid Himalaya: Problems and prospective solutions. Pyers, Alton, vol.12(3), Aug. '85, p.107-136.  
Keywords: Resource management; Arid Himalaya

### **334 COOPERATION**

192. Development cooperation in South Asia: A Nepalese perspective. Maskey, Biswa Keshar, vol. 22(2), July '95, p. 153-165.  
Keywords: Regional cooperation; SAARC

### **336.2 TAXATION**

193. Karnali Pradeshko Madhyakalin Itihasma chhatiskar (Tax in the medieval history of Karnali Province). Nepal, Purna Prakash, vol. 10(1,2), Poush '039, p. 81-94.  
Keywords: Tax system; Karnali Province, History
194. Lichchhabhi Kal ko Kar Byavastha (Tax system of Lichchhabhi period). Bajracharya, Dhanavajra, vol. 1(1), Poush '030, p. 79-95.  
Keywords: Tax system; Lichchhivi period

### **336.2 TAXATION**

195. Malla Karko Paribhasha (Definition of Malla Tax). Nepal, Gyan Mani, vol. 7(1-2), Poush '030, p. 193-222.  
Keywords: Malla Tax; Revenue collection; Tax system
196. Malla Kara in its economic and historic perspective. Shrestha, Devi Chandra, vol. 5(2), June '78, p. 1-6.  
Keywords: Malla Kara; Revenue collection; Tax system
197. A study in revenue collection system in Nepal: 1846-1923. Karkeey, J., vol. 9(1 & 2), Dec. '81, p. 55-64.  
Keywords: Revenue collection; Tax system

### **338 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & INDUSTRY**

198. The Anthropology of development in Nepal: A review article on foreign aid projects in the Kathmandu Valley. Lewis, Todd T., vol. 13(2), Apr. '86, p. 167-180..  
Keywords: Development; Economic assistance; Foreign aid; Kathmandu Valley
199. Growth through redistribution: An approach to fulfil basis needs and expedite progress in Nepal. Thapa, Y. B., vol. 16(2), July '89, p. 103-140.  
Keywords: Basic needs; Development planning
200. A preliminary study of the private sector of Nepal's manufacturing industry. Kondos, Alex, vol. 18(1) Jan. '91, p. 29-39. Reprint of vol. 14(2), Jan. '87, p. 94-110.  
Keywords: Manufacturing industry; Private sector

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **338 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & INDUSTRY**

201. Webs of dependence in rural Nepal: Debt, poverty and depopulation in the far North-West. Levine, Nancy E., vol. 15(2), July '88, p. 213-246.

Keywords: Debt; Poverty; indebtedness; Rural indebtedness

202. A brief survey of the organization and structure of law courts during the third quarter of the 19th century. Adhikari, K. K., vol. 6(2), June '79, p. 11-20.

Keywords: Courts; Nepali law courts; Judicial system

### **360 SOCIAL WELFARE**

#### **361 SOCIAL WORK**

##### **361.7 DONATIONS**

203. Donations called deposits; On the Malla states and private rituals. Kolm, Bernhard, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 35-46.

Keywords: Donations; Trusts; Welfare work

### **364 CRIMINALS**

204. Criminal cases and their punishments before and during the period of Jang Bahadur. Adhikari, K. K., vol. 3(1), Jan. '76, p. 105-116.

Keywords: Criminals; Rana, Jang Bahadur

### **370 EDUCATION**

205. Education in the mother tongue: The case of Nepal Bhasa (Newari). Shrestha, Bal Gopal and Van den Hoek, Bert, vol. 22(1), Jan. '95, p. 73-86.

Keywords: Education; Mother tongue; Newari language

### **370 EDUCATION**

206. Educational aspirations and expectations of Rural youth in Rautahat District of Nepal. Upadhyaya, K. D., vol. 12(2), Apr. '84, p. 37-  
Keywords: Educational expectations
207. The medium question in Nepalese higher education. Subba, Subhadra,  
vol. 7(1 & 2), Dec.'79 June '80, p. 71-96.  
Keywords: Higher education, Nepal; Medium question
208. Patterns of education and literacy in Village Panchayat of Central Nepal. Ragsdale, T., vol. 2(1), Feb. '75, p. 19-38.  
Keywords: Education pattern; Literacy; Village Panchayat; Nepal, Central

### **370 EDUCATION**

209. Rote learning in Nepalese public schools. Nillion, S. K., vol. 5(1), Dec. '77, p. 55-70.  
Keywords: Rote learning; Public schools
210. The use of the mother tongue in primary education: The Nepalese context. Yadav, Ramawatar, vol. 19(2), July '92, p. 177-190.  
Keywords: Primary education; Mother tongue; Nepali language

### **380 TRADE**

211. Adaptation to a changing salt trade: The view from Humla. Rose, J. L., vol. 10(1,2), Dec. '82 & June '83, p. 43-50.  
Keywords: Salt trade; Trade; Humla, District

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **380 TRADE**

212. A brief survey of Nepal's trade with British India during the latter half of the 19th Century. Adhikari, K. K., vol. 2(1), Feb.'75, p. 187-196.  
Keywords: Nepal - Foreign relations; Trade; Nepal - India trade
213. The Byanshi: An ethnographic note in a trading group in Far Western Nepal. Manzardo, A. E. and Others, vol. 3(2), Sept.'76, p. 84-118.  
Keywords: Byanshi; Traders; Ethnography
214. Ecological constraints on Trans-Himalayan Trade in Nepal. Manzardo, A. E., vol. 4(2), June '77, p. 63-81.  
Keywords: Trade; Trans-Himalayan trade
215. Household organization among Newar traders. Quigley, D., vol. 12(2), Apr. '85, p. 13-44.  
Keywords: Newar traders; Trade; Household organization
216. Migratory traders of Baragaon. Schuler, S., vol. 5(1), Dec.'77, p. 71-84.  
Keywords: Traders; Baragaon
217. Policies on foreign exchange and balance of payments: An assessment of the background for their effective uses in the Nepalese context. Sharma, Gunanidhi, vol. 18(2), July '91, p. 199-210.  
Keywords: Balance of payment; Foreign exchange
218. Tourists and Sherpas. Fisher, James F., vol. 14(1), Jan. '87, p. 37-62.  
Keywords: Tourist trade; Sherpas

**390 CUSTOMS**  
**392 SOCIAL RITES**

219. Gwaye Dan Tayegu: An initial ritual of the Samyaka guthi. Tuladhar, S. K., vol. 7(1,2), Dec. '79, p. 47-70.  
Keywords: Initiation rites; Social rites; Samyak
220. Janko: A Newar family ceremony. Toffin, G., vol. 2(1), Feb. '75, p. 47-56.  
Keywords: Janko; Social rites; Family ceremony; Newar family
221. Newar Buddhist initiation rites. Loke, K., vol. 2(2), June '75, p. 1-23.  
Keywords: Newar Buddhists; Initiation rites
222. Sitting in a cave: an analysis of ritual seclusion at Menarche among Brahman and Chhetris in Nepal. Bennett, L., vol. 6(1), Dec. '78, p. 31-46.  
Keywords: Cave sitting; Social rites

**393 FUNERAL RITES**

223. Funeral observations of a group of non-ascetic Sunyasi in Central Nepal. Buillier, Veronique, vol. 3(2), Sept. '76, p. 36-45.  
Keywords: Funeral rites; Nepal, Central; Sunyasis
224. Sacrifice, regeneration and gifts: Mortuary rituals among Hindu Newars of Kathmandu. Pradhan, Rajendra, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p.159-194.  
Keywords: Funeral rites; Newars

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **394.2 FESTIVALS**

225. Bajrabarahiko Jatra: Ek parichaya (Festival of Bajrabarahi: An introduction). Manandhar, Sushila, vol. 14(3), Sept. '87, p. 229-238.

Keywords: Bajrabarahi; Festivals; Gods and goddesses

226. The Indrajatra of Kathmandu as a royal festival: Past and present. Toffin, Gerard, vol. 19(1), Jan. '92, p. 73-92.

Keywords: Indrajatra; Festivals

227. A Note on the Nepalese Satar festivals of Soharai and Patamela. Ghimire, Premrata, vol. 7(1,2), Dec. '79, p. 9-20.

Keywords: Satar festivals

### **394.4 CORONATION**

228. Rajyabhishekh ka Aitihasik Mahatwa (Historical importance of coronation). Bajracharya, Dhanavajra, vol. 2(1), Falgaon '031, p. 1-9.

Keywords: Coronation

### **400 LINGUISTICS**

229. Typological view of languages. Toba, Sueyoshi, vol. 16(2), July '89, p. 141-150.

Keywords: Language and languages

**400 B BANTAWA**

230. Reduplication in Bantawa. Rai, Navin K., vol. 12(1), Dec.'84, p. 15-22.

Keywords: Bantawa language; Reduplication

**400 E ENGLISH**

231. English as a second language/English as a foreign language distinction: Its pedagogy and the Nepalese context. Shrestha, Ramesh, vol. 11(1), Dec. '83, p. 45-59.

Keywords: English as second language

233. An Error analysis of Nepali learners of English. Shrestha, Anand, vol. 11(3), Aug. '84, p. 11-40.

Keywords: English language; Error analysis

232. Error analysis: A pragmatic approach. Shrestha, Anand, vol. 6(2), June '79, p. 1-10.

Keywords: Error analysis; English language

234. The Relative effectiveness of formal and informal exposure in ESL development. Gulmez, Yeuer and Shrestha, Tej B., vol. 20(1), Jan. '93, p. 77-90.

Keywords: English as second language

235. Textual structure in English and how the Nepali learners handle it. Subedi, Avi, vol. 9(1,2), Dec. '81, p. 21-30.

Keywords: English language



## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **400 K KIRATI**

236. In quest of Mahakiranti. Van Driem, George, vol. 19(2), July '92, p. 242-247.

Keywords: Kiranti; Mahakiranti

### **400 M MAITHILI**

237. A Coustic analysis of the Maithili. Yadav, R., vol. 4(1), Dec.'76, p. 77-91.

Keywords: Maithili language; Acoustic analysis

238. Clitie versus affix; Maithili E and O. Yadav, Ramawatar, vol. 18(2), July '91, p. 123-132.

Keywords: Maithili language

239. The influence of aspiration of vowel duration in Maithili. Yadav, R., vol. 7(1,2), Dec. '79 & June '80, p. 1-8.

Keywords: Maithi language; Maithili vowels

240. The Maithili consonants. Jha, Sunil Kumar, vol. 20(1), Jan. '93, p. 91-103.

Keywords: Maithili language; Maithili consonants

241. The Maithili vowels. Jha, Sunil Kumar, vol. 18(2), July '91, p. 107-122.

Keywords: Maithili language; Maithili vowels

242. The Morphophonology of the Maithili verbs: A study of the Elision of the stops in Maithili. Jha, Sunil Kumar, vol. 24(1), Jan. '97, p. 25-55.

Keywords: Maithili verbs; Phonology

**400 M MAITHILI**

243. The Nasal vowels in Maithili: An acoustic study. Jha, Sunil Kumar, vol. 13(1), Jan. '86, p. 19-32.  
Keywords: Maithili language; Maithili vowels
244. Raising from a tensed clause in Maithili: Its implications for binding and case theories. Yadav, Yogendra P., vol. 16(1), Jan. '89, p. 1-9.  
Keywords: Maithili language; Maithili grammar
245. Some stress placement rules in Maithili. Yadav, Ramawatar, vol. 8(1), Dec. '80, p. 181-188.  
Keywords: Maithili grammar; Maithili language
246. The word order phenomenon in Maithili simple sentence: A TG approach. Yadav, Y. P., vol. 12(1), Dec. '84, p. 1-14.  
Keywords: Maithili grammar; Word order

**400 N NEPALI**

247. Beginning to read Nepali Mero Nepali Kitaba as a text-book. Yadav, Ramawatar, vol. 22(1), Jan. '94, p. 99-103.  
Keywords: Nepali text books; Mero Nepali Kitaba
248. Compound verbs in Nepali. Pokharel, Madhav Prasad, vol. 18(2), July '91, p. 149-173.  
Keywords: Nepali language; Nepali verbs; Compound verbs
249. Dative subject constructions in Hindi, Nepali and Marathi and relational grammar. Gupta, S.M. and Tuladhar, J., vol. 7(1,2), Dec. '79, p. 119-154.  
Keywords: Grammar, Relational; Hindi language; Nepali language

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **400 N NEPALI**

250. Diversity and change in the languages of highland Nepal. Hutt, Michael, vol. 14(1), Jan. '87, p. 1-24.  
Keywords: Language and languages; Nepali language
251. Linguistics and development in Nepal. Troyer, L., vol. 1(2), June '74, p. 107-118.  
Keywords: Linguistics; Development; Nepal
252. Order of meaningful constituents in Nepali. Pokharel, Madhav Prasad, vol. 16(2), Jan. '89, p. 83-102.  
Keywords: Nepali language
253. Passivization in Nepali. Pokharel, Madhav Prasad, vol. 23(2), July '96, p. 451-472.  
Keywords: Passivization; Nepali Grammar
254. Testing Nepali as a second language. Tuladhar, Nirmal M. and Tuladhar, S. K., vol. 6(2), June '79, p. 11-20.  
Keywords: Nepali language; Nepali as second language

### **400 NE NEWARI**

255. Classical Newari verbal morphology: A preliminary report. Kansakar, Tej Ratna, vol. 22(1), Jan. '95, p. 21-30.  
Keywords: Newari language
256. Deictic and non-deictic senses of kin terms in Dhoncholecha. Hale, Austin and Shrestha, Kedar P., vol. 23(2), July '96, p. 403-422.  
Keywords: Dhoncholecha; Kin terms; Newari kin terms

**400 NE NEWARI**

257. Graphic and classifier verb base in the Newar languages. Shresthacharya, Iswarananda, vol. 18(2), July '91, p. 133-147.  
Keywords: Newari language; Newari verbs
258. Is Newari a classifier language ?. Hale, A. and Shresthacharya, I., vol. 1(1), Dec. '73, p. 1-21.  
Keywords: Newari language
259. Lexical and synthetic causatives in Newari. Kansakar, Tej Ratna, vol. 17(2), July '90, p. 93-101.  
Keywords: Newari language; Newari causative; Newari grammar
260. Newari language and linguistics: Conspectus. Kansakar, Tej Ratna, vol. 8(2), June '81, p. 1-18.  
Keywords: Newari language; Linguistics
261. Rhythm and intonation in colloquial Newari. Kansakar, Tej Ratna, vol. 5(1), Dec. '77, p. 1-14.  
Keywords: Intonation; Rhythm; Newari language
262. Some type of reduplication in the Newari verb phrases. Shresthacharya, Iswarananda, vol. 3(1), June '78, p. 117-127.  
Keywords: Newari language; Newari verbs

**400 T TIBETO-BURMAN**

263. Indicators of bilingual proficiency in Nepali among Tibeto-Burman peoples of Nepal. Websters, Jeffrey D., vol. 24(2), July '97, p. 233-262.  
Keywords: Tibeto-Burman peoples; Nepali language, Bilingualism

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **400 T TIBETO-BURMAN**

264. The Tibeto-Burman languages of Nepal: A general survey. Kansakar, Tej Ratna, vol. 20(2), July '93, p. 165-173.

Keywords: Tibeto-Burman languages; Newari language

### **500 SCIENCE**

### **570 BIOLOGY**

### **573 ANTHROPOLOGY**

### **573.2 EVOLUTION**

265. Prithvima Manavko Agaman: Banamanus Dekhi Adhunik Manav Samma: Ek Charcha (Advent of man in the earth: A discussion). Joshi, Kumar Lal, vol. 24(1), Jan. '97, p. 79-86.

Keywords: Man - Origin; Evolution; Ape; Homo sapiens

### **580 BOTANY**

266. Contributions to the ethnobotany of the Tamangs of Kathmandu Valley (Research Note). Shrestha, Purushottam, vol. 15(2), July '88, p. 247-266.

Keywords: Ethnobotany; Tamangs; Useful plants

267. Ethnobotanical note on folklore remedies of Baglung District, Nepal. Manandhar, Narayan P., vol. 20(2), July '93, p. 183-196.

Keywords: Ethnobotany; Medicinal plants; Herbal remedies

268. Ethnobotanical studies in Central Nepal: The ceremonial plant-foods. Bhattarai, N. K., vol. 16(1), Jan. '89, p. 35-41.

Keywords: Plant foods; Ethnobotany

**580 BOTANY**

269. Ethnobotanical studies in central Nepal: The preservation of plant foods. Bhattarai, N. K., vol. 18(2), July '91, p. 211-221.

Keywords: Ethnobotany; Plant foods

270. The high altitude ethnobotany of the Rolwaling Sherpas. Sacherer, J., vol. 6(2), June '79, p. 45-64.

Keywords: Ethnobotany; Rowaling Sherpas; Sherpas; Medicinal plants

271. Research note contributions to ethnobotany of the Palpa area. Shrestha, A., vol. 12(2), Apr. '85, p. 63-74.

Keywords: Ethnobotany; Palpa

**600 APPLIED SCIENCE**

**610 MEDICINE & HEALTH SERVICES**

272. Children and mothers at risk for diarrheal disease in Nepal. Laston, Sandra L.et. al., vol. 20(1), Jan.'93, p. 61-75.

Keywords: Dirraheal disease

273. Concepts of illness and curing in a Central Nepal Village. Stone, L., vol. 3(sp), June '76, p. 58-80.

Keywords: Illness; Curing; Nepal village

274. Concepts of mental illness: An ethno-psychiatric study of the mental hospital's in and out-patients in the Kathmandu Valley. Boker, Heinz, vol. 19(1), Jan. 92, p. 27-50.

Keywords: Mental illness; Psychiatry

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **600 APPLIED SCIENCE 610 MEDICINE & HEALTH SERVICES**

275. Cultural knowledge of hygiene and sanitation as basis for health development in Nepal. Burghart, Richard, vol. 15(2), July '88, p. 185-212.  
Keywords: Hygiene; Sanitation; Health services
276. The geo-demographic context of population ageing in Nepal. Subedi, Bhim P., vol. 23(2), July '96, p. 423-439.  
Keywords: Ageing; Population - Nepal
277. Growing old in Helambu: Ageing migration and family structure among Sherpas. Goldstein, M. C. and Beall, C. M., vol. 8(1), Dec. '80, p. 41-56.  
Keywords: Sherpas; Ageing; Migration; Family structure; Helambu
278. Health services and some cultural factors in Eastern Nepal. Wake, C. J., vol. 3(sp), June '76, p. 113-126.  
Keywords: Health services; Culture; Nepal, Eastern
279. Husband wife differences in contraceptive knowledge and uses responses in the rural hills. Karki, Yagya B., vol. 14(2), May '87, p. 143-148.  
Keywords: Contraceptives; Family planning; Rural hills
280. Illness interpretation and modes of treatment in Kirtipur. Devkota, P. L., vol. 11(2), Apr. '84, p. 11-20.  
Keywords: Illness interpretation; Treatment; Kirtipur; Health services
281. Levels of medicine in a Central Nepali Village. Blustain, H. S., vol. 3(sp), June '76, p. 83-105.  
Keywords: Medicine; Nepali Village; Health services

**600 APPLIED SCIENCE**

**610 MEDICINE & HEALTH SERVICES**

282. Social factors affecting patient utilization of high-technology medicine in Nepal. Tansig, Mark B. and Subedi, Janardan, vol. 22(2), July '95, p. 131-139.

Keywords: Mammography machine; Medical technology

**620 ENGINEERING**

**623 FORTIFICATION**

283. Gadhi-killako Kabitatmak Varnan (Poetic description of Gadhi-fortress). Pradhan, Rukmini (Onta), vol. 24(1), Jan.'97, p. 113-127.

Keywords: Fortification; Gadhi Killa; FORTS

**630 AGRICULTURE**

284. Contribution of infrastructures to agricultural growth in Nepal. Thapa, Y. B., vol. 19(3), July '92, p. 223-239.

Keywords: Agricultural growth

**634.9 FORESTRY**

285. Kami (Blacksmiths) today-forests and livelihood security. Graner, Elvira, vol. 24(2), July '97, p. 217-231.

Keywords: Blacksmithy; Forest policy; Case studies



## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **636 ANIMAL HUSBANDRY**

286. Animal husbandry in the Ganesh Himal region: An essay to ecological synthesis. Alirol, P., vol. 3(1), Jan. '76, p. 47-61.  
Keywords: Animal husbandry; Ganesh Himal region; Ecology
287. Gender participation in the milk-producer associations: A situational analysis from the Eastern Development Region of Nepal. Mishra, K. D., vol. 21(2), July '94, p. 213-220.  
Keywords: Milk producer associations; Milk dairy products; Gender participation
288. Of people and yaks: The management and meaning of high altitude herding among contemporary Solu Sherpas. March, K. S., vol. 4(2), June '77, p. 83-97.  
Keywords: Yaks; Herding; Solu Sherpas; Sherpas
289. Survey report: Herding and socio-economic change among Langtang Tibetans. Cox, T., vol. 12(3), Aug. '85, p. 63-74.  
Keywords: Herding; Tibetans; Langtang Tibetans

### **640 HOMESCIENCE**

### **649 BREAST FEEDING**

290. Breast feeding in Nepal: Religions and culture beliefs. Paneru, Sudha, vol. 8(2), June '81, p. 43-54.  
Keywords: Breast feeding - Nepal; Religious beliefs

**700 ART**

**704 ICONOGRAPHY**

291. Changuko Nepal Murtikala (Nepal Iconography of Changu). Khanal, Mohan Prasad, vol. 8(2), Asadh '038, p. 135-172.  
Keywords: Iconography - Nepal; Changu
292. The Iconography of Chiwong Gomba. March, K. S., vol. 5(1), Dec. '77, p. 85-92.  
Keywords: Iconography; Chiwong Gomba
293. Medieval Buddhist art in Nepal: Penetration of Pal influences in the Himalayas. Uprety, Prem Raman, vol. 19(2), July '92, p.167-175.  
Keywords: Buddhsit Art - Nepal
294. Nepal Art: Nepali Utopia. Subedi, Abhi, vol. 22(2), July '95, p. 113-130.  
Keywords: Nepali art; Nepali Utopia
295. Nepalko Prachin Ganesh Murti (Ancient images of Ganesh of Nepal). Khanal, Mohan Prasad, vol. 21(2), July '94, p. 221-233.  
Keywords: Ganesh images - Nepal
296. Problems in dating Nepalese metal sculpture: Three images of Vishnu. Alsop, I., vol. 12(1), Dec. '84, p. 23-60.  
Keywords: Metal sculpture; Vishnu images
297. Purbi Nepalka Vasudev Murti (Images of Vasudev of Eastern Nepal). Khanal, Mohan Prasad, vol. 13(3), Aug. '89, p. 311-322.  
Keywords: Vasudev images; Nepal, Eastern

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **719 NATIONAL PARKS**

298. Sagarmatha (Mt. Everest) National Park: Conservation for sustainable development. Basnet, Khadga, vol. 19(1), Jan. '92, p. 93-119.

Keywords: National Parks; Sagarmatha National Park

### **720 ARCHITECTURE**

#### **721.3 PILLARS**

299. Vir Khamba of Western Nepal. Sharma, Dilli Raj, vol. 24(1), Jan. '97, p. 57-70.

Keywords: Stone pillars; Vir Khamba; Nepal, Western

### **726 MONASTERIES & TEMPLES**

300. Bikramshil Mahavihar: Aitihāsik Mahatwa (Historical importance of Bikramshil Monastery). Pradhan, Rukmini, vol. 12(2), Baisakh '042, p. 103-115.

Keywords: Buddhist monasteries; Bikramshil Mahavihar

301. Chhusyabahal (Bihar) ko Vastukala: Ek Adhyayan (Architecture of Chhusyabahal : A study). Kharel, Ganga, vol. 24(1), Jan. '97, p. 87-112.

Keywords: Buddhist monastery; Chhusyabahal; Architecture

### **726 MONASTERIES & TEMPLES**

302. The Development of Vihara Culture in Nepal. Bajracharya, Ranjana, vol. 22(2), July '95, p. 141-157.

Keywords: Vihar culture; Monasteries, Buddhist - Nepal

## **726 MONASTERIES & TEMPLES**

303. The Saugal Tol Temple of Patan: Further note on the shrine and its sculpture. Slusser, M. S., vol. 2(1), Feb. '75, p. 39-45.

Keywords: Temples; Shrines; Sculpture

## **728 PALACES**

304. Prithvinarayan Shah ko Nuwakot Madi Durbar (Nuwakot Madi Palace of Prithvinarayan Shah). Bajracharya, Dhanavajra and Shrestha, Tek Bahadur, vol. 2(2), Asadh '032, p. 145-154.

Keywords: Palaces; Nuwakot Madi Palace; Prithvinarayan Shah

## **730 SCULPTURE**

305. Dry-lacquer or clay ? Preliminary notes on a neglected Nepalese sculpture medium. Slusser, Mary, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 11-33.

Keywords: Dry lacquer; Sculpture medium

306. Image casting in Oku Bahal. Alsop, I. and Charlton, D., vol. 1(1), Dec.'73, p. 22-49.

Keywords: Image casting; Oku Bahal

## **737 NUMISMATICS**

307. Maudrik Parampara ra Kehi Nepali Matoka Mudra (Coinage system and a few coins of Nepalese clay). Dhungel, Ramesh, vol. 11(2), Baisakh '041, p. 71-84.

Keywords: Coins; Clay coins, Nepali; Numismatics

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **737 NUMISMATICS**

308. Two notes on Malla currencies. Kolver, Bernhard, vol. 20(1), Jan. '93, p. 53-59.

Keywords: Malla currencies; Numismatics

### **740 DECORATIVE ART**

### **746 ART WEAVING**

309. Aniko: Image weaver. Guta, Thomas L., vol. 24(1), Jan.'97, p. 71-77.

Keywords: Aniko; Tapestries; Image weaving

### **780 MUSIC 781 MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS**

310. Gaine ko Sarangi: Ek Magne Bhando ki Nepali Sanskriti ko Anga ? Ek Samajshastriya Dristikon (Sarangi of gaine: Is it a beggar's bowl or a part of Nepali culture? A sociological view). Kshetri, Gyanu, vol. 16(1), Jan. '89, p. 55-69.

Keywords: Sarangi; Gaine; Culture

### **784 SONGS**

311. Ragamala: Nepali SAngit Bata Bilupta Ek Durlabh Shaili (Ragamala: A rare style lost from the Nepali music). Darnal, Ram Sharan, vol. 14(2), May '89, p. 125-142.

Keywords: Ragamala; Nepali music

## **790 RECREATION**

312. The Rodighar and its role in Gurung Society. Andore, E., vol. 1(2), June '74, p. 10-24.

Keywords: Rodighar; Gurung society

313. Visible and invisible aspect of the Dèvi dances in Sankhu, Nepal. Shrestha, Bal Gopal, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 255-269.

Keywords: Religious dances; Dancing

## **796.5 MOUNTAINEERING**

314. Report on the University of California expedition to Kutang and Nurbi the Northern Nepal in Autumn 1973. Aris, M., vol. 2(2), June '75, p. 45-87.

Keywords: Mountaineering; University of California Expedition; Nepal, Northern

## **800 LITERATURE**

315. Modern Nepalese poems and paintings; canons and contexts. Subedi, Abhi, vol. 19(1), Jan. '92, p. 1-17.

Keywords: Nepalese poetry; Paintings, Nepali

316. A translation of Lakshmi Prasad Devakota's the fifteenth of the month of Asadha Treu. Manfred G., vol. 20(2), July '93, p. 149-164.

Keywords: Nepali poetry; Devkota, Laxmi Prasad

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **900 HISTORY & GEOGRAPHY**

317. Amabivalence denied: The making of Rastriya Itihas. Onta, Pratyoush R., vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 213-254.  
Keywords: Nepal - History
318. The Ancestors of Jang Bahadur Rana: History; propaganda and legend. Whelpton, John, vol. 14(3), Sept. '87, p. 161-192.  
Keywords: Rana, Jang Bahadur; Nepal - History; Geneology
319. Annals of Prithvinarayan Shah in contemporary Sanskrit literature. Mishra, Krishna Chandra, vol. 10(1,2), Dec. '82 & June '83, p. 51-56.  
Keywords: Nepal - History; Prithvinarayan Shah
320. Contributions to the history of Nepal: Eastern Newar Diaspora settlements. Lewis, Todd T., vol. 15(1), Jan. '88, p. 25-66.  
Keywords: Nepal - History; Newar Diaspora Settlement
321. Death of Dharmadev. Vaidya, Tulasi Ram, vol. 8(2), June '81, p. 35-42.  
Keywords: Dharmadev; Nepal - History
322. Doti: Baisi ho ki hoina ? (Doti: Is it Baisi or not ?). Subedi, Rajaram, vol. 14(1), Jan. '87, p. 63-74.  
Keywords: Doti; Baisi; Nepal - History
323. The Early history of Lo (Mustang) and Ngari. Jackson, D. P., vol. 4(1), Dec. 76, p. 39-56.  
Keywords: Mustang - History; Ngari - History
324. Epigraphy and society in ancient Nepal: A critique of Regmi, 1983. Malla, Kamal Prakash, vol. 13(1), Jan. '86, p. 57-94.  
Keywords: Epigraphy; Nepal - History

**900 HISTORY & GEOGRAPHY**

325. Mass movement 1990. Hachhethu, Krishna, vol. 17(2), July '90, p.177-201.

Keywords: Nepal - History; Mass movement; Revolution, Nepalese

326. How Jang Bahadur established Rana rule in Nepal. Pandey, Madhav Raj, vol. 1(1), Dec. '73, p. 50-63.

Keywords: Rana, Jang Bahadur; Rana rule; Nepal - History

327. Jyampa (Byas-pa) Gumbako Karchhyag ma Ullekhit Tithimitiharu: Blo Mustang) Rajya ko Aitihasyik Kalkram: Ek Charcha (Dates mentioned in the Karchhyag of Jyampa (Byas-pa) Gumba: Historical Time table of the kingdom of Blo (Mustang): A discussion. Gurung, Jagman, vol. 13(2), Apr. '86, p. 215-238.

Keywords: Jyampa Gumba; Mustang - History

328. Kailali ra Kanchanpur: Ek Aitihasyik Sarvekshan (Historical survey of Kailali and Kanchanpur). Subedi, Rajaram, vol. 22(1), Jan. '95, p. 87-98.

Keywords: Kailali; Kanchanpur; Historical survey

329. King Hangshu Dewa and his minister Wokde. Chemjong, Iaman Singh, vol. 2(2), June '75, p. 117-136.

Keywords: Hangshu Deva; Wokde

330. A Leaf from the Bendal 'Vamsavali' 1. Manandhar, T. L., vol. 1(2), June '74, p. 99-102.

Keywords: Geneology; Nepal - History



## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **900 HISTORY & GEOGRAPHY**

331. Lichchhavi Kalka Bigyan Anuparam: Unaka Paribar ra Dharma (Bigyan Anuparam of Lichchhavi Period: His family and religion). Nepal, Gyan Mani, vol. 6(1), Poush '035, p. 67-84.  
Keywords: Bigyan Anuparam; Nepal - History
332. Madhyakalin Nepal ka Ek Prakhyat Raja Siva Dev (Siva Dev, a famous king of Medieval Nepal). Bajracharya, Dhanavajra, vol. 8(1), Poush '037, p. 207-222.  
Keywords: Siva dev; Nepal - History, Medieval
333. Muluki Kharidar Gunavant (Gunavant: A Civil Officer). Pradhan (Onta), Rukmini, vol. 16(2), July '89, p. 151-168.  
Keywords: Gunavant; Civil Officer
334. Nepala-Mahatmya: A IX century text or a pious fraud ?. Malla, Kamal Prakash, vol. 19(1), Jan. '92, p. 145-157.  
Keywords: Nepal - History; Nepal - Description
335. Nepal on the eve of the Rana ascendancy. Edwards, D. W., vol. 2(1), Feb. '75, p. 99-118.  
Keywords: Nepal - History; Rana rule
336. Nepaul to Nepal: Place names in two early accounts. Gurung, Harka, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 47-64.  
Keywords: Nepal place names; Nepal - Description
337. Preliminary notes on the nature of Rana law and government. Regmi, Mahesh Chandra, vol. 2(2), June '75, p. 103-115.  
Keywords: Nepal - History; Rana Law; Rana rule

**900 HISTORY & GEOGRAPHY**

338. Preliminary report on Langtang region. Hall, R., vol. 5(2), June '78, p. 51-68.

Keywords: Langtang region; Himalayas

339. Prithvinarayan's relation with Chaubisi principalities 1952-66. Baral, L. S., vol. 11(3), Aug. '84, p. 21-46.

Keywords: Prithvinarayan Shah; Nepal - History; Chaubisi principalities

340. Rich possibilities: Notes on social history in Nepal. Onta, Pratyoush R., vol. 21(1), Jan. '94, p. 1-43.

Keywords: Social history; Nepal - History

341. The role of fear in the unification of Nepal. Stiller, L. F., vol. 1(2), June '74, p. 42-89.

Keywords: Nepal - History

342. Sahitya, Sangit ra Kala Prati Pratap Malla ko Jhukab (Pratap Malla's interest in Literature, Music and Art). Pradhan, Rukmini, vol. 9(1,2), Poush '038, p. 65-80.

Keywords: Nepal - History; Pratap Malla

343. Salyani Raja Ranabhim Shah ko Padachyuti (Dismissal of Ranabhim Shah, King of Salyan. Manandhar, Tri Ratna, vol. 11(2), Baisakh '041, p. 85-92.

Keywords: Ranabhim Shah; Salyan - History

344. Some questions in Nepali history. Regmi, Mahesh Chandra, vol. 3(2), Sept. '76, p. 1-5.

Keywords: Nepal - History

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **900 HISTORY & GEOGRAPHY**

345. The status, powers and functions of Rajas and Rajantas during the 19th century Nepal in the light of contemporary documents. Adhikari, K. K., vol. 8(1), Dec. '80, p. 147-156.  
Keywords: Nepal - History; Kings & princes; Powers and functions
346. Tokha: Ek Aitihasik Charcha (Tokha: An historic discussion). Shrestha, Tek Bahadur, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 275-284.  
Keywords: Tokha - History
347. Yangal: Yambu. Bajracharya, Gautamvajra, vol. 1(2), Asadh '031, p. 90-97.  
Keywords: Yangal; Yambu; Nepal - History

### **930 ARCHAEOLOGY**

348. Archaeological remains of Lumbini: The Birthplace of Lord Buddha. Pande, R. N., vol. 12(3), Aug. '85, p. 51-62.  
Keywords: Lumbini; Archaeological remains
349. Dumakhel: A brief report on the excavations. Khanal, Mohan Prasad and Riccardi, Theodore Jn., vol. 15(2), July '88, p. 115-38.  
Keywords: Excavations - Dumakhel
350. Rastrako Sarbangin Itihasko Lagi Puratatwako Mahatwa ra Abashyakata (Importance and necessity of Archaeology for nation's all round history). Khanal, Mohan Prasad, vol. 10(1,2), Poush '039, p. 95-110.  
Keywords: Archaeology; Nepal - History
351. Simraongarh: The forgotten city and its arts. Cimino, Rosa Maria, vol. 13(3), Aug. '86, p. 277-288.  
Keywords: Simroangarh; Antiquities.

**CONTRIBUTIONS TO NEPALESE STUDIES  
IN TWENTY FIVE YEARS  
CLASSIFIED LIST OF ARTICLES**

**010 BIBLIOGRAPHY**

1. An Annotated Bibliography on the Thakalis. Bhattachan, Krishna Bahadur, vol. 1(3), Aug. '85, p.1-23.  
Keywords: Thakalis; Ethnic groups; Bibliography
2. Contributions to Nepalese Studies: Cumulative Index 1973-1985. Amatya, Purna P., vol. 12(3), Aug.'85, p.75- 106.  
Keywords: Bibliography; Indexes; Social Science Periodicals
3. Contributions to Nepalese Studies: Cumulative Index 1986-1996. Amatya, Purna P., vol. 23(1), Jan.'96, p. 315-350.  
Keywords: Bibliography; Indexes; Social Science Periodicals
4. Kailash: Journal of the Himalayan Studies: Cumulative Index: 1973-1985. Amatya, Purna P., vol. 13(3), Aug.'86, p. 289-310.  
Keywords: Bibliography; Indexes; Social Science Periodicals

**025.17 INSCRIPTIONS**

5. Bajhang Jillaka Barha Abhilekh (Twelve Inscriptions from Bajhang District). Subedi, Rajaram, vol. 6(2), Asadh 036, p. 73-102.  
Keywords: Inscriptions; Bajhang
6. Bajhangi Raja Kalyan Singhako Shake 1656 ko Tamrapatra (Copper plate of Shake 1656 of Prince Kalyan Singh of Bajhang). Subedi, Rajaram, vol. 11 (1), Poush '040, p. 115-124.  
Keywords: Copper plates; Kalyan Singh; Bajhang

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **025.17 INSCRIPTIONS**

7. Barsha Kriti: Ek Aprakashit Thayasafu (Almanac: An unpublished folding book). Bajracharya, Dhanavajra, vol.14(1), Jan.'87, p. 75-90.  
Keywords: Almanacs; Historical documents
8. Doti Jillaka Panch Tamrapatra (Five copper plates of Doti District). Subedi, Rajaram, vol. 20 (1), Jan.'93, p. 199-121.  
Keywords: Copper plates; Doti District; Historical documents
9. Gulmi Rajyako Rajanaitik Itihas ra Kehi Aprakashit Samagri (Political history of Gulmi Kingdom and some unpublished documents). Shrestha, Tek Bahadur, vol.11(1), Poush '040, p. 101-113.  
Keywords: History; Gulmi Kingdom; Historical documents
10. Guru Dhanavajra Bajracharya Prati Shradhanjaliko Rupama Uhankai Mallakalko Aitihasik Samagri Dharapau (Historical documents: Dharapau of Malla period dedicated to preceptor Dhanavajra Bajracharya. Bajracharya, Chunda, vol. 23(1), Jan.'96, p. 285-296.  
Keywords: Historical documents; Dharapau; Bajracharya, Dhanavajra
11. Jaya Krishna Joshiko Aitihasik Patra (Historical letter of Jaya Krishna Joshi). Khanal, Mohan Prasad, vol. 7(1-2), Poush '036 and '037, p. 155-174.  
Keywords: Historical documents; Joshi, Jaya Krishna
12. Jaya Prakash Mallale Ranajit Mallalai Lekhidiyekko Bhakapatra (Treaty done by Jaya Prakash Malla to Ranjit Malla). Bajracharya, Dhanavajra, vol. 15 (1), Jan.'88, p. 107-112.  
Keywords: Treaty; Jaya Prakash Malla; Ranajit Malla; Historical documents

### 025.17 INSCRIPTIONS

13. Karnali Pradeshko Raja Aditya Mallako Shake 1238 ko Tamrapatra (Copper Plate of Shake 1238 of King Aditya Malla of Karnali Province). Subedi, Rajaram, vol. 11 (3), Bhadra '038, p. 122-128.  
Keywords: Copper plates; Aditya Malla; Karnali Province
14. Khas Rajya, Jumla, Bajhang ra Kumaonka Abhilekh (Inscriptions from Khas Kingdom of Jumla, Bajhang and Kumaon). Adhikari, Surya Mani, vol. 13(2), Apr.'86, p. 205-214.  
Keywords: Khas Kingdom; Jumla; Bajhang; Kumaon; Inscriptions
15. Kirtibam Malla ra Unka Aprakashit Abhilekh (Kirtibam Malla and his unpublished documents. Shrestha, Tek Bahadur, vol. 11 (1), Poush '038, p. 97-134.  
Keywords: Kirti Bam Malla; Historical documents
16. Madhyakalka Suruka Kehi Abhilekh (Some inscriptions of early medieval period). Bajracharya, Dhanavajra, vol. 5(1), Poush '034, p. 93-124.  
Keywords: Inscriptions; Nepal, Early medieval
17. Palpaka Sen Rajaharuka Athara Aprakashit Patraharu (Eighteen unpublished letters of Sen Kings of Palpa). Shrestha, Tek Bahadur, vol. 14(3), Sept. '87, p. 207-228.  
Keywords: Historical documents; Sen Kings; Palpa
18. Parbatko Kehi Tamrapatra (Some copper plates of Parbat). Shrestha, Tek Bahadur, vol. 3(2), Bhadra '033, p. 72-82.  
Keywords: Copper plates; Parbat

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **025.17 INSCRIPTIONS**

19. Paschim Nepalka Kehi Aprakashit Abhilekh (Some unpublished inscriptions of Western Nepal). Adhikari, Surya Mani, vol. 7 (1-2), Poush '036 and 037, p. 175-192.  
Keywords: Historical documents; Nepal, Western; Inscriptions
20. Pashupatika Dui Tamrapatra: Deva Dasi Prathama Nayan Prakash (Two copper plates of Pashupati: New light on the Devadasi system). Shrestha, Tek Bahadur, vol. 1(2), Asadh '039, p. 103-106.  
Keywords: Copper plates; Deva Dasi system
21. Sri Panch Girban Yudha Bikram Shahko Aprakashit Tamrapatra (Unpublished copper plate of His Majesty Girban Yudha Bikram Shah). Shrestha, Tek Bahadur, vol. 2(2), Asadh 032, p. 155-169.  
Keywords: Copper plates; Girban Yudha Bikram Shah; Nepal-History
22. Sri Panch Prithvinarayan Shah Takaka Kehi Aitihasik Patra (Some historical documents of the time of King Prithvinarayan Shah). Bajracharya, Dhanavajra, vol.10(1,2), Poush 039 and 040, p. 107-117.  
Keywords: Historical documents; Prithvinarayan Shah; Nepal-History

### **070 PRESS**

23. The Press in Nepal (1951-75). Baral, Lok Raj, vol. 2(1), Feb. '75, p. 169.  
Keywords: Press - Nepal
24. The Book of Lepcha belief or Wanism. Chemjong, I. S., vol. 2(2), June '75, p. 137-144.  
Keywords: Beliefs; Wanism; Lepchas;

**070 PRESS**

25. Jupiter and the awakened pig. Saul, Rebecca, vol. 22 (2), June '95, p. 193-197.

Keywords: Beliefs; Jupiter

**100 PHILOSOPHY & PSYCHOLOGY**

**121.6 BELIEF**

26. A Note on the religious beliefs and practices among the Chepang of Nepal (Research Article). Gurung, Ganesh Man, vol. 14(3), Sept. '87, p. 239-246.

Keywords: Beliefs; Religious belief; Chepangs

27. The Gurung personality structure. Regmi, M. P., vol. 11(1), Dec.'84, p. 61-88.

Keywords: Gurungs; Personality; Psychology

**150 PSYCHOLOGY**

28. Investigation in Nepalese female personality. Regmi, Murari P., vol. 23 (2), July '96, p. 441-449.

Keywords: Personality; Nepali Women; Psychology

29. Naming anti-developmental attitudes. Tuladhar, Amrit Ratna, vol. 21(2), July '84, p. 191-212.

Keywords: Attitude; Psychology



## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **200 RELIGION 215.9 SHAMANISM**

30. Buddhist healers in Nepal: Some reservations. Dietrich, Angela, vol. 23 (2), July '96, p. 473-480.

Keywords: Buddhist healers; Faith healers; Shamanism

31. Notes on two Shaman curers in Kathmandu. Okada, F. E., vol. 3 (5p), June '76, p. 107-112.

Keywords: Shaman curers; Shamanism - Kathmandu; Shamanism

32. Shamanism and medicine in developing Nepal. Peters, L. G., vol. 6(2), June '79, p. 27-44.

Keywords: Shamanism - Nepal; Medicine; Shamanism

33. Siberian Shamanistic traditions among the Kham Magar of Nepal. Watters, D., vol. 2 (2), Feb. '75, p. 123-168.

Keywords: Shamanism, Siberian; Magars; Kham-Magars - Nepal; Shamanism

34. Sita and the goddess: A case study of a woman healer in Nepal. Dougherty, Linda M., vol. 14(1), Jan. '87, p. 25-36.

Keywords: Women healers; Shamanism - Nepal; Harati Ajima; Shamanism

### **291.21 GODS AND GODDESSES**

35. Guardians of the royal goddess: Daitya and Kumar as the protectors of Taleju Bhavani of Kathmandu. Van den Hoek, Bert and Shrestha, Bal Gopal, vol. 19 (2), July '92, p. 191-222.  
Keywords: Taleju Bhavani; Gods and goddesses
36. Nagas. Draper, John, vol. 13(2), July '86, p. 149-166.  
Keywords: Snakes as gods; Nagas; Gods and goddesses
37. Nepali Janjivanma Devi Saraswatiko Sthan: Ek Adhyayan (Place of Goddess Saraswati in the life of the Nepalese people. Pradhan, Rukmini, vol. 8(1), Poush 2037, p. 189-206.  
Keywords: Saraswati; Gods and Goddess
38. A Note on the historical and cultural significance of Vajrayogini of Sankhu. Sharma, Dilli Raj, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 261-273.  
Keywords: Bajrayogini; Gods and Goddess
39. Yaks, Cows and status in the Himalayas. Schuler, S., vol. 6(2), June '79, p. 65-72.  
Keywords: Yaks; Himalayas; Cows as sacred animals

### **291.35 SACRED PLACES**

40. Perceptions about the Geography of Religious sites in the Kathmandu Valley. Stoddard, R. H., vol. 7(1,2), Dec. '79, p. 97-118.  
Keywords: Religious sites; Sacred places - Kathmandu

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **291.35 SACRED PLACES**

41. The Profane names of the sacred hillocks. Malla, Kamal Prakash, vol. 23 (1), Jan. '96, p. 1-9.

Keywords: Sacred places - Nepal; Religious sites

### **294.3 BUDDHISM**

42. (Acharya Dipankar Sri Gyan) Atishako Tibet Yatra: Ek Nayan Adhyayan (Acharya Dipankar Sri Gyan) Atisha's Journey to Tibet: A new study). Dhungel, Ramesh, vol. 13(2), Apr. '96, p. 181-204.

Keywords: Dipankar Sri Gyan; Atisha; Tibet Journey

43. The Economic aspect of Buddhism: An alternative model for community development. Uprety, Prem Raman, vol. 23(1), Jan.'96, p. 119-124.

Keywords: Buddhism; Community development

44. Gender and caste in the perfect Buddhist gift. Van den Hoek, Bert, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p.195-211.

Keywords: Buddhism; Caste; Gender

45. Notes on the Uray and the modernization of Newar Buddhism. Lewis, Todd T., vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 109-117.

Keywords: Buddhism; Urays; Tuladhars

### **294.3 BUDDHISM**

46. Rain for the drought: An anthropological inquiry into the structure of a Buddhist festival in Kathmandu. Khatry, Prem K., vol.23(1), Jan. '96, p. 89-108.

Keywords: Buddhist festivals; Rain; Festivals

47. A Sketch of the history of Lalitpur (Patan) with special reference to Buddhism. Gellner, David, vol. 23 (1), Jan. '96, p. 125-157.

Keywords: Buddhism; Lalitpur - History

### **294.5 HINDUISM**

48. Bairagi, Mandals. Burghart, R., vol. 3(1), Jan. '76, p. 63-104.

Keywords: Hindu Monasteries; Monks; Hinduism

49. A Critique of Levy's Theory of the urban mesocosm. Mikesell, Stephen C., vol. 20(2), July '93, p. 231-254.

Keywords: Mesocosm; Hinduism

50. The Nepalese state and Gorakhnathi yogis: The case of the former kingdoms of Dang Valley: 18-19 th centuries. Bouillier, Veronique, vol. 20 (1), Jan. '93, p. 29-52.

Keywords: Gorakhanathi Yogis; Monks; Dang valley; Hinduism

### **300 SOCIAL SCIENCES**

51. Social research in Nepali: A critique and a proposal. Mishra, C., vol. 11(2), Apr. '84, p. 1-10.

Keywords: Social research - Nepal

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **302 SOCIAL INTERACTIONS**

52. Massmedia tradition and change: An overview of change in Nepal. Malla, B. C., vol. 10(1,2), Dec. '82, p. 69-80.  
Keywords: Mass communication; Social change; Social interactions
53. Nepal - Hindu - Tribal interface. Sharma, Prayag Raj, vol. 6(1), Dec. '78, p. 1-14.  
Keywords: Social interactions; Hindu Tribal - Nepal
54. The Tea shop as an arena of ethnic interaction in Nepal. Putnam, A. M., vol. 2 (1), Feb. '75, p. 11-17.  
Keywords: Tea shops; Social interactions - Nepal; Social interactions

### **303.4 SOCIAL CHANGE**

55. The Pattern of development in Nepal: A new conceptual frame-work and a historical analysis. Sharma, Sudhindra, vol. 19(2), July '92, p. 261-281.  
Keywords: Social change; Development
56. Political perspective on social development in Nepal. Dahal, Dev Raj, vol. 20(2), Jan. '95, p. 57-71.  
Keywords: Social change

### **304.2 ENVIRONMENT**

57. Environmental problems in the Kathmandu Valley: Some issues in planning and management. Adhikari, Ambika P., vol. 22(1), Jan. '95, p. 1-19.  
Keywords: Environment

### **304.2 ENVIRONMENT**

58. Environmental problems in the Nepal Himalaya. Shrestha, Vinod P., vol. 21(2), July '94, p. 137-151.  
Keywords: Environment - Himalayas; Environment
59. Palaeo-environment and prehistory of Nepal. Pandey, Ram Niwas, vol. 14(2), May '87, p. 111-124.  
Keywords: Environment; Geology - Nepal
60. Solid waste pollution versus sustainable development in high mountain environment: A case study of Sagarmatha National Park of Khumbu Region, Nepal. Basnet, Khadga, vol. 20(1), Jan. '93, p. 131-139.  
Keywords: Environment; Solid waste pollution; Sagarmatha National Park

### **304.6 POPULATION & FAMILY PLANNING**

61. Ages at Menopause and Menarche in a high altitude - Himalayan Population. Dealt, C. M., vol. 9(1,2), June '82, p. 49-54.  
Keywords: Menopause; Menarche; Population - Himalayas; Ageing
62. Contraceptive use and its determinants in a semi-urban community: An experience from Mahankal Panchayat. Shrestha, R. M., vol. 9(1,2), June '82, p. 31-48.  
Keywords: Contraceptive; Family Planning; Mahankal Panchayat
63. Cultural repercussions of childlessness and low fertility in Nepal. Stone, L., vol. 5(2), June '78, p. 7-36.  
Keywords: Culture; Childlessness; Low fertility - Nepal

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **304.6 POPULATION & FAMILY PLANNING**

64. The Effect of high altitude on fecundity and fertility in the Himalayas: Myths and realities. Goldstein, M. C. Beall, C. M., vol. 10(1,2), Dec. '82, p. 21-42.  
Keywords: Fertility - Himalayas; Myths; Fertility
65. Family type and fertility in rural Nepal. Karki, Yagya B., vol. 11(3), Aug. '84, p. 47-62.  
Keywords: Fertility; Population; Family type; Rural Nepal
66. Fertility and its proximate determinants in a Tamang village of North Central Nepal. Fricke, Thomas E., vol. 12 (3), Aug. '85, p. 25-49.  
Keywords: Fertility; Population; Tamang village
67. The Geo-demographic context of population ageing in Nepal. Subedi, Bhim P., vol. 23(2), July '96, p. 423-43.  
Keywords: Population; Ageing -Nepal; Ageing
68. Human development and the ethnic population sub-groups in the 75 Districts in Nepal. Thapa, Shyam, vol. 22(2), July '95, p. 181-192.  
Keywords: Population; Ethnic groups
69. Labour participation and fertility of rural woman in Nepal. Dhungel, B., vol. 8(2), June '81, p. 73-82.  
Keywords: Fertility; Labour participation; Rural women - Nepal
70. Linguistic demography of Nepal. Gurung, Harka, vol. 24(2), July '97, p. 147-185.  
Keywords: Nepali languages; Demography; Population - Nepal; Population

### **304.6 POPULATION & FAMILY PLANNING**

71. Pattern of urban and rural growth of population of Nepal. Shrestha, H. B., vol. 13 (1), Jan. '86, p. 11-18.  
Keywords: Population growth; Urbanization; Rural development; Population
72. Political economy of population redistribution: A case study of a Dang village. Mishra, C., vol. 11(3), Aug. '84, p. 1-10.  
Keywords: Population distribution; Case studies; Dang village; Population
73. Population growth, land pressure and development of cash crops in Nepali village. Dahal, Dilli Ram, vol. 13(1), Jan. '86, p. 1-10.  
Keywords: Population growth; Land pressure; Cash crops; Population
74. Population, social structure and strategic behaviour: An essay on polyadry, fertility and chance in Limi Panchayat. Goldstein, M. C., vol. 4(2), June '77, p. 47-62.  
Keywords: Population; Polyandry; Fertility; Limi Panchayat; Fertility
75. Social structure, fertility and value of children in North Western Nepal. Levine, N. E., vol. 9 (1,2), June '82, p. 1-20.  
Keywords: Social structure; Fertility - Nepal; Children - Nepal

### **304.8 MIGRATION**

76. Economic development through indigenous means: A case of Indian migration in the Nepal Terai. Dahal, Dilli Ram, vol. 11(1), Dec. '83, p. 1-20.  
Keywords: Migration; Economic development; Nepal Terai; Case studies



## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **304.8 MIGRATION**

77. History of land settlement in Nepal Terai. Ojha, D. P., vol. 11(1), Dec. '83, p. 21-44.  
Keywords: Land settlement; Nepal Terai; Migration
78. Indo-Nepal migration: Problems and prospects. Kansakar, Vidya Bir Singh, vol. 11(2), Apr. '84, p. 49-70.  
Keywords: Migration; Indo-Nepal migration; Migration
79. International migration in Nepal: Towards and analytical framework. Subedi, Bhim Prasad, vol. 18(1), Jan. '91, p.83-102.  
Keywords: International migration - Nepal; Migration; Migration
80. Migration: Adaptation and socio-cultural change: The case of Thakalis in Pokhara, Nepal. Chhetri, Ram Bahadur, vol. 13(3), Aug.'86, p. 239-260.  
Keywords: Migration - Pokhara; Social change; Thakalis; Migration
81. Nepal: Consequences of migration and policy implications. vol. 15(1), Jan. '88, p. 67-94.  
Keywords: Migration - Nepal; Migration
82. Squatting in the Kathmandu Valley: A historical perspective. Gallagher, Kathleen M., vol. 19 (2), July '92, p. 249-259.  
Keywords: Squatting; Migration -Kathmandu Valley; Migration

### **305.4 WOMEN**

83. The Badi: Prostitution as a social norm among an untouchable caste of West Nepal. Cox, Thomas, vol. 19(1), Jan. '92, p. 249-259.  
Keywords: Women - Nepal, Western; Badis; Prostitution

### 305.4 WOMEN

84. Marital patterns and women's economic independence: A study of Kham Magar women. Molnar, A., vol. 6(1), Dec. '78, p. 15-30.  
Keywords: Kham Magars; Women; Economic Independence; Marital patterns; Case studies
85. Nepalko Sambidhan 2047 ra Mahila Ummedwari: Ek Samajik tatha Rajnaitik Adhyayan (Constitution of Nepal 2047 and female candidature). Kaini, Prabha Devi, vol. 21(2), July, '94, p. 235-252.  
Keywords: Constitution - Nepal; Women's role
86. Old ways, new sites: Power and privilege at a Nepalese women's development project. Kondos, Vivienne and Ban, Indra, vol. 17(1), Jan. '90, p. 25-55.  
Keywords: Women; Nepali women
87. Prachin Nepali Samajma Nariko Sthan: Simhabalokan - Lichchhavikalka Abhilekh (Review of the status of women in ancient Nepali society - Inscriptions of Lichchhavi period. Manandhar, Sushila, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 297-308.  
Keywords: Women's status; Nepal, Ancient; Inscriptions
88. Speaking of dissent, speaking of consent: Ritual and resistance among high-caste Hindu women in Kathmandu. Thompson, Julia J., vol. 20(1), Jan. '93, p. 1-27.  
Keywords: Hindu women; Women - Kathmandu
89. Unsuccessful cases in the women development programme. Manandhar, Sushila, vol. 19(1), Jan. '92, p. 129-144.  
Keywords: Women development; Case studies

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **305.4 WOMEN**

90. Women's work and child bearing experience: Two ethnic groups of Salme, Nepal. Panter-Brick, C., vol. 13(2), Apr. '86, p. 137-148.  
Keywords: Women; Ethnic groups; Child bearing

### **305.5 SOCIAL CLASSES**

91. A Comparative study of South Asian caste and Mediterranean citizenship in the development of the classes and the state. Mikesell, Stephen and Shrestha, Jamuna, vol. 18(1), Jan. '91, p. 1-18.  
Keywords: Social classes; Caste
92. Economic relationships between occupational castes and high castes in Central Nepal. Bouillier, V., vol. 4(2), June '77, p. 99-110.  
Keywords: Caste; Social classes
93. Limbuwan today: Process and problems. Uprety, Bedh Prakash, vol. 3(2), Sept. '76, p. 47-70.  
Keywords: Social change; Limbuwan; Social classes
94. The Moiety system of the Newars. Toffin, Gerard, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 65-88.  
Keywords: Moiety system; Newar moieties
95. Some socio-cultural aspects of private industrial capital in Nepal. Kondos, Alex ; Kondos, Vivienne and Ban, Indra, vol. 18(2), July '91, p. 175-197.  
Keywords: Industrial class; Caste

### **305.8 ETHNOLOGY**

96. Ethnicity and national integration in Nepal: A statement of the problem. Sharma, Prayag Raj, vol. 13(2), July '86, p. 129-136.  
Keywords: Ethnicity; National integration - Nepal
97. Peoples and polity: Ethnography, ethnicity and identity in Nepal. O'Neill, Tom, vol. 21(1), Jan. '94, p. 45-56.  
Keywords: Ethnography; Ethnicity
98. Tribes in the ethnography of Nepal: Some comments on a debate. Caplan, Lionel, vol. 17(2), July '90, p. 129-145.  
Keywords: Tribes; Ethnography - Nepal; Ethnography

### **305.8 A ATHPAHARIYA RAIS**

99. Political organization and the changing role of leadership: A study of the Athpahariya Community. Dahal, Dilli Ram, vol. 15(1), Jan. '88, p. 95-106.  
Keywords: Athpahariya Community; Political organization; Leadership

### **305.8 C CHIRIMARS**

100. A Brief profile of the Chirimar people of Belaspur village - Banke. Wake, C. J. and Mainali, K., vol. 5(1), Dec. '77, p. 41-44.  
Keywords: Chirimars; Ethnic groups; Belaspur village

### **305.8 D DANUWARS**

101. The Manjani system of the Danuwar state of the Kamala Valley: A brief study of an egalitarian judiciary. Khatry, Prem K., vol. 22(2), Jan. '95, p. 43-55.  
Keywords: Danuwars; Karnali valley; Manjani system; Egalitarian judiciary

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **305.8 G GORKHALIS**

102. Is the name the game fame, shame or blame : Review of warrior gentlemen 'Gurkhas' in the Western imagination, by Lionel Caplan and Cros, J. P., vol. 22(2), July '95, p. 199-211.

Keywords: Gurkhas; Warrior gentlemen; Gorkhalis

### **305.8 GU GURUNGS**

103. Gurungs, Gorkhalis, Gurkhas: Speculations on a Nepalese ethno-history. Ragsdale, Tod A., vol. 17(1), Jan. '90, p.1-24.

Keywords: Gurungs; Gorkhalis; Ethnohistory; Gurkhas

### **305.8 J JUMLI - KHYAMPAS**

104. The Jumli Khyampas of Far Western Nepal: A study in ethnogenesis. Rauber, H., vol. 8(1), Dec.'80, p. 57-80.

Keywords: Jumli-Khyampas; Ethnogenesis; Nepal, Far Western; Khyampas

### **305.8 K KHAMBAS, KUSUNDAS, KUSWARS**

105. The Ban Rajas - A vanishing Himalayan Tribe. Reinhard, Johan, vol. 4(1), Dec. '76, p. 1-22.

Keywords: Kusundas; Ban Rajas; Himalayan Tribe

106. Khamba ek Ardha Bhramansil Jati (Khamba: A semi-roaming Tribe). Rai, Navin Kumar, vol. 1(1), Poush 030, p.64-78.

Keywords: Khambas; Roaming tribe

**305.8 K KHAMBAS, KUSUNDAS, KUSWARS**

107. The Kuswar of Chaithali (Central Nepal). Jest, C., vol. 4(2), June '77, p. 1-46.

Keywords: Kuswars; Chaithali

**305.8 N NEPALIS, NISYANGTES, NYIMBAS**

108. Nepalis in Tibet. Bista, D. B., vol. 8(1), Dec. '80, p. 1-20.

Keywords: Nepalis - Tibet

109. The Origins of sTod-pa: A Nyinba clan legend. Levene, N. E., vol. 4(1), Dec. '76, p. 57-75.

Keywords: sTod-pa; Nyinbas

110. Social change and status emulation among the Nisyangte of Manang. Cooke, M. T., vol. 13(1), Jan. '86, p. 45-56.

Keywords: Social change; Social status; Nisyangtes; Monang

**305.8 S SATARS, SHERPAS**

111. An Ethnographic approach to ritual ranking among the Satar. Ghimire, Premalata, vol. 17(2), July '90, p. 103-121.

Keywords: Satars; Ethnography; Ritual ranking

112. The Sherpas transformed: Towards a power centred view of change in the Khumbu. Draper, John, vol. 15(2), July '88, p. 139-162.

Keywords: Sherpas; Social change; Khumbu

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **305.8 T THAKALIS**

113. Cost-cutting, caste and community: A look at Thakali social reform in Pokhara. Manzardo, A. E.Sharma, K. P., vol. 2(2), June '75, p. 25-44.  
Keywords: Thakalis; Caste; Community; Social reform.
115. Making a living in the Nepal Himalayas: The case of the Thakalis of Mustang District. Vinding, M., vol. 12(1), Dec. '84, p. 51-106.  
Keywords: Thakalis; Social living; Mustang District; Mustang
116. The Thakali household and inheritance system. Vinding, M., vol. 7(1,2), Dec.'79, p. 21-46.  
Keywords: Thakalis; Inheritance
117. Too many stars and not enough sky: Language and ethnicity among Thakali of Nepal. Turin, Mark, vol. 24(2), July '97, p. 187-199  
Keywords: Thakalis; Ethnicity

### **305.8 TH THARUS**

118. Myths of origin: The Janajati movement, local traditions, nationalism and identities in Nepal. Skar, Harold O., vol. 22(1), Jan. '95, p. 31-42.  
Keywords: Ethnic movement; Tharus; Myths; Origin myths
119. Socio-economic network of a Terai village: An account of the Rana Tharus of Urma-Urmi. Gurung, Ganesh Man, vol. 19(1), Jan. '92, p. 19-25.  
Keywords: Terai village; Tharus; Rana Tharus

**305.8 TH THARUS**

120. Tatooing among the Tharus of Dang Deokhuri Far Western Nepal. Rajaure, D. P., vol. 2(1), Feb. '75, p. 91-98.  
Keywords: Tharus; Nepal, Western; Tatooing

**305.8 TI TIBETANS**

121. Langtang Tibetans and Hindu norms as political language: A critical perspective on Sanskritization theory. Cox, Thomas, vol. 16(1), Jan. '89, p. 11-20.  
Keywords: Tibetans; Langtang Tibetans; Sanskritization

**306 CULTURE**

122. The Concept of Asta Mangala in Tibetan culture. Dhungel, Ramesh, vol. 12(2), Apr. '85, p. 45-54.  
Keywords: Culture, Tibetan; Asta Mangala; Culture
123. A cross-cultural study of Nepalese and Indian optimism. Regmi, M. P. and Asthana, H. S., vol. 8(2), June '81, p. 83-96.  
Keywords: Culture; Optimism
124. Food symbolism in Hindu Nepal. Stone, L., vol. 6(1), Dec.'78, p. 47-66.  
Keywords: Food symbolism; Culture, Nepal; Hindu Nepal; Culture
125. Management of national heritage areas. Bhandari, Bishnu, vol. 22(2), July '95, p. 167-179.  
Keywords: Heritage; Culture; National heritage



## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **306 CULTURE**

126. Nepali culture and society: A historical perspective. Sharma, P. R., vol. 10(1,2), Dec. '82 & June '83, p. 1-20.  
Keywords: Culture, Nepali; Society; Culture
127. River-names of the Nepal Valley: A study in cultural annexation. Malla, K. P., vol. 10(1,2), Dec. '82, p. 57-68.  
Keywords: River-names; Nepal Valley; Cultural annexation; Culture

### **306.8 MARRIAGE & FAMILY LIFE**

128. Determinants of the quality of life of rural household heads in Chitwan. Bhandari, Bhishnu, vol. 13(3), Aug. '86, p. 261-276.  
Keywords: Household heads - Chitwan; Family life; Quality of life
129. Factors affecting the age at marriage in Nepal. Tuladhar, J. M., vol. 12(2), Apr. '85, p. 55-62.  
Keywords: Marriageable age, Nepal
130. Family transitions and the practice of bride service in the upper Ankhu Khola: A Tamang case. Dahal, D. R., Fricke, T. And Lama, R. K., vol. 23(2), July '96, p. 377-401, notes, refs..  
Keywords: Family transitions; Bride service; Tamangs; Case studies
131. Girl child marriage in Nepal: Its prevalence and correlates. Thapa, Shayam, vol. 23(2), July '96, p. 361-375.  
Keywords: Marriage; Child marriage - Nepal
132. In search of the household: Some observations from the Eastern Hills of Nepal. Seeley, Janet, vol. 15(2), July '88, p. 163-184.  
Keywords: Household; Family life

### **306.8 MARRIAGE & FAMILY LIFE**

133. Marriage and the constitution of hierarchy and gender in Bahun-Chhetri household. Gray, John N., vol. 18(1), Jan. '91, p. 53-82.

Keywords: Marriage; Household; Family life

134. Marriage, household cycles and the maintenance of equality among the Tamang of North-Central Nepal. Fricke, Thomas E., vol. 15(1), Jan. '88, p. 1-18.

Keywords: Marriage; Household cycles; Tamangs

135. Polyandry, adaptability and environment: A case study of Tangina, A Himalayan village in Nepal. Gurung, Ganesh Man, vol. 20(2), July '93, p. 175-182.

Keywords: Polyandry; Environment; Case studies; Tangina

136. Preliminary notes on marriage and kinship among the Sherpa of Helambu. Goldstein, M. C., vol. 2(4), Feb. '75, p. 37-69.

Keywords: Marriage; Kinship; Sherpas

137. Sex and motherhood among the Brahmins and Chhetris of East Central Nepal. Bennett, L., vol. 3 (special), June '76, p. 1-52.

Keywords: Motherhood; Brahmins; Chhetris; Sex; Nepal, East Central

### **306.83 KINSHIP**

138. The Kinship basis of a Nepalese rural ward. Okada, F. E., vol. 4(1), Dec. '76, p. 23-38.

Keywords: Kinship; Rural ward

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **306.83 KINSHIP**

139. Newar kinship terms in the light of kinship topology. Shresthacharya, Iswaranda, vol. 4(2), June '77, p. 111-128.  
Keywords: Newar kinship; Kinship topology; Kinship
140. The organizing principles of Brahmin-Chhetri kinship. Doherty, V. S., vol. 1(2), June '74, p. 25-41.  
Keywords: Brahmin-Chhetri kinship; Organization; Kinship
141. The role of kinship in the formation of Janakpurdham Pilgrim groups. Burghart, R., vol. 2(1), Feb. '75, p. 71-90.  
Keywords: Kinship; Janakpurdham; Pilgrim groups

### **307 COMMUNITIES**

#### **307.72 RURAL DEVELOPMENT**

142. The Ankhu Khola Valley: An introduction to a multi-disciplinary Research Project in Nepal. Jest, C., vol. 3(1), Jan. '76, p. 33.  
Keywords: Ankhu Khola Valley; Rural development
143. Case study of small farmers in Naktajhih Dhanukha, Nepal. Yadav, R. P., vol. 5(1), Dec. '77, p. 15-39.  
Keywords: Rural development; Small farmers; Dhanukha
144. Changing pattern of a subsistence economy. Euler, C., vol. 11(3), Aug. '84, p. 63-98.  
Keywords: Subsistence economy; Rural development
145. The concept of economy in a peasant society: A case study of the Athpahariya Rais in East Nepal. Dahal, Dilli Ram, vol. 8(2), June '81, p. 55-72.  
Keywords: Peasant society; Small farmers; Rural development; Athpahariya Rais; Case studies

**307 COMMUNITIES**

**307.72 RURAL DEVELOPMENT**

146. Decision making among farming families. Miller, C. J. and Miller, S. J., vol. 8(2), June '81, p. 19-34.  
Keywords: Farming families; Rural development
147. The divergent approaches of IRDPs and problems of implementation in Nepal. Amatya, Soorya Lal, vol. 16(1), Jan. '89, p. 43-54.  
Keywords: Integrated Rural Development Projects; Rural development
148. An ethnohistorical study of Bandipur. Itlis, L. L., vol. 8(1), Dec. '80, p. 81-146.  
Keywords: Bandipur; Ethnohistory; Rural development
149. First annual progress report on Nepal's small farmers project. Clark, G. C. Others, vol. 5(2), June '78, p. 69-86.  
Keywords: Small farmers; Rural development
150. Kitini Gaon Panchayat: A presentation. Borgstron, B. E., vol. 1(2), June '74, p. 1-9.  
Keywords: Rural development; Kitini Village Panchayat
151. Padipur: A Central Terai Village. Bista, Dor Bahadur, vol. 3(1), Jan. '76, p. 1-32.  
Keywords: Rural development; Padipur; Terai village
152. The people of the upper Ankhu Khola Village. Toffin, G., vol. 3(1), Jan. '76, p. 34-46.  
Keywords: Rural development; Ankhu Khola village

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **307 COMMUNITIES 307.72 RURAL DEVELOPMENT**

153. Recent economic changes in a Newar village. Ishii, H., vol. 8(1), Dec. '80, p. 157-180.  
Keywords: Newars; Newar village; Rural development
154. A Report on Limi Panchayat: Humla District, Karnali Zone. Goldstein, M. C., vol. 5(2), June '75, p. 89-101.  
Keywords: Limi Panchayat; Humla; Rural development
155. Tamang settlement and subsistence economy observations in an Eastern Nepalese Village (Sindhu Palchowk). Antweiler, C., vol. 11(3), Aug. '84, p. 99-110.  
Keywords: Tamangs; Subsistence economy; Sindhu Palchowk; Rural development

### **312.23 INFANT MORTALITY**

156. Regional and socio-economic differentials in infant and child mortality in rural Nepal. Gubhaju, Bhakta Bahadur, vol. 4(2), May '87, p. 33-44.  
Keywords: Infant mortality
157. Urban-rural differentials infant and child mortality in Nepal. Gubhaju, Bhakta Bahadur, vol. 14(2), May '87, p. 149-154.  
Keywords: Infant mortality

**320 POLITICS & POLITICAL SYSTEMS**

158. 2046 salko Jana andolanka Ghatana Vivaran: Ek Adhyayan (Description of the incidents of the people's movement of 1946: A study). Ghimire, Ram Kumar, vol. 19(2), July '92, p. 283-307.  
Keywords: Nepal - History; Political movement
159. The Daudaha (Inspection tour system) under the Ranas. Edwards, D. W., vol. 3(2), Sept. '76, p. 7-34.  
Keywords: Inspection tour; Daudaha
160. Does divinity protect the King ? Ritual and politics in Nepal. Van den Hoek, Bert, vol. 17(2), July '90, p. 147-155.  
Keywords: Divinity; Monarchy
161. Nation, nationalism and some issues of national consensus. Paudyal, Ananta Raj, vol. 18(1), Jan. '91, p. 41-51.  
Keywords: Nationalism
162. Role of the extra parliamentary political party in multi-party democracy: Study of the CPN-Unity Centre. Maharjan, Panch N., vol. 20(2), July '93, p. 221-230.  
Keywords: Democracy; Parliamentary system; Political parties
163. Social democracy in the emerging global order: Problems and prospects for Nepal. Panday, Devendra Raj, vol. 24(1), Jan. 97, p. 1-24.  
Keywords: Communism; Socialism; Social democracy
164. Traditional political systems in Mustang, Nepal. Vinding, Michael, vol. 21(2), July '94, p. 169-190.  
Keywords: Political systems; Mustang

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **320 POLITICS & POLITICAL SYSTEMS**

165. Transition to democracy in Nepal: Negotiations behind constitution making 1990. Hachhethu, Krishna, vol. 21(1), Jan.'94, p. 91-126.

Keywords: Democracy; Constitution - Nepal

166. Whither scholarship in the nineties? Review of Nepal in the nineties: Versions of the future, ed. by Michael Hutt, Onta, Pratyoush and Chene, Mary Des. vol. 22(2), July '95, p. 213-223.

Keywords: Nepal - Politics; Panchayat system

### **325 REFUGEES**

167. Bilateralism under the shadow: The problems of refugees in Nepal-Bhutan relations. Baral, Lok Raj, vol. 20(2), July '93, p. 197-212.

Keywords: Refugees - Nepal; Bilateralism; Refugees

168. Sikkimka Kaji Yuklathupko Nepalma Sharan (Asylum of Sikkim's Kaji Yuklathup in Nepal). Bajracharya, Dhanavajra and Shrestha, Tek Bahadur, vol. 5(2), Asadh '034, p. 37-50.

Keywords: Yuklathup; Refugees; Sikkim; Nepal - Sikkim relations

169. Thinking through Nepal's Bhutan problem. Dhruba Kumar, vol. 20(2), July '93, p. 213-219.

Keywords: Refugees; Nepal - Bhutan relations; Refugees - Nepal

### **327 FOREIGN RELATIONS**

170. Gate-way hinter relations in changing Nepal. Messerschmidt, D. A., vol. 8(1), Dec. '80, p. 21-48.

Keywords: Nepal - Foreign relations

**327 FOREIGN RELATIONS**

171. Jang Bahadur ko Bidesh Niti ra san 1904 ko Pechin jane pratinidhi mandal (Jang Bahadur's foreign policy and the representative mission to Pechin in 1904 A.D.). Nepal, Gyan Mani, vol. 8(2), Asadh '034, p. 175-206.  
Keywords: Foreign policy; Jang Bahadur; Nepal - China relations
172. Kaji Yuklathup prati Nepalile liyeko Niti (Nepal's policy towards Kaji Yuklathup). Manandhar, Tri Ratna, vol. 10(1,2), Poush 2039, p. 227-126.  
Keywords: Yuklathup; Nepal - Foreign relations
173. Nepal - Bhutan dharmik ra sanskritik sambandha: Badhauma Swayambhu Chaitya tatha Gumbako bhumika (Role of Swayambhu Chaitya and Gumba. Sharma, Dilli Raj, vol. 17(2), July '90, p. 157-164.  
Keywords: Nepal Bhutan relations; Swayambhu Chaitya; Cultural relations
174. Nepal and South Asia. Manandhar, T., vol. 2(1), Feb. '75, p. 119-122.  
Keywords: Nepal - Foreign relations; South Asia
175. Nepal and South Asian regional security. Uprety, Prem Raman, vol. 18(1), Jan. '91, p. 19-28.  
Keywords: Nepal - Foreign relations; Regional Security; South Asia
176. Nepal Bhutan Aitihasik Sanskritik Sambandha (Nepal-Bhutan historical and cultural relations). Dhungel, Ramesh, vol. 16(2), July '89, p. 169-188.  
Keywords: Nepal - Bhutan relations; Cultural relations



## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **327 FOREIGN RELATIONS**

177. Nepal ko Saugat Belayat lai (Nepal's gift to Britain). Manandhar, Tri Ratna, vol. 13(1), Jan. '86, p. 95-122.  
Keywords: Nepal - Britain relations; Nepal - History; Gift
178. Reconsidering Nepal-India bilateral relations. Dhruba Kumar, vol. 21(1), Jan. '94, p. 73-89.  
Keywords: Bilateral relations; Nepal - India relations

### **330 ECONOMICS & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT**

#### **331 LABOUR**

179. An approach to human resource planning in Nepal: The case of Nepal civil service. Sinha, Dharni, vol. 19(1), Jan. 92, p. 93-119.  
Keywords: Human resources; Labour supply; Civil services; Labour
180. Community, penetration and subjection of labor to merchant capital in a Newar town in West Central Nepal. Mikesell, Stephen L., vol. 15(1), Jan. '88, p. 19-24.  
Keywords: Labour - Management relations; Industrial relations; Newar town; Newar town; Labours
181. Nepalese indigenous labour relations. Fortier, Jana, vol. 20(1), Jan. '93, p. 105-118.  
Keywords: Labour; Labour relations

### 332 FINANCE

182. Credit relations in Nepal: A preliminary report on the Khatsara and Manange kidu systems. Muhlich, Michael, vol. 24(2), July '97, p. 201-215.  
Keywords: Kidu system; Credit; Khatsara Newars; Mananges
183. Monetary approach to macroeconomic study for Nepal. Sharma, Gunanidhi, vol. 21(2), July '94, p. 153-167.  
Keywords: Macroeconomics; Monetary policy
184. Private sector investment in Nepal: Policies for the future. Sharma, Gunanidhi, vol. 17(2), July '90, p. 123-127.  
Keywords: Private sector; Foreign investment

### 333 RESOURCES

185. Adapted land use and overexploitation of natural resources in Gorkha. Haffner, Willibald, vol. 16(1), Jan. '89, p. 21-26.  
Keywords: Natural resources; Land use; Gorkha
186. Field studies of energy expenditure-logistics and contributions. Panter-Frick C., vol. 14(3), Sept. '87, p. 193-206.  
Keywords: Energy consumption; National resources; Field studies.
187. Inequality of landholding in Nepal: Some policy issues. Thapa, Shyam and Chhetry, Devendra, vol. 24(2), July '97, p. 133-145.  
Keywords: Landholding; Land use
188. Land use and geocological damages: The case of Gorkha. Pohle, Perdita, vol. 16(1), Jan. '89, p. 27-33.  
Keywords: Land use; Erosion; Gorkha; Case studies

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **333 RESOURCES**

189. Land use pattern and ecology in the Madi Valley. Shrestha, V. P., vol. 11(1), Dec. '83, p. 89-100.  
Keywords: Land use; Ecology; Rural development; Madi Valley
190. The over-exploitation of natural resources in Gorkha. Muller-Bonker, Ulrike, vol. 17(1), Jan. '90, p. 75-80.  
Keywords: Natural resources; Gorkha
191. Resource management in the Arid Himalaya: Problems and prospective solutions. Pyers, Alton, vol.12(3), Aug. '85, p.107-136.  
Keywords: Resource management; Arid Himalaya

### **334 COOPERATION**

192. Development cooperation in South Asia: A Nepalese perspective. Maskey, Biswa Keshar, vol. 22(2), July '95, p. 153-165.  
Keywords: Regional cooperation; SAARC

### **336.2 TAXATION**

193. Karnali Pradeshko Madhyakalin Itihasma chhatiskar (Tax in the medieval history of Karnali Province). Nepal, Purna Prakash, vol. 10(1,2), Poush '039, p. 81-94.  
Keywords: Tax system; Karnali Province, History
194. Lichchhabhi Kal ko Kar Byavastha (Tax system of Lichchhabhi period). Bajracharya, Dhanavajra, vol. 1(1), Poush '030, p. 79-95.  
Keywords: Tax system; Lichchhabhi period

### **336.2 TAXATION**

195. Malla Karko Paribhasha (Definition of Malla Tax). Nepal, Gyan Mani, vol. 7(1-2), Poush '030, p. 193-222.  
Keywords: Malla Tax; Revenue collection; Tax system
196. Malla Kara in its economic and historic perspective. Shrestha, Devi Chandra, vol. 5(2), June '78, p. 1-6.  
Keywords: Malla Kara; Revenue collection; Tax system
197. A study in revenue collection system in Nepal: 1846-1923. Karkeey, J., vol. 9(1 & 2), Dec. '81, p. 55-64.  
Keywords: Revenue collection; Tax system

### **338 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & INDUSTRY**

198. The Anthropology of development in Nepal: A review article on foreign aid projects in the Kathmandu Valley. Lewis, Todd T., vol. 13(2), Apr. '86, p. 167-180..  
Keywords: Development; Economic assistance; Foreign aid; Kathmandu Valley
199. Growth through redistribution: An approach to fulfil basis needs and expedite progress in Nepal. Thapa, Y. B., vol. 16(2), July '89, p. 103-140.  
Keywords: Basic needs; Development planning
200. A preliminary study of the private sector of Nepal's manufacturing industry. Kondos, Alex, vol. 18(1) Jan. '91, p. 29-39. Reprint of vol. 14(2), Jan. '87, p. 94-110.  
Keywords: Manufacturing industry; Private sector

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **338 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & INDUSTRY**

201. Webs of dependence in rural Nepal: Debt, poverty and depopulation in the far North-West. Levine, Nancy E., vol. 15(2), July '88, p. 213 -246.

Keywords: Debt; Poverty; indebtteness; Rural indebtteness

202. A brief survey of the organization and structure of law courts during the third quarter of the 19th century. Adhikari, K. K., vol. 6(2), June '79, p. 11-20.

Keywords: Courts; Nepali law courts; Judicial system

### **360 SOCIAL WELFARE**

#### **361 SOCIAL WORK**

##### **361.7 DONATIONS**

203. Donations called deposits; On the Malla states and private rituals. Kolm, Bernhard, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 35-46.

Keywords: Donations; Trusts; Welfare work

### **364 CRIMINALS**

204. Criminal cases and their punishments before and during the period of Jang Bahadur. Adhikari, K. K., vol. 3(1), Jan. '76, p. 105-116.

Keywords: Criminals; Rana, Jang Bahadur

### **370 EDUCATION**

205. Education in the mother tongue: The case of Nepal Bhasa (Newari). Shrestha, Bal Gopal and Van den Hoek, Bert, vol. 22(1), Jan. '95, p. 73-86.

Keywords: Education; Mother tongue; Newari language

### **370 EDUCATION**

206. Educational aspirations and expectations of Rural youth in Rautahat District of Nepal. Upadhyaya, K. D., vol. 12(2), Apr. '84, p. 37-  
Keywords: Educational expectations
207. The medium question in Nepalese higher education. Subba, Subhadra,  
vol. 7(1 & 2), Dec.'79 June '80, p. 71-96.  
Keywords: Higher education, Nepal; Medium question
208. Patterns of education and literacy in Village Panchayat of Central Nepal. Ragsdale, T., vol. 2(1), Feb. '75, p. 19-38.  
Keywords: Education pattern; Literacy; Village Panchayat; Nepal, Central

### **370 EDUCATION**

209. Rote learning in Nepalese public schools. Nillion, S. K., vol. 5(1), Dec. '77, p. 55-70.  
Keywords: Rote learning; Public schools
210. The use of the mother tongue in primary education: The Nepalese context. Yadav, Ramawatar, vol. 19(2), July '92, p. 177-190.  
Keywords: Primary education; Mother tongue; Nepali language

### **380 TRADE**

211. Adaptation to a changing salt trade: The view from Humla. Rose, J. L., vol. 10(1,2), Dec. '82 & June '83, p. 43-50.  
Keywords: Salt trade; Trade; Humla, District

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **380 TRADE**

212. A brief survey of Nepal's trade with British India during the latter half of the 19th Century. Adhikari, K. K., vol. 2(1), Feb.'75, p. 187-196.  
Keywords: Nepal - Foreign relations; Trade; Nepal - India trade
213. The Byanshi: An ethnographic note in a trading group in Far Western Nepal. Manzardo, A. E. and Others, vol. 3(2), Sept.'76, p. 84-118.  
Keywords: Byanshi; Traders; Ethnography
214. Ecological constraints on Trans-Himalayan Trade in Nepal. Manzardo, A. E., vol. 4(2), June '77, p. 63-81.  
Keywords: Trade; Trans-Himalayan trade
215. Household organization among Newar traders. Quigley, D., vol. 12(2), Apr. '85, p. 13-44.  
Keywords: Newar traders; Trade; Household organization
216. Migratory traders of Baragaon. Schuler, S., vol. 5(1), Dec.'77, p. 71-84.  
Keywords: Traders; Baragaon
217. Policies on foreign exchange and balance of payments: An assessment of the background for their effective uses in the Nepalese context. Sharma, Gunanidhi, vol. 18(2), July '91, p. 199-210.  
Keywords: Balance of payment; Foreign exchange
218. Tourists and Sherpas. Fisher, James F., vol. 14(1), Jan. '87, p. 37-62.  
Keywords: Tourist trade; Sherpas

**390 CUSTOMS**  
**392 SOCIAL RITES**

219. Gwaye Dan Tayegu: An initial ritual of the Samyaka guthi. Tuladhar, S. K., vol. 7(1,2), Dec. '79, p. 47-70.  
Keywords: Initiation rites; Social rites; Samyak
220. Janko: A Newar family ceremony. Toffin, G., vol. 2(1), Feb. '75, p. 47-56.  
Keywords: Janko; Social rites; Family ceremony; Newar family
221. Newar Buddhist initiation rites. Loke, K., vol. 2(2), June '75, p. 1-23.  
Keywords: Newar Buddhists; Initiation rites
222. Sitting in a cave: an analysis of ritual seclusion at Menarche among Brahman and Chhetris in Nepal. Bennett, L., vol. 6(1), Dec. '78, p. 31-46.  
Keywords: Cave sitting; Social rites

**393 FUNERAL RITES**

223. Funeral observations of a group of non-ascetic Sunyasi in Central Nepal. Buillier, Veronique, vol. 3(2), Sept. '76, p. 36-45.  
Keywords: Funeral rites; Nepal, Central; Sunyasis
224. Sacrifice, regeneration and gifts: Mortuary rituals among Hindu Newars of Kathmandu. Pradhan, Rajendra, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p.159-194.  
Keywords: Funeral rites; Newars



## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **394.2 FESTIVALS**

225. Bajrabarahiko Jatra: Ek parichaya (Festival of Bajrabarahi: An introduction). Manandhar, Sushila, vol. 14(3), Sept. '87, p. 229-238.

Keywords: Bajrabarahi; Festivals; Gods and goddesses

226. The Indrajatra of Kathmandu as a royal festival: Past and present. Toffin, Gerard, vol. 19(1), Jan. '92, p. 73-92.

Keywords: Indrajatra; Festivals

227. A Note on the Nepalese Satar festivals of Soharai and Patamela. Ghimire, Premkata, vol. 7(1,2), Dec. '79, p. 9-20.

Keywords: Satar festivals

### **394.4 CORONATION**

228. Rajyabhishekh ka Aitihasik Mahatwa (Historical importance of coronation). Bajracharya, Dhanavajra, vol. 2(1), Falgaon '031, p. 1-9.

Keywords: Coronation

### **400 LINGUISTICS**

229. Typological view of languages. Toba, Sueyoshi, vol. 16(2), July '89, p. 141-150.

Keywords: Language and languages

**400 B BANTAWA**

230. Reduplication in Bantawa. Rai, Navin K., vol. 12(1), Dec.'84, p. 15-22.

Keywords: Bantawa language; Reduplication

**400 E ENGLISH**

231. English as a second language/English as a foreign language distinction: Its pedagogy and the Nepalese context. Shrestha, Ramesh, vol. 11(1), Dec. '83, p. 45-59.

Keywords: English as second language

233. An Error analysis of Nepali learners of English. Shrestha, Anand, vol. 11(3), Aug. '84, p. 11-40.

Keywords: English language; Error analysis

232. Error analysis: A pragmatic approach. Shrestha, Anand, vol. 6(2), June '79, p. 1-10.

Keywords: Error analysis; English language

234. The Relative effectiveness of formal and informal exposure in ESL development. Gulmez, Yeuer and Shrestha, Tej B., vol. 20(1), Jan. '93, p. 77-90.

Keywords: English as second language

235. Textual structure in English and how the Nepali learners handle it. Subedi, Avi, vol. 9(1,2), Dec. '81, p. 21-30.

Keywords: English language

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **400 K KIRATI**

236. In quest of Mahakiranti. Van Driem, George, vol. 19(2), July '92, p. 242-247.

Keywords: Kiranti; Mahakiranti

### **400 M MAITHILI**

237. A Coustic analysis of the Maithili. Yadav, R., vol. 4(1), Dec.'76, p. 77-91.

Keywords: Maithili language; Acoustic analysis

238. Clitie versus affix; Maithili E and O. Yadav, Ramawatar, vol. 18(2), July '91, p. 123-132.

Keywords: Maithili language

239. The influence of aspiration of vowel duration in Maithili. Yadav, R., vol. 7(1,2), Dec. '79 & June '80, p. 1-8.

Keywords: Maithi language; Maithili vowels

240. The Maithili consonants. Jha, Sunil Kumar, vol. 20(1), Jan. '93, p. 91-103.

Keywords: Maithili language; Maithili consonants

241. The Maithili vowels. Jha, Sunil Kumar, vol. 18(2), July '91, p. 107-122.

Keywords: Maithili language; Maithili vowels

242. The Morphophonology of the Maithili verbs: A study of the Elision of the stops in Maithili. Jha, Sunil Kumar, vol. 24(1), Jan. '97, p. 25-55.

Keywords: Maithili verbs; Phonology

**400 M MAITHILI**

243. The Nasal vowels in Maithili: An acoustic study. Jha, Sunil Kumar, vol. 13(1), Jan. '86, p. 19-32.  
Keywords: Maithili language; Maithili vowels
244. Raising from a tensed clause in Maithili: Its implications for binding and case theories. Yadav, Yogendra P., vol. 16(1), Jan. '89, p. 1-9.  
Keywords: Maithili language; Maithili grammar
245. Some stress placement rules in Maithili. Yadav, Ramawatar, vol. 8(1), Dec. '80, p. 181-188.  
Keywords: Maithili grammar; Maithili language
246. The word order phenomenon in Maithili simple sentence: A TG approach. Yadav, Y. P., vol. 12(1), Dec. '84, p. 1-14.  
Keywords: Maithili grammar; Word order

**400 N NEPALI**

247. Beginning to read Nepali Mero Nepali Kitaba as a text-book. Yadav, Ramawatar, vol. 22(1), Jan. '94, p. 99-103.  
Keywords: Nepali text books; Mero Nepali Kitaba
248. Compound verbs in Nepali. Pokharel, Madhav Prasad, vol. 18(2), July '91, p. 149-173.  
Keywords: Nepali language; Nepali verbs; Compound verbs
249. Dative subject constructions in Hindi, Nepali and Marathi and relational grammar. Gupta, S.M. and Tuladhar, J., vol. 7(1,2), Dec. '79, p. 119-154.  
Keywords: Grammar, Relational; Hindi language; Nepali language

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **400 N NEPALI**

250. Diversity and change in the languages of highland Nepal. Hutt, Michael, vol. 14(1), Jan. '87, p. 1-24.  
Keywords: Language and languages; Nepali language
251. Linguistics and development in Nepal. Troyer, L., vol. 1(2), June '74, p. 107-118.  
Keywords: Linguistics; Development; Nepal
252. Order of meaningful constituents in Nepali. Pokharel, Madhav Prasad, vol. 16(2), Jan. '89, p. 83-102.  
Keywords: Nepali language
253. Passivization in Nepali. Pokharel, Madhav Prasad, vol. 23(2), July '96, p. 451-472.  
Keywords: Passivization; Nepali Grammar
254. Testing Nepali as a second language. Tuladhar, Nirmal M. and Tuladhar, S. K., vol. 6(2), June '79, p. 11-20.  
Keywords: Nepali language; Nepali as second language

### **400 NE NEWARI**

255. Classical Newari verbal morphology: A preliminary report. Kansakar, Tej Ratna, vol. 22(1), Jan. '95, p. 21-30.  
Keywords: Newari language
256. Deictic and non-deictic senses of kin terms in Dhoncholecha. Hale, Austin and Shrestha, Kedar P., vol. 23(2), July '96, p. 403-422.  
Keywords: Dhoncholecha; Kin terms; Newari kin terms

**400 NE NEWARI**

257. Graphic and classifier verb base in the Newar languages. Shresthacharya, Iswarananda, vol. 18(2), July '91, p. 133-147.  
Keywords: Newari language; Newari verbs
258. Is Newari a classifier language ?. Hale, A. and Shresthacharya, I., vol. 1(1), Dec. '73, p. 1-21.  
Keywords: Newari language
259. Lexical and synthetic causatives in Newari. Kansakar, Tej Ratna, vol. 17(2), July '90, p. 93-101.  
Keywords: Newari language; Newari causative; Newari grammar
260. Newari language and linguistics: Conspectus. Kansakar, Tej Ratna, vol. 8(2), June '81, p. 1-18.  
Keywords: Newari language; Linguistics
261. Rhythm and intonation in colloquial Newari. Kansakar, Tej Ratna, vol. 5(1), Dec. '77, p. 1-14.  
Keywords: Intonation; Rhythm; Newari language
262. Some type of reduplication in the Newari verb phrases. Shresthacharya, Iswarananda, vol. 3(1), June '78, p. 117-127.  
Keywords: Newari language; Newari verbs

**400 T TIBETO-BURMAN**

263. Indicators of bilingual proficiency in Nepali among Tibeto-Burman peoples of Nepal. Websters, Jeffrey D., vol. 24(2), July '97, p. 233-262.  
Keywords: Tibeto-Burman peoples; Nepali language, Bilingualism

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **400 T TIBETO-BURMAN**

264. The Tibeto-Burman languages of Nepal: A general survey. Kansakar, Tej Ratna, vol. 20(2), July '93, p. 165-173.

Keywords: Tibeto-Burman languages; Newari language

### **500 SCIENCE**

### **570 BIOLOGY**

### **573 ANTHROPOLOGY**

### **573.2 EVOLUTION**

265. Prithvima Manavko Agaman: Banamanus Dekhi Adhunik Manav Samma: Ek Charcha (Advent of man in the earth: A discussion). Joshi, Kumar Lal, vol. 24(1), Jan. '97, p. 79-86.

Keywords: Man - Origin; Evolution; Ape; Homo sapiens

### **580 BOTANY**

266. Contributions to the ethnobotany of the Tamangs of Kathmandu Valley (Research Note). Shrestha, Purushottam, vol. 15(2), July '88, p. 247-266.

Keywords: Ethnobotany; Tamangs; Useful plants

267. Ethnobotanical note on folklore remedies of Baglung District, Nepal. Manandhar, Narayan P., vol. 20(2), July '93, p. 183-196.

Keywords: Ethnobotany; Medicinal plants; Herbal remedies

268. Ethnobotanical studies in Central Nepal: The ceremonial plant-foods. Bhattarai, N. K., vol. 16(1), Jan. '89, p. 35-41.

Keywords: Plant foods; Ethnobotany

**580 BOTANY**

269. Ethnobotanical studies in central Nepal: The preservation of plant foods. Bhattarai, N. K., vol. 18(2), July '91, p. 211-221.

Keywords: Ethnobotany; Plant foods

270. The high altitude ethnobotany of the Rolwaling Sherpas. Sacherer, J., vol. 6(2), June '79, p. 45-64.

Keywords: Ethnobotany; Rowaling Sherpas; Sherpas; Medicinal plants

271. Research note contributions to ethnobotany of the Palpa area. Shrestha, A., vol. 12(2), Apr. '85, p. 63-74.

Keywords: Ethnobotany; Palpa

**600 APPLIED SCIENCE**

**610 MEDICINE & HEALTH SERVICES**

272. Children and mothers at risk for diarrheal disease in Nepal. Laston, Sandra L.et. al., vol. 20(1), Jan.'93, p. 61-75.

Keywords: Dirraheal disease

273. Concepts of illness and curing in a Central Nepal Village. Stone, L., vol. 3(sp), June '76, p. 58-80.

Keywords: Illness; Curing; Nepal village

274. Concepts of mental illness: An ethno-psychiatric study of the mental hospital's in and out-patients in the Kathmandu Valley. Boker, Heinz, vol. 19(1), Jan. 92, p. 27-50.

Keywords: Mental illness; Psychiatry



## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **600 APPLIED SCIENCE 610 MEDICINE & HEALTH SERVICES**

275. Cultural knowledge of hygiene and sanitation as basis for health development in Nepal. Burghart, Richard, vol. 15(2), July '88, p. 185-212.  
Keywords: Hygiene; Sanitation; Health services
276. The geo-demographic context of population ageing in Nepal. Subedi, Bhim P., vol. 23(2), July '96, p. 423-439.  
Keywords: Ageing; Population - Nepal
277. Growing old in Helambu: Ageing migration and family structure among Sherpas. Goldstein, M. C. and Beall, C. M., vol. 8(1), Dec. '80, p. 41-56.  
Keywords: Sherpas; Ageing; Migration; Family structure; Helambu
278. Health services and some cultural factors in Eastern Nepal. Wake, C. J., vol. 3(sp), June '76, p. 113-126.  
Keywords: Health services; Culture; Nepal, Eastern
279. Husband wife differences in contraceptive knowledge and uses responses in the rural hills. Karki, Yagya B., vol. 14(2), May '87, p. 143-148.  
Keywords: Contraceptives; Family planning; Rural hills
280. Illness interpretation and modes of treatment in Kirtipur. Devkota, P. L., vol. 11(2), Apr. '84, p. 11-20.  
Keywords: Illness interpretation; Treatment; Kirtipur; Health services
281. Levels of medicine in a Central Nepali Village. Blustain, H. S., vol. 3(sp), June '76, p. 83-105.  
Keywords: Medicine; Nepali Village; Health services

**600 APPLIED SCIENCE**

**610 MEDICINE & HEALTH SERVICES**

282. Social factors affecting patient utilization of high-technology medicine in Nepal. Tansig, Mark B. and Subedi, Janardan, vol. 22(2), July '95, p. 131-139.

Keywords: Mammography machine; Medical technology

**620 ENGINEERING**

**623 FORTIFICATION**

283. Gadhi-killako Kabitatmak Varnan (Poetic description of Gadhi-fortress). Pradhan, Rukmini (Onta), vol. 24(1), Jan.'97, p. 113-127.

Keywords: Fortification; Gadhi Killa; FORTS

**630 AGRICULTURE**

284. Contribution of infrastructures to agricultural growth in Nepal. Thapa, Y. B., vol. 19(3), July '92, p. 223-239.

Keywords: Agricultural growth

**634.9 FORESTRY**

285. Kami (Blacksmiths) today-forests and livelihood security. Graner, Elvira, vol. 24(2), July '97, p. 217-231.

Keywords: Blacksmithy; Forest policy; Case studies

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **636 ANIMAL HUSBANDRY**

286. Animal husbandry in the Ganesh Himal region: An essay to ecological synthesis. Alirol, P., vol. 3(1), Jan. '76, p. 47-61.  
Keywords: Animal husbandry; Ganesh Himal region; Ecology
287. Gender participation in the milk-producer associations: A situational analysis from the Eastern Development Region of Nepal. Mishra, K. D., vol. 21(2), July '94, p. 213-220.  
Keywords: Milk producer associations; Milk dairy products; Gender participation
288. Of people and yaks: The management and meaning of high altitude herding among contemporary Solu Sherpas. March, K. S., vol. 4(2), June '77, p. 83-97.  
Keywords: Yaks; Herding; Solu Sherpas; Sherpas
289. Survey report: Herding and socio-economic change among Langtang Tibetans. Cox, T., vol. 12(3), Aug. '85, p. 63-74.  
Keywords: Herding; Tibetans; Langtang Tibetans

### **640 HOMESCIENCE**

### **649 BREAST FEEDING**

290. Breast feeding in Nepal: Religions and culture beliefs. Paneru, Sudha, vol. 8(2), June '81, p. 43-54.  
Keywords: Breast feeding - Nepal; Religious beliefs

**700 ART**

**704 ICONOGRAPHY**

291. Changuko Nepal Murtikala (Nepal Iconography of Changu). Khanal, Mohan Prasad, vol. 8(2), Asadh '038, p. 135-172.  
Keywords: Iconography - Nepal; Changu
292. The Iconography of Chiwong Gomba. March, K. S., vol. 5(1), Dec. '77, p. 85-92.  
Keywords: Iconography; Chiwong Gomba
293. Medieval Buddhist art in Nepal: Penetration of Pal influences in the Himalayas. Uprety, Prem Raman, vol. 19(2), July '92, p.167-175.  
Keywords: Buddhsit Art - Nepal
294. Nepal Art: Nepali Utopia. Subedi, Abhi, vol. 22(2), July '95, p. 113-130.  
Keywords: Nepali art; Nepali Utopia
295. Nepalko Prachin Ganesh Murti (Ancient images of Ganesh of Nepal). Khanal, Mohan Prasad, vol. 21(2), July '94, p. 221-233.  
Keywords: Ganesh images - Nepal
296. Problems in dating Nepalese metal sculpture: Three images of Vishnu. Alsop, I., vol. 12(1), Dec. '84, p. 23-60.  
Keywords: Metal sculpture; Vishnu images
297. Purbi Nepalka Vasudev Murti (Images of Vasudev of Eastern Nepal). Khanal, Mohan Prasad, vol. 13(3), Aug. '89, p. 311-322.  
Keywords: Vasudev images; Nepal, Eastern

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **719 NATIONAL PARKS**

298. Sagarmatha (Mt. Everest) National Park: Conservation for sustainable development. Basnet, Khadga, vol. 19(1), Jan. '92, p. 93-119.

Keywords: National Parks; Sagarmatha National Park

### **720 ARCHITECTURE**

#### **721.3 PILLARS**

299. Vir Khamba of Western Nepal. Sharma, Dilli Raj, vol. 24(1), Jan. '97, p. 57-70.

Keywords: Stone pillars; Vir Khamba; Nepal, Western

### **726 MONASTERIES & TEMPLES**

300. Bikramshil Mahavihar: Aitihāsik Mahatwa (Historical importance of Bikramshil Monastery). Pradhan, Rukmini, vol. 12(2), Baisakh '042, p. 103-115.

Keywords: Buddhist monasteries; Bikramshil Mahavihar

301. Chhusyabahal (Bihar) ko Vastukala: Ek Adhyayan (Architecture of Chhusyabahal : A study). Kharel, Ganga, vol. 24(1), Jan. '97, p. 87-112.

Keywords: Buddhist monastery; Chhusyabahal; Architecture

### **726 MONASTERIES & TEMPLES**

302. The Development of Vihara Culture in Nepal. Bajracharya, Ranjana, vol. 22(2), July '95, p. 141-157.

Keywords: Vihar culture; Monasteries, Buddhist - Nepal

## **726 MONASTERIES & TEMPLES**

303. The Saugal Tol Temple of Patan: Further note on the shrine and its sculpture. Slusser, M. S., vol. 2(1), Feb. '75, p. 39-45.

Keywords: Temples; Shrines; Sculpture

## **728 PALACES**

304. Prithvinarayan Shah ko Nuwakot Madi Durbar (Nuwakot Madi Palace of Prithvinarayan Shah). Bajracharya, Dhanavajra and Shrestha, Tek Bahadur, vol. 2(2), Asadh '032, p. 145-154.

Keywords: Palaces; Nuwakot Madi Palace; Prithvinarayan Shah

## **730 SCULPTURE**

305. Dry-lacquer or clay ? Preliminary notes on a neglected Nepalese sculpture medium. Slusser, Mary, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 11-33.

Keywords: Dry lacquer; Sculpture medium

306. Image casting in Oku Bahal. Alsop, I. and Charlton, D., vol. 1(1), Dec.'73, p. 22-49.

Keywords: Image casting; Oku Bahal

## **737 NUMISMATICS**

307. Maudrik Parampara ra Kehi Nepali Matoka Mudra (Coinage system and a few coins of Nepalese clay). Dhungel, Ramesh, vol. 11(2), Baisakh '041, p. 71-84.

Keywords: Coins; Clay coins, Nepali; Numismatics

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **737 NUMISMATICS**

308. Two notes on Malla currencies. Kolver, Bernhard, vol. 20(1), Jan. '93, p. 53-59.

Keywords: Malla currencies; Numismatics

### **740 DECORATIVE ART**

### **746 ART WEAVING**

309. Aniko: Image weaver. Guta, Thomas L., vol. 24(1), Jan.'97, p. 71-77.

Keywords: Aniko; Tapestries; Image weaving

### **780 MUSIC 781 MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS**

310. Gaine ko Sarangi: Ek Magne Bhando ki Nepali Sanskriti ko Anga ? Ek Samajshastriya Dristikon (Sarangi of gaine: Is it a beggar's bowl or a part of Nepali culture? A sociological view). Kshetri, Gyanu, vol. 16(1), Jan. '89, p. 55-69.

Keywords: Sarangi; Gaine; Culture

### **784 SONGS**

311. Ragamala: Nepali SAngit Bata Bilupta Ek Durlabh Shaili (Ragamala: A rare style lost from the Nepali music). Darnal, Ram Sharan, vol. 14(2), May '89, p. 125-142.

Keywords: Ragamala; Nepali music

## **790 RECREATION**

312. The Rodighar and its role in Gurung Society. Andore, E., vol. 1(2), June '74, p. 10-24.

Keywords: Rodighar; Gurung society

313. Visible and invisible aspect of the Dèvi dances in Sankhu, Nepal. Shrestha, Bal Gopal, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 255-269.

Keywords: Religious dances; Dancing

## **796.5 MOUNTAINEERING**

314. Report on the University of California expedition to Kutang and Nurbi the Northern Nepal in Autumn 1973. Aris, M., vol. 2(2), June '75, p. 45-87.

Keywords: Mountaineering; University of California Expedition; Nepal, Northern

## **800 LITERATURE**

315. Modern Nepalese poems and paintings; canons and contexts. Subedi, Abhi, vol. 19(1), Jan. '92, p. 1-17.

Keywords: Nepalese poetry; Paintings, Nepali

316. A translation of Lakshmi Prasad Devakota's the fifteenth of the month of Asadha Treu. Manfred G., vol. 20(2), July '93, p. 149-164.

Keywords: Nepali poetry; Devkota, Laxmi Prasad



## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **900 HISTORY & GEOGRAPHY**

317. Amabivalence denied: The making of Rastriya Itihas. Onta, Pratyoush R., vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 213-254.  
Keywords: Nepal - History
318. The Ancestors of Jang Bahadur Rana: History; propaganda and legend. Whelpton, John, vol. 14(3), Sept. '87, p. 161-192.  
Keywords: Rana, Jang Bahadur; Nepal - History; Geneology
319. Annals of Prithvinarayan Shah in contemporary Sanskrit literature. Mishra, Krishna Chandra, vol. 10(1,2), Dec. '82 & June '83, p. 51-56.  
Keywords: Nepal - History; Prithvinarayan Shah
320. Contributions to the history of Nepal: Eastern Newar Diaspora settlements. Lewis, Todd T., vol. 15(1), Jan. '88, p. 25-66.  
Keywords: Nepal - History; Newar Diaspora Settlement
321. Death of Dharmadev. Vaidya, Tulasi Ram, vol. 8(2), June '81, p. 35-42.  
Keywords: Dharmadev; Nepal - History
322. Doti: Baisi ho ki hoina ? (Doti: Is it Baisi or not ?). Subedi, Rajaram, vol. 14(1), Jan. '87, p. 63-74.  
Keywords: Doti; Baisi; Nepal - History
323. The Early history of Lo (Mustang) and Ngari. Jackson, D. P., vol. 4(1), Dec. 76, p. 39-56.  
Keywords: Mustang - History; Ngari - History
324. Epigraphy and society in ancient Nepal: A critique of Regmi, 1983. Malla, Kamal Prakash, vol. 13(1), Jan. '86, p. 57-94.  
Keywords: Epigraphy; Nepal - History

**900 HISTORY & GEOGRAPHY**

325. Mass movement 1990. Hachhethu, Krishna, vol. 17(2), July '90, p.177-201.

Keywords: Nepal - History; Mass movement; Revolution, Nepalese

326. How Jang Bahadur established Rana rule in Nepal. Pandey, Madhav Raj, vol. 1(1), Dec. '73, p. 50-63.

Keywords: Rana, Jang Bahadur; Rana rule; Nepal - History

327. Jyampa (Byas-pa) Gumbako Karchhyag ma Ullekhit Tithimitiharu: Blo Mustang) Rajya ko Aitihasyik Kalkram: Ek Charcha (Dates mentioned in the Karchhyag of Jyampa (Byas-pa) Gumba: Historical Time table of the kingdom of Blo (Mustang): A discussion. Gurung, Jagman, vol. 13(2), Apr. '86, p. 215-238.

Keywords: Jyampa Gumba; Mustang - History

328. Kailali ra Kanchanpur: Ek Aitihasyik Sarvekshan (Historical survey of Kailali and Kanchanpur). Subedi, Rajaram, vol. 22(1), Jan. '95, p. 87-98.

Keywords: Kailali; Kanchanpur; Historical survey

329. King Hangshu Dewa and his minister Wokde. Chemjong, Iaman Singh, vol. 2(2), June '75, p. 117-136.

Keywords: Hangshu Deva; Wokde

330. A Leaf from the Bendal 'Vamsavali' 1. Manandhar, T. L., vol. 1(2), June '74, p. 99-102.

Keywords: Geneology; Nepal - History

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **900 HISTORY & GEOGRAPHY**

331. Lichchhavi Kalka Bigyan Anuparam: Unaka Paribar ra Dharma (Bigyan Anuparam of Lichchhavi Period: His family and religion). Nepal, Gyan Mani, vol. 6(1), Poush '035, p. 67-84.  
Keywords: Bigyan Anuparam; Nepal - History
332. Madhyakalin Nepal ka Ek Prakhyat Raja Siva Dev (Siva Dev, a famous king of Medieval Nepal). Bajracharya, Dhanavajra, vol. 8(1), Poush '037, p. 207-222.  
Keywords: Siva dev; Nepal - History, Medieval
333. Muluki Kharidar Gunavant (Gunavant: A Civil Officer). Pradhan (Onta), Rukmini, vol. 16(2), July '89, p. 151-168.  
Keywords: Gunavant; Civil Officer
334. Nepala-Mahatmya: A IX century text or a pious fraud ?. Malla, Kamal Prakash, vol. 19(1), Jan. '92, p. 145-157.  
Keywords: Nepal - History; Nepal - Description
335. Nepal on the eve of the Rana ascendancy. Edwards, D. W., vol. 2(1), Feb. '75, p. 99-118.  
Keywords: Nepal - History; Rana rule
336. Nepaul to Nepal: Place names in two early accounts. Gurung, Harka, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 47-64.  
Keywords: Nepal place names; Nepal - Description
337. Preliminary notes on the nature of Rana law and government. Regmi, Mahesh Chandra, vol. 2(2), June '75, p. 103-115.  
Keywords: Nepal - History; Rana Law; Rana rule

**900 HISTORY & GEOGRAPHY**

338. Preliminary report on Langtang region. Hall, R., vol. 5(2), June '78, p. 51-68.

Keywords: Langtang region; Himalayas

339. Prithvinarayan's relation with Chaubisi principalities 1952-66. Baral, L. S., vol. 11(3), Aug. '84, p. 21-46.

Keywords: Prithvinarayan Shah; Nepal - History; Chaubisi principalities

340. Rich possibilities: Notes on social history in Nepal. Onta, Pratyoush R., vol. 21(1), Jan. '94, p. 1-43.

Keywords: Social history; Nepal - History

341. The role of fear in the unification of Nepal. Stiller, L. F., vol. 1(2), June '74, p. 42-89.

Keywords: Nepal - History

342. Sahitya, Sangit ra Kala Prati Pratap Malla ko Jhukab (Pratap Malla's interest in Literature, Music and Art). Pradhan, Rukmini, vol. 9(1,2), Poush '038, p. 65-80.

Keywords: Nepal - History; Pratap Malla

343. Salyani Raja Ranabhim Shah ko Padachyuti (Dismissal of Ranabhim Shah, King of Salyan. Manandhar, Tri Ratna, vol. 11(2), Baisakh '041, p. 85-92.

Keywords: Ranabhim Shah; Salyan - History

344. Some questions in Nepali history. Regmi, Mahesh Chandra, vol. 3(2), Sept. '76, p. 1-5.

Keywords: Nepal - History

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **900 HISTORY & GEOGRAPHY**

345. The status, powers and functions of Rajas and Rajantas during the 19th century Nepal in the light of contemporary documents. Adhikari, K. K., vol. 8(1), Dec. '80, p. 147-156.  
Keywords: Nepal - History; Kings & princes; Powers and functions
346. Tokha: Ek Aitihasik Charcha (Tokha: An historic discussion). Shrestha, Tek Bahadur, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 275-284.  
Keywords: Tokha - History
347. Yangal: Yambu. Bajracharya, Gautamvajra, vol. 1(2), Asadh '031, p. 90-97.  
Keywords: Yangal; Yambu; Nepal - History

### **930 ARCHAEOLOGY**

348. Archaeological remains of Lumbini: The Birthplace of Lord Buddha. Pande, R. N., vol. 12(3), Aug. '85, p. 51-62.  
Keywords: Lumbini; Archaeological remains
349. Dumakhel: A brief report on the excavations. Khanal, Mohan Prasad and Riccardi, Theodore Jn., vol. 15(2), July '88, p. 115-38.  
Keywords: Excavations - Dumakhel
350. Rastrako Sarbangin Itihasko Lagi Puratatwako Mahatwa ra Abashyakata (Importance and necessity of Archaeology for nation's all round history). Khanal, Mohan Prasad, vol. 10(1,2), Poush '039, p. 95-110.  
Keywords: Archaeology; Nepal - History
351. Simraongarh: The forgotten city and its arts. Cimino, Rosa Maria, vol. 13(3), Aug. '86, p. 277-288.  
Keywords: Simroangarh; Antiquities.

**CONTRIBUTIONS TO NEPALESE STUDIES  
IN TWENTY FIVE YEARS  
CLASSIFIED LIST OF ARTICLES**

**010 BIBLIOGRAPHY**

1. An Annotated Bibliography on the Thakalis. Bhattachan, Krishna Bahadur, vol. 1(3), Aug. '85, p.1-23.  
Keywords: Thakalis; Ethnic groups; Bibliography
2. Contributions to Nepalese Studies: Cumulative Index 1973-1985. Amatya, Purna P., vol. 12(3), Aug.'85, p.75- 106.  
Keywords: Bibliography; Indexes; Social Science Periodicals
3. Contributions to Nepalese Studies: Cumulative Index 1986-1996. Amatya, Purna P., vol. 23(1), Jan.'96, p. 315-350.  
Keywords: Bibliography; Indexes; Social Science Periodicals
4. Kailash: Journal of the Himalayan Studies: Cumulative Index: 1973-1985. Amatya, Purna P., vol. 13(3), Aug.'86, p. 289-310.  
Keywords: Bibliography; Indexes; Social Science Periodicals

**025.17 INSCRIPTIONS**

5. Bajhang Jillaka Barha Abhilekh (Twelve Inscriptions from Bajhang District). Subedi, Rajaram, vol. 6(2), Asadh 036, p. 73-102.  
Keywords: Inscriptions; Bajhang
6. Bajhangi Raja Kalyan Singhako Shake 1656 ko Tamrapatra (Copper plate of Shake 1656 of Prince Kalyan Singh of Bajhang). Subedi, Rajaram, vol. 11 (1), Poush '040, p. 115-124.  
Keywords: Copper plates; Kalyan Singh; Bajhang

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **025.17 INSCRIPTIONS**

7. Barsha Kriti: Ek Aprakashit Thayasafu (Almanac: An unpublished folding book). Bajracharya, Dhanavajra, vol.14(1), Jan.'87, p. 75-90.  
Keywords: Almanacs; Historical documents
8. Doti Jillaka Panch Tamrapatra (Five copper plates of Doti District). Subedi, Rajaram, vol. 20 (1), Jan.'93, p. 199-121.  
Keywords: Copper plates; Doti District; Historical documents
9. Gulmi Rajyako Rajanaitik Itihas ra Kehi Aprakashit Samagri (Political history of Gulmi Kingdom and some unpublished documents). Shrestha, Tek Bahadur, vol.11(1), Poush '040, p. 101-113.  
Keywords: History; Gulmi Kingdom; Historical documents
10. Guru Dhanavajra Bajracharya Prati Shradhanjaliko Rupama Uhankai Mallakalko Aitihasik Samagri Dharapau (Historical documents: Dharapau of Malla period dedicated to preceptor Dhanavajra Bajracharya. Bajracharya, Chunda, vol. 23(1), Jan.'96, p. 285-296.  
Keywords: Historical documents; Dharapau; Bajracharya, Dhanavajra
11. Jaya Krishna Joshiko Aitihasik Patra (Historical letter of Jaya Krishna Joshi). Khanal, Mohan Prasad, vol. 7(1-2), Poush '036 and '037, p. 155-174.  
Keywords: Historical documents; Joshi, Jaya Krishna
12. Jaya Prakash Mallale Ranajit Mallalai Lekhidiyekko Bhakapatra (Treaty done by Jaya Prakash Malla to Ranjit Malla). Bajracharya, Dhanavajra, vol. 15 (1), Jan.'88, p. 107-112.  
Keywords: Treaty; Jaya Prakash Malla; Ranajit Malla; Historical documents

### 025.17 INSCRIPTIONS

13. Karnali Pradeshko Raja Aditya Mallako Shake 1238 ko Tamrapatra (Copper Plate of Shake 1238 of King Aditya Malla of Karnali Province). Subedi, Rajaram, vol. 11 (3), Bhadra '038, p. 122-128.  
Keywords: Copper plates; Aditya Malla; Karnali Province
14. Khas Rajya, Jumla, Bajhang ra Kumaonka Abhilekh (Inscriptions from Khas Kingdom of Jumla, Bajhang and Kumaon). Adhikari, Surya Mani, vol. 13(2), Apr.'86, p. 205-214.  
Keywords: Khas Kingdom; Jumla; Bajhang; Kumaon; Inscriptions
15. Kirtibam Malla ra Unka Aprakashit Abhilekh (Kirtibam Malla and his unpublished documents. Shrestha, Tek Bahadur, vol. 11 (1), Poush '038, p. 97-134.  
Keywords: Kirti Bam Malla; Historical documents
16. Madhyakalka Suruka Kehi Abhilekh (Some inscriptions of early medieval period). Bajracharya, Dhanavajra, vol. 5(1), Poush '034, p. 93-124.  
Keywords: Inscriptions; Nepal, Early medieval
17. Palpaka Sen Rajaharuka Athara Aprakashit Patraharu (Eighteen unpublished letters of Sen Kings of Palpa). Shrestha, Tek Bahadur, vol. 14(3), Sept. '87, p. 207-228.  
Keywords: Historical documents; Sen Kings; Palpa
18. Parbatko Kehi Tamrapatra (Some copper plates of Parbat). Shrestha, Tek Bahadur, vol. 3(2), Bhadra '033, p. 72-82.  
Keywords: Copper plates; Parbat



## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **025.17 INSCRIPTIONS**

19. Paschim Nepalka Kehi Aprakashit Abhilekh (Some unpublished inscriptions of Western Nepal). Adhikari, Surya Mani, vol. 7 (1-2), Poush '036 and 037, p. 175-192.  
Keywords: Historical documents; Nepal, Western; Inscriptions
20. Pashupatika Dui Tamrapatra: Deva Dasi Prathama Nayan Prakash (Two copper plates of Pashupati: New light on the Devadasi system). Shrestha, Tek Bahadur, vol. 1(2), Asadh '039, p. 103-106.  
Keywords: Copper plates; Deva Dasi system
21. Sri Panch Girban Yudha Bikram Shahko Aprakashit Tamrapatra (Unpublished copper plate of His Majesty Girban Yudha Bikram Shah). Shrestha, Tek Bahadur, vol. 2(2), Asadh 032, p. 155-169.  
Keywords: Copper plates; Girban Yudha Bikram Shah; Nepal-History
22. Sri Panch Prithvinarayan Shah Takaka Kehi Aitihasik Patra (Some historical documents of the time of King Prithvinarayan Shah). Bajracharya, Dhanavajra, vol.10(1,2), Poush 039 and 040, p. 107-117.  
Keywords: Historical documents; Prithvinarayan Shah; Nepal-History

### **070 PRESS**

23. The Press in Nepal (1951-75). Baral, Lok Raj, vol. 2(1), Feb. '75, p. 169.  
Keywords: Press - Nepal
24. The Book of Lepcha belief or Wanism. Chemjong, I. S., vol. 2(2), June '75, p. 137-144.  
Keywords: Beliefs; Wanism; Lepchas;

**070 PRESS**

25. Jupiter and the awakened pig. Saul, Rebecca, vol. 22 (2), June '95, p. 193-197.

Keywords: Beliefs; Jupiter

**100 PHILOSOPHY & PSYCHOLOGY**

**121.6 BELIEF**

26. A Note on the religious beliefs and practices among the Chepang of Nepal (Research Article). Gurung, Ganesh Man, vol. 14(3), Sept. '87, p. 239-246.

Keywords: Beliefs; Religious belief; Chepangs

27. The Gurung personality structure. Regmi, M. P., vol. 11(1), Dec.'84, p. 61-88.

Keywords: Gurungs; Personality; Psychology

**150 PSYCHOLOGY**

28. Investigation in Nepalese female personality. Regmi, Murari P., vol. 23 (2), July '96, p. 441-449.

Keywords: Personality; Nepali Women; Psychology

29. Naming anti-developmental attitudes. Tuladhar, Amrit Ratna, vol. 21(2), July '84, p. 191-212.

Keywords: Attitude; Psychology

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **200 RELIGION 215.9 SHAMANISM**

30. Buddhist healers in Nepal: Some reservations. Dietrich, Angela, vol. 23 (2), July '96, p. 473-480.

Keywords: Buddhist healers; Faith healers; Shamanism

31. Notes on two Shaman curers in Kathmandu. Okada, F. E., vol. 3 (5p), June '76, p. 107-112.

Keywords: Shaman curers; Shamanism - Kathmandu; Shamanism

32. Shamanism and medicine in developing Nepal. Peters, L. G., vol. 6(2), June '79, p. 27-44.

Keywords: Shamanism - Nepal; Medicine; Shamanism

33. Siberian Shamanistic traditions among the Kham Magar of Nepal. Watters, D., vol. 2 (2), Feb. '75, p. 123-168.

Keywords: Shamanism, Siberian; Magars; Kham-Magars - Nepal; Shamanism

34. Sita and the goddess: A case study of a woman healer in Nepal. Dougherty, Linda M., vol. 14(1), Jan. '87, p. 25-36.

Keywords: Women healers; Shamanism - Nepal; Harati Ajima; Shamanism

### **291.21 GODS AND GODDESSES**

35. Guardians of the royal goddess: Daitya and Kumar as the protectors of Taleju Bhavani of Kathmandu. Van den Hoek, Bert and Shrestha, Bal Gopal, vol. 19 (2), July '92, p. 191-222.  
Keywords: Taleju Bhavani; Gods and goddesses
36. Nagas. Draper, John, vol. 13(2), July '86, p. 149-166.  
Keywords: Snakes as gods; Nagas; Gods and goddesses
37. Nepali Janjivanma Devi Saraswatiko Sthan: Ek Adhyayan (Place of Goddess Saraswati in the life of the Nepalese people. Pradhan, Rukmini, vol. 8(1), Poush 2037, p. 189-206.  
Keywords: Saraswati; Gods and Goddess
38. A Note on the historical and cultural significance of Vajrayogini of Sankhu. Sharma, Dilli Raj, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 261-273.  
Keywords: Bajrayogini; Gods and Goddess
39. Yaks, Cows and status in the Himalayas. Schuler, S., vol. 6(2), June '79, p. 65-72.  
Keywords: Yaks; Himalayas; Cows as sacred animals

### **291.35 SACRED PLACES**

40. Perceptions about the Geography of Religious sites in the Kathmandu Valley. Stoddard, R. H., vol. 7(1,2), Dec. '79, p. 97-118.  
Keywords: Religious sites; Sacred places - Kathmandu

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **291.35 SACRED PLACES**

41. The Profane names of the sacred hillocks. Malla, Kamal Prakash, vol. 23 (1), Jan. '96, p. 1-9.

Keywords: Sacred places - Nepal; Religious sites

### **294.3 BUDDHISM**

42. (Acharya Dipankar Sri Gyan) Atishako Tibet Yatra: Ek Nayan Adhyayan (Acharya Dipankar Sri Gyan) Atisha's Journey to Tibet: A new study). Dhungel, Ramesh, vol. 13(2), Apr. '96, p. 181-204.

Keywords: Dipankar Sri Gyan; Atisha; Tibet Journey

43. The Economic aspect of Buddhism: An alternative model for community development. Uprety, Prem Raman, vol. 23(1), Jan.'96, p. 119-124.

Keywords: Buddhism; Community development

44. Gender and caste in the perfect Buddhist gift. Van den Hoek, Bert, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p.195-211.

Keywords: Buddhism; Caste; Gender

45. Notes on the Uray and the modernization of Newar Buddhism. Lewis, Todd T., vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 109-117.

Keywords: Buddhism; Urays; Tuladhars

### **294.3 BUDDHISM**

46. Rain for the drought: An anthropological inquiry into the structure of a Buddhist festival in Kathmandu. Khatry, Prem K., vol.23(1), Jan. '96, p. 89-108.

Keywords: Buddhist festivals; Rain; Festivals

47. A Sketch of the history of Lalitpur (Patan) with special reference to Buddhism. Gellner, David, vol. 23 (1), Jan. '96, p. 125-157.

Keywords: Buddhism; Lalitpur - History

### **294.5 HINDUISM**

48. Bairagi, Mandals. Burghart, R., vol. 3(1), Jan. '76, p. 63-104.

Keywords: Hindu Monasteries; Monks; Hinduism

49. A Critique of Levy's Theory of the urban mesocosm. Mikesell, Stephen C., vol. 20(2), July '93, p. 231-254.

Keywords: Mesocosm; Hinduism

50. The Nepalese state and Gorakhnathi yogis: The case of the former kingdoms of Dang Valley: 18-19 th centuries. Bouillier, Veronique, vol. 20 (1), Jan. '93, p. 29-52.

Keywords: Gorakhanathi Yogis; Monks; Dang valley; Hinduism

### **300 SOCIAL SCIENCES**

51. Social research in Nepali: A critique and a proposal. Mishra, C., vol. 11(2), Apr. '84, p. 1-10.

Keywords: Social research - Nepal

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **302 SOCIAL INTERACTIONS**

52. Massmedia tradition and change: An overview of change in Nepal. Malla, B. C., vol. 10(1,2), Dec. '82, p. 69-80.  
Keywords: Mass communication; Social change; Social interactions
53. Nepal - Hindu - Tribal interface. Sharma, Prayag Raj, vol. 6(1), Dec. '78, p. 1-14.  
Keywords: Social interactions; Hindu Tribal - Nepal
54. The Tea shop as an arena of ethnic interaction in Nepal. Putnam, A. M., vol. 2 (1), Feb. '75, p. 11-17.  
Keywords: Tea shops; Social interactions - Nepal; Social interactions

### **303.4 SOCIAL CHANGE**

55. The Pattern of development in Nepal: A new conceptual frame-work and a historical analysis. Sharma, Sudhindra, vol. 19(2), July '92, p. 261-281.  
Keywords: Social change; Development
56. Political perspective on social development in Nepal. Dahal, Dev Raj, vol. 20(2), Jan. '95, p. 57-71.  
Keywords: Social change

### **304.2 ENVIRONMENT**

57. Environmental problems in the Kathmandu Valley: Some issues in planning and management. Adhikari, Ambika P., vol. 22(1), Jan. '95, p. 1-19.  
Keywords: Environment

### **304.2 ENVIRONMENT**

58. Environmental problems in the Nepal Himalaya. Shrestha, Vinod P., vol. 21(2), July '94, p. 137-151.  
Keywords: Environment - Himalayas; Environment
59. Palaeo-environment and prehistory of Nepal. Pandey, Ram Niwas, vol. 14(2), May '87, p. 111-124.  
Keywords: Environment; Geology - Nepal
60. Solid waste pollution versus sustainable development in high mountain environment: A case study of Sagarmatha National Park of Khumbu Region, Nepal. Basnet, Khadga, vol. 20(1), Jan. '93, p. 131-139.  
Keywords: Environment; Solid waste pollution; Sagarmatha National Park

### **304.6 POPULATION & FAMILY PLANNING**

61. Ages at Menopause and Menarche in a high altitude - Himalayan Population. Dealt, C. M., vol. 9(1,2), June '82, p. 49-54.  
Keywords: Menopause; Menarche; Population - Himalayas; Ageing
62. Contraceptive use and its determinants in a semi-urban community: An experience from Mahankal Panchayat. Shrestha, R. M., vol. 9(1,2), June '82, p. 31-48.  
Keywords: Contraceptive; Family Planning; Mahankal Panchayat
63. Cultural repercussions of childlessness and low fertility in Nepal. Stone, L., vol. 5(2), June '78, p. 7-36.  
Keywords: Culture; Childlessness; Low fertility - Nepal



## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **304.6 POPULATION & FAMILY PLANNING**

64. The Effect of high altitude on fecundity and fertility in the Himalayas: Myths and realities. Goldstein, M. C. Beall, C. M., vol. 10(1,2), Dec. '82, p. 21-42.  
Keywords: Fertility - Himalayas; Myths; Fertility
65. Family type and fertility in rural Nepal. Karki, Yagya B., vol. 11(3), Aug. '84, p. 47-62.  
Keywords: Fertility; Population; Family type; Rural Nepal
66. Fertility and its proximate determinants in a Tamang village of North Central Nepal. Fricke, Thomas E., vol. 12 (3), Aug. '85, p. 25-49.  
Keywords: Fertility; Population; Tamang village
67. The Geo-demographic context of population ageing in Nepal. Subedi, Bhim P., vol. 23(2), July '96, p. 423-43.  
Keywords: Population; Ageing -Nepal; Ageing
68. Human development and the ethnic population sub-groups in the 75 Districts in Nepal. Thapa, Shyam, vol. 22(2), July '95, p. 181-192.  
Keywords: Population; Ethnic groups
69. Labour participation and fertility of rural woman in Nepal. Dhungel, B., vol. 8(2), June '81, p. 73-82.  
Keywords: Fertility; Labour participation; Rural women - Nepal
70. Linguistic demography of Nepal. Gurung, Harka, vol. 24(2), July '97, p. 147-185.  
Keywords: Nepali languages; Demography; Population - Nepal; Population

**304.6 POPULATION & FAMILY PLANNING**

71. Pattern of urban and rural growth of population of Nepal. Shrestha, H. B., vol. 13 (1), Jan. '86, p. 11-18.  
Keywords: Population growth; Urbanization; Rural development; Population
72. Political economy of population redistribution: A case study of a Dang village. Mishra, C., vol. 11(3), Aug. '84, p. 1-10.  
Keywords: Population distribution; Case studies; Dang village; Population
73. Population growth, land pressure and development of cash crops in Nepali village. Dahal, Dilli Ram, vol. 13(1), Jan. '86, p. 1-10.  
Keywords: Population growth; Land pressure; Cash crops; Population
74. Population, social structure and strategic behaviour: An essay on polyadry, fertility and chance in Limi Panchayat. Goldstein, M. C., vol. 4(2), June '77, p. 47-62.  
Keywords: Population; Polyandry; Fertility; Limi Panchayat; Fertility
75. Social structure, fertility and value of children in North Western Nepal. Levine, N. E., vol. 9 (1,2), June '82, p. 1-20.  
Keywords: Social structure; Fertility - Nepal; Children - Nepal

**304.8 MIGRATION**

76. Economic development through indigenous means: A case of Indian migration in the Nepal Terai. Dahal, Dilli Ram, vol. 11(1), Dec. '83, p. 1-20.  
Keywords: Migration; Economic development; Nepal Terai; Case studies

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **304.8 MIGRATION**

77. History of land settlement in Nepal Terai. Ojha, D. P., vol. 11(1), Dec. '83, p. 21-44.  
Keywords: Land settlement; Nepal Terai; Migration
78. Indo-Nepal migration: Problems and prospects. Kansakar, Vidya Bir Singh, vol. 11(2), Apr. '84, p. 49-70.  
Keywords: Migration; Indo-Nepal migration; Migration
79. International migration in Nepal: Towards and analytical framework. Subedi, Bhim Prasad, vol. 18(1), Jan. '91, p.83-102.  
Keywords: International migration - Nepal; Migration; Migration
80. Migration: Adaptation and socio-cultural change: The case of Thakalis in Pokhara, Nepal. Chhetri, Ram Bahadur, vol. 13(3), Aug.'86, p. 239-260.  
Keywords: Migration - Pokhara; Social change; Thakalis; Migration
81. Nepal: Consequences of migration and policy implications. vol. 15(1), Jan. '88, p. 67-94.  
Keywords: Migration - Nepal; Migration
82. Squatting in the Kathmandu Valley: A historical perspective. Gallagher, Kathleen M., vol. 19 (2), July '92, p. 249-259.  
Keywords: Squatting; Migration -Kathmandu Valley; Migration

### **305.4 WOMEN**

83. The Badi: Prostitution as a social norm among an untouchable caste of West Nepal. Cox, Thomas, vol. 19(1), Jan. '92, p. 249-259.  
Keywords: Women - Nepal, Western; Badis; Prostitution

### 305.4 WOMEN

84. Marital patterns and women's economic independence: A study of Kham Magar women. Molnar, A., vol. 6(1), Dec. '78, p. 15-30.  
Keywords: Kham Magars; Women; Economic Independence; Marital patterns; Case studies
85. Nepalko Sambidhan 2047 ra Mahila Ummedwari: Ek Samajik tatha Rajnaitik Adhyayan (Constitution of Nepal 2047 and female candidature). Kaini, Prabha Devi, vol. 21(2), July, '94, p. 235-252.  
Keywords: Constitution - Nepal; Women's role
86. Old ways, new sites: Power and privilege at a Nepalese women's development project. Kondos, Vivienne and Ban, Indra, vol. 17(1), Jan. '90, p. 25-55.  
Keywords: Women; Nepali women
87. Prachin Nepali Samajma Nariko Sthan: Simhabalokan - Lichchhavikalka Abhilekh (Review of the status of women in ancient Nepali society - Inscriptions of Lichchhavi period. Manandhar, Sushila, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 297-308.  
Keywords: Women's status; Nepal, Ancient; Inscriptions
88. Speaking of dissent, speaking of consent: Ritual and resistance among high-caste Hindu women in Kathmandu. Thompson, Julia J., vol. 20(1), Jan. '93, p. 1-27.  
Keywords: Hindu women; Women - Kathmandu
89. Unsuccessful cases in the women development programme. Manandhar, Sushila, vol. 19(1), Jan. '92, p. 129-144.  
Keywords: Women development; Case studies

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **305.4 WOMEN**

90. Women's work and child bearing experience: Two ethnic groups of Salme, Nepal. Panter-Brick, C., vol. 13(2), Apr. '86, p. 137-148.  
Keywords: Women; Ethnic groups; Child bearing

### **305.5 SOCIAL CLASSES**

91. A Comparative study of South Asian caste and Mediterranean citizenship in the development of the classes and the state. Mikesell, Stephen and Shrestha, Jamuna, vol. 18(1), Jan. '91, p. 1-18.  
Keywords: Social classes; Caste
92. Economic relationships between occupational castes and high castes in Central Nepal. Bouillier, V., vol. 4(2), June '77, p. 99-110.  
Keywords: Caste; Social classes
93. Limbuwan today: Process and problems. Uprety, Bedh Prakash, vol. 3(2), Sept. '76, p. 47-70.  
Keywords: Social change; Limbuwan; Social classes
94. The Moiety system of the Newars. Toffin, Gerard, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 65-88.  
Keywords: Moiety system; Newar moieties
95. Some socio-cultural aspects of private industrial capital in Nepal. Kondos, Alex ; Kondos, Vivienne and Ban, Indra, vol. 18(2), July '91, p. 175-197.  
Keywords: Industrial class; Caste

### **305.8 ETHNOLOGY**

96. Ethnicity and national integration in Nepal: A statement of the problem. Sharma, Prayag Raj, vol. 13(2), July '86, p. 129-136.  
Keywords: Ethnicity; National integration - Nepal
97. Peoples and polity: Ethnography, ethnicity and identity in Nepal. O'Neill, Tom, vol. 21(1), Jan. '94, p. 45-56.  
Keywords: Ethnography; Ethnicity
98. Tribes in the ethnography of Nepal: Some comments on a debate. Caplan, Lionel, vol. 17(2), July '90, p. 129-145.  
Keywords: Tribes; Ethnography - Nepal; Ethnography

### **305.8 A ATHPAHARIYA RAIS**

99. Political organization and the changing role of leadership: A study of the Athpahariya Community. Dahal, Dilli Ram, vol. 15(1), Jan. '88, p. 95-106.  
Keywords: Athpahariya Community; Political organization; Leadership

### **305.8 C CHIRIMARS**

100. A Brief profile of the Chirimar people of Belaspur village - Banke. Wake, C. J. and Mainali, K., vol. 5(1), Dec. '77, p. 41-44.  
Keywords: Chirimars; Ethnic groups; Belaspur village

### **305.8 D DANUWARS**

101. The Manjani system of the Danuwar state of the Kamala Valley: A brief study of an egalitarian judiciary. Khatry, Prem K., vol. 22(2), Jan. '95, p. 43-55.  
Keywords: Danuwars; Karnali valley; Manjani system; Egalitarian judiciary

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **305.8 G GORKHALIS**

102. Is the name the game fame, shame or blame : Review of warrior gentlemen 'Gurkhas' in the Western imagination, by Lionel Caplan and Cros, J. P., vol. 22(2), July '95, p. 199-211.

Keywords: Gurkhas; Warrior gentlemen; Gorkhalis

### **305.8 GU GURUNGS**

103. Gurungs, Gorkhalis, Gurkhas: Speculations on a Nepalese ethno-history. Ragsdale, Tod A., vol. 17(1), Jan. '90, p.1-24.

Keywords: Gurungs; Gorkhalis; Ethnohistory; Gurkhas

### **305.8 J JUMLI - KHYAMPAS**

104. The Jumli Khyampas of Far Western Nepal: A study in ethnogenesis. Rauber, H., vol. 8(1), Dec.'80, p. 57-80.

Keywords: Jumli-Khyampas; Ethnogenesis; Nepal, Far Western; Khyampas

### **305.8 K KHAMBAS, KUSUNDAS, KUSWARS**

105. The Ban Rajas - A vanishing Himalayan Tribe. Reinhard, Johan, vol. 4(1), Dec. '76, p. 1-22.

Keywords: Kusundas; Ban Rajas; Himalayan Tribe

106. Khamba ek Ardha Bhramansil Jati (Khamba: A semi-roaming Tribe). Rai, Navin Kumar, vol. 1(1), Poush 030, p.64-78.

Keywords: Khambas; Roaming tribe

**305.8 K KHAMBAS, KUSUNDAS, KUSWARS**

107. The Kuswar of Chaithali (Central Nepal). Jest, C., vol. 4(2), June '77, p. 1-46.

Keywords: Kuswars; Chaithali

**305.8 N NEPALIS, NISYANGTES, NYIMBAS**

108. Nepalis in Tibet. Bista, D. B., vol. 8(1), Dec. '80, p. 1-20.

Keywords: Nepalis - Tibet

109. The Origins of sTod-pa: A Nyinba clan legend. Levene, N. E., vol. 4(1), Dec. '76, p. 57-75.

Keywords: sTod-pa; Nyinbas

110. Social change and status emulation among the Nisyangte of Manang. Cooke, M. T., vol. 13(1), Jan. '86, p. 45-56.

Keywords: Social change; Social status; Nisyangtes; Monang

**305.8 S SATARS, SHERPAS**

111. An Ethnographic approach to ritual ranking among the Satar. Ghimire, Premalata, vol. 17(2), July '90, p. 103-121.

Keywords: Satars; Ethnography; Ritual ranking

112. The Sherpas transformed: Towards a power centred view of change in the Khumbu. Draper, John, vol. 15(2), July '88, p. 139-162.

Keywords: Sherpas; Social change; Khumbu



## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **305.8 T THAKALIS**

113. Cost-cutting, caste and community: A look at Thakali social reform in Pokhara. Manzardo, A. E.Sharma, K. P., vol. 2(2), June '75, p. 25-44.  
Keywords: Thakalis; Caste; Community; Social reform.
115. Making a living in the Nepal Himalayas: The case of the Thakalis of Mustang District. Vinding, M., vol. 12(1), Dec. '84, p. 51-106.  
Keywords: Thakalis; Social living; Mustang District; Mustang
116. The Thakali household and inheritance system. Vinding, M., vol. 7(1,2), Dec.'79, p. 21-46.  
Keywords: Thakalis; Inheritance
117. Too many stars and not enough sky: Language and ethnicity among Thakali of Nepal. Turin, Mark, vol. 24(2), July '97, p. 187-199  
Keywords: Thakalis; Ethnicity

### **305.8 TH THARUS**

118. Myths of origin: The Janajati movement, local traditions, nationalism and identities in Nepal. Skar, Harold O., vol. 22(1), Jan. '95, p. 31-42.  
Keywords: Ethnic movement; Tharus; Myths; Origin myths
119. Socio-economic network of a Terai village: An account of the Rana Tharus of Urma-Urmi. Gurung, Ganesh Man, vol. 19(1), Jan. '92, p. 19-25.  
Keywords: Terai village; Tharus; Rana Tharus

**305.8 TH THARUS**

120. Tatooing among the Tharus of Dang Deokhuri Far Western Nepal. Rajaure, D. P., vol. 2(1), Feb. '75, p. 91-98.  
Keywords: Tharus; Nepal, Western; Tatooing

**305.8 TI TIBETANS**

121. Langtang Tibetans and Hindu norms as political language: A critical perspective on Sanskritization theory. Cox, Thomas, vol. 16(1), Jan. '89, p. 11-20.  
Keywords: Tibetans; Langtang Tibetans; Sanskritization

**306 CULTURE**

122. The Concept of Asta Mangala in Tibetan culture. Dhungel, Ramesh, vol. 12(2), Apr. '85, p. 45-54.  
Keywords: Culture, Tibetan; Asta Mangala; Culture
123. A cross-cultural study of Nepalese and Indian optimism. Regmi, M. P. and Asthana, H. S., vol. 8(2), June '81, p. 83-96.  
Keywords: Culture; Optimism
124. Food symbolism in Hindu Nepal. Stone, L., vol. 6(1), Dec.'78, p. 47-66.  
Keywords: Food symbolism; Culture, Nepal; Hindu Nepal; Culture
125. Management of national heritage areas. Bhandari, Bishnu, vol. 22(2), July '95, p. 167-179.  
Keywords: Heritage; Culture; National heritage

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **306 CULTURE**

126. Nepali culture and society: A historical perspective. Sharma, P. R., vol. 10(1,2), Dec. '82 & June '83, p. 1-20.  
Keywords: Culture, Nepali; Society; Culture
127. River-names of the Nepal Valley: A study in cultural annexation. Malla, K. P., vol. 10(1,2), Dec. '82, p. 57-68.  
Keywords: River-names; Nepal Valley; Cultural annexation; Culture

### **306.8 MARRIAGE & FAMILY LIFE**

128. Determinants of the quality of life of rural household heads in Chitwan. Bhandari, Bhishnu, vol. 13(3), Aug. '86, p. 261-276.  
Keywords: Household heads - Chitwan; Family life; Quality of life
129. Factors affecting the age at marriage in Nepal. Tuladhar, J. M., vol. 12(2), Apr. '85, p. 55-62.  
Keywords: Marriageable age, Nepal
130. Family transitions and the practice of bride service in the upper Ankhu Khola: A Tamang case. Dahal, D. R., Fricke, T. And Lama, R. K., vol. 23(2), July '96, p. 377-401, notes, refs..  
Keywords: Family transitions; Bride service; Tamangs; Case studies
131. Girl child marriage in Nepal: Its prevalence and correlates. Thapa, Shayam, vol. 23(2), July '96, p. 361-375.  
Keywords: Marriage; Child marriage - Nepal
132. In search of the household: Some observations from the Eastern Hills of Nepal. Seeley, Janet, vol. 15(2), July '88, p. 163-184.  
Keywords: Household; Family life

### **306.8 MARRIAGE & FAMILY LIFE**

133. Marriage and the constitution of hierarchy and gender in Bahun-Chhetri household. Gray, John N., vol. 18(1), Jan. '91, p. 53-82.

Keywords: Marriage; Household; Family life

134. Marriage, household cycles and the maintenance of equality among the Tamang of North-Central Nepal. Fricke, Thomas E., vol. 15(1), Jan. '88, p. 1-18.

Keywords: Marriage; Household cycles; Tamangs

135. Polyandry, adaptability and environment: A case study of Tangina, A Himalayan village in Nepal. Gurung, Ganesh Man, vol. 20(2), July '93, p. 175-182.

Keywords: Polyandry; Environment; Case studies; Tangina

136. Preliminary notes on marriage and kinship among the Sherpa of Helambu. Goldstein, M. C., vol. 2(4), Feb. '75, p. 37-69.

Keywords: Marriage; Kinship; Sherpas

137. Sex and motherhood among the Brahmins and Chhetris of East Central Nepal. Bennett, L., vol. 3 (special), June '76, p. 1-52.

Keywords: Motherhood; Brahmins; Chhetris; Sex; Nepal, East Central

### **306.83 KINSHIP**

138. The Kinship basis of a Nepalese rural ward. Okada, F. E., vol. 4(1), Dec. '76, p. 23-38.

Keywords: Kinship; Rural ward

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **306.83 KINSHIP**

139. Newar kinship terms in the light of kinship topology. Shresthacharya, Iswaranda, vol. 4(2), June '77, p. 111-128.  
Keywords: Newar kinship; Kinship topology; Kinship
140. The organizing principles of Brahmin-Chhetri kinship. Doherty, V. S., vol. 1(2), June '74, p. 25-41.  
Keywords: Brahmin-Chhetri kinship; Organization; Kinship
141. The role of kinship in the formation of Janakpurdham Pilgrim groups. Burghart, R., vol. 2(1), Feb. '75, p. 71-90.  
Keywords: Kinship; Janakpurdham; Pilgrim groups

### **307 COMMUNITIES**

#### **307.72 RURAL DEVELOPMENT**

142. The Ankhu Khola Valley: An introduction to a multi-disciplinary Research Project in Nepal. Jest, C., vol. 3(1), Jan. '76, p. 33.  
Keywords: Ankhu Khola Valley; Rural development
143. Case study of small farmers in Naktajhih Dhanukha, Nepal. Yadav, R. P., vol. 5(1), Dec. '77, p. 15-39.  
Keywords: Rural development; Small farmers; Dhanukha
144. Changing pattern of a subsistence economy. Euler, C., vol. 11(3), Aug. '84, p. 63-98.  
Keywords: Subsistence economy; Rural development
145. The concept of economy in a peasant society: A case study of the Athpahariya Rais in East Nepal. Dahal, Dilli Ram, vol. 8(2), June '81, p. 55-72.  
Keywords: Peasant society; Small farmers; Rural development; Athpahariya Rais; Case studies

**307 COMMUNITIES**

**307.72 RURAL DEVELOPMENT**

146. Decision making among farming families. Miller, C. J. and Miller, S. J., vol. 8(2), June '81, p. 19-34.  
Keywords: Farming families; Rural development
147. The divergent approaches of IRDPs and problems of implementation in Nepal. Amatya, Soorya Lal, vol. 16(1), Jan. '89, p. 43-54.  
Keywords: Integrated Rural Development Projects; Rural development
148. An ethnohistorical study of Bandipur. Itlis, L. L., vol. 8(1), Dec. '80, p. 81-146.  
Keywords: Bandipur; Ethnohistory; Rural development
149. First annual progress report on Nepal's small farmers project. Clark, G. C. Others, vol. 5(2), June '78, p. 69-86.  
Keywords: Small farmers; Rural development
150. Kitini Gaon Panchayat: A presentation. Borgstron, B. E., vol. 1(2), June '74, p. 1-9.  
Keywords: Rural development; Kitini Village Panchayat
151. Padipur: A Central Terai Village. Bista, Dor Bahadur, vol. 3(1), Jan. '76, p. 1-32.  
Keywords: Rural development; Padipur; Terai village
152. The people of the upper Ankhu Khola Village. Toffin, G., vol. 3(1), Jan. '76, p. 34-46.  
Keywords: Rural development; Ankhu Khola village

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **307 COMMUNITIES 307.72 RURAL DEVELOPMENT**

153. Recent economic changes in a Newar village. Ishii, H., vol. 8(1), Dec. '80, p. 157-180.  
Keywords: Newars; Newar village; Rural development
154. A Report on Limi Panchayat: Humla District, Karnali Zone. Goldstein, M. C., vol. 5(2), June '75, p. 89-101.  
Keywords: Limi Panchayat; Humla; Rural development
155. Tamang settlement and subsistence economy observations in an Eastern Nepalese Village (Sindhu Palchowk). Antweiler, C., vol. 11(3), Aug. '84, p. 99-110.  
Keywords: Tamangs; Subsistence economy; Sindhu Palchowk; Rural development

### **312.23 INFANT MORTALITY**

156. Regional and socio-economic differentials in infant and child mortality in rural Nepal. Gubhaju, Bhakta Bahadur, vol. 4(2), May '87, p. 33-44.  
Keywords: Infant mortality
157. Urban-rural differentials infant and child mortality in Nepal. Gubhaju, Bhakta Bahadur, vol. 14(2), May '87, p. 149-154.  
Keywords: Infant mortality

**320 POLITICS & POLITICAL SYSTEMS**

158. 2046 salko Jana andolanka Ghatana Vivaran: Ek Adhyayan (Description of the incidents of the people's movement of 1946: A study). Ghimire, Ram Kumar, vol. 19(2), July '92, p. 283-307.  
Keywords: Nepal - History; Political movement
159. The Daudaha (Inspection tour system) under the Ranas. Edwards, D. W., vol. 3(2), Sept. '76, p. 7-34.  
Keywords: Inspection tour; Daudaha
160. Does divinity protect the King ? Ritual and politics in Nepal. Van den Hoek, Bert, vol. 17(2), July '90, p. 147-155.  
Keywords: Divinity; Monarchy
161. Nation, nationalism and some issues of national consensus. Paudyal, Ananta Raj, vol. 18(1), Jan. '91, p. 41-51.  
Keywords: Nationalism
162. Role of the extra parliamentary political party in multi-party democracy: Study of the CPN-Unity Centre. Maharjan, Panch N., vol. 20(2), July '93, p. 221-230.  
Keywords: Democracy; Parliamentary system; Political parties
163. Social democracy in the emerging global order: Problems and prospects for Nepal. Panday, Devendra Raj, vol. 24(1), Jan. 97, p. 1-24.  
Keywords: Communism; Socialism; Social democracy
164. Traditional political systems in Mustang, Nepal. Vinding, Michael, vol. 21(2), July '94, p. 169-190.  
Keywords: Political systems; Mustang



## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **320 POLITICS & POLITICAL SYSTEMS**

165. Transition to democracy in Nepal: Negotiations behind constitution making 1990. Hachhethu, Krishna, vol. 21(1), Jan.'94, p. 91-126.

Keywords: Democracy; Constitution - Nepal

166. Whither scholarship in the nineties? Review of Nepal in the nineties: Versions of the future, ed. by Michael Hutt, Onta, Pratyoush and Chene, Mary Des. vol. 22(2), July '95, p. 213-223.

Keywords: Nepal - Politics; Panchayat system

### **325 REFUGEES**

167. Bilateralism under the shadow: The problems of refugees in Nepal-Bhutan relations. Baral, Lok Raj, vol. 20(2), July '93, p. 197-212.

Keywords: Refugees - Nepal; Bilateralism; Refugees

168. Sikkimka Kaji Yuklathupko Nepalma Sharan (Asylum of Sikkim's Kaji Yuklathup in Nepal). Bajracharya, Dhanavajra and Shrestha, Tek Bahadur, vol. 5(2), Asadh '034, p. 37-50.

Keywords: Yuklathup; Refugees; Sikkim; Nepal - Sikkim relations

169. Thinking through Nepal's Bhutan problem. Dhruba Kumar, vol. 20(2), July '93, p. 213-219.

Keywords: Refugees; Nepal - Bhutan relations; Refugees - Nepal

### **327 FOREIGN RELATIONS**

170. Gate-way hinter relations in changing Nepal. Messerschmidt, D. A., vol. 8(1), Dec. '80, p. 21-48.

Keywords: Nepal - Foreign relations

**327 FOREIGN RELATIONS**

171. Jang Bahadur ko Bidesh Niti ra san 1904 ko Pechin jane pratinidhi mandal (Jang Bahadur's foreign policy and the representative mission to Pechin in 1904 A.D.). Nepal, Gyan Mani, vol. 8(2), Asadh '034, p. 175-206.  
Keywords: Foreign policy; Jang Bahadur; Nepal - China relations
172. Kaji Yuklathup prati Nepalile liyeko Niti (Nepal's policy towards Kaji Yuklathup). Manandhar, Tri Ratna, vol. 10(1,2), Poush 2039, p. 227-126.  
Keywords: Yuklathup; Nepal - Foreign relations
173. Nepal - Bhutan dharmik ra sanskritik sambandha: Badhauma Swayambhu Chaitya tatha Gumbako bhumika (Role of Swayambhu Chaitya and Gumba. Sharma, Dilli Raj, vol. 17(2), July '90, p. 157-164.  
Keywords: Nepal Bhutan relations; Swayambhu Chaitya; Cultural relations
174. Nepal and South Asia. Manandhar, T., vol. 2(1), Feb. '75, p. 119-122.  
Keywords: Nepal - Foreign relations; South Asia
175. Nepal and South Asian regional security. Uprety, Prem Raman, vol. 18(1), Jan. '91, p. 19-28.  
Keywords: Nepal - Foreign relations; Regional Security; South Asia
176. Nepal Bhutan Aitihasik Sanskritik Sambandha (Nepal-Bhutan historical and cultural relations). Dhungel, Ramesh, vol. 16(2), July '89, p. 169-188.  
Keywords: Nepal - Bhutan relations; Cultural relations

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **327 FOREIGN RELATIONS**

177. Nepal ko Saugat Belayat lai (Nepal's gift to Britain). Manandhar, Tri Ratna, vol. 13(1), Jan. '86, p. 95-122.  
Keywords: Nepal - Britain relations; Nepal - History; Gift
178. Reconsidering Nepal-India bilateral relations. Dhruba Kumar, vol. 21(1), Jan. '94, p. 73-89.  
Keywords: Bilateral relations; Nepal - India relations

### **330 ECONOMICS & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT**

#### **331 LABOUR**

179. An approach to human resource planning in Nepal: The case of Nepal civil service. Sinha, Dharni, vol. 19(1), Jan. 92, p. 93-119.  
Keywords: Human resources; Labour supply; Civil services; Labour
180. Community, penetration and subjection of labor to merchant capital in a Newar town in West Central Nepal. Mikesell, Stephen L., vol. 15(1), Jan. '88, p. 19-24.  
Keywords: Labour - Management relations; Industrial relations; Newar town; Newar town; Labours
181. Nepalese indigenous labour relations. Fortier, Jana, vol. 20(1), Jan. '93, p. 105-118.  
Keywords: Labour; Labour relations

### 332 FINANCE

182. Credit relations in Nepal: A preliminary report on the Khatsara and Manange kidu systems. Muhlich, Michael, vol. 24(2), July '97, p. 201-215.  
Keywords: Kidu system; Credit; Khatsara Newars; Mananges
183. Monetary approach to macroeconomic study for Nepal. Sharma, Gunanidhi, vol. 21(2), July '94, p. 153-167.  
Keywords: Macroeconomics; Monetary policy
184. Private sector investment in Nepal: Policies for the future. Sharma, Gunanidhi, vol. 17(2), July '90, p. 123-127.  
Keywords: Private sector; Foreign investment

### 333 RESOURCES

185. Adapted land use and overexploitation of natural resources in Gorkha. Haffner, Willibald, vol. 16(1), Jan. '89, p. 21-26.  
Keywords: Natural resources; Land use; Gorkha
186. Field studies of energy expenditure-logistics and contributions. Panter-Frick C., vol. 14(3), Sept. '87, p. 193-206.  
Keywords: Energy consumption; National resources; Field studies.
187. Inequality of landholding in Nepal: Some policy issues. Thapa, Shyam and Chhetry, Devendra, vol. 24(2), July '97, p. 133-145.  
Keywords: Landholding; Land use
188. Land use and geocological damages: The case of Gorkha. Pohle, Perdita, vol. 16(1), Jan. '89, p. 27-33.  
Keywords: Land use; Erosion; Gorkha; Case studies

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **333 RESOURCES**

189. Land use pattern and ecology in the Madi Valley. Shrestha, V. P., vol. 11(1), Dec. '83, p. 89-100.  
Keywords: Land use; Ecology; Rural development; Madi Valley
190. The over-exploitation of natural resources in Gorkha. Muller-Bonker, Ulrike, vol. 17(1), Jan. '90, p. 75-80.  
Keywords: Natural resources; Gorkha
191. Resource management in the Arid Himalaya: Problems and prospective solutions. Pyers, Alton, vol.12(3), Aug. '85, p.107-136.  
Keywords: Resource management; Arid Himalaya

### **334 COOPERATION**

192. Development cooperation in South Asia: A Nepalese perspective. Maskey, Biswa Keshar, vol. 22(2), July '95, p. 153-165.  
Keywords: Regional cooperation; SAARC

### **336.2 TAXATION**

193. Karnali Pradeshko Madhyakalin Itihasma chhatiskar (Tax in the medieval history of Karnali Province). Nepal, Purna Prakash, vol. 10(1,2), Poush '039, p. 81-94.  
Keywords: Tax system; Karnali Province, History
194. Lichchhabhi Kal ko Kar Byavastha (Tax system of Lichchhabhi period). Bajracharya, Dhanavajra, vol. 1(1), Poush '030, p. 79-95.  
Keywords: Tax system; Lichchhivi period

### **336.2 TAXATION**

195. Malla Karko Paribhasha (Definition of Malla Tax). Nepal, Gyan Mani, vol. 7(1-2), Poush '030, p. 193-222.  
Keywords: Malla Tax; Revenue collection; Tax system
196. Malla Kara in its economic and historic perspective. Shrestha, Devi Chandra, vol. 5(2), June '78, p. 1-6.  
Keywords: Malla Kara; Revenue collection; Tax system
197. A study in revenue collection system in Nepal: 1846-1923. Karkeey, J., vol. 9(1 & 2), Dec. '81, p. 55-64.  
Keywords: Revenue collection; Tax system

### **338 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & INDUSTRY**

198. The Anthropology of development in Nepal: A review article on foreign aid projects in the Kathmandu Valley. Lewis, Todd T., vol. 13(2), Apr. '86, p. 167-180..  
Keywords: Development; Economic assistance; Foreign aid; Kathmandu Valley
199. Growth through redistribution: An approach to fulfil basis needs and expedite progress in Nepal. Thapa, Y. B., vol. 16(2), July '89, p. 103-140.  
Keywords: Basic needs; Development planning
200. A preliminary study of the private sector of Nepal's manufacturing industry. Kondos, Alex, vol. 18(1) Jan. '91, p. 29-39. Reprint of vol. 14(2), Jan. '87, p. 94-110.  
Keywords: Manufacturing industry; Private sector

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **338 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & INDUSTRY**

201. Webs of dependence in rural Nepal: Debt, poverty and depopulation in the far North-West. Levine, Nancy E., vol. 15(2), July '88, p. 213 -246.

Keywords: Debt; Poverty; indebtteness; Rural indebtteness

202. A brief survey of the organization and structure of law courts during the third quarter of the 19th century. Adhikari, K. K., vol. 6(2), June '79, p. 11-20.

Keywords: Courts; Nepali law courts; Judicial system

### **360 SOCIAL WELFARE**

#### **361 SOCIAL WORK**

##### **361.7 DONATIONS**

203. Donations called deposits; On the Malla states and private rituals. Kolm, Bernhard, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 35-46.

Keywords: Donations; Trusts; Welfare work

### **364 CRIMINALS**

204. Criminal cases and their punishments before and during the period of Jang Bahadur. Adhikari, K. K., vol. 3(1), Jan. '76, p. 105-116.

Keywords: Criminals; Rana, Jang Bahadur

### **370 EDUCATION**

205. Education in the mother tongue: The case of Nepal Bhasa (Newari). Shrestha, Bal Gopal and Van den Hoek, Bert, vol. 22(1), Jan. '95, p. 73-86.

Keywords: Education; Mother tongue; Newari language

### **370 EDUCATION**

206. Educational aspirations and expectations of Rural youth in Rautahat District of Nepal. Upadhyaya, K. D., vol. 12(2), Apr. '84, p. 37-  
Keywords: Educational expectations
207. The medium question in Nepalese higher education. Subba, Subhadra,  
vol. 7(1 & 2), Dec.'79 June '80, p. 71-96.  
Keywords: Higher education, Nepal; Medium question
208. Patterns of education and literacy in Village Panchayat of Central Nepal. Ragsdale, T., vol. 2(1), Feb. '75, p. 19-38.  
Keywords: Education pattern; Literacy; Village Panchayat; Nepal, Central

### **370 EDUCATION**

209. Rote learning in Nepalese public schools. Nillion, S. K., vol. 5(1), Dec. '77, p. 55-70.  
Keywords: Rote learning; Public schools
210. The use of the mother tongue in primary education: The Nepalese context. Yadav, Ramawatar, vol. 19(2), July '92, p. 177-190.  
Keywords: Primary education; Mother tongue; Nepali language

### **380 TRADE**

211. Adaptation to a changing salt trade: The view from Humla. Rose, J. L., vol. 10(1,2), Dec. '82 & June '83, p. 43-50.  
Keywords: Salt trade; Trade; Humla, District



## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **380 TRADE**

212. A brief survey of Nepal's trade with British India during the latter half of the 19th Century. Adhikari, K. K., vol. 2(1), Feb.'75, p. 187-196.  
Keywords: Nepal - Foreign relations; Trade; Nepal - India trade
213. The Byanshi: An ethnographic note in a trading group in Far Western Nepal. Manzardo, A. E. and Others, vol. 3(2), Sept.'76, p. 84-118.  
Keywords: Byanshi; Traders; Ethnography
214. Ecological constraints on Trans-Himalayan Trade in Nepal. Manzardo, A. E., vol. 4(2), June '77, p. 63-81.  
Keywords: Trade; Trans-Himalayan trade
215. Household organization among Newar traders. Quigley, D., vol. 12(2), Apr. '85, p. 13-44.  
Keywords: Newar traders; Trade; Household organization
216. Migratory traders of Baragaon. Schuler, S., vol. 5(1), Dec.'77, p. 71-84.  
Keywords: Traders; Baragaon
217. Policies on foreign exchange and balance of payments: An assessment of the background for their effective uses in the Nepalese context. Sharma, Gunanidhi, vol. 18(2), July '91, p. 199-210.  
Keywords: Balance of payment; Foreign exchange
218. Tourists and Sherpas. Fisher, James F., vol. 14(1), Jan. '87, p. 37-62.  
Keywords: Tourist trade; Sherpas

**390 CUSTOMS**  
**392 SOCIAL RITES**

219. Gwaye Dan Tayegu: An initial ritual of the Samyaka guthi. Tuladhar, S. K., vol. 7(1,2), Dec. '79, p. 47-70.  
Keywords: Initiation rites; Social rites; Samyak
220. Janko: A Newar family ceremony. Toffin, G., vol. 2(1), Feb. '75, p. 47-56.  
Keywords: Janko; Social rites; Family ceremony; Newar family
221. Newar Buddhist initiation rites. Loke, K., vol. 2(2), June '75, p. 1-23.  
Keywords: Newar Buddhists; Initiation rites
222. Sitting in a cave: an analysis of ritual seclusion at Menarche among Brahman and Chhetris in Nepal. Bennett, L., vol. 6(1), Dec. '78, p. 31-46.  
Keywords: Cave sitting; Social rites

**393 FUNERAL RITES**

223. Funeral observations of a group of non-ascetic Sunyasi in Central Nepal. Buillier, Veronique, vol. 3(2), Sept. '76, p. 36-45.  
Keywords: Funeral rites; Nepal, Central; Sunyasis
224. Sacrifice, regeneration and gifts: Mortuary rituals among Hindu Newars of Kathmandu. Pradhan, Rajendra, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p.159-194.  
Keywords: Funeral rites; Newars

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **394.2 FESTIVALS**

225. Bajrabarahiko Jatra: Ek parichaya (Festival of Bajrabarahi: An introduction). Manandhar, Sushila, vol. 14(3), Sept. '87, p. 229-238.

Keywords: Bajrabarahi; Festivals; Gods and goddesses

226. The Indrajatra of Kathmandu as a royal festival: Past and present. Toffin, Gerard, vol. 19(1), Jan. '92, p. 73-92.

Keywords: Indrajatra; Festivals

227. A Note on the Nepalese Satar festivals of Soharai and Patamela. Ghimire, Premrata, vol. 7(1,2), Dec. '79, p. 9-20.

Keywords: Satar festivals

### **394.4 CORONATION**

228. Rajyabhishekh ka Aitihasik Mahatwa (Historical importance of coronation). Bajracharya, Dhanavajra, vol. 2(1), Falgaon '031, p. 1-9.

Keywords: Coronation

### **400 LINGUISTICS**

229. Typological view of languages. Toba, Sueyoshi, vol. 16(2), July '89, p. 141-150.

Keywords: Language and languages

**400 B BANTAWA**

230. Reduplication in Bantawa. Rai, Navin K., vol. 12(1), Dec.'84, p. 15-22.

Keywords: Bantawa language; Reduplication

**400 E ENGLISH**

231. English as a second language/English as a foreign language distinction: Its pedagogy and the Nepalese context. Shrestha, Ramesh, vol. 11(1), Dec. '83, p. 45-59.

Keywords: English as second language

233. An Error analysis of Nepali learners of English. Shrestha, Anand, vol. 11(3), Aug. '84, p. 11-40.

Keywords: English language; Error analysis

232. Error analysis: A pragmatic approach. Shrestha, Anand, vol. 6(2), June '79, p. 1-10.

Keywords: Error analysis; English language

234. The Relative effectiveness of formal and informal exposure in ESL development. Gulmez, Yeuer and Shrestha, Tej B., vol. 20(1), Jan. '93, p. 77-90.

Keywords: English as second language

235. Textual structure in English and how the Nepali learners handle it. Subedi, Avi, vol. 9(1,2), Dec. '81, p. 21-30.

Keywords: English language

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **400 K KIRATI**

236. In quest of Mahakiranti. Van Driem, George, vol. 19(2), July '92, p. 242-247.

Keywords: Kiranti; Mahakiranti

### **400 M MAITHILI**

237. A Coustic analysis of the Maithili. Yadav, R., vol. 4(1), Dec.'76, p. 77-91.

Keywords: Maithili language; Acoustic analysis

238. Clitie versus affix; Maithili E and O. Yadav, Ramawatar, vol. 18(2), July '91, p. 123-132.

Keywords: Maithili language

239. The influence of aspiration of vowel duration in Maithili. Yadav, R., vol. 7(1,2), Dec. '79 & June '80, p. 1-8.

Keywords: Maithi language; Maithili vowels

240. The Maithili consonants. Jha, Sunil Kumar, vol. 20(1), Jan. '93, p. 91-103.

Keywords: Maithili language; Maithili consonants

241. The Maithili vowels. Jha, Sunil Kumar, vol. 18(2), July '91, p. 107-122.

Keywords: Maithili language; Maithili vowels

242. The Morphophonology of the Maithili verbs: A study of the Elision of the stops in Maithili. Jha, Sunil Kumar, vol. 24(1), Jan. '97, p. 25-55.

Keywords: Maithili verbs; Phonology

**400 M MAITHILI**

243. The Nasal vowels in Maithili: An acoustic study. Jha, Sunil Kumar, vol. 13(1), Jan. '86, p. 19-32.  
Keywords: Maithili language; Maithili vowels
244. Raising from a tensed clause in Maithili: Its implications for binding and case theories. Yadav, Yogendra P., vol. 16(1), Jan. '89, p. 1-9.  
Keywords: Maithili language; Maithili grammar
245. Some stress placement rules in Maithili. Yadav, Ramawatar, vol. 8(1), Dec. '80, p. 181-188.  
Keywords: Maithili grammar; Maithili language
246. The word order phenomenon in Maithili simple sentence: A TG approach. Yadav, Y. P., vol. 12(1), Dec. '84, p. 1-14.  
Keywords: Maithili grammar; Word order

**400 N NEPALI**

247. Beginning to read Nepali Mero Nepali Kitaba as a text-book. Yadav, Ramawatar, vol. 22(1), Jan. '94, p. 99-103.  
Keywords: Nepali text books; Mero Nepali Kitaba
248. Compound verbs in Nepali. Pokharel, Madhav Prasad, vol. 18(2), July '91, p. 149-173.  
Keywords: Nepali language; Nepali verbs; Compound verbs
249. Dative subject constructions in Hindi, Nepali and Marathi and relational grammar. Gupta, S.M. and Tuladhar, J., vol. 7(1,2), Dec. '79, p. 119-154.  
Keywords: Grammar, Relational; Hindi language; Nepali language

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **400 N NEPALI**

250. Diversity and change in the languages of highland Nepal. Hutt, Michael, vol. 14(1), Jan. '87, p. 1-24.  
Keywords: Language and languages; Nepali language
251. Linguistics and development in Nepal. Troyer, L., vol. 1(2), June '74, p. 107-118.  
Keywords: Linguistics; Development; Nepal
252. Order of meaningful constituents in Nepali. Pokharel, Madhav Prasad, vol. 16(2), Jan. '89, p. 83-102.  
Keywords: Nepali language
253. Passivization in Nepali. Pokharel, Madhav Prasad, vol. 23(2), July '96, p. 451-472.  
Keywords: Passivization; Nepali Grammar
254. Testing Nepali as a second language. Tuladhar, Nirmal M. and Tuladhar, S. K., vol. 6(2), June '79, p. 11-20.  
Keywords: Nepali language; Nepali as second language

### **400 NE NEWARI**

255. Classical Newari verbal morphology: A preliminary report. Kansakar, Tej Ratna, vol. 22(1), Jan. '95, p. 21-30.  
Keywords: Newari language
256. Deictic and non-deictic senses of kin terms in Dhoncholecha. Hale, Austin and Shrestha, Kedar P., vol. 23(2), July '96, p. 403-422.  
Keywords: Dhoncholecha; Kin terms; Newari kin terms

**400 NE NEWARI**

257. Graphic and classifier verb base in the Newar languages. Shresthacharya, Iswarananda, vol. 18(2), July '91, p. 133-147.  
Keywords: Newari language; Newari verbs
258. Is Newari a classifier language ?. Hale, A. and Shresthacharya, I., vol. 1(1), Dec. '73, p. 1-21.  
Keywords: Newari language
259. Lexical and synthetic causatives in Newari. Kansakar, Tej Ratna, vol. 17(2), July '90, p. 93-101.  
Keywords: Newari language; Newari causative; Newari grammar
260. Newari language and linguistics: Conspectus. Kansakar, Tej Ratna, vol. 8(2), June '81, p. 1-18.  
Keywords: Newari language; Linguistics
261. Rhythm and intonation in colloquial Newari. Kansakar, Tej Ratna, vol. 5(1), Dec. '77, p. 1-14.  
Keywords: Intonation; Rhythm; Newari language
262. Some type of reduplication in the Newari verb phrases. Shresthacharya, Iswarananda, vol. 3(1), June '78, p. 117-127.  
Keywords: Newari language; Newari verbs

**400 T TIBETO-BURMAN**

263. Indicators of bilingual proficiency in Nepali among Tibeto-Burman peoples of Nepal. Websters, Jeffrey D., vol. 24(2), July '97, p. 233-262.  
Keywords: Tibeto-Burman peoples; Nepali language, Bilingualism



## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **400 T TIBETO-BURMAN**

264. The Tibeto-Burman languages of Nepal: A general survey. Kansakar, Tej Ratna, vol. 20(2), July '93, p. 165-173.

Keywords: Tibeto-Burman languages; Newari language

### **500 SCIENCE**

### **570 BIOLOGY**

### **573 ANTHROPOLOGY**

### **573.2 EVOLUTION**

265. Prithvima Manavko Agaman: Banamanus Dekhi Adhunik Manav Samma: Ek Charcha (Advent of man in the earth: A discussion). Joshi, Kumar Lal, vol. 24(1), Jan. '97, p. 79-86.

Keywords: Man - Origin; Evolution; Ape; Homo sapiens

### **580 BOTANY**

266. Contributions to the ethnobotany of the Tamangs of Kathmandu Valley (Research Note). Shrestha, Purushottam, vol. 15(2), July '88, p. 247-266.

Keywords: Ethnobotany; Tamangs; Useful plants

267. Ethnobotanical note on folklore remedies of Baglung District, Nepal. Manandhar, Narayan P., vol. 20(2), July '93, p. 183-196.

Keywords: Ethnobotany; Medicinal plants; Herbal remedies

268. Ethnobotanical studies in Central Nepal: The ceremonial plant-foods. Bhattarai, N. K., vol. 16(1), Jan. '89, p. 35-41.

Keywords: Plant foods; Ethnobotany

**580 BOTANY**

269. Ethnobotanical studies in central Nepal: The preservation of plant foods. Bhattarai, N. K., vol. 18(2), July '91, p. 211-221.

Keywords: Ethnobotany; Plant foods

270. The high altitude ethnobotany of the Rolwaling Sherpas. Sacherer, J., vol. 6(2), June '79, p. 45-64.

Keywords: Ethnobotany; Rowaling Sherpas; Sherpas; Medicinal plants

271. Research note contributions to ethnobotany of the Palpa area. Shrestha, A., vol. 12(2), Apr. '85, p. 63-74.

Keywords: Ethnobotany; Palpa

**600 APPLIED SCIENCE**

**610 MEDICINE & HEALTH SERVICES**

272. Children and mothers at risk for diarrheal disease in Nepal. Laston, Sandra L.et. al., vol. 20(1), Jan.'93, p. 61-75.

Keywords: Dirraheal disease

273. Concepts of illness and curing in a Central Nepal Village. Stone, L., vol. 3(sp), June '76, p. 58-80.

Keywords: Illness; Curing; Nepal village

274. Concepts of mental illness: An ethno-psychiatric study of the mental hospital's in and out-patients in the Kathmandu Valley. Boker, Heinz, vol. 19(1), Jan. 92, p. 27-50.

Keywords: Mental illness; Psychiatry

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **600 APPLIED SCIENCE 610 MEDICINE & HEALTH SERVICES**

275. Cultural knowledge of hygiene and sanitation as basis for health development in Nepal. Burghart, Richard, vol. 15(2), July '88, p. 185-212.  
Keywords: Hygiene; Sanitation; Health services
276. The geo-demographic context of population ageing in Nepal. Subedi, Bhim P., vol. 23(2), July '96, p. 423-439.  
Keywords: Ageing; Population - Nepal
277. Growing old in Helambu: Ageing migration and family structure among Sherpas. Goldstein, M. C. and Beall, C. M., vol. 8(1), Dec. '80, p. 41-56.  
Keywords: Sherpas; Ageing; Migration; Family structure; Helambu
278. Health services and some cultural factors in Eastern Nepal. Wake, C. J., vol. 3(sp), June '76, p. 113-126.  
Keywords: Health services; Culture; Nepal, Eastern
279. Husband wife differences in contraceptive knowledge and uses responses in the rural hills. Karki, Yagya B., vol. 14(2), May '87, p. 143-148.  
Keywords: Contraceptives; Family planning; Rural hills
280. Illness interpretation and modes of treatment in Kirtipur. Devkota, P. L., vol. 11(2), Apr. '84, p. 11-20.  
Keywords: Illness interpretation; Treatment; Kirtipur; Health services
281. Levels of medicine in a Central Nepali Village. Blustain, H. S., vol. 3(sp), June '76, p. 83-105.  
Keywords: Medicine; Nepali Village; Health services

**600 APPLIED SCIENCE**

**610 MEDICINE & HEALTH SERVICES**

282. Social factors affecting patient utilization of high-technology medicine in Nepal. Tansig, Mark B. and Subedi, Janardan, vol. 22(2), July '95, p. 131-139.

Keywords: Mammography machine; Medical technology

**620 ENGINEERING**

**623 FORTIFICATION**

283. Gadhi-killako Kabitatmak Varnan (Poetic description of Gadhi-fortress). Pradhan, Rukmini (Onta), vol. 24(1), Jan.'97, p. 113-127.

Keywords: Fortification; Gadhi Killa; FORTS

**630 AGRICULTURE**

284. Contribution of infrastructures to agricultural growth in Nepal. Thapa, Y. B., vol. 19(3), July '92, p. 223-239.

Keywords: Agricultural growth

**634.9 FORESTRY**

285. Kami (Blacksmiths) today-forests and livelihood security. Graner, Elvira, vol. 24(2), July '97, p. 217-231.

Keywords: Blacksmithy; Forest policy; Case studies

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **636 ANIMAL HUSBANDRY**

286. Animal husbandry in the Ganesh Himal region: An essay to ecological synthesis. Alirol, P., vol. 3(1), Jan. '76, p. 47-61.  
Keywords: Animal husbandry; Ganesh Himal region; Ecology
287. Gender participation in the milk-producer associations: A situational analysis from the Eastern Development Region of Nepal. Mishra, K. D., vol. 21(2), July '94, p. 213-220.  
Keywords: Milk producer associations; Milk dairy products; Gender participation
288. Of people and yaks: The management and meaning of high altitude herding among contemporary Solu Sherpas. March, K. S., vol. 4(2), June '77, p. 83-97.  
Keywords: Yaks; Herding; Solu Sherpas; Sherpas
289. Survey report: Herding and socio-economic change among Langtang Tibetans. Cox, T., vol. 12(3), Aug. '85, p. 63-74.  
Keywords: Herding; Tibetans; Langtang Tibetans

### **640 HOMESCIENCE**

### **649 BREAST FEEDING**

290. Breast feeding in Nepal: Religions and culture beliefs. Paneru, Sudha, vol. 8(2), June '81, p. 43-54.  
Keywords: Breast feeding - Nepal; Religious beliefs

**700 ART**

**704 ICONOGRAPHY**

291. Changuko Nepal Murtikala (Nepal Iconography of Changu). Khanal, Mohan Prasad, vol. 8(2), Asadh '038, p. 135-172.  
Keywords: Iconography - Nepal; Changu
292. The Iconography of Chiwong Gomba. March, K. S., vol. 5(1), Dec. '77, p. 85-92.  
Keywords: Iconography; Chiwong Gomba
293. Medieval Buddhist art in Nepal: Penetration of Pal influences in the Himalayas. Uprety, Prem Raman, vol. 19(2), July '92, p.167-175.  
Keywords: Buddhsit Art - Nepal
294. Nepal Art: Nepali Utopia. Subedi, Abhi, vol. 22(2), July '95, p. 113-130.  
Keywords: Nepali art; Nepali Utopia
295. Nepalko Prachin Ganesh Murti (Ancient images of Ganesh of Nepal). Khanal, Mohan Prasad, vol. 21(2), July '94, p. 221-233.  
Keywords: Ganesh images - Nepal
296. Problems in dating Nepalese metal sculpture: Three images of Vishnu. Alsop, I., vol. 12(1), Dec. '84, p. 23-60.  
Keywords: Metal sculpture; Vishnu images
297. Purbi Nepalka Vasudev Murti (Images of Vasudev of Eastern Nepal). Khanal, Mohan Prasad, vol. 13(3), Aug. '89, p. 311-322.  
Keywords: Vasudev images; Nepal, Eastern

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **719 NATIONAL PARKS**

298. Sagarmatha (Mt. Everest) National Park: Conservation for sustainable development. Basnet, Khadga, vol. 19(1), Jan. '92, p. 93-119.

Keywords: National Parks; Sagarmatha National Park

### **720 ARCHITECTURE**

#### **721.3 PILLARS**

299. Vir Khamba of Western Nepal. Sharma, Dilli Raj, vol. 24(1), Jan. '97, p. 57-70.

Keywords: Stone pillars; Vir Khamba; Nepal, Western

### **726 MONASTERIES & TEMPLES**

300. Bikramshil Mahavihar: Aitihāsik Mahatwa (Historical importance of Bikramshil Monastery). Pradhan, Rukmini, vol. 12(2), Baisakh '042, p. 103-115.

Keywords: Buddhist monasteries; Bikramshil Mahavihar

301. Chhusyabahal (Bihar) ko Vastukala: Ek Adhyayan (Architecture of Chhusyabahal : A study). Kharel, Ganga, vol. 24(1), Jan. '97, p. 87-112.

Keywords: Buddhist monastery; Chhusyabahal; Architecture

### **726 MONASTERIES & TEMPLES**

302. The Development of Vihara Culture in Nepal. Bajracharya, Ranjana, vol. 22(2), July '95, p. 141-157.

Keywords: Vihar culture; Monasteries, Buddhist - Nepal

## **726 MONASTERIES & TEMPLES**

303. The Saugal Tol Temple of Patan: Further note on the shrine and its sculpture. Slusser, M. S., vol. 2(1), Feb. '75, p. 39-45.

Keywords: Temples; Shrines; Sculpture

## **728 PALACES**

304. Prithvinarayan Shah ko Nuwakot Madi Durbar (Nuwakot Madi Palace of Prithvinarayan Shah). Bajracharya, Dhanavajra and Shrestha, Tek Bahadur, vol. 2(2), Asadh '032, p. 145-154.

Keywords: Palaces; Nuwakot Madi Palace; Prithvinarayan Shah

## **730 SCULPTURE**

305. Dry-lacquer or clay ? Preliminary notes on a neglected Nepalese sculpture medium. Slusser, Mary, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 11-33.

Keywords: Dry lacquer; Sculpture medium

306. Image casting in Oku Bahal. Alsop, I. and Charlton, D., vol. 1(1), Dec.'73, p. 22-49.

Keywords: Image casting; Oku Bahal

## **737 NUMISMATICS**

307. Maudrik Parampara ra Kehi Nepali Matoka Mudra (Coinage system and a few coins of Nepalese clay). Dhungel, Ramesh, vol. 11(2), Baisakh '041, p. 71-84.

Keywords: Coins; Clay coins, Nepali; Numismatics



## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **737 NUMISMATICS**

308. Two notes on Malla currencies. Kolver, Bernhard, vol. 20(1), Jan. '93, p. 53-59.

Keywords: Malla currencies; Numismatics

### **740 DECORATIVE ART**

### **746 ART WEAVING**

309. Aniko: Image weaver. Guta, Thomas L., vol. 24(1), Jan.'97, p. 71-77.

Keywords: Aniko; Tapestries; Image weaving

### **780 MUSIC 781 MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS**

310. Gaine ko Sarangi: Ek Magne Bhando ki Nepali Sanskriti ko Anga ? Ek Samajshastriya Dristikon (Sarangi of gaine: Is it a beggar's bowl or a part of Nepali culture? A sociological view). Kshetri, Gyanu, vol. 16(1), Jan. '89, p. 55-69.

Keywords: Sarangi; Gaine; Culture

### **784 SONGS**

311. Ragamala: Nepali SAngit Bata Bilupta Ek Durlabh Shaili (Ragamala: A rare style lost from the Nepali music). Darnal, Ram Sharan, vol. 14(2), May '89, p. 125-142.

Keywords: Ragamala; Nepali music

## **790 RECREATION**

312. The Rodighar and its role in Gurung Society. Andore, E., vol. 1(2), June '74, p. 10-24.

Keywords: Rodighar; Gurung society

313. Visible and invisible aspect of the Dèvi dances in Sankhu, Nepal. Shrestha, Bal Gopal, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 255-269.

Keywords: Religious dances; Dancing

## **796.5 MOUNTAINEERING**

314. Report on the University of California expedition to Kutang and Nurbi the Northern Nepal in Autumn 1973. Aris, M., vol. 2(2), June '75, p. 45-87.

Keywords: Mountaineering; University of California Expedition; Nepal, Northern

## **800 LITERATURE**

315. Modern Nepalese poems and paintings; canons and contexts. Subedi, Abhi, vol. 19(1), Jan. '92, p. 1-17.

Keywords: Nepalese poetry; Paintings, Nepali

316. A translation of Lakshmi Prasad Devakota's the fifteenth of the month of Asadha Treu. Manfred G., vol. 20(2), July '93, p. 149-164.

Keywords: Nepali poetry; Devkota, Laxmi Prasad

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **900 HISTORY & GEOGRAPHY**

317. Amabivalence denied: The making of Rastriya Itihas. Onta, Pratyoush R., vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 213-254.  
Keywords: Nepal - History
318. The Ancestors of Jang Bahadur Rana: History; propaganda and legend. Whelpton, John, vol. 14(3), Sept. '87, p. 161-192.  
Keywords: Rana, Jang Bahadur; Nepal - History; Geneology
319. Annals of Prithvinarayan Shah in contemporary Sanskrit literature. Mishra, Krishna Chandra, vol. 10(1,2), Dec. '82 & June '83, p. 51-56.  
Keywords: Nepal - History; Prithvinarayan Shah
320. Contributions to the history of Nepal: Eastern Newar Diaspora settlements. Lewis, Todd T., vol. 15(1), Jan. '88, p. 25-66.  
Keywords: Nepal - History; Newar Diaspora Settlement
321. Death of Dharmadev. Vaidya, Tulasi Ram, vol. 8(2), June '81, p. 35-42.  
Keywords: Dharmadev; Nepal - History
322. Doti: Baisi ho ki hoina ? (Doti: Is it Baisi or not ?). Subedi, Rajaram, vol. 14(1), Jan. '87, p. 63-74.  
Keywords: Doti; Baisi; Nepal - History
323. The Early history of Lo (Mustang) and Ngari. Jackson, D. P., vol. 4(1), Dec. 76, p. 39-56.  
Keywords: Mustang - History; Ngari - History
324. Epigraphy and society in ancient Nepal: A critique of Regmi, 1983. Malla, Kamal Prakash, vol. 13(1), Jan. '86, p. 57-94.  
Keywords: Epigraphy; Nepal - History

**900 HISTORY & GEOGRAPHY**

325. Mass movement 1990. Hachhethu, Krishna, vol. 17(2), July '90, p.177-201.

Keywords: Nepal - History; Mass movement; Revolution, Nepalese

326. How Jang Bahadur established Rana rule in Nepal. Pandey, Madhav Raj, vol. 1(1), Dec. '73, p. 50-63.

Keywords: Rana, Jang Bahadur; Rana rule; Nepal - History

327. Jyampa (Byas-pa) Gumbako Karchhyag ma Ullekhit Tithimitiharu: Blo Mustang) Rajya ko Aitihasyik Kalkram: Ek Charcha (Dates mentioned in the Karchhyag of Jyampa (Byas-pa) Gumba: Historical Time table of the kingdom of Blo (Mustang): A discussion. Gurung, Jagman, vol. 13(2), Apr. '86, p. 215-238.

Keywords: Jyampa Gumba; Mustang - History

328. Kailali ra Kanchanpur: Ek Aitihasyik Sarvekshan (Historical survey of Kailali and Kanchanpur). Subedi, Rajaram, vol. 22(1), Jan. '95, p. 87-98.

Keywords: Kailali; Kanchanpur; Historical survey

329. King Hangshu Dewa and his minister Wokde. Chemjong, Iaman Singh, vol. 2(2), June '75, p. 117-136.

Keywords: Hangshu Deva; Wokde

330. A Leaf from the Bendal 'Vamsavali' 1. Manandhar, T. L., vol. 1(2), June '74, p. 99-102.

Keywords: Geneology; Nepal - History

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **900 HISTORY & GEOGRAPHY**

331. Lichchhavi Kalka Bigyan Anuparam: Unaka Paribar ra Dharma (Bigyan Anuparam of Lichchhavi Period: His family and religion). Nepal, Gyan Mani, vol. 6(1), Poush '035, p. 67-84.  
Keywords: Bigyan Anuparam; Nepal - History
332. Madhyakalin Nepal ka Ek Prakhyat Raja Siva Dev (Siva Dev, a famous king of Medieval Nepal). Bajracharya, Dhanavajra, vol. 8(1), Poush '037, p. 207-222.  
Keywords: Siva dev; Nepal - History, Medieval
333. Muluki Kharidar Gunavant (Gunavant: A Civil Officer). Pradhan (Onta), Rukmini, vol. 16(2), July '89, p. 151-168.  
Keywords: Gunavant; Civil Officer
334. Nepala-Mahatmya: A IX century text or a pious fraud ?. Malla, Kamal Prakash, vol. 19(1), Jan. '92, p. 145-157.  
Keywords: Nepal - History; Nepal - Description
335. Nepal on the eve of the Rana ascendancy. Edwards, D. W., vol. 2(1), Feb. '75, p. 99-118.  
Keywords: Nepal - History; Rana rule
336. Nepaul to Nepal: Place names in two early accounts. Gurung, Harka, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 47-64.  
Keywords: Nepal place names; Nepal - Description
337. Preliminary notes on the nature of Rana law and government. Regmi, Mahesh Chandra, vol. 2(2), June '75, p. 103-115.  
Keywords: Nepal - History; Rana Law; Rana rule

**900 HISTORY & GEOGRAPHY**

338. Preliminary report on Langtang region. Hall, R., vol. 5(2), June '78, p. 51-68.

Keywords: Langtang region; Himalayas

339. Prithvinarayan's relation with Chaubisi principalities 1952-66. Baral, L. S., vol. 11(3), Aug. '84, p. 21-46.

Keywords: Prithvinarayan Shah; Nepal - History; Chaubisi principalities

340. Rich possibilities: Notes on social history in Nepal. Onta, Pratyoush R., vol. 21(1), Jan. '94, p. 1-43.

Keywords: Social history; Nepal - History

341. The role of fear in the unification of Nepal. Stiller, L. F., vol. 1(2), June '74, p. 42-89.

Keywords: Nepal - History

342. Sahitya, Sangit ra Kala Prati Pratap Malla ko Jhukab (Pratap Malla's interest in Literature, Music and Art). Pradhan, Rukmini, vol. 9(1,2), Poush '038, p. 65-80.

Keywords: Nepal - History; Pratap Malla

343. Salyani Raja Ranabhim Shah ko Padachyuti (Dismissal of Ranabhim Shah, King of Salyan. Manandhar, Tri Ratna, vol. 11(2), Baisakh '041, p. 85-92.

Keywords: Ranabhim Shah; Salyan - History

344. Some questions in Nepali history. Regmi, Mahesh Chandra, vol. 3(2), Sept. '76, p. 1-5.

Keywords: Nepal - History

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **900 HISTORY & GEOGRAPHY**

345. The status, powers and functions of Rajas and Rajantas during the 19th century Nepal in the light of contemporary documents. Adhikari, K. K., vol. 8(1), Dec. '80, p. 147-156.  
Keywords: Nepal - History; Kings & princes; Powers and functions
346. Tokha: Ek Aitihasik Charcha (Tokha: An historic discussion). Shrestha, Tek Bahadur, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 275-284.  
Keywords: Tokha - History
347. Yangal: Yambu. Bajracharya, Gautamvajra, vol. 1(2), Asadh '031, p. 90-97.  
Keywords: Yangal; Yambu; Nepal - History

### **930 ARCHAEOLOGY**

348. Archaeological remains of Lumbini: The Birthplace of Lord Buddha. Pande, R. N., vol. 12(3), Aug. '85, p. 51-62.  
Keywords: Lumbini; Archaeological remains
349. Dumakhel: A brief report on the excavations. Khanal, Mohan Prasad and Riccardi, Theodore Jn., vol. 15(2), July '88, p. 115-38.  
Keywords: Excavations - Dumakhel
350. Rastrako Sarbangin Itihasko Lagi Puratatwako Mahatwa ra Abashyakata (Importance and necessity of Archaeology for nation's all round history). Khanal, Mohan Prasad, vol. 10(1,2), Poush '039, p. 95-110.  
Keywords: Archaeology; Nepal - History
351. Simraongarh: The forgotten city and its arts. Cimino, Rosa Maria, vol. 13(3), Aug. '86, p. 277-288.  
Keywords: Simroangarh; Antiquities.

**CONTRIBUTIONS TO NEPALESE STUDIES  
IN TWENTY FIVE YEARS  
CLASSIFIED LIST OF ARTICLES**

**010 BIBLIOGRAPHY**

1. An Annotated Bibliography on the Thakalis. Bhattachan, Krishna Bahadur, vol. 1(3), Aug. '85, p.1-23.  
Keywords: Thakalis; Ethnic groups; Bibliography
2. Contributions to Nepalese Studies: Cumulative Index 1973-1985. Amatya, Purna P., vol. 12(3), Aug.'85, p.75- 106.  
Keywords: Bibliography; Indexes; Social Science Periodicals
3. Contributions to Nepalese Studies: Cumulative Index 1986-1996. Amatya, Purna P., vol. 23(1), Jan.'96, p. 315-350.  
Keywords: Bibliography; Indexes; Social Science Periodicals
4. Kailash: Journal of the Himalayan Studies: Cumulative Index: 1973-1985. Amatya, Purna P., vol. 13(3), Aug.'86, p. 289-310.  
Keywords: Bibliography; Indexes; Social Science Periodicals

**025.17 INSCRIPTIONS**

5. Bajhang Jillaka Barha Abhilekh (Twelve Inscriptions from Bajhang District). Subedi, Rajaram, vol. 6(2), Asadh 036, p. 73-102.  
Keywords: Inscriptions; Bajhang
6. Bajhangi Raja Kalyan Singhako Shake 1656 ko Tamrapatra (Copper plate of Shake 1656 of Prince Kalyan Singh of Bajhang). Subedi, Rajaram, vol. 11 (1), Poush '040, p. 115-124.  
Keywords: Copper plates; Kalyan Singh; Bajhang



## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **025.17 INSCRIPTIONS**

7. Barsha Kriti: Ek Aprakashit Thayasafu (Almanac: An unpublished folding book). Bajracharya, Dhanavajra, vol.14(1), Jan.'87, p. 75-90.  
Keywords: Almanacs; Historical documents
8. Doti Jillaka Panch Tamrapatra (Five copper plates of Doti District). Subedi, Rajaram, vol. 20 (1), Jan.'93, p. 199-121.  
Keywords: Copper plates; Doti District; Historical documents
9. Gulmi Rajyako Rajanaitik Itihas ra Kehi Aprakashit Samagri (Political history of Gulmi Kingdom and some unpublished documents). Shrestha, Tek Bahadur, vol.11(1), Poush '040, p. 101-113.  
Keywords: History; Gulmi Kingdom; Historical documents
10. Guru Dhanavajra Bajracharya Prati Shradhanjaliko Rupama Uhankai Mallakalko Aitihasik Samagri Dharapau (Historical documents: Dharapau of Malla period dedicated to preceptor Dhanavajra Bajracharya. Bajracharya, Chunda, vol. 23(1), Jan.'96, p. 285-296.  
Keywords: Historical documents; Dharapau; Bajracharya, Dhanavajra
11. Jaya Krishna Joshiko Aitihasik Patra (Historical letter of Jaya Krishna Joshi). Khanal, Mohan Prasad, vol. 7(1-2), Poush '036 and '037, p. 155-174.  
Keywords: Historical documents; Joshi, Jaya Krishna
12. Jaya Prakash Mallale Ranajit Mallalai Lekhidiyekko Bhakapatra (Treaty done by Jaya Prakash Malla to Ranjit Malla). Bajracharya, Dhanavajra, vol. 15 (1), Jan.'88, p. 107-112.  
Keywords: Treaty; Jaya Prakash Malla; Ranajit Malla; Historical documents

### 025.17 INSCRIPTIONS

13. Karnali Pradeshko Raja Aditya Mallako Shake 1238 ko Tamrapatra (Copper Plate of Shake 1238 of King Aditya Malla of Karnali Province). Subedi, Rajaram, vol. 11 (3), Bhadra '038, p. 122-128.  
Keywords: Copper plates; Aditya Malla; Karnali Province
14. Khas Rajya, Jumla, Bajhang ra Kumaonka Abhilekh (Inscriptions from Khas Kingdom of Jumla, Bajhang and Kumaon). Adhikari, Surya Mani, vol. 13(2), Apr.'86, p. 205-214.  
Keywords: Khas Kingdom; Jumla; Bajhang; Kumaon; Inscriptions
15. Kirtibam Malla ra Unka Aprakashit Abhilekh (Kirtibam Malla and his unpublished documents. Shrestha, Tek Bahadur, vol. 11 (1), Poush '038, p. 97-134.  
Keywords: Kirti Bam Malla; Historical documents
16. Madhyakalka Suruka Kehi Abhilekh (Some inscriptions of early medieval period). Bajracharya, Dhanavajra, vol. 5(1), Poush '034, p. 93-124.  
Keywords: Inscriptions; Nepal, Early medieval
17. Palpaka Sen Rajaharuka Athara Aprakashit Patraharu (Eighteen unpublished letters of Sen Kings of Palpa). Shrestha, Tek Bahadur, vol. 14(3), Sept. '87, p. 207-228.  
Keywords: Historical documents; Sen Kings; Palpa
18. Parbatko Kehi Tamrapatra (Some copper plates of Parbat). Shrestha, Tek Bahadur, vol. 3(2), Bhadra '033, p. 72-82.  
Keywords: Copper plates; Parbat

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **025.17 INSCRIPTIONS**

19. Paschim Nepalka Kehi Aprakashit Abhilekh (Some unpublished inscriptions of Western Nepal). Adhikari, Surya Mani, vol. 7 (1-2), Poush '036 and 037, p. 175-192.  
Keywords: Historical documents; Nepal, Western; Inscriptions
20. Pashupatika Dui Tamrapatra: Deva Dasi Prathama Nayan Prakash (Two copper plates of Pashupati: New light on the Devadasi system). Shrestha, Tek Bahadur, vol. 1(2), Asadh '039, p. 103-106.  
Keywords: Copper plates; Deva Dasi system
21. Sri Panch Girban Yudha Bikram Shahko Aprakashit Tamrapatra (Unpublished copper plate of His Majesty Girban Yudha Bikram Shah). Shrestha, Tek Bahadur, vol. 2(2), Asadh 032, p. 155-169.  
Keywords: Copper plates; Girban Yudha Bikram Shah; Nepal-History
22. Sri Panch Prithvinarayan Shah Takaka Kehi Aitihasik Patra (Some historical documents of the time of King Prithvinarayan Shah). Bajracharya, Dhanavajra, vol.10(1,2), Poush 039 and 040, p. 107-117.  
Keywords: Historical documents; Prithvinarayan Shah; Nepal-History

### **070 PRESS**

23. The Press in Nepal (1951-75). Baral, Lok Raj, vol. 2(1), Feb. '75, p. 169.  
Keywords: Press - Nepal
24. The Book of Lepcha belief or Wanism. Chemjong, I. S., vol. 2(2), June '75, p. 137-144.  
Keywords: Beliefs; Wanism; Lepchas;

**070 PRESS**

25. Jupiter and the awakened pig. Saul, Rebecca, vol. 22 (2), June '95, p. 193-197.

Keywords: Beliefs; Jupiter

**100 PHILOSOPHY & PSYCHOLOGY**

**121.6 BELIEF**

26. A Note on the religious beliefs and practices among the Chepang of Nepal (Research Article). Gurung, Ganesh Man, vol. 14(3), Sept. '87, p. 239-246.

Keywords: Beliefs; Religious belief; Chepangs

27. The Gurung personality structure. Regmi, M. P., vol. 11(1), Dec.'84, p. 61-88.

Keywords: Gurungs; Personality; Psychology

**150 PSYCHOLOGY**

28. Investigation in Nepalese female personality. Regmi, Murari P., vol. 23 (2), July '96, p. 441-449.

Keywords: Personality; Nepali Women; Psychology

29. Naming anti-developmental attitudes. Tuladhar, Amrit Ratna, vol. 21(2), July '84, p. 191-212.

Keywords: Attitude; Psychology

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **200 RELIGION 215.9 SHAMANISM**

30. Buddhist healers in Nepal: Some reservations. Dietrich, Angela, vol. 23 (2), July '96, p. 473-480.

Keywords: Buddhist healers; Faith healers; Shamanism

31. Notes on two Shaman curers in Kathmandu. Okada, F. E., vol. 3 (5p), June '76, p. 107-112.

Keywords: Shaman curers; Shamanism - Kathmandu; Shamanism

32. Shamanism and medicine in developing Nepal. Peters, L. G., vol. 6(2), June '79, p. 27-44.

Keywords: Shamanism - Nepal; Medicine; Shamanism

33. Siberian Shamanistic traditions among the Kham Magar of Nepal. Watters, D., vol. 2 (2), Feb. '75, p. 123-168.

Keywords: Shamanism, Siberian; Magars; Kham-Magars - Nepal; Shamanism

34. Sita and the goddess: A case study of a woman healer in Nepal. Dougherty, Linda M., vol. 14(1), Jan. '87, p. 25-36.

Keywords: Women healers; Shamanism - Nepal; Harati Ajima; Shamanism

### **291.21 GODS AND GODDESSES**

35. Guardians of the royal goddess: Daitya and Kumar as the protectors of Taleju Bhavani of Kathmandu. Van den Hoek, Bert and Shrestha, Bal Gopal, vol. 19 (2), July '92, p. 191-222.  
Keywords: Taleju Bhavani; Gods and goddesses
36. Nagas. Draper, John, vol. 13(2), July '86, p. 149-166.  
Keywords: Snakes as gods; Nagas; Gods and goddesses
37. Nepali Janjivanma Devi Saraswatiko Sthan: Ek Adhyayan (Place of Goddess Saraswati in the life of the Nepalese people. Pradhan, Rukmini, vol. 8(1), Poush 2037, p. 189-206.  
Keywords: Saraswati; Gods and Goddess
38. A Note on the historical and cultural significance of Vajrayogini of Sankhu. Sharma, Dilli Raj, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 261-273.  
Keywords: Bajrayogini; Gods and Goddess
39. Yaks, Cows and status in the Himalayas. Schuler, S., vol. 6(2), June '79, p. 65-72.  
Keywords: Yaks; Himalayas; Cows as sacred animals

### **291.35 SACRED PLACES**

40. Perceptions about the Geography of Religious sites in the Kathmandu Valley. Stoddard, R. H., vol. 7(1,2), Dec. '79, p. 97-118.  
Keywords: Religious sites; Sacred places - Kathmandu

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **291.35 SACRED PLACES**

41. The Profane names of the sacred hillocks. Malla, Kamal Prakash, vol. 23 (1), Jan. '96, p. 1-9.

Keywords: Sacred places - Nepal; Religious sites

### **294.3 BUDDHISM**

42. (Acharya Dipankar Sri Gyan) Atishako Tibet Yatra: Ek Nayan Adhyayan (Acharya Dipankar Sri Gyan) Atisha's Journey to Tibet: A new study). Dhungel, Ramesh, vol. 13(2), Apr. '96, p. 181-204.

Keywords: Dipankar Sri Gyan; Atisha; Tibet Journey

43. The Economic aspect of Buddhism: An alternative model for community development. Uprety, Prem Raman, vol. 23(1), Jan.'96, p. 119-124.

Keywords: Buddhism; Community development

44. Gender and caste in the perfect Buddhist gift. Van den Hoek, Bert, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p.195-211.

Keywords: Buddhism; Caste; Gender

45. Notes on the Uray and the modernization of Newar Buddhism. Lewis, Todd T., vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 109-117.

Keywords: Buddhism; Urays; Tuladhars

### **294.3 BUDDHISM**

46. Rain for the drought: An anthropological inquiry into the structure of a Buddhist festival in Kathmandu. Khatry, Prem K., vol.23(1), Jan. '96, p. 89-108.

Keywords: Buddhist festivals; Rain; Festivals

47. A Sketch of the history of Lalitpur (Patan) with special reference to Buddhism. Gellner, David, vol. 23 (1), Jan. '96, p. 125-157.

Keywords: Buddhism; Lalitpur - History

### **294.5 HINDUISM**

48. Bairagi, Mandals. Burghart, R., vol. 3(1), Jan. '76, p. 63-104.

Keywords: Hindu Monasteries; Monks; Hinduism

49. A Critique of Levy's Theory of the urban mesocosm. Mikesell, Stephen C., vol. 20(2), July '93, p. 231-254.

Keywords: Mesocosm; Hinduism

50. The Nepalese state and Gorakhnathi yogis: The case of the former kingdoms of Dang Valley: 18-19 th centuries. Bouillier, Veronique, vol. 20 (1), Jan. '93, p. 29-52.

Keywords: Gorakhanathi Yogis; Monks; Dang valley; Hinduism

### **300 SOCIAL SCIENCES**

51. Social research in Nepali: A critique and a proposal. Mishra, C., vol. 11(2), Apr. '84, p. 1-10.

Keywords: Social research - Nepal



## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **302 SOCIAL INTERACTIONS**

52. Massmedia tradition and change: An overview of change in Nepal. Malla, B. C., vol. 10(1,2), Dec. '82, p. 69-80.  
Keywords: Mass communication; Social change; Social interactions
53. Nepal - Hindu - Tribal interface. Sharma, Prayag Raj, vol. 6(1), Dec. '78, p. 1-14.  
Keywords: Social interactions; Hindu Tribal - Nepal
54. The Tea shop as an arena of ethnic interaction in Nepal. Putnam, A. M., vol. 2 (1), Feb. '75, p. 11-17.  
Keywords: Tea shops; Social interactions - Nepal; Social interactions

### **303.4 SOCIAL CHANGE**

55. The Pattern of development in Nepal: A new conceptual frame-work and a historical analysis. Sharma, Sudhindra, vol. 19(2), July '92, p. 261-281.  
Keywords: Social change; Development
56. Political perspective on social development in Nepal. Dahal, Dev Raj, vol. 20(2), Jan. '95, p. 57-71.  
Keywords: Social change

### **304.2 ENVIRONMENT**

57. Environmental problems in the Kathmandu Valley: Some issues in planning and management. Adhikari, Ambika P., vol. 22(1), Jan. '95, p. 1-19.  
Keywords: Environment

### **304.2 ENVIRONMENT**

58. Environmental problems in the Nepal Himalaya. Shrestha, Vinod P., vol. 21(2), July '94, p. 137-151.  
Keywords: Environment - Himalayas; Environment
59. Palaeo-environment and prehistory of Nepal. Pandey, Ram Niwas, vol. 14(2), May '87, p. 111-124.  
Keywords: Environment; Geology - Nepal
60. Solid waste pollution versus sustainable development in high mountain environment: A case study of Sagarmatha National Park of Khumbu Region, Nepal. Basnet, Khadga, vol. 20(1), Jan. '93, p. 131-139.  
Keywords: Environment; Solid waste pollution; Sagarmatha National Park

### **304.6 POPULATION & FAMILY PLANNING**

61. Ages at Menopause and Menarche in a high altitude - Himalayan Population. Dealt, C. M., vol. 9(1,2), June '82, p. 49-54.  
Keywords: Menopause; Menarche; Population - Himalayas; Ageing
62. Contraceptive use and its determinants in a semi-urban community: An experience from Mahankal Panchayat. Shrestha, R. M., vol. 9(1,2), June '82, p. 31-48.  
Keywords: Contraceptive; Family Planning; Mahankal Panchayat
63. Cultural repercussions of childlessness and low fertility in Nepal. Stone, L., vol. 5(2), June '78, p. 7-36.  
Keywords: Culture; Childlessness; Low fertility - Nepal

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **304.6 POPULATION & FAMILY PLANNING**

64. The Effect of high altitude on fecundity and fertility in the Himalayas: Myths and realities. Goldstein, M. C. Beall, C. M., vol. 10(1,2), Dec. '82, p. 21-42.  
Keywords: Fertility - Himalayas; Myths; Fertility
65. Family type and fertility in rural Nepal. Karki, Yagya B., vol. 11(3), Aug. '84, p. 47-62.  
Keywords: Fertility; Population; Family type; Rural Nepal
66. Fertility and its proximate determinants in a Tamang village of North Central Nepal. Fricke, Thomas E., vol. 12 (3), Aug. '85, p. 25-49.  
Keywords: Fertility; Population; Tamang village
67. The Geo-demographic context of population ageing in Nepal. Subedi, Bhim P., vol. 23(2), July '96, p. 423-43.  
Keywords: Population; Ageing -Nepal; Ageing
68. Human development and the ethnic population sub-groups in the 75 Districts in Nepal. Thapa, Shyam, vol. 22(2), July '95, p. 181-192.  
Keywords: Population; Ethnic groups
69. Labour participation and fertility of rural woman in Nepal. Dhungel, B., vol. 8(2), June '81, p. 73-82.  
Keywords: Fertility; Labour participation; Rural women - Nepal
70. Linguistic demography of Nepal. Gurung, Harka, vol. 24(2), July '97, p. 147-185.  
Keywords: Nepali languages; Demography; Population - Nepal; Population

### **304.6 POPULATION & FAMILY PLANNING**

71. Pattern of urban and rural growth of population of Nepal. Shrestha, H. B., vol. 13 (1), Jan. '86, p. 11-18.  
Keywords: Population growth; Urbanization; Rural development; Population
72. Political economy of population redistribution: A case study of a Dang village. Mishra, C., vol. 11(3), Aug. '84, p. 1-10.  
Keywords: Population distribution; Case studies; Dang village; Population
73. Population growth, land pressure and development of cash crops in Nepali village. Dahal, Dilli Ram, vol. 13(1), Jan. '86, p. 1-10.  
Keywords: Population growth; Land pressure; Cash crops; Population
74. Population, social structure and strategic behaviour: An essay on polyadry, fertility and chance in Limi Panchayat. Goldstein, M. C., vol. 4(2), June '77, p. 47-62.  
Keywords: Population; Polyandry; Fertility; Limi Panchayat; Fertility
75. Social structure, fertility and value of children in North Western Nepal. Levine, N. E., vol. 9 (1,2), June '82, p. 1-20.  
Keywords: Social structure; Fertility - Nepal; Children - Nepal

### **304.8 MIGRATION**

76. Economic development through indigenous means: A case of Indian migration in the Nepal Terai. Dahal, Dilli Ram, vol. 11(1), Dec. '83, p. 1-20.  
Keywords: Migration; Economic development; Nepal Terai; Case studies

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **304.8 MIGRATION**

77. History of land settlement in Nepal Terai. Ojha, D. P., vol. 11(1), Dec. '83, p. 21-44.  
Keywords: Land settlement; Nepal Terai; Migration
78. Indo-Nepal migration: Problems and prospects. Kansakar, Vidya Bir Singh, vol. 11(2), Apr. '84, p. 49-70.  
Keywords: Migration; Indo-Nepal migration; Migration
79. International migration in Nepal: Towards and analytical framework. Subedi, Bhim Prasad, vol. 18(1), Jan. '91, p.83-102.  
Keywords: International migration - Nepal; Migration; Migration
80. Migration: Adaptation and socio-cultural change: The case of Thakalis in Pokhara, Nepal. Chhetri, Ram Bahadur, vol. 13(3), Aug.'86, p. 239-260.  
Keywords: Migration - Pokhara; Social change; Thakalis; Migration
81. Nepal: Consequences of migration and policy implications. vol. 15(1), Jan. '88, p. 67-94.  
Keywords: Migration - Nepal; Migration
82. Squatting in the Kathmandu Valley: A historical perspective. Gallagher, Kathleen M., vol. 19 (2), July '92, p. 249-259.  
Keywords: Squatting; Migration -Kathmandu Valley; Migration

### **305.4 WOMEN**

83. The Badi: Prostitution as a social norm among an untouchable caste of West Nepal. Cox, Thomas, vol. 19(1), Jan. '92, p. 249-259.  
Keywords: Women - Nepal, Western; Badis; Prostitution

### 305.4 WOMEN

84. Marital patterns and women's economic independence: A study of Kham Magar women. Molnar, A., vol. 6(1), Dec. '78, p. 15-30.  
Keywords: Kham Magars; Women; Economic Independence; Marital patterns; Case studies
85. Nepalko Sambidhan 2047 ra Mahila Ummedwari: Ek Samajik tatha Rajnaitik Adhyayan (Constitution of Nepal 2047 and female candidature). Kaini, Prabha Devi, vol. 21(2), July, '94, p. 235-252.  
Keywords: Constitution - Nepal; Women's role
86. Old ways, new sites: Power and privilege at a Nepalese women's development project. Kondos, Vivienne and Ban, Indra, vol. 17(1), Jan. '90, p. 25-55.  
Keywords: Women; Nepali women
87. Prachin Nepali Samajma Nariko Sthan: Simhabalokan - Lichchhavikalka Abhilekh (Review of the status of women in ancient Nepali society - Inscriptions of Lichchhavi period. Manandhar, Sushila, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 297-308.  
Keywords: Women's status; Nepal, Ancient; Inscriptions
88. Speaking of dissent, speaking of consent: Ritual and resistance among high-caste Hindu women in Kathmandu. Thompson, Julia J., vol. 20(1), Jan. '93, p. 1-27.  
Keywords: Hindu women; Women - Kathmandu
89. Unsuccessful cases in the women development programme. Manandhar, Sushila, vol. 19(1), Jan. '92, p. 129-144.  
Keywords: Women development; Case studies

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **305.4 WOMEN**

90. Women's work and child bearing experience: Two ethnic groups of Salme, Nepal. Panter-Brick, C., vol. 13(2), Apr. '86, p. 137-148.  
Keywords: Women; Ethnic groups; Child bearing

### **305.5 SOCIAL CLASSES**

91. A Comparative study of South Asian caste and Mediterranean citizenship in the development of the classes and the state. Mikesell, Stephen and Shrestha, Jamuna, vol. 18(1), Jan. '91, p. 1-18.  
Keywords: Social classes; Caste
92. Economic relationships between occupational castes and high castes in Central Nepal. Bouillier, V., vol. 4(2), June '77, p. 99-110.  
Keywords: Caste; Social classes
93. Limbuwan today: Process and problems. Uprety, Bedh Prakash, vol. 3(2), Sept. '76, p. 47-70.  
Keywords: Social change; Limbuwan; Social classes
94. The Moiety system of the Newars. Toffin, Gerard, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 65-88.  
Keywords: Moiety system; Newar moieties
95. Some socio-cultural aspects of private industrial capital in Nepal. Kondos, Alex ; Kondos, Vivienne and Ban, Indra, vol. 18(2), July '91, p. 175-197.  
Keywords: Industrial class; Caste

### **305.8 ETHNOLOGY**

96. Ethnicity and national integration in Nepal: A statement of the problem. Sharma, Prayag Raj, vol. 13(2), July '86, p. 129-136.  
Keywords: Ethnicity; National integration - Nepal
97. Peoples and polity: Ethnography, ethnicity and identity in Nepal. O'Neill, Tom, vol. 21(1), Jan. '94, p. 45-56.  
Keywords: Ethnography; Ethnicity
98. Tribes in the ethnography of Nepal: Some comments on a debate. Caplan, Lionel, vol. 17(2), July '90, p. 129-145.  
Keywords: Tribes; Ethnography - Nepal; Ethnography

### **305.8 A ATHPAHARIYA RAIS**

99. Political organization and the changing role of leadership: A study of the Athpahariya Community. Dahal, Dilli Ram, vol. 15(1), Jan. '88, p. 95-106.  
Keywords: Athpahariya Community; Political organization; Leadership

### **305.8 C CHIRIMARS**

100. A Brief profile of the Chirimar people of Belaspur village - Banke. Wake, C. J. and Mainali, K., vol. 5(1), Dec. '77, p. 41-44.  
Keywords: Chirimars; Ethnic groups; Belaspur village

### **305.8 D DANUWARS**

101. The Manjani system of the Danuwar state of the Kamala Valley: A brief study of an egalitarian judiciary. Khatry, Prem K., vol. 22(2), Jan. '95, p. 43-55.  
Keywords: Danuwars; Karnali valley; Manjani system; Egalitarian judiciary



## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **305.8 G GORKHALIS**

102. Is the name the game fame, shame or blame : Review of warrior gentlemen 'Gurkhas' in the Western imagination, by Lionel Caplan and Cros, J. P., vol. 22(2), July '95, p. 199-211.

Keywords: Gurkhas; Warrior gentlemen; Gorkhalis

### **305.8 GU GURUNGS**

103. Gurungs, Gorkhalis, Gurkhas: Speculations on a Nepalese ethno-history. Ragsdale, Tod A., vol. 17(1), Jan. '90, p.1-24.

Keywords: Gurungs; Gorkhalis; Ethnohistory; Gurkhas

### **305.8 J JUMLI - KHYAMPAS**

104. The Jumli Khyampas of Far Western Nepal: A study in ethnogenesis. Rauber, H., vol. 8(1), Dec.'80, p. 57-80.

Keywords: Jumli-Khyampas; Ethnogenesis; Nepal, Far Western; Khyampas

### **305.8 K KHAMBAS, KUSUNDAS, KUSWARS**

105. The Ban Rajas - A vanishing Himalayan Tribe. Reinhard, Johan, vol. 4(1), Dec. '76, p. 1-22.

Keywords: Kusundas; Ban Rajas; Himalayan Tribe

106. Khamba ek Ardha Bhramansil Jati (Khamba: A semi-roaming Tribe). Rai, Navin Kumar, vol. 1(1), Poush 030, p.64-78.

Keywords: Khambas; Roaming tribe

**305.8 K KHAMBAS, KUSUNDAS, KUSWARS**

107. The Kuswar of Chaithali (Central Nepal). Jest, C., vol. 4(2), June '77, p. 1-46.

Keywords: Kuswars; Chaithali

**305.8 N NEPALIS, NISYANGTES, NYIMBAS**

108. Nepalis in Tibet. Bista, D. B., vol. 8(1), Dec. '80, p. 1-20.

Keywords: Nepalis - Tibet

109. The Origins of sTod-pa: A Nyinba clan legend. Levene, N. E., vol. 4(1), Dec. '76, p. 57-75.

Keywords: sTod-pa; Nyinbas

110. Social change and status emulation among the Nisyangte of Manang. Cooke, M. T., vol. 13(1), Jan. '86, p. 45-56.

Keywords: Social change; Social status; Nisyangtes; Monang

**305.8 S SATARS, SHERPAS**

111. An Ethnographic approach to ritual ranking among the Satar. Ghimire, Premalata, vol. 17(2), July '90, p. 103-121.

Keywords: Satars; Ethnography; Ritual ranking

112. The Sherpas transformed: Towards a power centred view of change in the Khumbu. Draper, John, vol. 15(2), July '88, p. 139-162.

Keywords: Sherpas; Social change; Khumbu

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **305.8 T THAKALIS**

113. Cost-cutting, caste and community: A look at Thakali social reform in Pokhara. Manzardo, A. E.Sharma, K. P., vol. 2(2), June '75, p. 25-44.  
Keywords: Thakalis; Caste; Community; Social reform.
115. Making a living in the Nepal Himalayas: The case of the Thakalis of Mustang District. Vinding, M., vol. 12(1), Dec. '84, p. 51-106.  
Keywords: Thakalis; Social living; Mustang District; Mustang
116. The Thakali household and inheritance system. Vinding, M., vol. 7(1,2), Dec.'79, p. 21-46.  
Keywords: Thakalis; Inheritance
117. Too many stars and not enough sky: Language and ethnicity among Thakali of Nepal. Turin, Mark, vol. 24(2), July '97, p. 187-199  
Keywords: Thakalis; Ethnicity

### **305.8 TH THARUS**

118. Myths of origin: The Janajati movement, local traditions, nationalism and identities in Nepal. Skar, Harold O., vol. 22(1), Jan. '95, p. 31-42.  
Keywords: Ethnic movement; Tharus; Myths; Origin myths
119. Socio-economic network of a Terai village: An account of the Rana Tharus of Urma-Urmi. Gurung, Ganesh Man, vol. 19(1), Jan. '92, p. 19-25.  
Keywords: Terai village; Tharus; Rana Tharus

**305.8 TH THARUS**

120. Tatooing among the Tharus of Dang Deokhuri Far Western Nepal. Rajaure, D. P., vol. 2(1), Feb. '75, p. 91-98.  
Keywords: Tharus; Nepal, Western; Tatooing

**305.8 TI TIBETANS**

121. Langtang Tibetans and Hindu norms as political language: A critical perspective on Sanskritization theory. Cox, Thomas, vol. 16(1), Jan. '89, p. 11-20.  
Keywords: Tibetans; Langtang Tibetans; Sanskritization

**306 CULTURE**

122. The Concept of Asta Mangala in Tibetan culture. Dhungel, Ramesh, vol. 12(2), Apr. '85, p. 45-54.  
Keywords: Culture, Tibetan; Asta Mangala; Culture
123. A cross-cultural study of Nepalese and Indian optimism. Regmi, M. P. and Asthana, H. S., vol. 8(2), June '81, p. 83-96.  
Keywords: Culture; Optimism
124. Food symbolism in Hindu Nepal. Stone, L., vol. 6(1), Dec.'78, p. 47-66.  
Keywords: Food symbolism; Culture, Nepal; Hindu Nepal; Culture
125. Management of national heritage areas. Bhandari, Bishnu, vol. 22(2), July '95, p. 167-179.  
Keywords: Heritage; Culture; National heritage

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **306 CULTURE**

126. Nepali culture and society: A historical perspective. Sharma, P. R., vol. 10(1,2), Dec. '82 & June '83, p. 1-20.  
Keywords: Culture, Nepali; Society; Culture
127. River-names of the Nepal Valley: A study in cultural annexation. Malla, K. P., vol. 10(1,2), Dec. '82, p. 57-68.  
Keywords: River-names; Nepal Valley; Cultural annexation; Culture

### **306.8 MARRIAGE & FAMILY LIFE**

128. Determinants of the quality of life of rural household heads in Chitwan. Bhandari, Bhishnu, vol. 13(3), Aug. '86, p. 261-276.  
Keywords: Household heads - Chitwan; Family life; Quality of life
129. Factors affecting the age at marriage in Nepal. Tuladhar, J. M., vol. 12(2), Apr. '85, p. 55-62.  
Keywords: Marriageable age, Nepal
130. Family transitions and the practice of bride service in the upper Ankhu Khola: A Tamang case. Dahal, D. R., Fricke, T. And Lama, R. K., vol. 23(2), July '96, p. 377-401, notes, refs..  
Keywords: Family transitions; Bride service; Tamangs; Case studies
131. Girl child marriage in Nepal: Its prevalence and correlates. Thapa, Shayam, vol. 23(2), July '96, p. 361-375.  
Keywords: Marriage; Child marriage - Nepal
132. In search of the household: Some observations from the Eastern Hills of Nepal. Seeley, Janet, vol. 15(2), July '88, p. 163-184.  
Keywords: Household; Family life

### **306.8 MARRIAGE & FAMILY LIFE**

133. Marriage and the constitution of hierarchy and gender in Bahun-Chhetri household. Gray, John N., vol. 18(1), Jan. '91, p. 53-82.

Keywords: Marriage; Household; Family life

134. Marriage, household cycles and the maintenance of equality among the Tamang of North-Central Nepal. Fricke, Thomas E., vol. 15(1), Jan. '88, p. 1-18.

Keywords: Marriage; Household cycles; Tamangs

135. Polyandry, adaptability and environment: A case study of Tangina, A Himalayan village in Nepal. Gurung, Ganesh Man, vol. 20(2), July '93, p. 175-182.

Keywords: Polyandry; Environment; Case studies; Tangina

136. Preliminary notes on marriage and kinship among the Sherpa of Helambu. Goldstein, M. C., vol. 2(4), Feb. '75, p. 37-69.

Keywords: Marriage; Kinship; Sherpas

137. Sex and motherhood among the Brahmins and Chhetris of East Central Nepal. Bennett, L., vol. 3 (special), June '76, p. 1-52.

Keywords: Motherhood; Brahmins; Chhetris; Sex; Nepal, East Central

### **306.83 KINSHIP**

138. The Kinship basis of a Nepalese rural ward. Okada, F. E., vol. 4(1), Dec. '76, p. 23-38.

Keywords: Kinship; Rural ward

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **306.83 KINSHIP**

139. Newar kinship terms in the light of kinship topology. Shresthacharya, Iswaranda, vol. 4(2), June '77, p. 111-128.  
Keywords: Newar kinship; Kinship topology; Kinship
140. The organizing principles of Brahmin-Chhetri kinship. Doherty, V. S., vol. 1(2), June '74, p. 25-41.  
Keywords: Brahmin-Chhetri kinship; Organization; Kinship
141. The role of kinship in the formation of Janakpurdham Pilgrim groups. Burghart, R., vol. 2(1), Feb. '75, p. 71-90.  
Keywords: Kinship; Janakpurdham; Pilgrim groups

### **307 COMMUNITIES**

#### **307.72 RURAL DEVELOPMENT**

142. The Ankhu Khola Valley: An introduction to a multi-disciplinary Research Project in Nepal. Jest, C., vol. 3(1), Jan. '76, p. 33.  
Keywords: Ankhu Khola Valley; Rural development
143. Case study of small farmers in Naktajhih Dhanukha, Nepal. Yadav, R. P., vol. 5(1), Dec. '77, p. 15-39.  
Keywords: Rural development; Small farmers; Dhanukha
144. Changing pattern of a subsistence economy. Euler, C., vol. 11(3), Aug. '84, p. 63-98.  
Keywords: Subsistence economy; Rural development
145. The concept of economy in a peasant society: A case study of the Athpahariya Rais in East Nepal. Dahal, Dilli Ram, vol. 8(2), June '81, p. 55-72.  
Keywords: Peasant society; Small farmers; Rural development; Athpahariya Rais; Case studies

**307 COMMUNITIES**

**307.72 RURAL DEVELOPMENT**

146. Decision making among farming families. Miller, C. J. and Miller, S. J., vol. 8(2), June '81, p. 19-34.  
Keywords: Farming families; Rural development
147. The divergent approaches of IRDPs and problems of implementation in Nepal. Amatya, Soorya Lal, vol. 16(1), Jan. '89, p. 43-54.  
Keywords: Integrated Rural Development Projects; Rural development
148. An ethnohistorical study of Bandipur. Itlis, L. L., vol. 8(1), Dec. '80, p. 81-146.  
Keywords: Bandipur; Ethnohistory; Rural development
149. First annual progress report on Nepal's small farmers project. Clark, G. C. Others, vol. 5(2), June '78, p. 69-86.  
Keywords: Small farmers; Rural development
150. Kitini Gaon Panchayat: A presentation. Borgstron, B. E., vol. 1(2), June '74, p. 1-9.  
Keywords: Rural development; Kitini Village Panchayat
151. Padipur: A Central Terai Village. Bista, Dor Bahadur, vol. 3(1), Jan. '76, p. 1-32.  
Keywords: Rural development; Padipur; Terai village
152. The people of the upper Ankhu Khola Village. Toffin, G., vol. 3(1), Jan. '76, p. 34-46.  
Keywords: Rural development; Ankhu Khola village



## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **307 COMMUNITIES 307.72 RURAL DEVELOPMENT**

153. Recent economic changes in a Newar village. Ishii, H., vol. 8(1), Dec. '80, p. 157-180.  
Keywords: Newars; Newar village; Rural development
154. A Report on Limi Panchayat: Humla District, Karnali Zone. Goldstein, M. C., vol. 5(2), June '75, p. 89-101.  
Keywords: Limi Panchayat; Humla; Rural development
155. Tamang settlement and subsistence economy observations in an Eastern Nepalese Village (Sindhu Palchowk). Antweiler, C., vol. 11(3), Aug. '84, p. 99-110.  
Keywords: Tamangs; Subsistence economy; Sindhu Palchowk; Rural development

### **312.23 INFANT MORTALITY**

156. Regional and socio-economic differentials in infant and child mortality in rural Nepal. Gubhaju, Bhakta Bahadur, vol. 4(2), May '87, p. 33-44.  
Keywords: Infant mortality
157. Urban-rural differentials infant and child mortality in Nepal. Gubhaju, Bhakta Bahadur, vol. 14(2), May '87, p. 149-154.  
Keywords: Infant mortality

**320 POLITICS & POLITICAL SYSTEMS**

158. 2046 salko Jana andolanka Ghatana Vivaran: Ek Adhyayan (Description of the incidents of the people's movement of 1946: A study). Ghimire, Ram Kumar, vol. 19(2), July '92, p. 283-307.  
Keywords: Nepal - History; Political movement
159. The Daudaha (Inspection tour system) under the Ranas. Edwards, D. W., vol. 3(2), Sept. '76, p. 7-34.  
Keywords: Inspection tour; Daudaha
160. Does divinity protect the King ? Ritual and politics in Nepal. Van den Hoek, Bert, vol. 17(2), July '90, p. 147-155.  
Keywords: Divinity; Monarchy
161. Nation, nationalism and some issues of national consensus. Paudyal, Ananta Raj, vol. 18(1), Jan. '91, p. 41-51.  
Keywords: Nationalism
162. Role of the extra parliamentary political party in multi-party democracy: Study of the CPN-Unity Centre. Maharjan, Panch N., vol. 20(2), July '93, p. 221-230.  
Keywords: Democracy; Parliamentary system; Political parties
163. Social democracy in the emerging global order: Problems and prospects for Nepal. Panday, Devendra Raj, vol. 24(1), Jan. 97, p. 1-24.  
Keywords: Communism; Socialism; Social democracy
164. Traditional political systems in Mustang, Nepal. Vinding, Michael, vol. 21(2), July '94, p. 169-190.  
Keywords: Political systems; Mustang

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **320 POLITICS & POLITICAL SYSTEMS**

165. Transition to democracy in Nepal: Negotiations behind constitution making 1990. Hachhethu, Krishna, vol. 21(1), Jan.'94, p. 91-126.

Keywords: Democracy; Constitution - Nepal

166. Whither scholarship in the nineties? Review of Nepal in the nineties: Versions of the future, ed. by Michael Hutt, Onta, Pratyoush and Chene, Mary Des. vol. 22(2), July '95, p. 213-223.

Keywords: Nepal - Politics; Panchayat system

### **325 REFUGEES**

167. Bilateralism under the shadow: The problems of refugees in Nepal-Bhutan relations. Baral, Lok Raj, vol. 20(2), July '93, p. 197-212.

Keywords: Refugees - Nepal; Bilateralism; Refugees

168. Sikkimka Kaji Yuklathupko Nepalma Sharan (Asylum of Sikkim's Kaji Yuklathup in Nepal). Bajracharya, Dhanavajra and Shrestha, Tek Bahadur, vol. 5(2), Asadh '034, p. 37-50.

Keywords: Yuklathup; Refugees; Sikkim; Nepal - Sikkim relations

169. Thinking through Nepal's Bhutan problem. Dhruba Kumar, vol. 20(2), July '93, p. 213-219.

Keywords: Refugees; Nepal - Bhutan relations; Refugees - Nepal

### **327 FOREIGN RELATIONS**

170. Gate-way hinter relations in changing Nepal. Messerschmidt, D. A., vol. 8(1), Dec. '80, p. 21-48.

Keywords: Nepal - Foreign relations

**327 FOREIGN RELATIONS**

171. Jang Bahadur ko Bidesh Niti ra san 1904 ko Pechin jane pratinidhi mandal (Jang Bahadur's foreign policy and the representative mission to Pechin in 1904 A.D.). Nepal, Gyan Mani, vol. 8(2), Asadh '034, p. 175-206.  
Keywords: Foreign policy; Jang Bahadur; Nepal - China relations
172. Kaji Yuklathup prati Nepalile liyeko Niti (Nepal's policy towards Kaji Yuklathup). Manandhar, Tri Ratna, vol. 10(1,2), Poush 2039, p. 227-126.  
Keywords: Yuklathup; Nepal - Foreign relations
173. Nepal - Bhutan dharmik ra sanskritik sambandha: Badhauma Swayambhu Chaitya tatha Gumbako bhumika (Role of Swayambhu Chaitya and Gumba. Sharma, Dilli Raj, vol. 17(2), July '90, p. 157-164.  
Keywords: Nepal Bhutan relations; Swayambhu Chaitya; Cultural relations
174. Nepal and South Asia. Manandhar, T., vol. 2(1), Feb. '75, p. 119-122.  
Keywords: Nepal - Foreign relations; South Asia
175. Nepal and South Asian regional security. Uprety, Prem Raman, vol. 18(1), Jan. '91, p. 19-28.  
Keywords: Nepal - Foreign relations; Regional Security; South Asia
176. Nepal Bhutan Aitihasik Sanskritik Sambandha (Nepal-Bhutan historical and cultural relations). Dhungel, Ramesh, vol. 16(2), July '89, p. 169-188.  
Keywords: Nepal - Bhutan relations; Cultural relations

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **327 FOREIGN RELATIONS**

177. Nepal ko Saugat Belayat lai (Nepal's gift to Britain). Manandhar, Tri Ratna, vol. 13(1), Jan. '86, p. 95-122.  
Keywords: Nepal - Britain relations; Nepal - History; Gift
178. Reconsidering Nepal-India bilateral relations. Dhruba Kumar, vol. 21(1), Jan. '94, p. 73-89.  
Keywords: Bilateral relations; Nepal - India relations

### **330 ECONOMICS & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT**

#### **331 LABOUR**

179. An approach to human resource planning in Nepal: The case of Nepal civil service. Sinha, Dharni, vol. 19(1), Jan. 92, p. 93-119.  
Keywords: Human resources; Labour supply; Civil services; Labour
180. Community, penetration and subjection of labor to merchant capital in a Newar town in West Central Nepal. Mikesell, Stephen L., vol. 15(1), Jan. '88, p. 19-24.  
Keywords: Labour - Management relations; Industrial relations; Newar town; Newar town; Labours
181. Nepalese indigenous labour relations. Fortier, Jana, vol. 20(1), Jan. '93, p. 105-118.  
Keywords: Labour; Labour relations

### 332 FINANCE

182. Credit relations in Nepal: A preliminary report on the Khatsara and Manange kidu systems. Muhlich, Michael, vol. 24(2), July '97, p. 201-215.  
Keywords: Kidu system; Credit; Khatsara Newars; Mananges
183. Monetary approach to macroeconomic study for Nepal. Sharma, Gunanidhi, vol. 21(2), July '94, p. 153-167.  
Keywords: Macroeconomics; Monetary policy
184. Private sector investment in Nepal: Policies for the future. Sharma, Gunanidhi, vol. 17(2), July '90, p. 123-127.  
Keywords: Private sector; Foreign investment

### 333 RESOURCES

185. Adapted land use and overexploitation of natural resources in Gorkha. Haffner, Willibald, vol. 16(1), Jan. '89, p. 21-26.  
Keywords: Natural resources; Land use; Gorkha
186. Field studies of energy expenditure-logistics and contributions. Panter-Frick C., vol. 14(3), Sept. '87, p. 193-206.  
Keywords: Energy consumption; National resources; Field studies.
187. Inequality of landholding in Nepal: Some policy issues. Thapa, Shyam and Chhetry, Devendra, vol. 24(2), July '97, p. 133-145.  
Keywords: Landholding; Land use
188. Land use and geocological damages: The case of Gorkha. Pohle, Perdita, vol. 16(1), Jan. '89, p. 27-33.  
Keywords: Land use; Erosion; Gorkha; Case studies

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **333 RESOURCES**

189. Land use pattern and ecology in the Madi Valley. Shrestha, V. P., vol. 11(1), Dec. '83, p. 89-100.  
Keywords: Land use; Ecology; Rural development; Madi Valley
190. The over-exploitation of natural resources in Gorkha. Muller-Bonker, Ulrike, vol. 17(1), Jan. '90, p. 75-80.  
Keywords: Natural resources; Gorkha
191. Resource management in the Arid Himalaya: Problems and prospective solutions. Pyers, Alton, vol.12(3), Aug. '85, p.107-136.  
Keywords: Resource management; Arid Himalaya

### **334 COOPERATION**

192. Development cooperation in South Asia: A Nepalese perspective. Maskey, Biswa Keshar, vol. 22(2), July '95, p. 153-165.  
Keywords: Regional cooperation; SAARC

### **336.2 TAXATION**

193. Karnali Pradeshko Madhyakalin Itihasma chhatiskar (Tax in the medieval history of Karnali Province). Nepal, Purna Prakash, vol. 10(1,2), Poush '039, p. 81-94.  
Keywords: Tax system; Karnali Province, History
194. Lichchhabhi Kal ko Kar Byavastha (Tax system of Lichchhavi period). Bajracharya, Dhanavajra, vol. 1(1), Poush '030, p. 79-95.  
Keywords: Tax system; Lichchhavi period

### **336.2 TAXATION**

195. Malla Karko Paribhasha (Definition of Malla Tax). Nepal, Gyan Mani, vol. 7(1-2), Poush '030, p. 193-222.  
Keywords: Malla Tax; Revenue collection; Tax system
196. Malla Kara in its economic and historic perspective. Shrestha, Devi Chandra, vol. 5(2), June '78, p. 1-6.  
Keywords: Malla Kara; Revenue collection; Tax system
197. A study in revenue collection system in Nepal: 1846-1923. Karkeey, J., vol. 9(1 & 2), Dec. '81, p. 55-64.  
Keywords: Revenue collection; Tax system

### **338 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & INDUSTRY**

198. The Anthropology of development in Nepal: A review article on foreign aid projects in the Kathmandu Valley. Lewis, Todd T., vol. 13(2), Apr. '86, p. 167-180..  
Keywords: Development; Economic assistance; Foreign aid; Kathmandu Valley
199. Growth through redistribution: An approach to fulfil basis needs and expedite progress in Nepal. Thapa, Y. B., vol. 16(2), July '89, p. 103-140.  
Keywords: Basic needs; Development planning
200. A preliminary study of the private sector of Nepal's manufacturing industry. Kondos, Alex, vol. 18(1) Jan. '91, p. 29-39. Reprint of vol. 14(2), Jan. '87, p. 94-110.  
Keywords: Manufacturing industry; Private sector



## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **338 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & INDUSTRY**

201. Webs of dependence in rural Nepal: Debt, poverty and depopulation in the far North-West. Levine, Nancy E., vol. 15(2), July '88, p. 213 -246.

Keywords: Debt; Poverty; indebtteness; Rural indebtteness

202. A brief survey of the organization and structure of law courts during the third quarter of the 19th century. Adhikari, K. K., vol. 6(2), June '79, p. 11-20.

Keywords: Courts; Nepali law courts; Judicial system

### **360 SOCIAL WELFARE**

#### **361 SOCIAL WORK**

##### **361.7 DONATIONS**

203. Donations called deposits; On the Malla states and private rituals. Kolm, Bernhard, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 35-46.

Keywords: Donations; Trusts; Welfare work

### **364 CRIMINALS**

204. Criminal cases and their punishments before and during the period of Jang Bahadur. Adhikari, K. K., vol. 3(1), Jan. '76, p. 105-116.

Keywords: Criminals; Rana, Jang Bahadur

### **370 EDUCATION**

205. Education in the mother tongue: The case of Nepal Bhasa (Newari). Shrestha, Bal Gopal and Van den Hoek, Bert, vol. 22(1), Jan. '95, p. 73-86.

Keywords: Education; Mother tongue; Newari language

### **370 EDUCATION**

206. Educational aspirations and expectations of Rural youth in Rautahat District of Nepal. Upadhyaya, K. D., vol. 12(2), Apr. '84, p. 37-  
Keywords: Educational expectations
207. The medium question in Nepalese higher education. Subba, Subhadra,  
vol. 7(1 & 2), Dec.'79 June '80, p. 71-96.  
Keywords: Higher education, Nepal; Medium question
208. Patterns of education and literacy in Village Panchayat of Central Nepal. Ragsdale, T., vol. 2(1), Feb. '75, p. 19-38.  
Keywords: Education pattern; Literacy; Village Panchayat; Nepal, Central

### **370 EDUCATION**

209. Rote learning in Nepalese public schools. Nillion, S. K., vol. 5(1), Dec. '77, p. 55-70.  
Keywords: Rote learning; Public schools
210. The use of the mother tongue in primary education: The Nepalese context. Yadav, Ramawatar, vol. 19(2), July '92, p. 177-190.  
Keywords: Primary education; Mother tongue; Nepali language

### **380 TRADE**

211. Adaptation to a changing salt trade: The view from Humla. Rose, J. L., vol. 10(1,2), Dec. '82 & June '83, p. 43-50.  
Keywords: Salt trade; Trade; Humla, District

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **380 TRADE**

212. A brief survey of Nepal's trade with British India during the latter half of the 19th Century. Adhikari, K. K., vol. 2(1), Feb.'75, p. 187-196.  
Keywords: Nepal - Foreign relations; Trade; Nepal - India trade
213. The Byanshi: An ethnographic note in a trading group in Far Western Nepal. Manzardo, A. E. and Others, vol. 3(2), Sept.'76, p. 84-118.  
Keywords: Byanshi; Traders; Ethnography
214. Ecological constraints on Trans-Himalayan Trade in Nepal. Manzardo, A. E., vol. 4(2), June '77, p. 63-81.  
Keywords: Trade; Trans-Himalayan trade
215. Household organization among Newar traders. Quigley, D., vol. 12(2), Apr. '85, p. 13-44.  
Keywords: Newar traders; Trade; Household organization
216. Migratory traders of Baragaon. Schuler, S., vol. 5(1), Dec.'77, p. 71-84.  
Keywords: Traders; Baragaon
217. Policies on foreign exchange and balance of payments: An assessment of the background for their effective uses in the Nepalese context. Sharma, Gunanidhi, vol. 18(2), July '91, p. 199-210.  
Keywords: Balance of payment; Foreign exchange
218. Tourists and Sherpas. Fisher, James F., vol. 14(1), Jan. '87, p. 37-62.  
Keywords: Tourist trade; Sherpas

**390 CUSTOMS**  
**392 SOCIAL RITES**

219. Gwaye Dan Tayegu: An initial ritual of the Samyaka guthi. Tuladhar, S. K., vol. 7(1,2), Dec. '79, p. 47-70.  
Keywords: Initiation rites; Social rites; Samyak
220. Janko: A Newar family ceremony. Toffin, G., vol. 2(1), Feb. '75, p. 47-56.  
Keywords: Janko; Social rites; Family ceremony; Newar family
221. Newar Buddhist initiation rites. Loke, K., vol. 2(2), June '75, p. 1-23.  
Keywords: Newar Buddhists; Initiation rites
222. Sitting in a cave: an analysis of ritual seclusion at Menarche among Brahman and Chhetris in Nepal. Bennett, L., vol. 6(1), Dec. '78, p. 31-46.  
Keywords: Cave sitting; Social rites

**393 FUNERAL RITES**

223. Funeral observations of a group of non-ascetic Sunyasi in Central Nepal. Buillier, Veronique, vol. 3(2), Sept. '76, p. 36-45.  
Keywords: Funeral rites; Nepal, Central; Sunyasis
224. Sacrifice, regeneration and gifts: Mortuary rituals among Hindu Newars of Kathmandu. Pradhan, Rajendra, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p.159-194.  
Keywords: Funeral rites; Newars

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **394.2 FESTIVALS**

225. Bajrabarahiko Jatra: Ek parichaya (Festival of Bajrabarahi: An introduction). Manandhar, Sushila, vol. 14(3), Sept. '87, p. 229-238.

Keywords: Bajrabarahi; Festivals; Gods and goddesses

226. The Indrajatra of Kathmandu as a royal festival: Past and present. Toffin, Gerard, vol. 19(1), Jan. '92, p. 73-92.

Keywords: Indrajatra; Festivals

227. A Note on the Nepalese Satar festivals of Soharai and Patamela. Ghimire, Premrata, vol. 7(1,2), Dec. '79, p. 9-20.

Keywords: Satar festivals

### **394.4 CORONATION**

228. Rajyabhishekh ka Aitihasik Mahatwa (Historical importance of coronation). Bajracharya, Dhanavajra, vol. 2(1), Falgaon '031, p. 1-9.

Keywords: Coronation

### **400 LINGUISTICS**

229. Typological view of languages. Toba, Sueyoshi, vol. 16(2), July '89, p. 141-150.

Keywords: Language and languages

**400 B BANTAWA**

230. Reduplication in Bantawa. Rai, Navin K., vol. 12(1), Dec.'84, p. 15-22.

Keywords: Bantawa language; Reduplication

**400 E ENGLISH**

231. English as a second language/English as a foreign language distinction: Its pedagogy and the Nepalese context. Shrestha, Ramesh, vol. 11(1), Dec. '83, p. 45-59.

Keywords: English as second language

233. An Error analysis of Nepali learners of English. Shrestha, Anand, vol. 11(3), Aug. '84, p. 11-40.

Keywords: English language; Error analysis

232. Error analysis: A pragmatic approach. Shrestha, Anand, vol. 6(2), June '79, p. 1-10.

Keywords: Error analysis; English language

234. The Relative effectiveness of formal and informal exposure in ESL development. Gulmez, Yeuer and Shrestha, Tej B., vol. 20(1), Jan. '93, p. 77-90.

Keywords: English as second language

235. Textual structure in English and how the Nepali learners handle it. Subedi, Avi, vol. 9(1,2), Dec. '81, p. 21-30.

Keywords: English language

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **400 K KIRATI**

236. In quest of Mahakiranti. Van Driem, George, vol. 19(2), July '92, p. 242-247.

Keywords: Kiranti; Mahakiranti

### **400 M MAITHILI**

237. A Coustic analysis of the Maithili. Yadav, R., vol. 4(1), Dec.'76, p. 77-91.

Keywords: Maithili language; Acoustic analysis

238. Clitie versus affix; Maithili E and O. Yadav, Ramawatar, vol. 18(2), July '91, p. 123-132.

Keywords: Maithili language

239. The influence of aspiration of vowel duration in Maithili. Yadav, R., vol. 7(1,2), Dec. '79 & June '80, p. 1-8.

Keywords: Maithi language; Maithili vowels

240. The Maithili consonants. Jha, Sunil Kumar, vol. 20(1), Jan. '93, p. 91-103.

Keywords: Maithili language; Maithili consonants

241. The Maithili vowels. Jha, Sunil Kumar, vol. 18(2), July '91, p. 107-122.

Keywords: Maithili language; Maithili vowels

242. The Morphophonology of the Maithili verbs: A study of the Elision of the stops in Maithili. Jha, Sunil Kumar, vol. 24(1), Jan. '97, p. 25-55.

Keywords: Maithili verbs; Phonology

**400 M MAITHILI**

243. The Nasal vowels in Maithili: An acoustic study. Jha, Sunil Kumar, vol. 13(1), Jan. '86, p. 19-32.  
Keywords: Maithili language; Maithili vowels
244. Raising from a tensed clause in Maithili: Its implications for binding and case theories. Yadav, Yogendra P., vol. 16(1), Jan. '89, p. 1-9.  
Keywords: Maithili language; Maithili grammar
245. Some stress placement rules in Maithili. Yadav, Ramawatar, vol. 8(1), Dec. '80, p. 181-188.  
Keywords: Maithili grammar; Maithili language
246. The word order phenomenon in Maithili simple sentence: A TG approach. Yadav, Y. P., vol. 12(1), Dec. '84, p. 1-14.  
Keywords: Maithili grammar; Word order

**400 N NEPALI**

247. Beginning to read Nepali Mero Nepali Kitaba as a text-book. Yadav, Ramawatar, vol. 22(1), Jan. '94, p. 99-103.  
Keywords: Nepali text books; Mero Nepali Kitaba
248. Compound verbs in Nepali. Pokharel, Madhav Prasad, vol. 18(2), July '91, p. 149-173.  
Keywords: Nepali language; Nepali verbs; Compound verbs
249. Dative subject constructions in Hindi, Nepali and Marathi and relational grammar. Gupta, S.M. and Tuladhar, J., vol. 7(1,2), Dec. '79, p. 119-154.  
Keywords: Grammar, Relational; Hindi language; Nepali language



## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **400 N NEPALI**

250. Diversity and change in the languages of highland Nepal. Hutt, Michael, vol. 14(1), Jan. '87, p. 1-24.  
Keywords: Language and languages; Nepali language
251. Linguistics and development in Nepal. Troyer, L., vol. 1(2), June '74, p. 107-118.  
Keywords: Linguistics; Development; Nepal
252. Order of meaningful constituents in Nepali. Pokharel, Madhav Prasad, vol. 16(2), Jan. '89, p. 83-102.  
Keywords: Nepali language
253. Passivization in Nepali. Pokharel, Madhav Prasad, vol. 23(2), July '96, p. 451-472.  
Keywords: Passivization; Nepali Grammar
254. Testing Nepali as a second language. Tuladhar, Nirmal M. and Tuladhar, S. K., vol. 6(2), June '79, p. 11-20.  
Keywords: Nepali language; Nepali as second language

### **400 NE NEWARI**

255. Classical Newari verbal morphology: A preliminary report. Kansakar, Tej Ratna, vol. 22(1), Jan. '95, p. 21-30.  
Keywords: Newari language
256. Deictic and non-deictic senses of kin terms in Dhoncholecha. Hale, Austin and Shrestha, Kedar P., vol. 23(2), July '96, p. 403-422.  
Keywords: Dhoncholecha; Kin terms; Newari kin terms

**400 NE NEWARI**

257. Graphic and classifier verb base in the Newar languages. Shresthacharya, Iswarananda, vol. 18(2), July '91, p. 133-147.  
Keywords: Newari language; Newari verbs
258. Is Newari a classifier language ?. Hale, A. and Shresthacharya, I., vol. 1(1), Dec. '73, p. 1-21.  
Keywords: Newari language
259. Lexical and synthetic causatives in Newari. Kansakar, Tej Ratna, vol. 17(2), July '90, p. 93-101.  
Keywords: Newari language; Newari causative; Newari grammar
260. Newari language and linguistics: Conspectus. Kansakar, Tej Ratna, vol. 8(2), June '81, p. 1-18.  
Keywords: Newari language; Linguistics
261. Rhythm and intonation in colloquial Newari. Kansakar, Tej Ratna, vol. 5(1), Dec. '77, p. 1-14.  
Keywords: Intonation; Rhythm; Newari language
262. Some type of reduplication in the Newari verb phrases. Shresthacharya, Iswarananda, vol. 3(1), June '78, p. 117-127.  
Keywords: Newari language; Newari verbs

**400 T TIBETO-BURMAN**

263. Indicators of bilingual proficiency in Nepali among Tibeto-Burman peoples of Nepal. Websters, Jeffrey D., vol. 24(2), July '97, p. 233-262.  
Keywords: Tibeto-Burman peoples; Nepali language, Bilingualism

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **400 T TIBETO-BURMAN**

264. The Tibeto-Burman languages of Nepal: A general survey. Kansakar, Tej Ratna, vol. 20(2), July '93, p. 165-173.

Keywords: Tibeto-Burman languages; Newari language

### **500 SCIENCE**

### **570 BIOLOGY**

### **573 ANTHROPOLOGY**

### **573.2 EVOLUTION**

265. Prithvima Manavko Agaman: Banamanus Dekhi Adhunik Manav Samma: Ek Charcha (Advent of man in the earth: A discussion). Joshi, Kumar Lal, vol. 24(1), Jan. '97, p. 79-86.

Keywords: Man - Origin; Evolution; Ape; Homo sapiens

### **580 BOTANY**

266. Contributions to the ethnobotany of the Tamangs of Kathmandu Valley (Research Note). Shrestha, Purushottam, vol. 15(2), July '88, p. 247-266.

Keywords: Ethnobotany; Tamangs; Useful plants

267. Ethnobotanical note on folklore remedies of Baglung District, Nepal. Manandhar, Narayan P., vol. 20(2), July '93, p. 183-196.

Keywords: Ethnobotany; Medicinal plants; Herbal remedies

268. Ethnobotanical studies in Central Nepal: The ceremonial plant-foods. Bhattarai, N. K., vol. 16(1), Jan. '89, p. 35-41.

Keywords: Plant foods; Ethnobotany

**580 BOTANY**

269. Ethnobotanical studies in central Nepal: The preservation of plant foods. Bhattarai, N. K., vol. 18(2), July '91, p. 211-221.

Keywords: Ethnobotany; Plant foods

270. The high altitude ethnobotany of the Rolwaling Sherpas. Sacherer, J., vol. 6(2), June '79, p. 45-64.

Keywords: Ethnobotany; Rowaling Sherpas; Sherpas; Medicinal plants

271. Research note contributions to ethnobotany of the Palpa area. Shrestha, A., vol. 12(2), Apr. '85, p. 63-74.

Keywords: Ethnobotany; Palpa

**600 APPLIED SCIENCE**

**610 MEDICINE & HEALTH SERVICES**

272. Children and mothers at risk for diarrheal disease in Nepal. Laston, Sandra L.et. al., vol. 20(1), Jan.'93, p. 61-75.

Keywords: Dirraheal disease

273. Concepts of illness and curing in a Central Nepal Village. Stone, L., vol. 3(sp), June '76, p. 58-80.

Keywords: Illness; Curing; Nepal village

274. Concepts of mental illness: An ethno-psychiatric study of the mental hospital's in and out-patients in the Kathmandu Valley. Boker, Heinz, vol. 19(1), Jan. 92, p. 27-50.

Keywords: Mental illness; Psychiatry

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **600 APPLIED SCIENCE 610 MEDICINE & HEALTH SERVICES**

275. Cultural knowledge of hygiene and sanitation as basis for health development in Nepal. Burghart, Richard, vol. 15(2), July '88, p. 185-212.  
Keywords: Hygiene; Sanitation; Health services
276. The geo-demographic context of population ageing in Nepal. Subedi, Bhim P., vol. 23(2), July '96, p. 423-439.  
Keywords: Ageing; Population - Nepal
277. Growing old in Helambu: Ageing migration and family structure among Sherpas. Goldstein, M. C. and Beall, C. M., vol. 8(1), Dec. '80, p. 41-56.  
Keywords: Sherpas; Ageing; Migration; Family structure; Helambu
278. Health services and some cultural factors in Eastern Nepal. Wake, C. J., vol. 3(sp), June '76, p. 113-126.  
Keywords: Health services; Culture; Nepal, Eastern
279. Husband wife differences in contraceptive knowledge and uses responses in the rural hills. Karki, Yagya B., vol. 14(2), May '87, p. 143-148.  
Keywords: Contraceptives; Family planning; Rural hills
280. Illness interpretation and modes of treatment in Kirtipur. Devkota, P. L., vol. 11(2), Apr. '84, p. 11-20.  
Keywords: Illness interpretation; Treatment; Kirtipur; Health services
281. Levels of medicine in a Central Nepali Village. Blustain, H. S., vol. 3(sp), June '76, p. 83-105.  
Keywords: Medicine; Nepali Village; Health services

**600 APPLIED SCIENCE**

**610 MEDICINE & HEALTH SERVICES**

282. Social factors affecting patient utilization of high-technology medicine in Nepal. Tansig, Mark B. and Subedi, Janardan, vol. 22(2), July '95, p. 131-139.

Keywords: Mammography machine; Medical technology

**620 ENGINEERING**

**623 FORTIFICATION**

283. Gadhi-killako Kabitatmak Varnan (Poetic description of Gadhi-fortress). Pradhan, Rukmini (Onta), vol. 24(1), Jan.'97, p. 113-127.

Keywords: Fortification; Gadhi Killa; FORTS

**630 AGRICULTURE**

284. Contribution of infrastructures to agricultural growth in Nepal. Thapa, Y. B., vol. 19(3), July '92, p. 223-239.

Keywords: Agricultural growth

**634.9 FORESTRY**

285. Kami (Blacksmiths) today-forests and livelihood security. Graner, Elvira, vol. 24(2), July '97, p. 217-231.

Keywords: Blacksmithy; Forest policy; Case studies

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **636 ANIMAL HUSBANDRY**

286. Animal husbandry in the Ganesh Himal region: An essay to ecological synthesis. Alirol, P., vol. 3(1), Jan. '76, p. 47-61.  
Keywords: Animal husbandry; Ganesh Himal region; Ecology
287. Gender participation in the milk-producer associations: A situational analysis from the Eastern Development Region of Nepal. Mishra, K. D., vol. 21(2), July '94, p. 213-220.  
Keywords: Milk producer associations; Milk dairy products; Gender participation
288. Of people and yaks: The management and meaning of high altitude herding among contemporary Solu Sherpas. March, K. S., vol. 4(2), June '77, p. 83-97.  
Keywords: Yaks; Herding; Solu Sherpas; Sherpas
289. Survey report: Herding and socio-economic change among Langtang Tibetans. Cox, T., vol. 12(3), Aug. '85, p. 63-74.  
Keywords: Herding; Tibetans; Langtang Tibetans

### **640 HOMESCIENCE**

### **649 BREAST FEEDING**

290. Breast feeding in Nepal: Religions and culture beliefs. Paneru, Sudha, vol. 8(2), June '81, p. 43-54.  
Keywords: Breast feeding - Nepal; Religious beliefs

**700 ART**

**704 ICONOGRAPHY**

291. Changuko Nepal Murtikala (Nepal Iconography of Changu). Khanal, Mohan Prasad, vol. 8(2), Asadh '038, p. 135-172.  
Keywords: Iconography - Nepal; Changu
292. The Iconography of Chiwong Gomba. March, K. S., vol. 5(1), Dec. '77, p. 85-92.  
Keywords: Iconography; Chiwong Gomba
293. Medieval Buddhist art in Nepal: Penetration of Pal influences in the Himalayas. Uprety, Prem Raman, vol. 19(2), July '92, p.167-175.  
Keywords: Buddhsit Art - Nepal
294. Nepal Art: Nepali Utopia. Subedi, Abhi, vol. 22(2), July '95, p. 113-130.  
Keywords: Nepali art; Nepali Utopia
295. Nepalko Prachin Ganesh Murti (Ancient images of Ganesh of Nepal). Khanal, Mohan Prasad, vol. 21(2), July '94, p. 221-233.  
Keywords: Ganesh images - Nepal
296. Problems in dating Nepalese metal sculpture: Three images of Vishnu. Alsop, I., vol. 12(1), Dec. '84, p. 23-60.  
Keywords: Metal sculpture; Vishnu images
297. Purbi Nepalka Vasudev Murti (Images of Vasudev of Eastern Nepal). Khanal, Mohan Prasad, vol. 13(3), Aug. '89, p. 311-322.  
Keywords: Vasudev images; Nepal, Eastern



## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **719 NATIONAL PARKS**

298. Sagarmatha (Mt. Everest) National Park: Conservation for sustainable development. Basnet, Khadga, vol. 19(1), Jan. '92, p. 93-119.

Keywords: National Parks; Sagarmatha National Park

### **720 ARCHITECTURE**

#### **721.3 PILLARS**

299. Vir Khamba of Western Nepal. Sharma, Dilli Raj, vol. 24(1), Jan. '97, p. 57-70.

Keywords: Stone pillars; Vir Khamba; Nepal, Western

### **726 MONASTERIES & TEMPLES**

300. Bikramshil Mahavihar: Aitihāsik Mahatwa (Historical importance of Bikramshil Monastery). Pradhan, Rukmini, vol. 12(2), Baisakh '042, p. 103-115.

Keywords: Buddhist monasteries; Bikramshil Mahavihar

301. Chhusyabahal (Bihar) ko Vastukala: Ek Adhyayan (Architecture of Chhusyabahal : A study). Kharel, Ganga, vol. 24(1), Jan. '97, p. 87-112.

Keywords: Buddhist monastery; Chhusyabahal; Architecture

### **726 MONASTERIES & TEMPLES**

302. The Development of Vihara Culture in Nepal. Bajracharya, Ranjana, vol. 22(2), July '95, p. 141-157.

Keywords: Vihar culture; Monasteries, Buddhist - Nepal

## **726 MONASTERIES & TEMPLES**

303. The Saugal Tol Temple of Patan: Further note on the shrine and its sculpture. Slusser, M. S., vol. 2(1), Feb. '75, p. 39-45.

Keywords: Temples; Shrines; Sculpture

## **728 PALACES**

304. Prithvinarayan Shah ko Nuwakot Madi Durbar (Nuwakot Madi Palace of Prithvinarayan Shah). Bajracharya, Dhanavajra and Shrestha, Tek Bahadur, vol. 2(2), Asadh '032, p. 145-154.

Keywords: Palaces; Nuwakot Madi Palace; Prithvinarayan Shah

## **730 SCULPTURE**

305. Dry-lacquer or clay ? Preliminary notes on a neglected Nepalese sculpture medium. Slusser, Mary, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 11-33.

Keywords: Dry lacquer; Sculpture medium

306. Image casting in Oku Bahal. Alsop, I. and Charlton, D., vol. 1(1), Dec.'73, p. 22-49.

Keywords: Image casting; Oku Bahal

## **737 NUMISMATICS**

307. Maudrik Parampara ra Kehi Nepali Matoka Mudra (Coinage system and a few coins of Nepalese clay). Dhungel, Ramesh, vol. 11(2), Baisakh '041, p. 71-84.

Keywords: Coins; Clay coins, Nepali; Numismatics

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **737 NUMISMATICS**

308. Two notes on Malla currencies. Kolver, Bernhard, vol. 20(1), Jan. '93, p. 53-59.

Keywords: Malla currencies; Numismatics

### **740 DECORATIVE ART**

### **746 ART WEAVING**

309. Aniko: Image weaver. Guta, Thomas L., vol. 24(1), Jan.'97, p. 71-77.

Keywords: Aniko; Tapestries; Image weaving

### **780 MUSIC 781 MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS**

310. Gaine ko Sarangi: Ek Magne Bhando ki Nepali Sanskriti ko Anga ? Ek Samajshastriya Dristikon (Sarangi of gaine: Is it a beggar's bowl or a part of Nepali culture? A sociological view). Kshetri, Gyanu, vol. 16(1), Jan. '89, p. 55-69.

Keywords: Sarangi; Gaine; Culture

### **784 SONGS**

311. Ragamala: Nepali SAngit Bata Bilupta Ek Durlabh Shaili (Ragamala: A rare style lost from the Nepali music). Darnal, Ram Sharan, vol. 14(2), May '89, p. 125-142.

Keywords: Ragamala; Nepali music

## **790 RECREATION**

312. The Rodighar and its role in Gurung Society. Andore, E., vol. 1(2), June '74, p. 10-24.

Keywords: Rodighar; Gurung society

313. Visible and invisible aspect of the Dèvi dances in Sankhu, Nepal. Shrestha, Bal Gopal, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 255-269.

Keywords: Religious dances; Dancing

## **796.5 MOUNTAINEERING**

314. Report on the University of California expedition to Kutang and Nurbi the Northern Nepal in Autumn 1973. Aris, M., vol. 2(2), June '75, p. 45-87.

Keywords: Mountaineering; University of California Expedition; Nepal, Northern

## **800 LITERATURE**

315. Modern Nepalese poems and paintings; canons and contexts. Subedi, Abhi, vol. 19(1), Jan. '92, p. 1-17.

Keywords: Nepalese poetry; Paintings, Nepali

316. A translation of Lakshmi Prasad Devakota's the fifteenth of the month of Asadha Treu. Manfred G., vol. 20(2), July '93, p. 149-164.

Keywords: Nepali poetry; Devkota, Laxmi Prasad

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **900 HISTORY & GEOGRAPHY**

317. Amabivalence denied: The making of Rastriya Itihas. Onta, Pratyoush R., vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 213-254.  
Keywords: Nepal - History
318. The Ancestors of Jang Bahadur Rana: History; propaganda and legend. Whelpton, John, vol. 14(3), Sept. '87, p. 161-192.  
Keywords: Rana, Jang Bahadur; Nepal - History; Geneology
319. Annals of Prithvinarayan Shah in contemporary Sanskrit literature. Mishra, Krishna Chandra, vol. 10(1,2), Dec. '82 & June '83, p. 51-56.  
Keywords: Nepal - History; Prithvinarayan Shah
320. Contributions to the history of Nepal: Eastern Newar Diaspora settlements. Lewis, Todd T., vol. 15(1), Jan. '88, p. 25-66.  
Keywords: Nepal - History; Newar Diaspora Settlement
321. Death of Dharmadev. Vaidya, Tulasi Ram, vol. 8(2), June '81, p. 35-42.  
Keywords: Dharmadev; Nepal - History
322. Doti: Baisi ho ki hoina ? (Doti: Is it Baisi or not ?). Subedi, Rajaram, vol. 14(1), Jan. '87, p. 63-74.  
Keywords: Doti; Baisi; Nepal - History
323. The Early history of Lo (Mustang) and Ngari. Jackson, D. P., vol. 4(1), Dec. 76, p. 39-56.  
Keywords: Mustang - History; Ngari - History
324. Epigraphy and society in ancient Nepal: A critique of Regmi, 1983. Malla, Kamal Prakash, vol. 13(1), Jan. '86, p. 57-94.  
Keywords: Epigraphy; Nepal - History

**900 HISTORY & GEOGRAPHY**

325. Mass movement 1990. Hachhethu, Krishna, vol. 17(2), July '90, p.177-201.

Keywords: Nepal - History; Mass movement; Revolution, Nepalese

326. How Jang Bahadur established Rana rule in Nepal. Pandey, Madhav Raj, vol. 1(1), Dec. '73, p. 50-63.

Keywords: Rana, Jang Bahadur; Rana rule; Nepal - History

327. Jyampa (Byas-pa) Gumbako Karchhyag ma Ullekhit Tithimitiharu: Blo Mustang) Rajya ko Aitihasyik Kalkram: Ek Charcha (Dates mentioned in the Karchhyag of Jyampa (Byas-pa) Gumba: Historical Time table of the kingdom of Blo (Mustang): A discussion. Gurung, Jagman, vol. 13(2), Apr. '86, p. 215-238.

Keywords: Jyampa Gumba; Mustang - History

328. Kailali ra Kanchanpur: Ek Aitihasyik Sarvekshan (Historical survey of Kailali and Kanchanpur). Subedi, Rajaram, vol. 22(1), Jan. '95, p. 87-98.

Keywords: Kailali; Kanchanpur; Historical survey

329. King Hangshu Dewa and his minister Wokde. Chemjong, Iaman Singh, vol. 2(2), June '75, p. 117-136.

Keywords: Hangshu Deva; Wokde

330. A Leaf from the Bendal 'Vamsavali' 1. Manandhar, T. L., vol. 1(2), June '74, p. 99-102.

Keywords: Geneology; Nepal - History

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **900 HISTORY & GEOGRAPHY**

331. Lichchhavi Kalka Bigyan Anuparam: Unaka Paribar ra Dharma (Bigyan Anuparam of Lichchhavi Period: His family and religion). Nepal, Gyan Mani, vol. 6(1), Poush '035, p. 67-84.  
Keywords: Bigyan Anuparam; Nepal - History
332. Madhyakalin Nepal ka Ek Prakhyat Raja Siva Dev (Siva Dev, a famous king of Medieval Nepal). Bajracharya, Dhanavajra, vol. 8(1), Poush '037, p. 207-222.  
Keywords: Siva dev; Nepal - History, Medieval
333. Muluki Kharidar Gunavant (Gunavant: A Civil Officer). Pradhan (Onta), Rukmini, vol. 16(2), July '89, p. 151-168.  
Keywords: Gunavant; Civil Officer
334. Nepala-Mahatmya: A IX century text or a pious fraud ?. Malla, Kamal Prakash, vol. 19(1), Jan. '92, p. 145-157.  
Keywords: Nepal - History; Nepal - Description
335. Nepal on the eve of the Rana ascendancy. Edwards, D. W., vol. 2(1), Feb. '75, p. 99-118.  
Keywords: Nepal - History; Rana rule
336. Nepaul to Nepal: Place names in two early accounts. Gurung, Harka, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 47-64.  
Keywords: Nepal place names; Nepal - Description
337. Preliminary notes on the nature of Rana law and government. Regmi, Mahesh Chandra, vol. 2(2), June '75, p. 103-115.  
Keywords: Nepal - History; Rana Law; Rana rule

**900 HISTORY & GEOGRAPHY**

338. Preliminary report on Langtang region. Hall, R., vol. 5(2), June '78, p. 51-68.

Keywords: Langtang region; Himalayas

339. Prithvinarayan's relation with Chaubisi principalities 1952-66. Baral, L. S., vol. 11(3), Aug. '84, p. 21-46.

Keywords: Prithvinarayan Shah; Nepal - History; Chaubisi principalities

340. Rich possibilities: Notes on social history in Nepal. Onta, Pratyoush R., vol. 21(1), Jan. '94, p. 1-43.

Keywords: Social history; Nepal - History

341. The role of fear in the unification of Nepal. Stiller, L. F., vol. 1(2), June '74, p. 42-89.

Keywords: Nepal - History

342. Sahitya, Sangit ra Kala Prati Pratap Malla ko Jhukab (Pratap Malla's interest in Literature, Music and Art). Pradhan, Rukmini, vol. 9(1,2), Poush '038, p. 65-80.

Keywords: Nepal - History; Pratap Malla

343. Salyani Raja Ranabhim Shah ko Padachyuti (Dismissal of Ranabhim Shah, King of Salyan. Manandhar, Tri Ratna, vol. 11(2), Baisakh '041, p. 85-92.

Keywords: Ranabhim Shah; Salyan - History

344. Some questions in Nepali history. Regmi, Mahesh Chandra, vol. 3(2), Sept. '76, p. 1-5.

Keywords: Nepal - History



## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **900 HISTORY & GEOGRAPHY**

345. The status, powers and functions of Rajas and Rajantas during the 19th century Nepal in the light of contemporary documents. Adhikari, K. K., vol. 8(1), Dec. '80, p. 147-156.  
Keywords: Nepal - History; Kings & princes; Powers and functions
346. Tokha: Ek Aitihasik Charcha (Tokha: An historic discussion). Shrestha, Tek Bahadur, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 275-284.  
Keywords: Tokha - History
347. Yangal: Yambu. Bajracharya, Gautamvajra, vol. 1(2), Asadh '031, p. 90-97.  
Keywords: Yangal; Yambu; Nepal - History

### **930 ARCHAEOLOGY**

348. Archaeological remains of Lumbini: The Birthplace of Lord Buddha. Pande, R. N., vol. 12(3), Aug. '85, p. 51-62.  
Keywords: Lumbini; Archaeological remains
349. Dumakhel: A brief report on the excavations. Khanal, Mohan Prasad and Riccardi, Theodore Jn., vol. 15(2), July '88, p. 115-38.  
Keywords: Excavations - Dumakhel
350. Rastrako Sarbangin Itihasko Lagi Puratatwako Mahatwa ra Abashyakata (Importance and necessity of Archaeology for nation's all round history). Khanal, Mohan Prasad, vol. 10(1,2), Poush '039, p. 95-110.  
Keywords: Archaeology; Nepal - History
351. Simraongarh: The forgotten city and its arts. Cimino, Rosa Maria, vol. 13(3), Aug. '86, p. 277-288.  
Keywords: Simroangarh; Antiquities.

**CONTRIBUTIONS TO NEPALESE STUDIES  
IN TWENTY FIVE YEARS  
CLASSIFIED LIST OF ARTICLES**

**010 BIBLIOGRAPHY**

1. An Annotated Bibliography on the Thakalis. Bhattachan, Krishna Bahadur, vol. 1(3), Aug. '85, p.1-23.  
Keywords: Thakalis; Ethnic groups; Bibliography
2. Contributions to Nepalese Studies: Cumulative Index 1973-1985. Amatya, Purna P., vol. 12(3), Aug.'85, p.75- 106.  
Keywords: Bibliography; Indexes; Social Science Periodicals
3. Contributions to Nepalese Studies: Cumulative Index 1986-1996. Amatya, Purna P., vol. 23(1), Jan.'96, p. 315-350.  
Keywords: Bibliography; Indexes; Social Science Periodicals
4. Kailash: Journal of the Himalayan Studies: Cumulative Index: 1973-1985. Amatya, Purna P., vol. 13(3), Aug.'86, p. 289-310.  
Keywords: Bibliography; Indexes; Social Science Periodicals

**025.17 INSCRIPTIONS**

5. Bajhang Jillaka Barha Abhilekh (Twelve Inscriptions from Bajhang District). Subedi, Rajaram, vol. 6(2), Asadh 036, p. 73-102.  
Keywords: Inscriptions; Bajhang
6. Bajhangi Raja Kalyan Singhako Shake 1656 ko Tamrapatra (Copper plate of Shake 1656 of Prince Kalyan Singh of Bajhang). Subedi, Rajaram, vol. 11 (1), Poush '040, p. 115-124.  
Keywords: Copper plates; Kalyan Singh; Bajhang

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **025.17 INSCRIPTIONS**

7. Barsha Kriti: Ek Aprakashit Thayasafu (Almanac: An unpublished folding book). Bajracharya, Dhanavajra, vol.14(1), Jan.'87, p. 75-90.  
Keywords: Almanacs; Historical documents
8. Doti Jillaka Panch Tamrapatra (Five copper plates of Doti District). Subedi, Rajaram, vol. 20 (1), Jan.'93, p. 199-121.  
Keywords: Copper plates; Doti District; Historical documents
9. Gulmi Rajyako Rajanaitik Itihas ra Kehi Aprakashit Samagri (Political history of Gulmi Kingdom and some unpublished documents). Shrestha, Tek Bahadur, vol.11(1), Poush '040, p. 101-113.  
Keywords: History; Gulmi Kingdom; Historical documents
10. Guru Dhanavajra Bajracharya Prati Shradhanjaliko Rupama Uhankai Mallakalko Aitihasik Samagri Dharapau (Historical documents: Dharapau of Malla period dedicated to preceptor Dhanavajra Bajracharya. Bajracharya, Chunda, vol. 23(1), Jan.'96, p. 285-296.  
Keywords: Historical documents; Dharapau; Bajracharya, Dhanavajra
11. Jaya Krishna Joshiko Aitihasik Patra (Historical letter of Jaya Krishna Joshi). Khanal, Mohan Prasad, vol. 7(1-2), Poush '036 and '037, p. 155-174.  
Keywords: Historical documents; Joshi, Jaya Krishna
12. Jaya Prakash Mallale Ranajit Mallalai Lekhidiyekko Bhakapatra (Treaty done by Jaya Prakash Malla to Ranjit Malla). Bajracharya, Dhanavajra, vol. 15 (1), Jan.'88, p. 107-112.  
Keywords: Treaty; Jaya Prakash Malla; Ranajit Malla; Historical documents

### 025.17 INSCRIPTIONS

13. Karnali Pradeshko Raja Aditya Mallako Shake 1238 ko Tamrapatra (Copper Plate of Shake 1238 of King Aditya Malla of Karnali Province). Subedi, Rajaram, vol. 11 (3), Bhadra '038, p. 122-128.  
Keywords: Copper plates; Aditya Malla; Karnali Province
14. Khas Rajya, Jumla, Bajhang ra Kumaonka Abhilekh (Inscriptions from Khas Kingdom of Jumla, Bajhang and Kumaon). Adhikari, Surya Mani, vol. 13(2), Apr.'86, p. 205-214.  
Keywords: Khas Kingdom; Jumla; Bajhang; Kumaon; Inscriptions
15. Kirtibam Malla ra Unka Aprakashit Abhilekh (Kirtibam Malla and his unpublished documents. Shrestha, Tek Bahadur, vol. 11 (1), Poush '038, p. 97-134.  
Keywords: Kirti Bam Malla; Historical documents
16. Madhyakalka Suruka Kehi Abhilekh (Some inscriptions of early medieval period). Bajracharya, Dhanavajra, vol. 5(1), Poush '034, p. 93-124.  
Keywords: Inscriptions; Nepal, Early medieval
17. Palpaka Sen Rajaharuka Athara Aprakashit Patraharu (Eighteen unpublished letters of Sen Kings of Palpa). Shrestha, Tek Bahadur, vol. 14(3), Sept. '87, p. 207-228.  
Keywords: Historical documents; Sen Kings; Palpa
18. Parbatko Kehi Tamrapatra (Some copper plates of Parbat). Shrestha, Tek Bahadur, vol. 3(2), Bhadra '033, p. 72-82.  
Keywords: Copper plates; Parbat

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **025.17 INSCRIPTIONS**

19. Paschim Nepalka Kehi Aprakashit Abhilekh (Some unpublished inscriptions of Western Nepal). Adhikari, Surya Mani, vol. 7 (1-2), Poush '036 and 037, p. 175-192.  
Keywords: Historical documents; Nepal, Western; Inscriptions
20. Pashupatika Dui Tamrapatra: Deva Dasi Prathama Nayan Prakash (Two copper plates of Pashupati: New light on the Devadasi system). Shrestha, Tek Bahadur, vol. 1(2), Asadh '039, p. 103-106.  
Keywords: Copper plates; Deva Dasi system
21. Sri Panch Girban Yudha Bikram Shahko Aprakashit Tamrapatra (Unpublished copper plate of His Majesty Girban Yudha Bikram Shah). Shrestha, Tek Bahadur, vol. 2(2), Asadh 032, p. 155-169.  
Keywords: Copper plates; Girban Yudha Bikram Shah; Nepal-History
22. Sri Panch Prithvinarayan Shah Takaka Kehi Aitihasik Patra (Some historical documents of the time of King Prithvinarayan Shah). Bajracharya, Dhanavajra, vol.10(1,2), Poush 039 and 040, p. 107-117.  
Keywords: Historical documents; Prithvinarayan Shah; Nepal-History

### **070 PRESS**

23. The Press in Nepal (1951-75). Baral, Lok Raj, vol. 2(1), Feb. '75, p. 169.  
Keywords: Press - Nepal
24. The Book of Lepcha belief or Wanism. Chemjong, I. S., vol. 2(2), June '75, p. 137-144.  
Keywords: Beliefs; Wanism; Lepchas;

**070 PRESS**

25. Jupiter and the awakened pig. Saul, Rebecca, vol. 22 (2), June '95, p. 193-197.

Keywords: Beliefs; Jupiter

**100 PHILOSOPHY & PSYCHOLOGY**

**121.6 BELIEF**

26. A Note on the religious beliefs and practices among the Chepang of Nepal (Research Article). Gurung, Ganesh Man, vol. 14(3), Sept. '87, p. 239-246.

Keywords: Beliefs; Religious belief; Chepangs

27. The Gurung personality structure. Regmi, M. P., vol. 11(1), Dec.'84, p. 61-88.

Keywords: Gurungs; Personality; Psychology

**150 PSYCHOLOGY**

28. Investigation in Nepalese female personality. Regmi, Murari P., vol. 23 (2), July '96, p. 441-449.

Keywords: Personality; Nepali Women; Psychology

29. Naming anti-developmental attitudes. Tuladhar, Amrit Ratna, vol. 21(2), July '84, p. 191-212.

Keywords: Attitude; Psychology

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **200 RELIGION 215.9 SHAMANISM**

30. Buddhist healers in Nepal: Some reservations. Dietrich, Angela, vol. 23 (2), July '96, p. 473-480.

Keywords: Buddhist healers; Faith healers; Shamanism

31. Notes on two Shaman curers in Kathmandu. Okada, F. E., vol. 3 (5p), June '76, p. 107-112.

Keywords: Shaman curers; Shamanism - Kathmandu; Shamanism

32. Shamanism and medicine in developing Nepal. Peters, L. G., vol. 6(2), June '79, p. 27-44.

Keywords: Shamanism - Nepal; Medicine; Shamanism

33. Siberian Shamanistic traditions among the Kham Magar of Nepal. Watters, D., vol. 2 (2), Feb. '75, p. 123-168.

Keywords: Shamanism, Siberian; Magars; Kham-Magars - Nepal; Shamanism

34. Sita and the goddess: A case study of a woman healer in Nepal. Dougherty, Linda M., vol. 14(1), Jan. '87, p. 25-36.

Keywords: Women healers; Shamanism - Nepal; Harati Ajima; Shamanism

### **291.21 GODS AND GODDESSES**

35. Guardians of the royal goddess: Daitya and Kumar as the protectors of Taleju Bhavani of Kathmandu. Van den Hoek, Bert and Shrestha, Bal Gopal, vol. 19 (2), July '92, p. 191-222.  
Keywords: Taleju Bhavani; Gods and goddesses
36. Nagas. Draper, John, vol. 13(2), July '86, p. 149-166.  
Keywords: Snakes as gods; Nagas; Gods and goddesses
37. Nepali Janjivanma Devi Saraswatiko Sthan: Ek Adhyayan (Place of Goddess Saraswati in the life of the Nepalese people. Pradhan, Rukmini, vol. 8(1), Poush 2037, p. 189-206.  
Keywords: Saraswati; Gods and Goddess
38. A Note on the historical and cultural significance of Vajrayogini of Sankhu. Sharma, Dilli Raj, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 261-273.  
Keywords: Bajrayogini; Gods and Goddess
39. Yaks, Cows and status in the Himalayas. Schuler, S., vol. 6(2), June '79, p. 65-72.  
Keywords: Yaks; Himalayas; Cows as sacred animals

### **291.35 SACRED PLACES**

40. Perceptions about the Geography of Religious sites in the Kathmandu Valley. Stoddard, R. H., vol. 7(1,2), Dec. '79, p. 97-118.  
Keywords: Religious sites; Sacred places - Kathmandu



## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **291.35 SACRED PLACES**

41. The Profane names of the sacred hillocks. Malla, Kamal Prakash, vol. 23 (1), Jan. '96, p. 1-9.

Keywords: Sacred places - Nepal; Religious sites

### **294.3 BUDDHISM**

42. (Acharya Dipankar Sri Gyan) Atishako Tibet Yatra: Ek Nayan Adhyayan (Acharya Dipankar Sri Gyan) Atisha's Journey to Tibet: A new study). Dhungel, Ramesh, vol. 13(2), Apr. '96, p. 181-204.

Keywords: Dipankar Sri Gyan; Atisha; Tibet Journey

43. The Economic aspect of Buddhism: An alternative model for community development. Uprety, Prem Raman, vol. 23(1), Jan.'96, p. 119-124.

Keywords: Buddhism; Community development

44. Gender and caste in the perfect Buddhist gift. Van den Hoek, Bert, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p.195-211.

Keywords: Buddhism; Caste; Gender

45. Notes on the Uray and the modernization of Newar Buddhism. Lewis, Todd T., vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 109-117.

Keywords: Buddhism; Urays; Tuladhars

### **294.3 BUDDHISM**

46. Rain for the drought: An anthropological inquiry into the structure of a Buddhist festival in Kathmandu. Khatry, Prem K., vol.23(1), Jan. '96, p. 89-108.

Keywords: Buddhist festivals; Rain; Festivals

47. A Sketch of the history of Lalitpur (Patan) with special reference to Buddhism. Gellner, David, vol. 23 (1), Jan. '96, p. 125-157.

Keywords: Buddhism; Lalitpur - History

### **294.5 HINDUISM**

48. Bairagi, Mandals. Burghart, R., vol. 3(1), Jan. '76, p. 63-104.

Keywords: Hindu Monasteries; Monks; Hinduism

49. A Critique of Levy's Theory of the urban mesocosm. Mikesell, Stephen C., vol. 20(2), July '93, p. 231-254.

Keywords: Mesocosm; Hinduism

50. The Nepalese state and Gorakhnathi yogis: The case of the former kingdoms of Dang Valley: 18-19 th centuries. Bouillier, Veronique, vol. 20 (1), Jan. '93, p. 29-52.

Keywords: Gorakhanathi Yogis; Monks; Dang valley; Hinduism

### **300 SOCIAL SCIENCES**

51. Social research in Nepali: A critique and a proposal. Mishra, C., vol. 11(2), Apr. '84, p. 1-10.

Keywords: Social research - Nepal

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **302 SOCIAL INTERACTIONS**

52. Massmedia tradition and change: An overview of change in Nepal. Malla, B. C., vol. 10(1,2), Dec. '82, p. 69-80.  
Keywords: Mass communication; Social change; Social interactions
53. Nepal - Hindu - Tribal interface. Sharma, Prayag Raj, vol. 6(1), Dec. '78, p. 1-14.  
Keywords: Social interactions; Hindu Tribal - Nepal
54. The Tea shop as an arena of ethnic interaction in Nepal. Putnam, A. M., vol. 2 (1), Feb. '75, p. 11-17.  
Keywords: Tea shops; Social interactions - Nepal; Social interactions

### **303.4 SOCIAL CHANGE**

55. The Pattern of development in Nepal: A new conceptual frame-work and a historical analysis. Sharma, Sudhindra, vol. 19(2), July '92, p. 261-281.  
Keywords: Social change; Development
56. Political perspective on social development in Nepal. Dahal, Dev Raj, vol. 20(2), Jan. '95, p. 57-71.  
Keywords: Social change

### **304.2 ENVIRONMENT**

57. Environmental problems in the Kathmandu Valley: Some issues in planning and management. Adhikari, Ambika P., vol. 22(1), Jan. '95, p. 1-19.  
Keywords: Environment

### **304.2 ENVIRONMENT**

58. Environmental problems in the Nepal Himalaya. Shrestha, Vinod P., vol. 21(2), July '94, p. 137-151.  
Keywords: Environment - Himalayas; Environment
59. Palaeo-environment and prehistory of Nepal. Pandey, Ram Niwas, vol. 14(2), May '87, p. 111-124.  
Keywords: Environment; Geology - Nepal
60. Solid waste pollution versus sustainable development in high mountain environment: A case study of Sagarmatha National Park of Khumbu Region, Nepal. Basnet, Khadga, vol. 20(1), Jan. '93, p. 131-139.  
Keywords: Environment; Solid waste pollution; Sagarmatha National Park

### **304.6 POPULATION & FAMILY PLANNING**

61. Ages at Menopause and Menarche in a high altitude - Himalayan Population. Dealt, C. M., vol. 9(1,2), June '82, p. 49-54.  
Keywords: Menopause; Menarche; Population - Himalayas; Ageing
62. Contraceptive use and its determinants in a semi-urban community: An experience from Mahankal Panchayat. Shrestha, R. M., vol. 9(1,2), June '82, p. 31-48.  
Keywords: Contraceptive; Family Planning; Mahankal Panchayat
63. Cultural repercussions of childlessness and low fertility in Nepal. Stone, L., vol. 5(2), June '78, p. 7-36.  
Keywords: Culture; Childlessness; Low fertility - Nepal

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **304.6 POPULATION & FAMILY PLANNING**

64. The Effect of high altitude on fecundity and fertility in the Himalayas: Myths and realities. Goldstein, M. C. Beall, C. M., vol. 10(1,2), Dec. '82, p. 21-42.  
Keywords: Fertility - Himalayas; Myths; Fertility
65. Family type and fertility in rural Nepal. Karki, Yagya B., vol. 11(3), Aug. '84, p. 47-62.  
Keywords: Fertility; Population; Family type; Rural Nepal
66. Fertility and its proximate determinants in a Tamang village of North Central Nepal. Fricke, Thomas E., vol. 12 (3), Aug. '85, p. 25-49.  
Keywords: Fertility; Population; Tamang village
67. The Geo-demographic context of population ageing in Nepal. Subedi, Bhim P., vol. 23(2), July '96, p. 423-43.  
Keywords: Population; Ageing -Nepal; Ageing
68. Human development and the ethnic population sub-groups in the 75 Districts in Nepal. Thapa, Shyam, vol. 22(2), July '95, p. 181-192.  
Keywords: Population; Ethnic groups
69. Labour participation and fertility of rural woman in Nepal. Dhungel, B., vol. 8(2), June '81, p. 73-82.  
Keywords: Fertility; Labour participation; Rural women - Nepal
70. Linguistic demography of Nepal. Gurung, Harka, vol. 24(2), July '97, p. 147-185.  
Keywords: Nepali languages; Demography; Population - Nepal; Population

### **304.6 POPULATION & FAMILY PLANNING**

71. Pattern of urban and rural growth of population of Nepal. Shrestha, H. B., vol. 13 (1), Jan. '86, p. 11-18.  
Keywords: Population growth; Urbanization; Rural development; Population
72. Political economy of population redistribution: A case study of a Dang village. Mishra, C., vol. 11(3), Aug. '84, p. 1-10.  
Keywords: Population distribution; Case studies; Dang village; Population
73. Population growth, land pressure and development of cash crops in Nepali village. Dahal, Dilli Ram, vol. 13(1), Jan. '86, p. 1-10.  
Keywords: Population growth; Land pressure; Cash crops; Population
74. Population, social structure and strategic behaviour: An essay on polyadry, fertility and chance in Limi Panchayat. Goldstein, M. C., vol. 4(2), June '77, p. 47-62.  
Keywords: Population; Polyandry; Fertility; Limi Panchayat; Fertility
75. Social structure, fertility and value of children in North Western Nepal. Levine, N. E., vol. 9 (1,2), June '82, p. 1-20.  
Keywords: Social structure; Fertility - Nepal; Children - Nepal

### **304.8 MIGRATION**

76. Economic development through indigenous means: A case of Indian migration in the Nepal Terai. Dahal, Dilli Ram, vol. 11(1), Dec. '83, p. 1-20.  
Keywords: Migration; Economic development; Nepal Terai; Case studies

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **304.8 MIGRATION**

77. History of land settlement in Nepal Terai. Ojha, D. P., vol. 11(1), Dec. '83, p. 21-44.  
Keywords: Land settlement; Nepal Terai; Migration
78. Indo-Nepal migration: Problems and prospects. Kansakar, Vidya Bir Singh, vol. 11(2), Apr. '84, p. 49-70.  
Keywords: Migration; Indo-Nepal migration; Migration
79. International migration in Nepal: Towards and analytical framework. Subedi, Bhim Prasad, vol. 18(1), Jan. '91, p.83-102.  
Keywords: International migration - Nepal; Migration; Migration
80. Migration: Adaptation and socio-cultural change: The case of Thakalis in Pokhara, Nepal. Chhetri, Ram Bahadur, vol. 13(3), Aug.'86, p. 239-260.  
Keywords: Migration - Pokhara; Social change; Thakalis; Migration
81. Nepal: Consequences of migration and policy implications. vol. 15(1), Jan. '88, p. 67-94.  
Keywords: Migration - Nepal; Migration
82. Squatting in the Kathmandu Valley: A historical perspective. Gallagher, Kathleen M., vol. 19 (2), July '92, p. 249-259.  
Keywords: Squatting; Migration -Kathmandu Valley; Migration

### **305.4 WOMEN**

83. The Badi: Prostitution as a social norm among an untouchable caste of West Nepal. Cox, Thomas, vol. 19(1), Jan. '92, p. 249-259.  
Keywords: Women - Nepal, Western; Badis; Prostitution

### 305.4 WOMEN

84. Marital patterns and women's economic independence: A study of Kham Magar women. Molnar, A., vol. 6(1), Dec. '78, p. 15-30.  
Keywords: Kham Magars; Women; Economic Independence; Marital patterns; Case studies
85. Nepalko Sambidhan 2047 ra Mahila Ummedwari: Ek Samajik tatha Rajnaitik Adhyayan (Constitution of Nepal 2047 and female candidature). Kaini, Prabha Devi, vol. 21(2), July, '94, p. 235-252.  
Keywords: Constitution - Nepal; Women's role
86. Old ways, new sites: Power and privilege at a Nepalese women's development project. Kondos, Vivienne and Ban, Indra, vol. 17(1), Jan. '90, p. 25-55.  
Keywords: Women; Nepali women
87. Prachin Nepali Samajma Nariko Sthan: Simhabalokan - Lichchhavikalka Abhilekh (Review of the status of women in ancient Nepali society - Inscriptions of Lichchhavi period. Manandhar, Sushila, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 297-308.  
Keywords: Women's status; Nepal, Ancient; Inscriptions
88. Speaking of dissent, speaking of consent: Ritual and resistance among high-caste Hindu women in Kathmandu. Thompson, Julia J., vol. 20(1), Jan. '93, p. 1-27.  
Keywords: Hindu women; Women - Kathmandu
89. Unsuccessful cases in the women development programme. Manandhar, Sushila, vol. 19(1), Jan. '92, p. 129-144.  
Keywords: Women development; Case studies



## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **305.4 WOMEN**

90. Women's work and child bearing experience: Two ethnic groups of Salme, Nepal. Panter-Brick, C., vol. 13(2), Apr. '86, p. 137-148.  
Keywords: Women; Ethnic groups; Child bearing

### **305.5 SOCIAL CLASSES**

91. A Comparative study of South Asian caste and Mediterranean citizenship in the development of the classes and the state. Mikesell, Stephen and Shrestha, Jamuna, vol. 18(1), Jan. '91, p. 1-18.  
Keywords: Social classes; Caste
92. Economic relationships between occupational castes and high castes in Central Nepal. Bouillier, V., vol. 4(2), June '77, p. 99-110.  
Keywords: Caste; Social classes
93. Limbuwan today: Process and problems. Uprety, Bedh Prakash, vol. 3(2), Sept. '76, p. 47-70.  
Keywords: Social change; Limbuwan; Social classes
94. The Moiety system of the Newars. Toffin, Gerard, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 65-88.  
Keywords: Moiety system; Newar moieties
95. Some socio-cultural aspects of private industrial capital in Nepal. Kondos, Alex ; Kondos, Vivienne and Ban, Indra, vol. 18(2), July '91, p. 175-197.  
Keywords: Industrial class; Caste

### **305.8 ETHNOLOGY**

96. Ethnicity and national integration in Nepal: A statement of the problem. Sharma, Prayag Raj, vol. 13(2), July '86, p. 129-136.  
Keywords: Ethnicity; National integration - Nepal
97. Peoples and polity: Ethnography, ethnicity and identity in Nepal. O'Neill, Tom, vol. 21(1), Jan. '94, p. 45-56.  
Keywords: Ethnography; Ethnicity
98. Tribes in the ethnography of Nepal: Some comments on a debate. Caplan, Lionel, vol. 17(2), July '90, p. 129-145.  
Keywords: Tribes; Ethnography - Nepal; Ethnography

### **305.8 A ATHPAHARIYA RAIS**

99. Political organization and the changing role of leadership: A study of the Athpahariya Community. Dahal, Dilli Ram, vol. 15(1), Jan. '88, p. 95-106.  
Keywords: Athpahariya Community; Political organization; Leadership

### **305.8 C CHIRIMARS**

100. A Brief profile of the Chirimar people of Belaspur village - Banke. Wake, C. J. and Mainali, K., vol. 5(1), Dec. '77, p. 41-44.  
Keywords: Chirimars; Ethnic groups; Belaspur village

### **305.8 D DANUWARS**

101. The Manjani system of the Danuwar state of the Kamala Valley: A brief study of an egalitarian judiciary. Khatry, Prem K., vol. 22(2), Jan. '95, p. 43-55.  
Keywords: Danuwars; Karnali valley; Manjani system; Egalitarian judiciary

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **305.8 G GORKHALIS**

102. Is the name the game fame, shame or blame : Review of warrior gentlemen 'Gurkhas' in the Western imagination, by Lionel Caplan and Cros, J. P., vol. 22(2), July '95, p. 199-211.

Keywords: Gurkhas; Warrior gentlemen; Gorkhalis

### **305.8 GU GURUNGS**

103. Gurungs, Gorkhalis, Gurkhas: Speculations on a Nepalese ethno-history. Ragsdale, Tod A., vol. 17(1), Jan. '90, p.1-24.

Keywords: Gurungs; Gorkhalis; Ethnohistory; Gurkhas

### **305.8 J JUMLI - KHYAMPAS**

104. The Jumli Khyampas of Far Western Nepal: A study in ethnogenesis. Rauber, H., vol. 8(1), Dec.'80, p. 57-80.

Keywords: Jumli-Khyampas; Ethnogenesis; Nepal, Far Western; Khyampas

### **305.8 K KHAMBAS, KUSUNDAS, KUSWARS**

105. The Ban Rajas - A vanishing Himalayan Tribe. Reinhard, Johan, vol. 4(1), Dec. '76, p. 1-22.

Keywords: Kusundas; Ban Rajas; Himalayan Tribe

106. Khamba ek Ardha Bhramansil Jati (Khamba: A semi-roaming Tribe). Rai, Navin Kumar, vol. 1(1), Poush 030, p.64-78.

Keywords: Khambas; Roaming tribe

**305.8 K KHAMBAS, KUSUNDAS, KUSWARS**

107. The Kuswar of Chaithali (Central Nepal). Jest, C., vol. 4(2), June '77, p. 1-46.

Keywords: Kuswars; Chaithali

**305.8 N NEPALIS, NISYANGTES, NYIMBAS**

108. Nepalis in Tibet. Bista, D. B., vol. 8(1), Dec. '80, p. 1-20.

Keywords: Nepalis - Tibet

109. The Origins of sTod-pa: A Nyinba clan legend. Levene, N. E., vol. 4(1), Dec. '76, p. 57-75.

Keywords: sTod-pa; Nyinbas

110. Social change and status emulation among the Nisyangte of Manang. Cooke, M. T., vol. 13(1), Jan. '86, p. 45-56.

Keywords: Social change; Social status; Nisyangtes; Monang

**305.8 S SATARS, SHERPAS**

111. An Ethnographic approach to ritual ranking among the Satar. Ghimire, Premalata, vol. 17(2), July '90, p. 103-121.

Keywords: Satars; Ethnography; Ritual ranking

112. The Sherpas transformed: Towards a power centred view of change in the Khumbu. Draper, John, vol. 15(2), July '88, p. 139-162.

Keywords: Sherpas; Social change; Khumbu

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **305.8 T THAKALIS**

113. Cost-cutting, caste and community: A look at Thakali social reform in Pokhara. Manzardo, A. E.Sharma, K. P., vol. 2(2), June '75, p. 25-44.  
Keywords: Thakalis; Caste; Community; Social reform.
115. Making a living in the Nepal Himalayas: The case of the Thakalis of Mustang District. Vinding, M., vol. 12(1), Dec. '84, p. 51-106.  
Keywords: Thakalis; Social living; Mustang District; Mustang
116. The Thakali household and inheritance system. Vinding, M., vol. 7(1,2), Dec.'79, p. 21-46.  
Keywords: Thakalis; Inheritance
117. Too many stars and not enough sky: Language and ethnicity among Thakali of Nepal. Turin, Mark, vol. 24(2), July '97, p. 187-199  
Keywords: Thakalis; Ethnicity

### **305.8 TH THARUS**

118. Myths of origin: The Janajati movement, local traditions, nationalism and identities in Nepal. Skar, Harold O., vol. 22(1), Jan. '95, p. 31-42.  
Keywords: Ethnic movement; Tharus; Myths; Origin myths
119. Socio-economic network of a Terai village: An account of the Rana Tharus of Urma-Urmi. Gurung, Ganesh Man, vol. 19(1), Jan. '92, p. 19-25.  
Keywords: Terai village; Tharus; Rana Tharus

### **305.8 TH THARUS**

120. Tatooing among the Tharus of Dang Deokhuri Far Western Nepal. Rajaure, D. P., vol. 2(1), Feb. '75, p. 91-98.  
Keywords: Tharus; Nepal, Western; Tatooing

### **305.8 TI TIBETANS**

121. Langtang Tibetans and Hindu norms as political language: A critical perspective on Sanskritization theory. Cox, Thomas, vol. 16(1), Jan. '89, p. 11-20.  
Keywords: Tibetans; Langtang Tibetans; Sanskritization

### **306 CULTURE**

122. The Concept of Asta Mangala in Tibetan culture. Dhungel, Ramesh, vol. 12(2), Apr. '85, p. 45-54.  
Keywords: Culture, Tibetan; Asta Mangala; Culture
123. A cross-cultural study of Nepalese and Indian optimism. Regmi, M. P. and Asthana, H. S., vol. 8(2), June '81, p. 83-96.  
Keywords: Culture; Optimism
124. Food symbolism in Hindu Nepal. Stone, L., vol. 6(1), Dec.'78, p. 47-66.  
Keywords: Food symbolism; Culture, Nepal; Hindu Nepal; Culture
125. Management of national heritage areas. Bhandari, Bishnu, vol. 22(2), July '95, p. 167-179.  
Keywords: Heritage; Culture; National heritage

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **306 CULTURE**

126. Nepali culture and society: A historical perspective. Sharma, P. R., vol. 10(1,2), Dec. '82 & June '83, p. 1-20.  
Keywords: Culture, Nepali; Society; Culture
127. River-names of the Nepal Valley: A study in cultural annexation. Malla, K. P., vol. 10(1,2), Dec. '82, p. 57-68.  
Keywords: River-names; Nepal Valley; Cultural annexation; Culture

### **306.8 MARRIAGE & FAMILY LIFE**

128. Determinants of the quality of life of rural household heads in Chitwan. Bhandari, Bhishnu, vol. 13(3), Aug. '86, p. 261-276.  
Keywords: Household heads - Chitwan; Family life; Quality of life
129. Factors affecting the age at marriage in Nepal. Tuladhar, J. M., vol. 12(2), Apr. '85, p. 55-62.  
Keywords: Marriageable age, Nepal
130. Family transitions and the practice of bride service in the upper Ankhu Khola: A Tamang case. Dahal, D. R., Fricke, T. And Lama, R. K., vol. 23(2), July '96, p. 377-401, notes, refs..  
Keywords: Family transitions; Bride service; Tamangs; Case studies
131. Girl child marriage in Nepal: Its prevalence and correlates. Thapa, Shayam, vol. 23(2), July '96, p. 361-375.  
Keywords: Marriage; Child marriage - Nepal
132. In search of the household: Some observations from the Eastern Hills of Nepal. Seeley, Janet, vol. 15(2), July '88, p. 163-184.  
Keywords: Household; Family life

### **306.8 MARRIAGE & FAMILY LIFE**

133. Marriage and the constitution of hierarchy and gender in Bahun-Chhetri household. Gray, John N., vol. 18(1), Jan. '91, p. 53-82.

Keywords: Marriage; Household; Family life

134. Marriage, household cycles and the maintenance of equality among the Tamang of North-Central Nepal. Fricke, Thomas E., vol. 15(1), Jan. '88, p. 1-18.

Keywords: Marriage; Household cycles; Tamangs

135. Polyandry, adaptability and environment: A case study of Tangina, A Himalayan village in Nepal. Gurung, Ganesh Man, vol. 20(2), July '93, p. 175-182.

Keywords: Polyandry; Environment; Case studies; Tangina

136. Preliminary notes on marriage and kinship among the Sherpa of Helambu. Goldstein, M. C., vol. 2(4), Feb. '75, p. 37-69.

Keywords: Marriage; Kinship; Sherpas

137. Sex and motherhood among the Brahmins and Chhetris of East Central Nepal. Bennett, L., vol. 3 (special), June '76, p. 1-52.

Keywords: Motherhood; Brahmins; Chhetris; Sex; Nepal, East Central

### **306.83 KINSHIP**

138. The Kinship basis of a Nepalese rural ward. Okada, F. E., vol. 4(1), Dec. '76, p. 23-38.

Keywords: Kinship; Rural ward



## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **306.83 KINSHIP**

139. Newar kinship terms in the light of kinship topology. Shresthacharya, Iswaranda, vol. 4(2), June '77, p. 111-128.  
Keywords: Newar kinship; Kinship topology; Kinship
140. The organizing principles of Brahmin-Chhetri kinship. Doherty, V. S., vol. 1(2), June '74, p. 25-41.  
Keywords: Brahmin-Chhetri kinship; Organization; Kinship
141. The role of kinship in the formation of Janakpurdham Pilgrim groups. Burghart, R., vol. 2(1), Feb. '75, p. 71-90.  
Keywords: Kinship; Janakpurdham; Pilgrim groups

### **307 COMMUNITIES**

#### **307.72 RURAL DEVELOPMENT**

142. The Ankhu Khola Valley: An introduction to a multi-disciplinary Research Project in Nepal. Jest, C., vol. 3(1), Jan. '76, p. 33.  
Keywords: Ankhu Khola Valley; Rural development
143. Case study of small farmers in Naktajhih Dhanukha, Nepal. Yadav, R. P., vol. 5(1), Dec. '77, p. 15-39.  
Keywords: Rural development; Small farmers; Dhanukha
144. Changing pattern of a subsistence economy. Euler, C., vol. 11(3), Aug. '84, p. 63-98.  
Keywords: Subsistence economy; Rural development
145. The concept of economy in a peasant society: A case study of the Athpahariya Rais in East Nepal. Dahal, Dilli Ram, vol. 8(2), June '81, p. 55-72.  
Keywords: Peasant society; Small farmers; Rural development; Athpahariya Rais; Case studies

**307 COMMUNITIES**

**307.72 RURAL DEVELOPMENT**

146. Decision making among farming families. Miller, C. J. and Miller, S. J., vol. 8(2), June '81, p. 19-34.  
Keywords: Farming families; Rural development
147. The divergent approaches of IRDPs and problems of implementation in Nepal. Amatya, Soorya Lal, vol. 16(1), Jan. '89, p. 43-54.  
Keywords: Integrated Rural Development Projects; Rural development
148. An ethnohistorical study of Bandipur. Itlis, L. L., vol. 8(1), Dec. '80, p. 81-146.  
Keywords: Bandipur; Ethnohistory; Rural development
149. First annual progress report on Nepal's small farmers project. Clark, G. C. Others, vol. 5(2), June '78, p. 69-86.  
Keywords: Small farmers; Rural development
150. Kitini Gaon Panchayat: A presentation. Borgstron, B. E., vol. 1(2), June '74, p. 1-9.  
Keywords: Rural development; Kitini Village Panchayat
151. Padipur: A Central Terai Village. Bista, Dor Bahadur, vol. 3(1), Jan. '76, p. 1-32.  
Keywords: Rural development; Padipur; Terai village
152. The people of the upper Ankhu Khola Village. Toffin, G., vol. 3(1), Jan. '76, p. 34-46.  
Keywords: Rural development; Ankhu Khola village

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **307 COMMUNITIES 307.72 RURAL DEVELOPMENT**

153. Recent economic changes in a Newar village. Ishii, H., vol. 8(1), Dec. '80, p. 157-180.  
Keywords: Newars; Newar village; Rural development
154. A Report on Limi Panchayat: Humla District, Karnali Zone. Goldstein, M. C., vol. 5(2), June '75, p. 89-101.  
Keywords: Limi Panchayat; Humla; Rural development
155. Tamang settlement and subsistence economy observations in an Eastern Nepalese Village (Sindhu Palchowk). Antweiler, C., vol. 11(3), Aug. '84, p. 99-110.  
Keywords: Tamangs; Subsistence economy; Sindhu Palchowk; Rural development

### **312.23 INFANT MORTALITY**

156. Regional and socio-economic differentials in infant and child mortality in rural Nepal. Gubhaju, Bhakta Bahadur, vol. 4(2), May '87, p. 33-44.  
Keywords: Infant mortality
157. Urban-rural differentials infant and child mortality in Nepal. Gubhaju, Bhakta Bahadur, vol. 14(2), May '87, p. 149-154.  
Keywords: Infant mortality

**320 POLITICS & POLITICAL SYSTEMS**

158. 2046 salko Jana andolanka Ghatana Vivaran: Ek Adhyayan (Description of the incidents of the people's movement of 1946: A study). Ghimire, Ram Kumar, vol. 19(2), July '92, p. 283-307.  
Keywords: Nepal - History; Political movement
159. The Daudaha (Inspection tour system) under the Ranas. Edwards, D. W., vol. 3(2), Sept. '76, p. 7-34.  
Keywords: Inspection tour; Daudaha
160. Does divinity protect the King ? Ritual and politics in Nepal. Van den Hoek, Bert, vol. 17(2), July '90, p. 147-155.  
Keywords: Divinity; Monarchy
161. Nation, nationalism and some issues of national consensus. Paudyal, Ananta Raj, vol. 18(1), Jan. '91, p. 41-51.  
Keywords: Nationalism
162. Role of the extra parliamentary political party in multi-party democracy: Study of the CPN-Unity Centre. Maharjan, Panch N., vol. 20(2), July '93, p. 221-230.  
Keywords: Democracy; Parliamentary system; Political parties
163. Social democracy in the emerging global order: Problems and prospects for Nepal. Panday, Devendra Raj, vol. 24(1), Jan. 97, p. 1-24.  
Keywords: Communism; Socialism; Social democracy
164. Traditional political systems in Mustang, Nepal. Vinding, Michael, vol. 21(2), July '94, p. 169-190.  
Keywords: Political systems; Mustang

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **320 POLITICS & POLITICAL SYSTEMS**

165. Transition to democracy in Nepal: Negotiations behind constitution making 1990. Hachhethu, Krishna, vol. 21(1), Jan.'94, p. 91-126.

Keywords: Democracy; Constitution - Nepal

166. Whither scholarship in the nineties? Review of Nepal in the nineties: Versions of the future, ed. by Michael Hutt, Onta, Pratyoush and Chene, Mary Des. vol. 22(2), July '95, p. 213-223.

Keywords: Nepal - Politics; Panchayat system

### **325 REFUGEES**

167. Bilateralism under the shadow: The problems of refugees in Nepal-Bhutan relations. Baral, Lok Raj, vol. 20(2), July '93, p. 197-212.

Keywords: Refugees - Nepal; Bilateralism; Refugees

168. Sikkimka Kaji Yuklathupko Nepalma Sharan (Asylum of Sikkim's Kaji Yuklathup in Nepal). Bajracharya, Dhanavajra and Shrestha, Tek Bahadur, vol. 5(2), Asadh '034, p. 37-50.

Keywords: Yuklathup; Refugees; Sikkim; Nepal - Sikkim relations

169. Thinking through Nepal's Bhutan problem. Dhruba Kumar, vol. 20(2), July '93, p. 213-219.

Keywords: Refugees; Nepal - Bhutan relations; Refugees - Nepal

### **327 FOREIGN RELATIONS**

170. Gate-way hinter relations in changing Nepal. Messerschmidt, D. A., vol. 8(1), Dec. '80, p. 21-48.

Keywords: Nepal - Foreign relations

**327 FOREIGN RELATIONS**

171. Jang Bahadur ko Bidesh Niti ra san 1904 ko Pechin jane pratinidhi mandal (Jang Bahadur's foreign policy and the representative mission to Pechin in 1904 A.D.). Nepal, Gyan Mani, vol. 8(2), Asadh '034, p. 175-206.  
Keywords: Foreign policy; Jang Bahadur; Nepal - China relations
172. Kaji Yuklathup prati Nepalile liyeko Niti (Nepal's policy towards Kaji Yuklathup). Manandhar, Tri Ratna, vol. 10(1,2), Poush 2039, p. 227-126.  
Keywords: Yuklathup; Nepal - Foreign relations
173. Nepal - Bhutan dharmik ra sanskritik sambandha: Badhauma Swayambhu Chaitya tatha Gumbako bhumika (Role of Swayambhu Chaitya and Gumba. Sharma, Dilli Raj, vol. 17(2), July '90, p. 157-164.  
Keywords: Nepal Bhutan relations; Swayambhu Chaitya; Cultural relations
174. Nepal and South Asia. Manandhar, T., vol. 2(1), Feb. '75, p. 119-122.  
Keywords: Nepal - Foreign relations; South Asia
175. Nepal and South Asian regional security. Uprety, Prem Raman, vol. 18(1), Jan. '91, p. 19-28.  
Keywords: Nepal - Foreign relations; Regional Security; South Asia
176. Nepal Bhutan Aitihasik Sanskritik Sambandha (Nepal-Bhutan historical and cultural relations). Dhungel, Ramesh, vol. 16(2), July '89, p. 169-188.  
Keywords: Nepal - Bhutan relations; Cultural relations

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **327 FOREIGN RELATIONS**

177. Nepal ko Saugat Belayat lai (Nepal's gift to Britain). Manandhar, Tri Ratna, vol. 13(1), Jan. '86, p. 95-122.  
Keywords: Nepal - Britain relations; Nepal - History; Gift
178. Reconsidering Nepal-India bilateral relations. Dhruba Kumar, vol. 21(1), Jan. '94, p. 73-89.  
Keywords: Bilateral relations; Nepal - India relations

### **330 ECONOMICS & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT**

#### **331 LABOUR**

179. An approach to human resource planning in Nepal: The case of Nepal civil service. Sinha, Dharni, vol. 19(1), Jan. 92, p. 93-119.  
Keywords: Human resources; Labour supply; Civil services; Labour
180. Community, penetration and subjection of labor to merchant capital in a Newar town in West Central Nepal. Mikesell, Stephen L., vol. 15(1), Jan. '88, p. 19-24.  
Keywords: Labour - Management relations; Industrial relations; Newar town; Newar town; Labours
181. Nepalese indigenous labour relations. Fortier, Jana, vol. 20(1), Jan. '93, p. 105-118.  
Keywords: Labour; Labour relations

### 332 FINANCE

182. Credit relations in Nepal: A preliminary report on the Khatsara and Manange kidu systems. Muhlich, Michael, vol. 24(2), July '97, p. 201-215.  
Keywords: Kidu system; Credit; Khatsara Newars; Mananges
183. Monetary approach to macroeconomic study for Nepal. Sharma, Gunanidhi, vol. 21(2), July '94, p. 153-167.  
Keywords: Macroeconomics; Monetary policy
184. Private sector investment in Nepal: Policies for the future. Sharma, Gunanidhi, vol. 17(2), July '90, p. 123-127.  
Keywords: Private sector; Foreign investment

### 333 RESOURCES

185. Adapted land use and overexploitation of natural resources in Gorkha. Haffner, Willibald, vol. 16(1), Jan. '89, p. 21-26.  
Keywords: Natural resources; Land use; Gorkha
186. Field studies of energy expenditure-logistics and contributions. Panter-Frick C., vol. 14(3), Sept. '87, p. 193-206.  
Keywords: Energy consumption; National resources; Field studies.
187. Inequality of landholding in Nepal: Some policy issues. Thapa, Shyam and Chhetry, Devendra, vol. 24(2), July '97, p. 133-145.  
Keywords: Landholding; Land use
188. Land use and geocological damages: The case of Gorkha. Pohle, Perdita, vol. 16(1), Jan. '89, p. 27-33.  
Keywords: Land use; Erosion; Gorkha; Case studies



## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **333 RESOURCES**

189. Land use pattern and ecology in the Madi Valley. Shrestha, V. P., vol. 11(1), Dec. '83, p. 89-100.  
Keywords: Land use; Ecology; Rural development; Madi Valley
190. The over-exploitation of natural resources in Gorkha. Muller-Bonker, Ulrike, vol. 17(1), Jan. '90, p. 75-80.  
Keywords: Natural resources; Gorkha
191. Resource management in the Arid Himalaya: Problems and prospective solutions. Pyers, Alton, vol.12(3), Aug. '85, p.107-136.  
Keywords: Resource management; Arid Himalaya

### **334 COOPERATION**

192. Development cooperation in South Asia: A Nepalese perspective. Maskey, Biswa Keshar, vol. 22(2), July '95, p. 153-165.  
Keywords: Regional cooperation; SAARC

### **336.2 TAXATION**

193. Karnali Pradeshko Madhyakalin Itihasma chhatiskar (Tax in the medieval history of Karnali Province). Nepal, Purna Prakash, vol. 10(1,2), Poush '039, p. 81-94.  
Keywords: Tax system; Karnali Province, History
194. Lichchhabhi Kal ko Kar Byavastha (Tax system of Lichchhavi period). Bajracharya, Dhanavajra, vol. 1(1), Poush '030, p. 79-95.  
Keywords: Tax system; Lichchhavi period

### **336.2 TAXATION**

195. Malla Karko Paribhasha (Definition of Malla Tax). Nepal, Gyan Mani, vol. 7(1-2), Poush '030, p. 193-222.  
Keywords: Malla Tax; Revenue collection; Tax system
196. Malla Kara in its economic and historic perspective. Shrestha, Devi Chandra, vol. 5(2), June '78, p. 1-6.  
Keywords: Malla Kara; Revenue collection; Tax system
197. A study in revenue collection system in Nepal: 1846-1923. Karkeey, J., vol. 9(1 & 2), Dec. '81, p. 55-64.  
Keywords: Revenue collection; Tax system

### **338 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & INDUSTRY**

198. The Anthropology of development in Nepal: A review article on foreign aid projects in the Kathmandu Valley. Lewis, Todd T., vol. 13(2), Apr. '86, p. 167-180..  
Keywords: Development; Economic assistance; Foreign aid; Kathmandu Valley
199. Growth through redistribution: An approach to fulfil basis needs and expedite progress in Nepal. Thapa, Y. B., vol. 16(2), July '89, p. 103-140.  
Keywords: Basic needs; Development planning
200. A preliminary study of the private sector of Nepal's manufacturing industry. Kondos, Alex, vol. 18(1) Jan. '91, p. 29-39. Reprint of vol. 14(2), Jan. '87, p. 94-110.  
Keywords: Manufacturing industry; Private sector

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **338 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & INDUSTRY**

201. Webs of dependence in rural Nepal: Debt, poverty and depopulation in the far North-West. Levine, Nancy E., vol. 15(2), July '88, p. 213 -246.

Keywords: Debt; Poverty; indebtteness; Rural indebtteness

202. A brief survey of the organization and structure of law courts during the third quarter of the 19th century. Adhikari, K. K., vol. 6(2), June '79, p. 11-20.

Keywords: Courts; Nepali law courts; Judicial system

### **360 SOCIAL WELFARE**

#### **361 SOCIAL WORK**

##### **361.7 DONATIONS**

203. Donations called deposits; On the Malla states and private rituals. Kolm, Bernhard, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 35-46.

Keywords: Donations; Trusts; Welfare work

### **364 CRIMINALS**

204. Criminal cases and their punishments before and during the period of Jang Bahadur. Adhikari, K. K., vol. 3(1), Jan. '76, p. 105-116.

Keywords: Criminals; Rana, Jang Bahadur

### **370 EDUCATION**

205. Education in the mother tongue: The case of Nepal Bhasa (Newari). Shrestha, Bal Gopal and Van den Hoek, Bert, vol. 22(1), Jan. '95, p. 73-86.

Keywords: Education; Mother tongue; Newari language

### **370 EDUCATION**

206. Educational aspirations and expectations of Rural youth in Rautahat District of Nepal. Upadhyaya, K. D., vol. 12(2), Apr. '84, p. 37-  
Keywords: Educational expectations
207. The medium question in Nepalese higher education. Subba, Subhadra,  
vol. 7(1 & 2), Dec.'79 June '80, p. 71-96.  
Keywords: Higher education, Nepal; Medium question
208. Patterns of education and literacy in Village Panchayat of Central Nepal. Ragsdale, T., vol. 2(1), Feb. '75, p. 19-38.  
Keywords: Education pattern; Literacy; Village Panchayat; Nepal, Central

### **370 EDUCATION**

209. Rote learning in Nepalese public schools. Nillion, S. K., vol. 5(1), Dec. '77, p. 55-70.  
Keywords: Rote learning; Public schools
210. The use of the mother tongue in primary education: The Nepalese context. Yadav, Ramawatar, vol. 19(2), July '92, p. 177-190.  
Keywords: Primary education; Mother tongue; Nepali language

### **380 TRADE**

211. Adaptation to a changing salt trade: The view from Humla. Rose, J. L., vol. 10(1,2), Dec. '82 & June '83, p. 43-50.  
Keywords: Salt trade; Trade; Humla, District

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **380 TRADE**

212. A brief survey of Nepal's trade with British India during the latter half of the 19th Century. Adhikari, K. K., vol. 2(1), Feb.'75, p. 187-196.  
Keywords: Nepal - Foreign relations; Trade; Nepal - India trade
213. The Byanshi: An ethnographic note in a trading group in Far Western Nepal. Manzardo, A. E. and Others, vol. 3(2), Sept.'76, p. 84-118.  
Keywords: Byanshi; Traders; Ethnography
214. Ecological constraints on Trans-Himalayan Trade in Nepal. Manzardo, A. E., vol. 4(2), June '77, p. 63-81.  
Keywords: Trade; Trans-Himalayan trade
215. Household organization among Newar traders. Quigley, D., vol. 12(2), Apr. '85, p. 13-44.  
Keywords: Newar traders; Trade; Household organization
216. Migratory traders of Baragaon. Schuler, S., vol. 5(1), Dec.'77, p. 71-84.  
Keywords: Traders; Baragaon
217. Policies on foreign exchange and balance of payments: An assessment of the background for their effective uses in the Nepalese context. Sharma, Gunanidhi, vol. 18(2), July '91, p. 199-210.  
Keywords: Balance of payment; Foreign exchange
218. Tourists and Sherpas. Fisher, James F., vol. 14(1), Jan. '87, p. 37-62.  
Keywords: Tourist trade; Sherpas

**390 CUSTOMS**  
**392 SOCIAL RITES**

219. Gwaye Dan Tayegu: An initial ritual of the Samyaka guthi. Tuladhar, S. K., vol. 7(1,2), Dec. '79, p. 47-70.  
Keywords: Initiation rites; Social rites; Samyak
220. Janko: A Newar family ceremony. Toffin, G., vol. 2(1), Feb. '75, p. 47-56.  
Keywords: Janko; Social rites; Family ceremony; Newar family
221. Newar Buddhist initiation rites. Loke, K., vol. 2(2), June '75, p. 1-23.  
Keywords: Newar Buddhists; Initiation rites
222. Sitting in a cave: an analysis of ritual seclusion at Menarche among Brahman and Chhetris in Nepal. Bennett, L., vol. 6(1), Dec. '78, p. 31-46.  
Keywords: Cave sitting; Social rites

**393 FUNERAL RITES**

223. Funeral observations of a group of non-ascetic Sunyasi in Central Nepal. Buillier, Veronique, vol. 3(2), Sept. '76, p. 36-45.  
Keywords: Funeral rites; Nepal, Central; Sunyasis
224. Sacrifice, regeneration and gifts: Mortuary rituals among Hindu Newars of Kathmandu. Pradhan, Rajendra, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p.159-194.  
Keywords: Funeral rites; Newars

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **394.2 FESTIVALS**

225. Bajrabarahiko Jatra: Ek parichaya (Festival of Bajrabarahi: An introduction). Manandhar, Sushila, vol. 14(3), Sept. '87, p. 229-238.

Keywords: Bajrabarahi; Festivals; Gods and goddesses

226. The Indrajatra of Kathmandu as a royal festival: Past and present. Toffin, Gerard, vol. 19(1), Jan. '92, p. 73-92.

Keywords: Indrajatra; Festivals

227. A Note on the Nepalese Satar festivals of Soharai and Patamela. Ghimire, Premrata, vol. 7(1,2), Dec. '79, p. 9-20.

Keywords: Satar festivals

### **394.4 CORONATION**

228. Rajyabhishekh ka Aitihasik Mahatwa (Historical importance of coronation). Bajracharya, Dhanavajra, vol. 2(1), Falgaon '031, p. 1-9.

Keywords: Coronation

### **400 LINGUISTICS**

229. Typological view of languages. Toba, Sueyoshi, vol. 16(2), July '89, p. 141-150.

Keywords: Language and languages

**400 B BANTAWA**

230. Reduplication in Bantawa. Rai, Navin K., vol. 12(1), Dec.'84, p. 15-22.

Keywords: Bantawa language; Reduplication

**400 E ENGLISH**

231. English as a second language/English as a foreign language distinction: Its pedagogy and the Nepalese context. Shrestha, Ramesh, vol. 11(1), Dec. '83, p. 45-59.

Keywords: English as second language

233. An Error analysis of Nepali learners of English. Shrestha, Anand, vol. 11(3), Aug. '84, p. 11-40.

Keywords: English language; Error analysis

232. Error analysis: A pragmatic approach. Shrestha, Anand, vol. 6(2), June '79, p. 1-10.

Keywords: Error analysis; English language

234. The Relative effectiveness of formal and informal exposure in ESL development. Gulmez, Yeuer and Shrestha, Tej B., vol. 20(1), Jan. '93, p. 77-90.

Keywords: English as second language

235. Textual structure in English and how the Nepali learners handle it. Subedi, Avi, vol. 9(1,2), Dec. '81, p. 21-30.

Keywords: English language



## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **400 K KIRATI**

236. In quest of Mahakiranti. Van Driem, George, vol. 19(2), July '92, p. 242-247.

Keywords: Kiranti; Mahakiranti

### **400 M MAITHILI**

237. A Coustic analysis of the Maithili. Yadav, R., vol. 4(1), Dec.'76, p. 77-91.

Keywords: Maithili language; Acoustic analysis

238. Clitie versus affix; Maithili E and O. Yadav, Ramawatar, vol. 18(2), July '91, p. 123-132.

Keywords: Maithili language

239. The influence of aspiration of vowel duration in Maithili. Yadav, R., vol. 7(1,2), Dec. '79 & June '80, p. 1-8.

Keywords: Maithi language; Maithili vowels

240. The Maithili consonants. Jha, Sunil Kumar, vol. 20(1), Jan. '93, p. 91-103.

Keywords: Maithili language; Maithili consonants

241. The Maithili vowels. Jha, Sunil Kumar, vol. 18(2), July '91, p. 107-122.

Keywords: Maithili language; Maithili vowels

242. The Morphophonology of the Maithili verbs: A study of the Elision of the stops in Maithili. Jha, Sunil Kumar, vol. 24(1), Jan. '97, p. 25-55.

Keywords: Maithili verbs; Phonology

**400 M MAITHILI**

243. The Nasal vowels in Maithili: An acoustic study. Jha, Sunil Kumar, vol. 13(1), Jan. '86, p. 19-32.  
Keywords: Maithili language; Maithili vowels
244. Raising from a tensed clause in Maithili: Its implications for binding and case theories. Yadav, Yogendra P., vol. 16(1), Jan. '89, p. 1-9.  
Keywords: Maithili language; Maithili grammar
245. Some stress placement rules in Maithili. Yadav, Ramawatar, vol. 8(1), Dec. '80, p. 181-188.  
Keywords: Maithili grammar; Maithili language
246. The word order phenomenon in Maithili simple sentence: A TG approach. Yadav, Y. P., vol. 12(1), Dec. '84, p. 1-14.  
Keywords: Maithili grammar; Word order

**400 N NEPALI**

247. Beginning to read Nepali Mero Nepali Kitaba as a text-book. Yadav, Ramawatar, vol. 22(1), Jan. '94, p. 99-103.  
Keywords: Nepali text books; Mero Nepali Kitaba
248. Compound verbs in Nepali. Pokharel, Madhav Prasad, vol. 18(2), July '91, p. 149-173.  
Keywords: Nepali language; Nepali verbs; Compound verbs
249. Dative subject constructions in Hindi, Nepali and Marathi and relational grammar. Gupta, S.M. and Tuladhar, J., vol. 7(1,2), Dec. '79, p. 119-154.  
Keywords: Grammar, Relational; Hindi language; Nepali language

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **400 N NEPALI**

250. Diversity and change in the languages of highland Nepal. Hutt, Michael, vol. 14(1), Jan. '87, p. 1-24.  
Keywords: Language and languages; Nepali language
251. Linguistics and development in Nepal. Troyer, L., vol. 1(2), June '74, p. 107-118.  
Keywords: Linguistics; Development; Nepal
252. Order of meaningful constituents in Nepali. Pokharel, Madhav Prasad, vol. 16(2), Jan. '89, p. 83-102.  
Keywords: Nepali language
253. Passivization in Nepali. Pokharel, Madhav Prasad, vol. 23(2), July '96, p. 451-472.  
Keywords: Passivization; Nepali Grammar
254. Testing Nepali as a second language. Tuladhar, Nirmal M. and Tuladhar, S. K., vol. 6(2), June '79, p. 11-20.  
Keywords: Nepali language; Nepali as second language

### **400 NE NEWARI**

255. Classical Newari verbal morphology: A preliminary report. Kansakar, Tej Ratna, vol. 22(1), Jan. '95, p. 21-30.  
Keywords: Newari language
256. Deictic and non-deictic senses of kin terms in Dhoncholecha. Hale, Austin and Shrestha, Kedar P., vol. 23(2), July '96, p. 403-422.  
Keywords: Dhoncholecha; Kin terms; Newari kin terms

**400 NE NEWARI**

257. Graphic and classifier verb base in the Newar languages. Shresthacharya, Iswarananda, vol. 18(2), July '91, p. 133-147.  
Keywords: Newari language; Newari verbs
258. Is Newari a classifier language ?. Hale, A. and Shresthacharya, I., vol. 1(1), Dec. '73, p. 1-21.  
Keywords: Newari language
259. Lexical and synthetic causatives in Newari. Kansakar, Tej Ratna, vol. 17(2), July '90, p. 93-101.  
Keywords: Newari language; Newari causative; Newari grammar
260. Newari language and linguistics: Conspectus. Kansakar, Tej Ratna, vol. 8(2), June '81, p. 1-18.  
Keywords: Newari language; Linguistics
261. Rhythm and intonation in colloquial Newari. Kansakar, Tej Ratna, vol. 5(1), Dec. '77, p. 1-14.  
Keywords: Intonation; Rhythm; Newari language
262. Some type of reduplication in the Newari verb phrases. Shresthacharya, Iswarananda, vol. 3(1), June '78, p. 117-127.  
Keywords: Newari language; Newari verbs

**400 T TIBETO-BURMAN**

263. Indicators of bilingual proficiency in Nepali among Tibeto-Burman peoples of Nepal. Websters, Jeffrey D., vol. 24(2), July '97, p. 233-262.  
Keywords: Tibeto-Burman peoples; Nepali language, Bilingualism

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **400 T TIBETO-BURMAN**

264. The Tibeto-Burman languages of Nepal: A general survey. Kansakar, Tej Ratna, vol. 20(2), July '93, p. 165-173.

Keywords: Tibeto-Burman languages; Newari language

### **500 SCIENCE**

### **570 BIOLOGY**

### **573 ANTHROPOLOGY**

### **573.2 EVOLUTION**

265. Prithvima Manavko Agaman: Banamanus Dekhi Adhunik Manav Samma: Ek Charcha (Advent of man in the earth: A discussion). Joshi, Kumar Lal, vol. 24(1), Jan. '97, p. 79-86.

Keywords: Man - Origin; Evolution; Ape; Homo sapiens

### **580 BOTANY**

266. Contributions to the ethnobotany of the Tamangs of Kathmandu Valley (Research Note). Shrestha, Purushottam, vol. 15(2), July '88, p. 247-266.

Keywords: Ethnobotany; Tamangs; Useful plants

267. Ethnobotanical note on folklore remedies of Baglung District, Nepal. Manandhar, Narayan P., vol. 20(2), July '93, p. 183-196.

Keywords: Ethnobotany; Medicinal plants; Herbal remedies

268. Ethnobotanical studies in Central Nepal: The ceremonial plant-foods. Bhattarai, N. K., vol. 16(1), Jan. '89, p. 35-41.

Keywords: Plant foods; Ethnobotany

**580 BOTANY**

269. Ethnobotanical studies in central Nepal: The preservation of plant foods. Bhattarai, N. K., vol. 18(2), July '91, p. 211-221.

Keywords: Ethnobotany; Plant foods

270. The high altitude ethnobotany of the Rolwaling Sherpas. Sacherer, J., vol. 6(2), June '79, p. 45-64.

Keywords: Ethnobotany; Rowaling Sherpas; Sherpas; Medicinal plants

271. Research note contributions to ethnobotany of the Palpa area. Shrestha, A., vol. 12(2), Apr. '85, p. 63-74.

Keywords: Ethnobotany; Palpa

**600 APPLIED SCIENCE**

**610 MEDICINE & HEALTH SERVICES**

272. Children and mothers at risk for diarrheal disease in Nepal. Laston, Sandra L.et. al., vol. 20(1), Jan.'93, p. 61-75.

Keywords: Dirraheal disease

273. Concepts of illness and curing in a Central Nepal Village. Stone, L., vol. 3(sp), June '76, p. 58-80.

Keywords: Illness; Curing; Nepal village

274. Concepts of mental illness: An ethno-psychiatric study of the mental hospital's in and out-patients in the Kathmandu Valley. Boker, Heinz, vol. 19(1), Jan. 92, p. 27-50.

Keywords: Mental illness; Psychiatry

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **600 APPLIED SCIENCE 610 MEDICINE & HEALTH SERVICES**

275. Cultural knowledge of hygiene and sanitation as basis for health development in Nepal. Burghart, Richard, vol. 15(2), July '88, p. 185-212.  
Keywords: Hygiene; Sanitation; Health services
276. The geo-demographic context of population ageing in Nepal. Subedi, Bhim P., vol. 23(2), July '96, p. 423-439.  
Keywords: Ageing; Population - Nepal
277. Growing old in Helambu: Ageing migration and family structure among Sherpas. Goldstein, M. C. and Beall, C. M., vol. 8(1), Dec. '80, p. 41-56.  
Keywords: Sherpas; Ageing; Migration; Family structure; Helambu
278. Health services and some cultural factors in Eastern Nepal. Wake, C. J., vol. 3(sp), June '76, p. 113-126.  
Keywords: Health services; Culture; Nepal, Eastern
279. Husband wife differences in contraceptive knowledge and uses responses in the rural hills. Karki, Yagya B., vol. 14(2), May '87, p. 143-148.  
Keywords: Contraceptives; Family planning; Rural hills
280. Illness interpretation and modes of treatment in Kirtipur. Devkota, P. L., vol. 11(2), Apr. '84, p. 11-20.  
Keywords: Illness interpretation; Treatment; Kirtipur; Health services
281. Levels of medicine in a Central Nepali Village. Blustain, H. S., vol. 3(sp), June '76, p. 83-105.  
Keywords: Medicine; Nepali Village; Health services

**600 APPLIED SCIENCE**

**610 MEDICINE & HEALTH SERVICES**

282. Social factors affecting patient utilization of high-technology medicine in Nepal. Tansig, Mark B. and Subedi, Janardan, vol. 22(2), July '95, p. 131-139.

Keywords: Mammography machine; Medical technology

**620 ENGINEERING**

**623 FORTIFICATION**

283. Gadhi-killako Kabitatmak Varnan (Poetic description of Gadhi-fortress). Pradhan, Rukmini (Onta), vol. 24(1), Jan.'97, p. 113-127.

Keywords: Fortification; Gadhi Killa; FORTS

**630 AGRICULTURE**

284. Contribution of infrastructures to agricultural growth in Nepal. Thapa, Y. B., vol. 19(3), July '92, p. 223-239.

Keywords: Agricultural growth

**634.9 FORESTRY**

285. Kami (Blacksmiths) today-forests and livelihood security. Graner, Elvira, vol. 24(2), July '97, p. 217-231.

Keywords: Blacksmithy; Forest policy; Case studies



## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **636 ANIMAL HUSBANDRY**

286. Animal husbandry in the Ganesh Himal region: An essay to ecological synthesis. Alirol, P., vol. 3(1), Jan. '76, p. 47-61.  
Keywords: Animal husbandry; Ganesh Himal region; Ecology
287. Gender participation in the milk-producer associations: A situational analysis from the Eastern Development Region of Nepal. Mishra, K. D., vol. 21(2), July '94, p. 213-220.  
Keywords: Milk producer associations; Milk dairy products; Gender participation
288. Of people and yaks: The management and meaning of high altitude herding among contemporary Solu Sherpas. March, K. S., vol. 4(2), June '77, p. 83-97.  
Keywords: Yaks; Herding; Solu Sherpas; Sherpas
289. Survey report: Herding and socio-economic change among Langtang Tibetans. Cox, T., vol. 12(3), Aug. '85, p. 63-74.  
Keywords: Herding; Tibetans; Langtang Tibetans

### **640 HOMESCIENCE**

### **649 BREAST FEEDING**

290. Breast feeding in Nepal: Religions and culture beliefs. Paneru, Sudha, vol. 8(2), June '81, p. 43-54.  
Keywords: Breast feeding - Nepal; Religious beliefs

**700 ART**

**704 ICONOGRAPHY**

291. Changuko Nepal Murtikala (Nepal Iconography of Changu). Khanal, Mohan Prasad, vol. 8(2), Asadh '038, p. 135-172.  
Keywords: Iconography - Nepal; Changu
292. The Iconography of Chiwong Gomba. March, K. S., vol. 5(1), Dec. '77, p. 85-92.  
Keywords: Iconography; Chiwong Gomba
293. Medieval Buddhist art in Nepal: Penetration of Pal influences in the Himalayas. Uprety, Prem Raman, vol. 19(2), July '92, p.167-175.  
Keywords: Buddhsit Art - Nepal
294. Nepal Art: Nepali Utopia. Subedi, Abhi, vol. 22(2), July '95, p. 113-130.  
Keywords: Nepali art; Nepali Utopia
295. Nepalko Prachin Ganesh Murti (Ancient images of Ganesh of Nepal). Khanal, Mohan Prasad, vol. 21(2), July '94, p. 221-233.  
Keywords: Ganesh images - Nepal
296. Problems in dating Nepalese metal sculpture: Three images of Vishnu. Alsop, I., vol. 12(1), Dec. '84, p. 23-60.  
Keywords: Metal sculpture; Vishnu images
297. Purbi Nepalka Vasudev Murti (Images of Vasudev of Eastern Nepal). Khanal, Mohan Prasad, vol. 13(3), Aug. '89, p. 311-322.  
Keywords: Vasudev images; Nepal, Eastern

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **719 NATIONAL PARKS**

298. Sagarmatha (Mt. Everest) National Park: Conservation for sustainable development. Basnet, Khadga, vol. 19(1), Jan. '92, p. 93-119.

Keywords: National Parks; Sagarmatha National Park

### **720 ARCHITECTURE**

#### **721.3 PILLARS**

299. Vir Khamba of Western Nepal. Sharma, Dilli Raj, vol. 24(1), Jan. '97, p. 57-70.

Keywords: Stone pillars; Vir Khamba; Nepal, Western

### **726 MONASTERIES & TEMPLES**

300. Bikramshil Mahavihar: Aitihāsik Mahatwa (Historical importance of Bikramshil Monastery). Pradhan, Rukmini, vol. 12(2), Baisakh '042, p. 103-115.

Keywords: Buddhist monasteries; Bikramshil Mahavihar

301. Chhusyabahal (Bihar) ko Vastukala: Ek Adhyayan (Architecture of Chhusyabahal : A study). Kharel, Ganga, vol. 24(1), Jan. '97, p. 87-112.

Keywords: Buddhist monastery; Chhusyabahal; Architecture

### **726 MONASTERIES & TEMPLES**

302. The Development of Vihara Culture in Nepal. Bajracharya, Ranjana, vol. 22(2), July '95, p. 141-157.

Keywords: Vihar culture; Monasteries, Buddhist - Nepal

## **726 MONASTERIES & TEMPLES**

303. The Saugal Tol Temple of Patan: Further note on the shrine and its sculpture. Slusser, M. S., vol. 2(1), Feb. '75, p. 39-45.

Keywords: Temples; Shrines; Sculpture

## **728 PALACES**

304. Prithvinarayan Shah ko Nuwakot Madi Durbar (Nuwakot Madi Palace of Prithvinarayan Shah). Bajracharya, Dhanavajra and Shrestha, Tek Bahadur, vol. 2(2), Asadh '032, p. 145-154.

Keywords: Palaces; Nuwakot Madi Palace; Prithvinarayan Shah

## **730 SCULPTURE**

305. Dry-lacquer or clay ? Preliminary notes on a neglected Nepalese sculpture medium. Slusser, Mary, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 11-33.

Keywords: Dry lacquer; Sculpture medium

306. Image casting in Oku Bahal. Alsop, I. and Charlton, D., vol. 1(1), Dec.'73, p. 22-49.

Keywords: Image casting; Oku Bahal

## **737 NUMISMATICS**

307. Maudrik Parampara ra Kehi Nepali Matoka Mudra (Coinage system and a few coins of Nepalese clay). Dhungel, Ramesh, vol. 11(2), Baisakh '041, p. 71-84.

Keywords: Coins; Clay coins, Nepali; Numismatics

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **737 NUMISMATICS**

308. Two notes on Malla currencies. Kolver, Bernhard, vol. 20(1), Jan. '93, p. 53-59.

Keywords: Malla currencies; Numismatics

### **740 DECORATIVE ART**

### **746 ART WEAVING**

309. Aniko: Image weaver. Guta, Thomas L., vol. 24(1), Jan.'97, p. 71-77.

Keywords: Aniko; Tapestries; Image weaving

### **780 MUSIC 781 MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS**

310. Gaine ko Sarangi: Ek Magne Bhando ki Nepali Sanskriti ko Anga ? Ek Samajshastriya Dristikon (Sarangi of gaine: Is it a beggar's bowl or a part of Nepali culture? A sociological view). Kshetri, Gyanu, vol. 16(1), Jan. '89, p. 55-69.

Keywords: Sarangi; Gaine; Culture

### **784 SONGS**

311. Ragamala: Nepali SAngit Bata Bilupta Ek Durlabh Shaili (Ragamala: A rare style lost from the Nepali music). Darnal, Ram Sharan, vol. 14(2), May '89, p. 125-142.

Keywords: Ragamala; Nepali music

## **790 RECREATION**

312. The Rodighar and its role in Gurung Society. Andore, E., vol. 1(2), June '74, p. 10-24.

Keywords: Rodighar; Gurung society

313. Visible and invisible aspect of the Dèvi dances in Sankhu, Nepal. Shrestha, Bal Gopal, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 255-269.

Keywords: Religious dances; Dancing

## **796.5 MOUNTAINEERING**

314. Report on the University of California expedition to Kutang and Nurbi the Northern Nepal in Autumn 1973. Aris, M., vol. 2(2), June '75, p. 45-87.

Keywords: Mountaineering; University of California Expedition; Nepal, Northern

## **800 LITERATURE**

315. Modern Nepalese poems and paintings; canons and contexts. Subedi, Abhi, vol. 19(1), Jan. '92, p. 1-17.

Keywords: Nepalese poetry; Paintings, Nepali

316. A translation of Lakshmi Prasad Devakota's the fifteenth of the month of Asadha Treu. Manfred G., vol. 20(2), July '93, p. 149-164.

Keywords: Nepali poetry; Devkota, Laxmi Prasad

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **900 HISTORY & GEOGRAPHY**

317. Amabivalence denied: The making of Rastriya Itihas. Onta, Pratyoush R., vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 213-254.  
Keywords: Nepal - History
318. The Ancestors of Jang Bahadur Rana: History; propaganda and legend. Whelpton, John, vol. 14(3), Sept. '87, p. 161-192.  
Keywords: Rana, Jang Bahadur; Nepal - History; Geneology
319. Annals of Prithvinarayan Shah in contemporary Sanskrit literature. Mishra, Krishna Chandra, vol. 10(1,2), Dec. '82 & June '83, p. 51-56.  
Keywords: Nepal - History; Prithvinarayan Shah
320. Contributions to the history of Nepal: Eastern Newar Diaspora settlements. Lewis, Todd T., vol. 15(1), Jan. '88, p. 25-66.  
Keywords: Nepal - History; Newar Diaspora Settlement
321. Death of Dharmadev. Vaidya, Tulasi Ram, vol. 8(2), June '81, p. 35-42.  
Keywords: Dharmadev; Nepal - History
322. Doti: Baisi ho ki hoina ? (Doti: Is it Baisi or not ?). Subedi, Rajaram, vol. 14(1), Jan. '87, p. 63-74.  
Keywords: Doti; Baisi; Nepal - History
323. The Early history of Lo (Mustang) and Ngari. Jackson, D. P., vol. 4(1), Dec. 76, p. 39-56.  
Keywords: Mustang - History; Ngari - History
324. Epigraphy and society in ancient Nepal: A critique of Regmi, 1983. Malla, Kamal Prakash, vol. 13(1), Jan. '86, p. 57-94.  
Keywords: Epigraphy; Nepal - History

**900 HISTORY & GEOGRAPHY**

325. Mass movement 1990. Hachhethu, Krishna, vol. 17(2), July '90, p.177-201.

Keywords: Nepal - History; Mass movement; Revolution, Nepalese

326. How Jang Bahadur established Rana rule in Nepal. Pandey, Madhav Raj, vol. 1(1), Dec. '73, p. 50-63.

Keywords: Rana, Jang Bahadur; Rana rule; Nepal - History

327. Jyampa (Byas-pa) Gumbako Karchhyag ma Ullekhit Tithimitiharu: Blo Mustang) Rajya ko Aitihasyik Kalkram: Ek Charcha (Dates mentioned in the Karchhyag of Jyampa (Byas-pa) Gumba: Historical Time table of the kingdom of Blo (Mustang): A discussion. Gurung, Jagman, vol. 13(2), Apr. '86, p. 215-238.

Keywords: Jyampa Gumba; Mustang - History

328. Kailali ra Kanchanpur: Ek Aitihasyik Sarvekshan (Historical survey of Kailali and Kanchanpur). Subedi, Rajaram, vol. 22(1), Jan. '95, p. 87-98.

Keywords: Kailali; Kanchanpur; Historical survey

329. King Hangshu Dewa and his minister Wokde. Chemjong, Iaman Singh, vol. 2(2), June '75, p. 117-136.

Keywords: Hangshu Deva; Wokde

330. A Leaf from the Bendal 'Vamsavali' 1. Manandhar, T. L., vol. 1(2), June '74, p. 99-102.

Keywords: Geneology; Nepal - History



## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **900 HISTORY & GEOGRAPHY**

331. Lichchhavi Kalka Bigyan Anuparam: Unaka Paribar ra Dharma (Bigyan Anuparam of Lichchhavi Period: His family and religion). Nepal, Gyan Mani, vol. 6(1), Poush '035, p. 67-84.  
Keywords: Bigyan Anuparam; Nepal - History
332. Madhyakalin Nepal ka Ek Prakhyat Raja Siva Dev (Siva Dev, a famous king of Medieval Nepal). Bajracharya, Dhanavajra, vol. 8(1), Poush '037, p. 207-222.  
Keywords: Siva dev; Nepal - History, Medieval
333. Muluki Kharidar Gunavant (Gunavant: A Civil Officer). Pradhan (Onta), Rukmini, vol. 16(2), July '89, p. 151-168.  
Keywords: Gunavant; Civil Officer
334. Nepala-Mahatmya: A IX century text or a pious fraud ?. Malla, Kamal Prakash, vol. 19(1), Jan. '92, p. 145-157.  
Keywords: Nepal - History; Nepal - Description
335. Nepal on the eve of the Rana ascendancy. Edwards, D. W., vol. 2(1), Feb. '75, p. 99-118.  
Keywords: Nepal - History; Rana rule
336. Nepaul to Nepal: Place names in two early accounts. Gurung, Harka, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 47-64.  
Keywords: Nepal place names; Nepal - Description
337. Preliminary notes on the nature of Rana law and government. Regmi, Mahesh Chandra, vol. 2(2), June '75, p. 103-115.  
Keywords: Nepal - History; Rana Law; Rana rule

**900 HISTORY & GEOGRAPHY**

338. Preliminary report on Langtang region. Hall, R., vol. 5(2), June '78, p. 51-68.

Keywords: Langtang region; Himalayas

339. Prithvinarayan's relation with Chaubisi principalities 1952-66. Baral, L. S., vol. 11(3), Aug. '84, p. 21-46.

Keywords: Prithvinarayan Shah; Nepal - History; Chaubisi principalities

340. Rich possibilities: Notes on social history in Nepal. Onta, Pratyoush R., vol. 21(1), Jan. '94, p. 1-43.

Keywords: Social history; Nepal - History

341. The role of fear in the unification of Nepal. Stiller, L. F., vol. 1(2), June '74, p. 42-89.

Keywords: Nepal - History

342. Sahitya, Sangit ra Kala Prati Pratap Malla ko Jhukab (Pratap Malla's interest in Literature, Music and Art). Pradhan, Rukmini, vol. 9(1,2), Poush '038, p. 65-80.

Keywords: Nepal - History; Pratap Malla

343. Salyani Raja Ranabhim Shah ko Padachyuti (Dismissal of Ranabhim Shah, King of Salyan. Manandhar, Tri Ratna, vol. 11(2), Baisakh '041, p. 85-92.

Keywords: Ranabhim Shah; Salyan - History

344. Some questions in Nepali history. Regmi, Mahesh Chandra, vol. 3(2), Sept. '76, p. 1-5.

Keywords: Nepal - History

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **900 HISTORY & GEOGRAPHY**

345. The status, powers and functions of Rajas and Rajantas during the 19th century Nepal in the light of contemporary documents. Adhikari, K. K., vol. 8(1), Dec. '80, p. 147-156.  
Keywords: Nepal - History; Kings & princes; Powers and functions
346. Tokha: Ek Aitihasik Charcha (Tokha: An historic discussion). Shrestha, Tek Bahadur, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 275-284.  
Keywords: Tokha - History
347. Yangal: Yambu. Bajracharya, Gautamvajra, vol. 1(2), Asadh '031, p. 90-97.  
Keywords: Yangal; Yambu; Nepal - History

### **930 ARCHAEOLOGY**

348. Archaeological remains of Lumbini: The Birthplace of Lord Buddha. Pande, R. N., vol. 12(3), Aug. '85, p. 51-62.  
Keywords: Lumbini; Archaeological remains
349. Dumakhel: A brief report on the excavations. Khanal, Mohan Prasad and Riccardi, Theodore Jn., vol. 15(2), July '88, p. 115-38.  
Keywords: Excavations - Dumakhel
350. Rastrako Sarbangin Itihasko Lagi Puratatwako Mahatwa ra Abashyakata (Importance and necessity of Archaeology for nation's all round history). Khanal, Mohan Prasad, vol. 10(1,2), Poush '039, p. 95-110.  
Keywords: Archaeology; Nepal - History
351. Simraongarh: The forgotten city and its arts. Cimino, Rosa Maria, vol. 13(3), Aug. '86, p. 277-288.  
Keywords: Simroangarh; Antiquities.

**CONTRIBUTIONS TO NEPALESE STUDIES  
IN TWENTY FIVE YEARS  
CLASSIFIED LIST OF ARTICLES**

**010 BIBLIOGRAPHY**

1. An Annotated Bibliography on the Thakalis. Bhattachan, Krishna Bahadur, vol. 1(3), Aug. '85, p.1-23.  
Keywords: Thakalis; Ethnic groups; Bibliography
2. Contributions to Nepalese Studies: Cumulative Index 1973-1985. Amatya, Purna P., vol. 12(3), Aug.'85, p.75- 106.  
Keywords: Bibliography; Indexes; Social Science Periodicals
3. Contributions to Nepalese Studies: Cumulative Index 1986-1996. Amatya, Purna P., vol. 23(1), Jan.'96, p. 315-350.  
Keywords: Bibliography; Indexes; Social Science Periodicals
4. Kailash: Journal of the Himalayan Studies: Cumulative Index: 1973-1985. Amatya, Purna P., vol. 13(3), Aug.'86, p. 289-310.  
Keywords: Bibliography; Indexes; Social Science Periodicals

**025.17 INSCRIPTIONS**

5. Bajhang Jillaka Barha Abhilekh (Twelve Inscriptions from Bajhang District). Subedi, Rajaram, vol. 6(2), Asadh 036, p. 73-102.  
Keywords: Inscriptions; Bajhang
6. Bajhangi Raja Kalyan Singhako Shake 1656 ko Tamrapatra (Copper plate of Shake 1656 of Prince Kalyan Singh of Bajhang). Subedi, Rajaram, vol. 11 (1), Poush '040, p. 115-124.  
Keywords: Copper plates; Kalyan Singh; Bajhang

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **025.17 INSCRIPTIONS**

7. Barsha Kriti: Ek Aprakashit Thayasafu (Almanac: An unpublished folding book). Bajracharya, Dhanavajra, vol.14(1), Jan.'87, p. 75-90.  
Keywords: Almanacs; Historical documents
8. Doti Jillaka Panch Tamrapatra (Five copper plates of Doti District). Subedi, Rajaram, vol. 20 (1), Jan.'93, p. 199-121.  
Keywords: Copper plates; Doti District; Historical documents
9. Gulmi Rajyako Rajanaitik Itihas ra Kehi Aprakashit Samagri (Political history of Gulmi Kingdom and some unpublished documents). Shrestha, Tek Bahadur, vol.11(1), Poush '040, p. 101-113.  
Keywords: History; Gulmi Kingdom; Historical documents
10. Guru Dhanavajra Bajracharya Prati Shradhanjaliko Rupama Uhankai Mallakalko Aitihasik Samagri Dharapau (Historical documents: Dharapau of Malla period dedicated to preceptor Dhanavajra Bajracharya. Bajracharya, Chunda, vol. 23(1), Jan.'96, p. 285-296.  
Keywords: Historical documents; Dharapau; Bajracharya, Dhanavajra
11. Jaya Krishna Joshiko Aitihasik Patra (Historical letter of Jaya Krishna Joshi). Khanal, Mohan Prasad, vol. 7(1-2), Poush '036 and '037, p. 155-174.  
Keywords: Historical documents; Joshi, Jaya Krishna
12. Jaya Prakash Mallale Ranajit Mallalai Lekhidiyekko Bhakapatra (Treaty done by Jaya Prakash Malla to Ranjit Malla). Bajracharya, Dhanavajra, vol. 15 (1), Jan.'88, p. 107-112.  
Keywords: Treaty; Jaya Prakash Malla; Ranajit Malla; Historical documents

### 025.17 INSCRIPTIONS

13. Karnali Pradeshko Raja Aditya Mallako Shake 1238 ko Tamrapatra (Copper Plate of Shake 1238 of King Aditya Malla of Karnali Province). Subedi, Rajaram, vol. 11 (3), Bhadra '038, p. 122-128.  
Keywords: Copper plates; Aditya Malla; Karnali Province
14. Khas Rajya, Jumla, Bajhang ra Kumaonka Abhilekh (Inscriptions from Khas Kingdom of Jumla, Bajhang and Kumaon). Adhikari, Surya Mani, vol. 13(2), Apr.'86, p. 205-214.  
Keywords: Khas Kingdom; Jumla; Bajhang; Kumaon; Inscriptions
15. Kirtibam Malla ra Unka Aprakashit Abhilekh (Kirtibam Malla and his unpublished documents. Shrestha, Tek Bahadur, vol. 11 (1), Poush '038, p. 97-134.  
Keywords: Kirti Bam Malla; Historical documents
16. Madhyakalka Suruka Kehi Abhilekh (Some inscriptions of early medieval period). Bajracharya, Dhanavajra, vol. 5(1), Poush '034, p. 93-124.  
Keywords: Inscriptions; Nepal, Early medieval
17. Palpaka Sen Rajaharuka Athara Aprakashit Patraharu (Eighteen unpublished letters of Sen Kings of Palpa). Shrestha, Tek Bahadur, vol. 14(3), Sept. '87, p. 207-228.  
Keywords: Historical documents; Sen Kings; Palpa
18. Parbatko Kehi Tamrapatra (Some copper plates of Parbat). Shrestha, Tek Bahadur, vol. 3(2), Bhadra '033, p. 72-82.  
Keywords: Copper plates; Parbat

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **025.17 INSCRIPTIONS**

19. Paschim Nepalka Kehi Aprakashit Abhilekh (Some unpublished inscriptions of Western Nepal). Adhikari, Surya Mani, vol. 7 (1-2), Poush '036 and 037, p. 175-192.  
Keywords: Historical documents; Nepal, Western; Inscriptions
20. Pashupatika Dui Tamrapatra: Deva Dasi Prathama Nayan Prakash (Two copper plates of Pashupati: New light on the Devadasi system). Shrestha, Tek Bahadur, vol. 1(2), Asadh '039, p. 103-106.  
Keywords: Copper plates; Deva Dasi system
21. Sri Panch Girban Yudha Bikram Shahko Aprakashit Tamrapatra (Unpublished copper plate of His Majesty Girban Yudha Bikram Shah). Shrestha, Tek Bahadur, vol. 2(2), Asadh 032, p. 155-169.  
Keywords: Copper plates; Girban Yudha Bikram Shah; Nepal-History
22. Sri Panch Prithvinarayan Shah Takaka Kehi Aitihasik Patra (Some historical documents of the time of King Prithvinarayan Shah). Bajracharya, Dhanavajra, vol.10(1,2), Poush 039 and 040, p. 107-117.  
Keywords: Historical documents; Prithvinarayan Shah; Nepal-History

### **070 PRESS**

23. The Press in Nepal (1951-75). Baral, Lok Raj, vol. 2(1), Feb. '75, p. 169.  
Keywords: Press - Nepal
24. The Book of Lepcha belief or Wanism. Chemjong, I. S., vol. 2(2), June '75, p. 137-144.  
Keywords: Beliefs; Wanism; Lepchas;

**070 PRESS**

25. Jupiter and the awakened pig. Saul, Rebecca, vol. 22 (2), June '95, p. 193-197.

Keywords: Beliefs; Jupiter

**100 PHILOSOPHY & PSYCHOLOGY**

**121.6 BELIEF**

26. A Note on the religious beliefs and practices among the Chepang of Nepal (Research Article). Gurung, Ganesh Man, vol. 14(3), Sept. '87, p. 239-246.

Keywords: Beliefs; Religious belief; Chepangs

27. The Gurung personality structure. Regmi, M. P., vol. 11(1), Dec.'84, p. 61-88.

Keywords: Gurungs; Personality; Psychology

**150 PSYCHOLOGY**

28. Investigation in Nepalese female personality. Regmi, Murari P., vol. 23 (2), July '96, p. 441-449.

Keywords: Personality; Nepali Women; Psychology

29. Naming anti-developmental attitudes. Tuladhar, Amrit Ratna, vol. 21(2), July '84, p. 191-212.

Keywords: Attitude; Psychology



## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **200 RELIGION 215.9 SHAMANISM**

30. Buddhist healers in Nepal: Some reservations. Dietrich, Angela, vol. 23 (2), July '96, p. 473-480.

Keywords: Buddhist healers; Faith healers; Shamanism

31. Notes on two Shaman curers in Kathmandu. Okada, F. E., vol. 3 (5p), June '76, p. 107-112.

Keywords: Shaman curers; Shamanism - Kathmandu; Shamanism

32. Shamanism and medicine in developing Nepal. Peters, L. G., vol. 6(2), June '79, p. 27-44.

Keywords: Shamanism - Nepal; Medicine; Shamanism

33. Siberian Shamanistic traditions among the Kham Magar of Nepal. Watters, D., vol. 2 (2), Feb. '75, p. 123-168.

Keywords: Shamanism, Siberian; Magars; Kham-Magars - Nepal; Shamanism

34. Sita and the goddess: A case study of a woman healer in Nepal. Dougherty, Linda M., vol. 14(1), Jan. '87, p. 25-36.

Keywords: Women healers; Shamanism - Nepal; Harati Ajima; Shamanism

### **291.21 GODS AND GODDESSES**

35. Guardians of the royal goddess: Daitya and Kumar as the protectors of Taleju Bhavani of Kathmandu. Van den Hoek, Bert and Shrestha, Bal Gopal, vol. 19 (2), July '92, p. 191-222.  
Keywords: Taleju Bhavani; Gods and goddesses
36. Nagas. Draper, John, vol. 13(2), July '86, p. 149-166.  
Keywords: Snakes as gods; Nagas; Gods and goddesses
37. Nepali Janjivanma Devi Saraswatiko Sthan: Ek Adhyayan (Place of Goddess Saraswati in the life of the Nepalese people. Pradhan, Rukmini, vol. 8(1), Poush 2037, p. 189-206.  
Keywords: Saraswati; Gods and Goddess
38. A Note on the historical and cultural significance of Vajrayogini of Sankhu. Sharma, Dilli Raj, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 261-273.  
Keywords: Bajrayogini; Gods and Goddess
39. Yaks, Cows and status in the Himalayas. Schuler, S., vol. 6(2), June '79, p. 65-72.  
Keywords: Yaks; Himalayas; Cows as sacred animals

### **291.35 SACRED PLACES**

40. Perceptions about the Geography of Religious sites in the Kathmandu Valley. Stoddard, R. H., vol. 7(1,2), Dec. '79, p. 97-118.  
Keywords: Religious sites; Sacred places - Kathmandu

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **291.35 SACRED PLACES**

41. The Profane names of the sacred hillocks. Malla, Kamal Prakash, vol. 23 (1), Jan. '96, p. 1-9.

Keywords: Sacred places - Nepal; Religious sites

### **294.3 BUDDHISM**

42. (Acharya Dipankar Sri Gyan) Atishako Tibet Yatra: Ek Nayan Adhyayan (Acharya Dipankar Sri Gyan) Atisha's Journey to Tibet: A new study). Dhungel, Ramesh, vol. 13(2), Apr. '96, p. 181-204.

Keywords: Dipankar Sri Gyan; Atisha; Tibet Journey

43. The Economic aspect of Buddhism: An alternative model for community development. Uprety, Prem Raman, vol. 23(1), Jan.'96, p. 119-124.

Keywords: Buddhism; Community development

44. Gender and caste in the perfect Buddhist gift. Van den Hoek, Bert, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p.195-211.

Keywords: Buddhism; Caste; Gender

45. Notes on the Uray and the modernization of Newar Buddhism. Lewis, Todd T., vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 109-117.

Keywords: Buddhism; Urays; Tuladhars

### **294.3 BUDDHISM**

46. Rain for the drought: An anthropological inquiry into the structure of a Buddhist festival in Kathmandu. Khatry, Prem K., vol.23(1), Jan. '96, p. 89-108.

Keywords: Buddhist festivals; Rain; Festivals

47. A Sketch of the history of Lalitpur (Patan) with special reference to Buddhism. Gellner, David, vol. 23 (1), Jan. '96, p. 125-157.

Keywords: Buddhism; Lalitpur - History

### **294.5 HINDUISM**

48. Bairagi, Mandals. Burghart, R., vol. 3(1), Jan. '76, p. 63-104.

Keywords: Hindu Monasteries; Monks; Hinduism

49. A Critique of Levy's Theory of the urban mesocosm. Mikesell, Stephen C., vol. 20(2), July '93, p. 231-254.

Keywords: Mesocosm; Hinduism

50. The Nepalese state and Gorakhnathi yogis: The case of the former kingdoms of Dang Valley: 18-19 th centuries. Bouillier, Veronique, vol. 20 (1), Jan. '93, p. 29-52.

Keywords: Gorakhanathi Yogis; Monks; Dang valley; Hinduism

### **300 SOCIAL SCIENCES**

51. Social research in Nepali: A critique and a proposal. Mishra, C., vol. 11(2), Apr. '84, p. 1-10.

Keywords: Social research - Nepal

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **302 SOCIAL INTERACTIONS**

52. Massmedia tradition and change: An overview of change in Nepal. Malla, B. C., vol. 10(1,2), Dec. '82, p. 69-80.  
Keywords: Mass communication; Social change; Social interactions
53. Nepal - Hindu - Tribal interface. Sharma, Prayag Raj, vol. 6(1), Dec. '78, p. 1-14.  
Keywords: Social interactions; Hindu Tribal - Nepal
54. The Tea shop as an arena of ethnic interaction in Nepal. Putnam, A. M., vol. 2 (1), Feb. '75, p. 11-17.  
Keywords: Tea shops; Social interactions - Nepal; Social interactions

### **303.4 SOCIAL CHANGE**

55. The Pattern of development in Nepal: A new conceptual frame-work and a historical analysis. Sharma, Sudhindra, vol. 19(2), July '92, p. 261-281.  
Keywords: Social change; Development
56. Political perspective on social development in Nepal. Dahal, Dev Raj, vol. 20(2), Jan. '95, p. 57-71.  
Keywords: Social change

### **304.2 ENVIRONMENT**

57. Environmental problems in the Kathmandu Valley: Some issues in planning and management. Adhikari, Ambika P., vol. 22(1), Jan. '95, p. 1-19.  
Keywords: Environment

### **304.2 ENVIRONMENT**

58. Environmental problems in the Nepal Himalaya. Shrestha, Vinod P., vol. 21(2), July '94, p. 137-151.  
Keywords: Environment - Himalayas; Environment
59. Palaeo-environment and prehistory of Nepal. Pandey, Ram Niwas, vol. 14(2), May '87, p. 111-124.  
Keywords: Environment; Geology - Nepal
60. Solid waste pollution versus sustainable development in high mountain environment: A case study of Sagarmatha National Park of Khumbu Region, Nepal. Basnet, Khadga, vol. 20(1), Jan. '93, p. 131-139.  
Keywords: Environment; Solid waste pollution; Sagarmatha National Park

### **304.6 POPULATION & FAMILY PLANNING**

61. Ages at Menopause and Menarche in a high altitude - Himalayan Population. Dealt, C. M., vol. 9(1,2), June '82, p. 49-54.  
Keywords: Menopause; Menarche; Population - Himalayas; Ageing
62. Contraceptive use and its determinants in a semi-urban community: An experience from Mahankal Panchayat. Shrestha, R. M., vol. 9(1,2), June '82, p. 31-48.  
Keywords: Contraceptive; Family Planning; Mahankal Panchayat
63. Cultural repercussions of childlessness and low fertility in Nepal. Stone, L., vol. 5(2), June '78, p. 7-36.  
Keywords: Culture; Childlessness; Low fertility - Nepal

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **304.6 POPULATION & FAMILY PLANNING**

64. The Effect of high altitude on fecundity and fertility in the Himalayas: Myths and realities. Goldstein, M. C. Beall, C. M., vol. 10(1,2), Dec. '82, p. 21-42.  
Keywords: Fertility - Himalayas; Myths; Fertility
65. Family type and fertility in rural Nepal. Karki, Yagya B., vol. 11(3), Aug. '84, p. 47-62.  
Keywords: Fertility; Population; Family type; Rural Nepal
66. Fertility and its proximate determinants in a Tamang village of North Central Nepal. Fricke, Thomas E., vol. 12 (3), Aug. '85, p. 25-49.  
Keywords: Fertility; Population; Tamang village
67. The Geo-demographic context of population ageing in Nepal. Subedi, Bhim P., vol. 23(2), July '96, p. 423-43.  
Keywords: Population; Ageing -Nepal; Ageing
68. Human development and the ethnic population sub-groups in the 75 Districts in Nepal. Thapa, Shyam, vol. 22(2), July '95, p. 181-192.  
Keywords: Population; Ethnic groups
69. Labour participation and fertility of rural woman in Nepal. Dhungel, B., vol. 8(2), June '81, p. 73-82.  
Keywords: Fertility; Labour participation; Rural women - Nepal
70. Linguistic demography of Nepal. Gurung, Harka, vol. 24(2), July '97, p. 147-185.  
Keywords: Nepali languages; Demography; Population - Nepal; Population

### **304.6 POPULATION & FAMILY PLANNING**

71. Pattern of urban and rural growth of population of Nepal. Shrestha, H. B., vol. 13 (1), Jan. '86, p. 11-18.  
Keywords: Population growth; Urbanization; Rural development; Population
72. Political economy of population redistribution: A case study of a Dang village. Mishra, C., vol. 11(3), Aug. '84, p. 1-10.  
Keywords: Population distribution; Case studies; Dang village; Population
73. Population growth, land pressure and development of cash crops in Nepali village. Dahal, Dilli Ram, vol. 13(1), Jan. '86, p. 1-10.  
Keywords: Population growth; Land pressure; Cash crops; Population
74. Population, social structure and strategic behaviour: An essay on polyadry, fertility and chance in Limi Panchayat. Goldstein, M. C., vol. 4(2), June '77, p. 47-62.  
Keywords: Population; Polyandry; Fertility; Limi Panchayat; Fertility
75. Social structure, fertility and value of children in North Western Nepal. Levine, N. E., vol. 9 (1,2), June '82, p. 1-20.  
Keywords: Social structure; Fertility - Nepal; Children - Nepal

### **304.8 MIGRATION**

76. Economic development through indigenous means: A case of Indian migration in the Nepal Terai. Dahal, Dilli Ram, vol. 11(1), Dec. '83, p. 1-20.  
Keywords: Migration; Economic development; Nepal Terai; Case studies



## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **304.8 MIGRATION**

77. History of land settlement in Nepal Terai. Ojha, D. P., vol. 11(1), Dec. '83, p. 21-44.  
Keywords: Land settlement; Nepal Terai; Migration
78. Indo-Nepal migration: Problems and prospects. Kansakar, Vidya Bir Singh, vol. 11(2), Apr. '84, p. 49-70.  
Keywords: Migration; Indo-Nepal migration; Migration
79. International migration in Nepal: Towards and analytical framework. Subedi, Bhim Prasad, vol. 18(1), Jan. '91, p.83-102.  
Keywords: International migration - Nepal; Migration; Migration
80. Migration: Adaptation and socio-cultural change: The case of Thakalis in Pokhara, Nepal. Chhetri, Ram Bahadur, vol. 13(3), Aug.'86, p. 239-260.  
Keywords: Migration - Pokhara; Social change; Thakalis; Migration
81. Nepal: Consequences of migration and policy implications. vol. 15(1), Jan. '88, p. 67-94.  
Keywords: Migration - Nepal; Migration
82. Squatting in the Kathmandu Valley: A historical perspective. Gallagher, Kathleen M., vol. 19 (2), July '92, p. 249-259.  
Keywords: Squatting; Migration -Kathmandu Valley; Migration

### **305.4 WOMEN**

83. The Badi: Prostitution as a social norm among an untouchable caste of West Nepal. Cox, Thomas, vol. 19(1), Jan. '92, p. 249-259.  
Keywords: Women - Nepal, Western; Badis; Prostitution

### 305.4 WOMEN

84. Marital patterns and women's economic independence: A study of Kham Magar women. Molnar, A., vol. 6(1), Dec. '78, p. 15-30.  
Keywords: Kham Magars; Women; Economic Independence; Marital patterns; Case studies
85. Nepalko Sambidhan 2047 ra Mahila Ummedwari: Ek Samajik tatha Rajnaitik Adhyayan (Constitution of Nepal 2047 and female candidature). Kaini, Prabha Devi, vol. 21(2), July, '94, p. 235-252.  
Keywords: Constitution - Nepal; Women's role
86. Old ways, new sites: Power and privilege at a Nepalese women's development project. Kondos, Vivienne and Ban, Indra, vol. 17(1), Jan. '90, p. 25-55.  
Keywords: Women; Nepali women
87. Prachin Nepali Samajma Nariko Sthan: Simhabalokan - Lichchhavikalka Abhilekh (Review of the status of women in ancient Nepali society - Inscriptions of Lichchhavi period. Manandhar, Sushila, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 297-308.  
Keywords: Women's status; Nepal, Ancient; Inscriptions
88. Speaking of dissent, speaking of consent: Ritual and resistance among high-caste Hindu women in Kathmandu. Thompson, Julia J., vol. 20(1), Jan. '93, p. 1-27.  
Keywords: Hindu women; Women - Kathmandu
89. Unsuccessful cases in the women development programme. Manandhar, Sushila, vol. 19(1), Jan. '92, p. 129-144.  
Keywords: Women development; Case studies

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **305.4 WOMEN**

90. Women's work and child bearing experience: Two ethnic groups of Salme, Nepal. Panter-Brick, C., vol. 13(2), Apr. '86, p. 137-148.  
Keywords: Women; Ethnic groups; Child bearing

### **305.5 SOCIAL CLASSES**

91. A Comparative study of South Asian caste and Mediterranean citizenship in the development of the classes and the state. Mikesell, Stephen and Shrestha, Jamuna, vol. 18(1), Jan. '91, p. 1-18.  
Keywords: Social classes; Caste
92. Economic relationships between occupational castes and high castes in Central Nepal. Bouillier, V., vol. 4(2), June '77, p. 99-110.  
Keywords: Caste; Social classes
93. Limbuwan today: Process and problems. Uprety, Bedh Prakash, vol. 3(2), Sept. '76, p. 47-70.  
Keywords: Social change; Limbuwan; Social classes
94. The Moiety system of the Newars. Toffin, Gerard, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 65-88.  
Keywords: Moiety system; Newar moieties
95. Some socio-cultural aspects of private industrial capital in Nepal. Kondos, Alex ; Kondos, Vivienne and Ban, Indra, vol. 18(2), July '91, p. 175-197.  
Keywords: Industrial class; Caste

### **305.8 ETHNOLOGY**

96. Ethnicity and national integration in Nepal: A statement of the problem. Sharma, Prayag Raj, vol. 13(2), July '86, p. 129-136.  
Keywords: Ethnicity; National integration - Nepal
97. Peoples and polity: Ethnography, ethnicity and identity in Nepal. O'Neill, Tom, vol. 21(1), Jan. '94, p. 45-56.  
Keywords: Ethnography; Ethnicity
98. Tribes in the ethnography of Nepal: Some comments on a debate. Caplan, Lionel, vol. 17(2), July '90, p. 129-145.  
Keywords: Tribes; Ethnography - Nepal; Ethnography

### **305.8 A ATHPAHARIYA RAIS**

99. Political organization and the changing role of leadership: A study of the Athpahariya Community. Dahal, Dilli Ram, vol. 15(1), Jan. '88, p. 95-106.  
Keywords: Athpahariya Community; Political organization; Leadership

### **305.8 C CHIRIMARS**

100. A Brief profile of the Chirimar people of Belaspur village - Banke. Wake, C. J. and Mainali, K., vol. 5(1), Dec. '77, p. 41-44.  
Keywords: Chirimars; Ethnic groups; Belaspur village

### **305.8 D DANUWARS**

101. The Manjani system of the Danuwar state of the Kamala Valley: A brief study of an egalitarian judiciary. Khatry, Prem K., vol. 22(2), Jan. '95, p. 43-55.  
Keywords: Danuwars; Karnali valley; Manjani system; Egalitarian judiciary

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **305.8 G GORKHALIS**

102. Is the name the game fame, shame or blame : Review of warrior gentlemen 'Gurkhas' in the Western imagination, by Lionel Caplan and Cros, J. P., vol. 22(2), July '95, p. 199-211.

Keywords: Gurkhas; Warrior gentlemen; Gorkhalis

### **305.8 GU GURUNGS**

103. Gurungs, Gorkhalis, Gurkhas: Speculations on a Nepalese ethno-history. Ragsdale, Tod A., vol. 17(1), Jan. '90, p.1-24.

Keywords: Gurungs; Gorkhalis; Ethnohistory; Gurkhas

### **305.8 J JUMLI - KHYAMPAS**

104. The Jumli Khyampas of Far Western Nepal: A study in ethnogenesis. Rauber, H., vol. 8(1), Dec.'80, p. 57-80.

Keywords: Jumli-Khyampas; Ethnogenesis; Nepal, Far Western; Khyampas

### **305.8 K KHAMBAS, KUSUNDAS, KUSWARS**

105. The Ban Rajas - A vanishing Himalayan Tribe. Reinhard, Johan, vol. 4(1), Dec. '76, p. 1-22.

Keywords: Kusundas; Ban Rajas; Himalayan Tribe

106. Khamba ek Ardha Bhramansil Jati (Khamba: A semi-roaming Tribe). Rai, Navin Kumar, vol. 1(1), Poush 030, p.64-78.

Keywords: Khambas; Roaming tribe

**305.8 K KHAMBAS, KUSUNDAS, KUSWARS**

107. The Kuswar of Chaithali (Central Nepal). Jest, C., vol. 4(2), June '77, p. 1-46.

Keywords: Kuswars; Chaithali

**305.8 N NEPALIS, NISYANGTES, NYIMBAS**

108. Nepalis in Tibet. Bista, D. B., vol. 8(1), Dec. '80, p. 1-20.

Keywords: Nepalis - Tibet

109. The Origins of sTod-pa: A Nyinba clan legend. Levene, N. E., vol. 4(1), Dec. '76, p. 57-75.

Keywords: sTod-pa; Nyinbas

110. Social change and status emulation among the Nisyangte of Manang. Cooke, M. T., vol. 13(1), Jan. '86, p. 45-56.

Keywords: Social change; Social status; Nisyangtes; Monang

**305.8 S SATARS, SHERPAS**

111. An Ethnographic approach to ritual ranking among the Satar. Ghimire, Premalata, vol. 17(2), July '90, p. 103-121.

Keywords: Satars; Ethnography; Ritual ranking

112. The Sherpas transformed: Towards a power centred view of change in the Khumbu. Draper, John, vol. 15(2), July '88, p. 139-162.

Keywords: Sherpas; Social change; Khumbu

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **305.8 T THAKALIS**

113. Cost-cutting, caste and community: A look at Thakali social reform in Pokhara. Manzardo, A. E.Sharma, K. P., vol. 2(2), June '75, p. 25-44.  
Keywords: Thakalis; Caste; Community; Social reform.
115. Making a living in the Nepal Himalayas: The case of the Thakalis of Mustang District. Vinding, M., vol. 12(1), Dec. '84, p. 51-106.  
Keywords: Thakalis; Social living; Mustang District; Mustang
116. The Thakali household and inheritance system. Vinding, M., vol. 7(1,2), Dec.'79, p. 21-46.  
Keywords: Thakalis; Inheritance
117. Too many stars and not enough sky: Language and ethnicity among Thakali of Nepal. Turin, Mark, vol. 24(2), July '97, p. 187-199  
Keywords: Thakalis; Ethnicity

### **305.8 TH THARUS**

118. Myths of origin: The Janajati movement, local traditions, nationalism and identities in Nepal. Skar, Harold O., vol. 22(1), Jan. '95, p. 31-42.  
Keywords: Ethnic movement; Tharus; Myths; Origin myths
119. Socio-economic network of a Terai village: An account of the Rana Tharus of Urma-Urmi. Gurung, Ganesh Man, vol. 19(1), Jan. '92, p. 19-25.  
Keywords: Terai village; Tharus; Rana Tharus

**305.8 TH THARUS**

120. Tatooing among the Tharus of Dang Deokhuri Far Western Nepal. Rajaure, D. P., vol. 2(1), Feb. '75, p. 91-98.  
Keywords: Tharus; Nepal, Western; Tatooing

**305.8 TI TIBETANS**

121. Langtang Tibetans and Hindu norms as political language: A critical perspective on Sanskritization theory. Cox, Thomas, vol. 16(1), Jan. '89, p. 11-20.  
Keywords: Tibetans; Langtang Tibetans; Sanskritization

**306 CULTURE**

122. The Concept of Asta Mangala in Tibetan culture. Dhungel, Ramesh, vol. 12(2), Apr. '85, p. 45-54.  
Keywords: Culture, Tibetan; Asta Mangala; Culture
123. A cross-cultural study of Nepalese and Indian optimism. Regmi, M. P. and Asthana, H. S., vol. 8(2), June '81, p. 83-96.  
Keywords: Culture; Optimism
124. Food symbolism in Hindu Nepal. Stone, L., vol. 6(1), Dec.'78, p. 47-66.  
Keywords: Food symbolism; Culture, Nepal; Hindu Nepal; Culture
125. Management of national heritage areas. Bhandari, Bishnu, vol. 22(2), July '95, p. 167-179.  
Keywords: Heritage; Culture; National heritage



## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **306 CULTURE**

126. Nepali culture and society: A historical perspective. Sharma, P. R., vol. 10(1,2), Dec. '82 & June '83, p. 1-20.  
Keywords: Culture, Nepali; Society; Culture
127. River-names of the Nepal Valley: A study in cultural annexation. Malla, K. P., vol. 10(1,2), Dec. '82, p. 57-68.  
Keywords: River-names; Nepal Valley; Cultural annexation; Culture

### **306.8 MARRIAGE & FAMILY LIFE**

128. Determinants of the quality of life of rural household heads in Chitwan. Bhandari, Bhishnu, vol. 13(3), Aug. '86, p. 261-276.  
Keywords: Household heads - Chitwan; Family life; Quality of life
129. Factors affecting the age at marriage in Nepal. Tuladhar, J. M., vol. 12(2), Apr. '85, p. 55-62.  
Keywords: Marriageable age, Nepal
130. Family transitions and the practice of bride service in the upper Ankhu Khola: A Tamang case. Dahal, D. R., Fricke, T. And Lama, R. K., vol. 23(2), July '96, p. 377-401, notes, refs..  
Keywords: Family transitions; Bride service; Tamangs; Case studies
131. Girl child marriage in Nepal: Its prevalence and correlates. Thapa, Shayam, vol. 23(2), July '96, p. 361-375.  
Keywords: Marriage; Child marriage - Nepal
132. In search of the household: Some observations from the Eastern Hills of Nepal. Seeley, Janet, vol. 15(2), July '88, p. 163-184.  
Keywords: Household; Family life

### **306.8 MARRIAGE & FAMILY LIFE**

133. Marriage and the constitution of hierarchy and gender in Bahun-Chhetri household. Gray, John N., vol. 18(1), Jan. '91, p. 53-82.

Keywords: Marriage; Household; Family life

134. Marriage, household cycles and the maintenance of equality among the Tamang of North-Central Nepal. Fricke, Thomas E., vol. 15(1), Jan. '88, p. 1-18.

Keywords: Marriage; Household cycles; Tamangs

135. Polyandry, adaptability and environment: A case study of Tangina, A Himalayan village in Nepal. Gurung, Ganesh Man, vol. 20(2), July '93, p. 175-182.

Keywords: Polyandry; Environment; Case studies; Tangina

136. Preliminary notes on marriage and kinship among the Sherpa of Helambu. Goldstein, M. C., vol. 2(4), Feb. '75, p. 37-69.

Keywords: Marriage; Kinship; Sherpas

137. Sex and motherhood among the Brahmins and Chhetris of East Central Nepal. Bennett, L., vol. 3 (special), June '76, p. 1-52.

Keywords: Motherhood; Brahmins; Chhetris; Sex; Nepal, East Central

### **306.83 KINSHIP**

138. The Kinship basis of a Nepalese rural ward. Okada, F. E., vol. 4(1), Dec. '76, p. 23-38.

Keywords: Kinship; Rural ward

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **306.83 KINSHIP**

139. Newar kinship terms in the light of kinship topology. Shresthacharya, Iswaranda, vol. 4(2), June '77, p. 111-128.  
Keywords: Newar kinship; Kinship topology; Kinship
140. The organizing principles of Brahmin-Chhetri kinship. Doherty, V. S., vol. 1(2), June '74, p. 25-41.  
Keywords: Brahmin-Chhetri kinship; Organization; Kinship
141. The role of kinship in the formation of Janakpurdham Pilgrim groups. Burghart, R., vol. 2(1), Feb. '75, p. 71-90.  
Keywords: Kinship; Janakpurdham; Pilgrim groups

### **307 COMMUNITIES**

#### **307.72 RURAL DEVELOPMENT**

142. The Ankhu Khola Valley: An introduction to a multi-disciplinary Research Project in Nepal. Jest, C., vol. 3(1), Jan. '76, p. 33.  
Keywords: Ankhu Khola Valley; Rural development
143. Case study of small farmers in Naktajhih Dhanukha, Nepal. Yadav, R. P., vol. 5(1), Dec. '77, p. 15-39.  
Keywords: Rural development; Small farmers; Dhanukha
144. Changing pattern of a subsistence economy. Euler, C., vol. 11(3), Aug. '84, p. 63-98.  
Keywords: Subsistence economy; Rural development
145. The concept of economy in a peasant society: A case study of the Athpahariya Rais in East Nepal. Dahal, Dilli Ram, vol. 8(2), June '81, p. 55-72.  
Keywords: Peasant society; Small farmers; Rural development; Athpahariya Rais; Case studies

**307 COMMUNITIES**

**307.72 RURAL DEVELOPMENT**

146. Decision making among farming families. Miller, C. J. and Miller, S. J., vol. 8(2), June '81, p. 19-34.  
Keywords: Farming families; Rural development
147. The divergent approaches of IRDPs and problems of implementation in Nepal. Amatya, Soorya Lal, vol. 16(1), Jan. '89, p. 43-54.  
Keywords: Integrated Rural Development Projects; Rural development
148. An ethnohistorical study of Bandipur. Itlis, L. L., vol. 8(1), Dec. '80, p. 81-146.  
Keywords: Bandipur; Ethnohistory; Rural development
149. First annual progress report on Nepal's small farmers project. Clark, G. C. Others, vol. 5(2), June '78, p. 69-86.  
Keywords: Small farmers; Rural development
150. Kitini Gaon Panchayat: A presentation. Borgstron, B. E., vol. 1(2), June '74, p. 1-9.  
Keywords: Rural development; Kitini Village Panchayat
151. Padipur: A Central Terai Village. Bista, Dor Bahadur, vol. 3(1), Jan. '76, p. 1-32.  
Keywords: Rural development; Padipur; Terai village
152. The people of the upper Ankhu Khola Village. Toffin, G., vol. 3(1), Jan. '76, p. 34-46.  
Keywords: Rural development; Ankhu Khola village

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **307 COMMUNITIES 307.72 RURAL DEVELOPMENT**

153. Recent economic changes in a Newar village. Ishii, H., vol. 8(1), Dec. '80, p. 157-180.  
Keywords: Newars; Newar village; Rural development
154. A Report on Limi Panchayat: Humla District, Karnali Zone. Goldstein, M. C., vol. 5(2), June '75, p. 89-101.  
Keywords: Limi Panchayat; Humla; Rural development
155. Tamang settlement and subsistence economy observations in an Eastern Nepalese Village (Sindhu Palchowk). Antweiler, C., vol. 11(3), Aug. '84, p. 99-110.  
Keywords: Tamangs; Subsistence economy; Sindhu Palchowk; Rural development

### **312.23 INFANT MORTALITY**

156. Regional and socio-economic differentials in infant and child mortality in rural Nepal. Gubhaju, Bhakta Bahadur, vol. 4(2), May '87, p. 33-44.  
Keywords: Infant mortality
157. Urban-rural differentials infant and child mortality in Nepal. Gubhaju, Bhakta Bahadur, vol. 14(2), May '87, p. 149-154.  
Keywords: Infant mortality

**320 POLITICS & POLITICAL SYSTEMS**

158. 2046 salko Jana andolanka Ghatana Vivaran: Ek Adhyayan (Description of the incidents of the people's movement of 1946: A study). Ghimire, Ram Kumar, vol. 19(2), July '92, p. 283-307.  
Keywords: Nepal - History; Political movement
159. The Daudaha (Inspection tour system) under the Ranas. Edwards, D. W., vol. 3(2), Sept. '76, p. 7-34.  
Keywords: Inspection tour; Daudaha
160. Does divinity protect the King ? Ritual and politics in Nepal. Van den Hoek, Bert, vol. 17(2), July '90, p. 147-155.  
Keywords: Divinity; Monarchy
161. Nation, nationalism and some issues of national consensus. Paudyal, Ananta Raj, vol. 18(1), Jan. '91, p. 41-51.  
Keywords: Nationalism
162. Role of the extra parliamentary political party in multi-party democracy: Study of the CPN-Unity Centre. Maharjan, Panch N., vol. 20(2), July '93, p. 221-230.  
Keywords: Democracy; Parliamentary system; Political parties
163. Social democracy in the emerging global order: Problems and prospects for Nepal. Panday, Devendra Raj, vol. 24(1), Jan. 97, p. 1-24.  
Keywords: Communism; Socialism; Social democracy
164. Traditional political systems in Mustang, Nepal. Vinding, Michael, vol. 21(2), July '94, p. 169-190.  
Keywords: Political systems; Mustang

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **320 POLITICS & POLITICAL SYSTEMS**

165. Transition to democracy in Nepal: Negotiations behind constitution making 1990. Hachhethu, Krishna, vol. 21(1), Jan.'94, p. 91-126.

Keywords: Democracy; Constitution - Nepal

166. Whither scholarship in the nineties? Review of Nepal in the nineties: Versions of the future, ed. by Michael Hutt, Onta, Pratyoush and Chene, Mary Des. vol. 22(2), July '95, p. 213-223.

Keywords: Nepal - Politics; Panchayat system

### **325 REFUGEES**

167. Bilateralism under the shadow: The problems of refugees in Nepal-Bhutan relations. Baral, Lok Raj, vol. 20(2), July '93, p. 197-212.

Keywords: Refugees - Nepal; Bilateralism; Refugees

168. Sikkimka Kaji Yuklathupko Nepalma Sharan (Asylum of Sikkim's Kaji Yuklathup in Nepal). Bajracharya, Dhanavajra and Shrestha, Tek Bahadur, vol. 5(2), Asadh '034, p. 37-50.

Keywords: Yuklathup; Refugees; Sikkim; Nepal - Sikkim relations

169. Thinking through Nepal's Bhutan problem. Dhruba Kumar, vol. 20(2), July '93, p. 213-219.

Keywords: Refugees; Nepal - Bhutan relations; Refugees - Nepal

### **327 FOREIGN RELATIONS**

170. Gate-way hinter relations in changing Nepal. Messerschmidt, D. A., vol. 8(1), Dec. '80, p. 21-48.

Keywords: Nepal - Foreign relations

**327 FOREIGN RELATIONS**

171. Jang Bahadur ko Bidesh Niti ra san 1904 ko Pechin jane pratinidhi mandal (Jang Bahadur's foreign policy and the representative mission to Pechin in 1904 A.D.). Nepal, Gyan Mani, vol. 8(2), Asadh '034, p. 175-206.  
Keywords: Foreign policy; Jang Bahadur; Nepal - China relations
172. Kaji Yuklathup prati Nepalile liyeko Niti (Nepal's policy towards Kaji Yuklathup). Manandhar, Tri Ratna, vol. 10(1,2), Poush 2039, p. 227-126.  
Keywords: Yuklathup; Nepal - Foreign relations
173. Nepal - Bhutan dharmik ra sanskritik sambandha: Badhauma Swayambhu Chaitya tatha Gumbako bhumika (Role of Swayambhu Chaitya and Gumba. Sharma, Dilli Raj, vol. 17(2), July '90, p. 157-164.  
Keywords: Nepal Bhutan relations; Swayambhu Chaitya; Cultural relations
174. Nepal and South Asia. Manandhar, T., vol. 2(1), Feb. '75, p. 119-122.  
Keywords: Nepal - Foreign relations; South Asia
175. Nepal and South Asian regional security. Uprety, Prem Raman, vol. 18(1), Jan. '91, p. 19-28.  
Keywords: Nepal - Foreign relations; Regional Security; South Asia
176. Nepal Bhutan Aitihasik Sanskritik Sambandha (Nepal-Bhutan historical and cultural relations). Dhungel, Ramesh, vol. 16(2), July '89, p. 169-188.  
Keywords: Nepal - Bhutan relations; Cultural relations



## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **327 FOREIGN RELATIONS**

177. Nepal ko Saugat Belayat lai (Nepal's gift to Britain). Manandhar, Tri Ratna, vol. 13(1), Jan. '86, p. 95-122.  
Keywords: Nepal - Britain relations; Nepal - History; Gift
178. Reconsidering Nepal-India bilateral relations. Dhruba Kumar, vol. 21(1), Jan. '94, p. 73-89.  
Keywords: Bilateral relations; Nepal - India relations

### **330 ECONOMICS & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT**

#### **331 LABOUR**

179. An approach to human resource planning in Nepal: The case of Nepal civil service. Sinha, Dharni, vol. 19(1), Jan. 92, p. 93-119.  
Keywords: Human resources; Labour supply; Civil services; Labour
180. Community, penetration and subjection of labor to merchant capital in a Newar town in West Central Nepal. Mikesell, Stephen L., vol. 15(1), Jan. '88, p. 19-24.  
Keywords: Labour - Management relations; Industrial relations; Newar town; Newar town; Labours
181. Nepalese indigenous labour relations. Fortier, Jana, vol. 20(1), Jan. '93, p. 105-118.  
Keywords: Labour; Labour relations

### 332 FINANCE

182. Credit relations in Nepal: A preliminary report on the Khatsara and Manange kidu systems. Muhlich, Michael, vol. 24(2), July '97, p. 201-215.  
Keywords: Kidu system; Credit; Khatsara Newars; Mananges
183. Monetary approach to macroeconomic study for Nepal. Sharma, Gunanidhi, vol. 21(2), July '94, p. 153-167.  
Keywords: Macroeconomics; Monetary policy
184. Private sector investment in Nepal: Policies for the future. Sharma, Gunanidhi, vol. 17(2), July '90, p. 123-127.  
Keywords: Private sector; Foreign investment

### 333 RESOURCES

185. Adapted land use and overexploitation of natural resources in Gorkha. Haffner, Willibald, vol. 16(1), Jan. '89, p. 21-26.  
Keywords: Natural resources; Land use; Gorkha
186. Field studies of energy expenditure-logistics and contributions. Panter-Frick C., vol. 14(3), Sept. '87, p. 193-206.  
Keywords: Energy consumption; National resources; Field studies.
187. Inequality of landholding in Nepal: Some policy issues. Thapa, Shyam and Chhetry, Devendra, vol. 24(2), July '97, p. 133-145.  
Keywords: Landholding; Land use
188. Land use and geocological damages: The case of Gorkha. Pohle, Perdita, vol. 16(1), Jan. '89, p. 27-33.  
Keywords: Land use; Erosion; Gorkha; Case studies

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **333 RESOURCES**

189. Land use pattern and ecology in the Madi Valley. Shrestha, V. P., vol. 11(1), Dec. '83, p. 89-100.  
Keywords: Land use; Ecology; Rural development; Madi Valley
190. The over-exploitation of natural resources in Gorkha. Muller-Bonker, Ulrike, vol. 17(1), Jan. '90, p. 75-80.  
Keywords: Natural resources; Gorkha
191. Resource management in the Arid Himalaya: Problems and prospective solutions. Pyers, Alton, vol.12(3), Aug. '85, p.107-136.  
Keywords: Resource management; Arid Himalaya

### **334 COOPERATION**

192. Development cooperation in South Asia: A Nepalese perspective. Maskey, Biswa Keshar, vol. 22(2), July '95, p. 153-165.  
Keywords: Regional cooperation; SAARC

### **336.2 TAXATION**

193. Karnali Pradeshko Madhyakalin Itihasma chhatiskar (Tax in the medieval history of Karnali Province). Nepal, Purna Prakash, vol. 10(1,2), Poush '039, p. 81-94.  
Keywords: Tax system; Karnali Province, History
194. Lichchhabhi Kal ko Kar Byavastha (Tax system of Lichchhavi period). Bajracharya, Dhanavajra, vol. 1(1), Poush '030, p. 79-95.  
Keywords: Tax system; Lichchhavi period

### **336.2 TAXATION**

195. Malla Karko Paribhasha (Definition of Malla Tax). Nepal, Gyan Mani, vol. 7(1-2), Poush '030, p. 193-222.  
Keywords: Malla Tax; Revenue collection; Tax system
196. Malla Kara in its economic and historic perspective. Shrestha, Devi Chandra, vol. 5(2), June '78, p. 1-6.  
Keywords: Malla Kara; Revenue collection; Tax system
197. A study in revenue collection system in Nepal: 1846-1923. Karkeey, J., vol. 9(1 & 2), Dec. '81, p. 55-64.  
Keywords: Revenue collection; Tax system

### **338 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & INDUSTRY**

198. The Anthropology of development in Nepal: A review article on foreign aid projects in the Kathmandu Valley. Lewis, Todd T., vol. 13(2), Apr. '86, p. 167-180..  
Keywords: Development; Economic assistance; Foreign aid; Kathmandu Valley
199. Growth through redistribution: An approach to fulfil basis needs and expedite progress in Nepal. Thapa, Y. B., vol. 16(2), July '89, p. 103-140.  
Keywords: Basic needs; Development planning
200. A preliminary study of the private sector of Nepal's manufacturing industry. Kondos, Alex, vol. 18(1) Jan. '91, p. 29-39. Reprint of vol. 14(2), Jan. '87, p. 94-110.  
Keywords: Manufacturing industry; Private sector

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **338 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & INDUSTRY**

201. Webs of dependence in rural Nepal: Debt, poverty and depopulation in the far North-West. Levine, Nancy E., vol. 15(2), July '88, p. 213 -246.

Keywords: Debt; Poverty; indebtteness; Rural indebtteness

202. A brief survey of the organization and structure of law courts during the third quarter of the 19th century. Adhikari, K. K., vol. 6(2), June '79, p. 11-20.

Keywords: Courts; Nepali law courts; Judicial system

### **360 SOCIAL WELFARE**

#### **361 SOCIAL WORK**

##### **361.7 DONATIONS**

203. Donations called deposits; On the Malla states and private rituals. Kolm, Bernhard, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 35-46.

Keywords: Donations; Trusts; Welfare work

### **364 CRIMINALS**

204. Criminal cases and their punishments before and during the period of Jang Bahadur. Adhikari, K. K., vol. 3(1), Jan. '76, p. 105-116.

Keywords: Criminals; Rana, Jang Bahadur

### **370 EDUCATION**

205. Education in the mother tongue: The case of Nepal Bhasa (Newari). Shrestha, Bal Gopal and Van den Hoek, Bert, vol. 22(1), Jan. '95, p. 73-86.

Keywords: Education; Mother tongue; Newari language

### **370 EDUCATION**

206. Educational aspirations and expectations of Rural youth in Rautahat District of Nepal. Upadhyaya, K. D., vol. 12(2), Apr. '84, p. 37-  
Keywords: Educational expectations
207. The medium question in Nepalese higher education. Subba, Subhadra,  
vol. 7(1 & 2), Dec.'79 June '80, p. 71-96.  
Keywords: Higher education, Nepal; Medium question
208. Patterns of education and literacy in Village Panchayat of Central Nepal. Ragsdale, T., vol. 2(1), Feb. '75, p. 19-38.  
Keywords: Education pattern; Literacy; Village Panchayat; Nepal, Central

### **370 EDUCATION**

209. Rote learning in Nepalese public schools. Nillion, S. K., vol. 5(1), Dec. '77, p. 55-70.  
Keywords: Rote learning; Public schools
210. The use of the mother tongue in primary education: The Nepalese context. Yadav, Ramawatar, vol. 19(2), July '92, p. 177-190.  
Keywords: Primary education; Mother tongue; Nepali language

### **380 TRADE**

211. Adaptation to a changing salt trade: The view from Humla. Rose, J. L., vol. 10(1,2), Dec. '82 & June '83, p. 43-50.  
Keywords: Salt trade; Trade; Humla, District

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **380 TRADE**

212. A brief survey of Nepal's trade with British India during the latter half of the 19th Century. Adhikari, K. K., vol. 2(1), Feb.'75, p. 187-196.  
Keywords: Nepal - Foreign relations; Trade; Nepal - India trade
213. The Byanshi: An ethnographic note in a trading group in Far Western Nepal. Manzardo, A. E. and Others, vol. 3(2), Sept.'76, p. 84-118.  
Keywords: Byanshi; Traders; Ethnography
214. Ecological constraints on Trans-Himalayan Trade in Nepal. Manzardo, A. E., vol. 4(2), June '77, p. 63-81.  
Keywords: Trade; Trans-Himalayan trade
215. Household organization among Newar traders. Quigley, D., vol. 12(2), Apr. '85, p. 13-44.  
Keywords: Newar traders; Trade; Household organization
216. Migratory traders of Baragaon. Schuler, S., vol. 5(1), Dec.'77, p. 71-84.  
Keywords: Traders; Baragaon
217. Policies on foreign exchange and balance of payments: An assessment of the background for their effective uses in the Nepalese context. Sharma, Gunanidhi, vol. 18(2), July '91, p. 199-210.  
Keywords: Balance of payment; Foreign exchange
218. Tourists and Sherpas. Fisher, James F., vol. 14(1), Jan. '87, p. 37-62.  
Keywords: Tourist trade; Sherpas

**390 CUSTOMS**  
**392 SOCIAL RITES**

219. Gwaye Dan Tayegu: An initial ritual of the Samyaka guthi. Tuladhar, S. K., vol. 7(1,2), Dec. '79, p. 47-70.  
Keywords: Initiation rites; Social rites; Samyak
220. Janko: A Newar family ceremony. Toffin, G., vol. 2(1), Feb. '75, p. 47-56.  
Keywords: Janko; Social rites; Family ceremony; Newar family
221. Newar Buddhist initiation rites. Loke, K., vol. 2(2), June '75, p. 1-23.  
Keywords: Newar Buddhists; Initiation rites
222. Sitting in a cave: an analysis of ritual seclusion at Menarche among Brahman and Chhetris in Nepal. Bennett, L., vol. 6(1), Dec. '78, p. 31-46.  
Keywords: Cave sitting; Social rites

**393 FUNERAL RITES**

223. Funeral observations of a group of non-ascetic Sunyasi in Central Nepal. Buillier, Veronique, vol. 3(2), Sept. '76, p. 36-45.  
Keywords: Funeral rites; Nepal, Central; Sunyasis
224. Sacrifice, regeneration and gifts: Mortuary rituals among Hindu Newars of Kathmandu. Pradhan, Rajendra, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p.159-194.  
Keywords: Funeral rites; Newars



## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **394.2 FESTIVALS**

225. Bajrabarahiko Jatra: Ek parichaya (Festival of Bajrabarahi: An introduction). Manandhar, Sushila, vol. 14(3), Sept. '87, p. 229-238.

Keywords: Bajrabarahi; Festivals; Gods and goddesses

226. The Indrajatra of Kathmandu as a royal festival: Past and present. Toffin, Gerard, vol. 19(1), Jan. '92, p. 73-92.

Keywords: Indrajatra; Festivals

227. A Note on the Nepalese Satar festivals of Soharai and Patamela. Ghimire, Premrata, vol. 7(1,2), Dec. '79, p. 9-20.

Keywords: Satar festivals

### **394.4 CORONATION**

228. Rajyabhishekh ka Aitihasik Mahatwa (Historical importance of coronation). Bajracharya, Dhanavajra, vol. 2(1), Falgaon '031, p. 1-9.

Keywords: Coronation

### **400 LINGUISTICS**

229. Typological view of languages. Toba, Sueyoshi, vol. 16(2), July '89, p. 141-150.

Keywords: Language and languages

**400 B BANTAWA**

230. Reduplication in Bantawa. Rai, Navin K., vol. 12(1), Dec.'84, p. 15-22.

Keywords: Bantawa language; Reduplication

**400 E ENGLISH**

231. English as a second language/English as a foreign language distinction: Its pedagogy and the Nepalese context. Shrestha, Ramesh, vol. 11(1), Dec. '83, p. 45-59.

Keywords: English as second language

233. An Error analysis of Nepali learners of English. Shrestha, Anand, vol. 11(3), Aug. '84, p. 11-40.

Keywords: English language; Error analysis

232. Error analysis: A pragmatic approach. Shrestha, Anand, vol. 6(2), June '79, p. 1-10.

Keywords: Error analysis; English language

234. The Relative effectiveness of formal and informal exposure in ESL development. Gulmez, Yeuer and Shrestha, Tej B., vol. 20(1), Jan. '93, p. 77-90.

Keywords: English as second language

235. Textual structure in English and how the Nepali learners handle it. Subedi, Avi, vol. 9(1,2), Dec. '81, p. 21-30.

Keywords: English language

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **400 K KIRATI**

236. In quest of Mahakiranti. Van Driem, George, vol. 19(2), July '92, p. 242-247.

Keywords: Kiranti; Mahakiranti

### **400 M MAITHILI**

237. A Coustic analysis of the Maithili. Yadav, R., vol. 4(1), Dec.'76, p. 77-91.

Keywords: Maithili language; Acoustic analysis

238. Clitie versus affix; Maithili E and O. Yadav, Ramawatar, vol. 18(2), July '91, p. 123-132.

Keywords: Maithili language

239. The influence of aspiration of vowel duration in Maithili. Yadav, R., vol. 7(1,2), Dec. '79 & June '80, p. 1-8.

Keywords: Maithi language; Maithili vowels

240. The Maithili consonants. Jha, Sunil Kumar, vol. 20(1), Jan. '93, p. 91-103.

Keywords: Maithili language; Maithili consonants

241. The Maithili vowels. Jha, Sunil Kumar, vol. 18(2), July '91, p. 107-122.

Keywords: Maithili language; Maithili vowels

242. The Morphophonology of the Maithili verbs: A study of the Elision of the stops in Maithili. Jha, Sunil Kumar, vol. 24(1), Jan. '97, p. 25-55.

Keywords: Maithili verbs; Phonology

**400 M MAITHILI**

243. The Nasal vowels in Maithili: An acoustic study. Jha, Sunil Kumar, vol. 13(1), Jan. '86, p. 19-32.  
Keywords: Maithili language; Maithili vowels
244. Raising from a tensed clause in Maithili: Its implications for binding and case theories. Yadav, Yogendra P., vol. 16(1), Jan. '89, p. 1-9.  
Keywords: Maithili language; Maithili grammar
245. Some stress placement rules in Maithili. Yadav, Ramawatar, vol. 8(1), Dec. '80, p. 181-188.  
Keywords: Maithili grammar; Maithili language
246. The word order phenomenon in Maithili simple sentence: A TG approach. Yadav, Y. P., vol. 12(1), Dec. '84, p. 1-14.  
Keywords: Maithili grammar; Word order

**400 N NEPALI**

247. Beginning to read Nepali Mero Nepali Kitaba as a text-book. Yadav, Ramawatar, vol. 22(1), Jan. '94, p. 99-103.  
Keywords: Nepali text books; Mero Nepali Kitaba
248. Compound verbs in Nepali. Pokharel, Madhav Prasad, vol. 18(2), July '91, p. 149-173.  
Keywords: Nepali language; Nepali verbs; Compound verbs
249. Dative subject constructions in Hindi, Nepali and Marathi and relational grammar. Gupta, S.M. and Tuladhar, J., vol. 7(1,2), Dec. '79, p. 119-154.  
Keywords: Grammar, Relational; Hindi language; Nepali language

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **400 N NEPALI**

250. Diversity and change in the languages of highland Nepal. Hutt, Michael, vol. 14(1), Jan. '87, p. 1-24.  
Keywords: Language and languages; Nepali language
251. Linguistics and development in Nepal. Troyer, L., vol. 1(2), June '74, p. 107-118.  
Keywords: Linguistics; Development; Nepal
252. Order of meaningful constituents in Nepali. Pokharel, Madhav Prasad, vol. 16(2), Jan. '89, p. 83-102.  
Keywords: Nepali language
253. Passivization in Nepali. Pokharel, Madhav Prasad, vol. 23(2), July '96, p. 451-472.  
Keywords: Passivization; Nepali Grammar
254. Testing Nepali as a second language. Tuladhar, Nirmal M. and Tuladhar, S. K., vol. 6(2), June '79, p. 11-20.  
Keywords: Nepali language; Nepali as second language

### **400 NE NEWARI**

255. Classical Newari verbal morphology: A preliminary report. Kansakar, Tej Ratna, vol. 22(1), Jan. '95, p. 21-30.  
Keywords: Newari language
256. Deictic and non-deictic senses of kin terms in Dhoncholecha. Hale, Austin and Shrestha, Kedar P., vol. 23(2), July '96, p. 403-422.  
Keywords: Dhoncholecha; Kin terms; Newari kin terms

**400 NE NEWARI**

257. Graphic and classifier verb base in the Newar languages. Shresthacharya, Iswarananda, vol. 18(2), July '91, p. 133-147.  
Keywords: Newari language; Newari verbs
258. Is Newari a classifier language ?. Hale, A. and Shresthacharya, I., vol. 1(1), Dec. '73, p. 1-21.  
Keywords: Newari language
259. Lexical and synthetic causatives in Newari. Kansakar, Tej Ratna, vol. 17(2), July '90, p. 93-101.  
Keywords: Newari language; Newari causative; Newari grammar
260. Newari language and linguistics: Conspectus. Kansakar, Tej Ratna, vol. 8(2), June '81, p. 1-18.  
Keywords: Newari language; Linguistics
261. Rhythm and intonation in colloquial Newari. Kansakar, Tej Ratna, vol. 5(1), Dec. '77, p. 1-14.  
Keywords: Intonation; Rhythm; Newari language
262. Some type of reduplication in the Newari verb phrases. Shresthacharya, Iswarananda, vol. 3(1), June '78, p. 117-127.  
Keywords: Newari language; Newari verbs

**400 T TIBETO-BURMAN**

263. Indicators of bilingual proficiency in Nepali among Tibeto-Burman peoples of Nepal. Websters, Jeffrey D., vol. 24(2), July '97, p. 233-262.  
Keywords: Tibeto-Burman peoples; Nepali language, Bilingualism

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **400 T TIBETO-BURMAN**

264. The Tibeto-Burman languages of Nepal: A general survey. Kansakar, Tej Ratna, vol. 20(2), July '93, p. 165-173.

Keywords: Tibeto-Burman languages; Newari language

### **500 SCIENCE**

### **570 BIOLOGY**

### **573 ANTHROPOLOGY**

### **573.2 EVOLUTION**

265. Prithvima Manavko Agaman: Banamanus Dekhi Adhunik Manav Samma: Ek Charcha (Advent of man in the earth: A discussion). Joshi, Kumar Lal, vol. 24(1), Jan. '97, p. 79-86.

Keywords: Man - Origin; Evolution; Ape; Homo sapiens

### **580 BOTANY**

266. Contributions to the ethnobotany of the Tamangs of Kathmandu Valley (Research Note). Shrestha, Purushottam, vol. 15(2), July '88, p. 247-266.

Keywords: Ethnobotany; Tamangs; Useful plants

267. Ethnobotanical note on folklore remedies of Baglung District, Nepal. Manandhar, Narayan P., vol. 20(2), July '93, p. 183-196.

Keywords: Ethnobotany; Medicinal plants; Herbal remedies

268. Ethnobotanical studies in Central Nepal: The ceremonial plant-foods. Bhattarai, N. K., vol. 16(1), Jan. '89, p. 35-41.

Keywords: Plant foods; Ethnobotany

**580 BOTANY**

269. Ethnobotanical studies in central Nepal: The preservation of plant foods. Bhattarai, N. K., vol. 18(2), July '91, p. 211-221.

Keywords: Ethnobotany; Plant foods

270. The high altitude ethnobotany of the Rolwaling Sherpas. Sacherer, J., vol. 6(2), June '79, p. 45-64.

Keywords: Ethnobotany; Rowaling Sherpas; Sherpas; Medicinal plants

271. Research note contributions to ethnobotany of the Palpa area. Shrestha, A., vol. 12(2), Apr. '85, p. 63-74.

Keywords: Ethnobotany; Palpa

**600 APPLIED SCIENCE**

**610 MEDICINE & HEALTH SERVICES**

272. Children and mothers at risk for diarrheal disease in Nepal. Laston, Sandra L.et. al., vol. 20(1), Jan.'93, p. 61-75.

Keywords: Dirraheal disease

273. Concepts of illness and curing in a Central Nepal Village. Stone, L., vol. 3(sp), June '76, p. 58-80.

Keywords: Illness; Curing; Nepal village

274. Concepts of mental illness: An ethno-psychiatric study of the mental hospital's in and out-patients in the Kathmandu Valley. Boker, Heinz, vol. 19(1), Jan. 92, p. 27-50.

Keywords: Mental illness; Psychiatry



## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **600 APPLIED SCIENCE 610 MEDICINE & HEALTH SERVICES**

275. Cultural knowledge of hygiene and sanitation as basis for health development in Nepal. Burghart, Richard, vol. 15(2), July '88, p. 185-212.  
Keywords: Hygiene; Sanitation; Health services
276. The geo-demographic context of population ageing in Nepal. Subedi, Bhim P., vol. 23(2), July '96, p. 423-439.  
Keywords: Ageing; Population - Nepal
277. Growing old in Helambu: Ageing migration and family structure among Sherpas. Goldstein, M. C. and Beall, C. M., vol. 8(1), Dec. '80, p. 41-56.  
Keywords: Sherpas; Ageing; Migration; Family structure; Helambu
278. Health services and some cultural factors in Eastern Nepal. Wake, C. J., vol. 3(sp), June '76, p. 113-126.  
Keywords: Health services; Culture; Nepal, Eastern
279. Husband wife differences in contraceptive knowledge and uses responses in the rural hills. Karki, Yagya B., vol. 14(2), May '87, p. 143-148.  
Keywords: Contraceptives; Family planning; Rural hills
280. Illness interpretation and modes of treatment in Kirtipur. Devkota, P. L., vol. 11(2), Apr. '84, p. 11-20.  
Keywords: Illness interpretation; Treatment; Kirtipur; Health services
281. Levels of medicine in a Central Nepali Village. Blustain, H. S., vol. 3(sp), June '76, p. 83-105.  
Keywords: Medicine; Nepali Village; Health services

**600 APPLIED SCIENCE**

**610 MEDICINE & HEALTH SERVICES**

282. Social factors affecting patient utilization of high-technology medicine in Nepal. Tansig, Mark B. and Subedi, Janardan, vol. 22(2), July '95, p. 131-139.

Keywords: Mammography machine; Medical technology

**620 ENGINEERING**

**623 FORTIFICATION**

283. Gadhi-killako Kabitatmak Varnan (Poetic description of Gadhi-fortress). Pradhan, Rukmini (Onta), vol. 24(1), Jan.'97, p. 113-127.

Keywords: Fortification; Gadhi Killa; FORTS

**630 AGRICULTURE**

284. Contribution of infrastructures to agricultural growth in Nepal. Thapa, Y. B., vol. 19(3), July '92, p. 223-239.

Keywords: Agricultural growth

**634.9 FORESTRY**

285. Kami (Blacksmiths) today-forests and livelihood security. Graner, Elvira, vol. 24(2), July '97, p. 217-231.

Keywords: Blacksmithy; Forest policy; Case studies

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **636 ANIMAL HUSBANDRY**

286. Animal husbandry in the Ganesh Himal region: An essay to ecological synthesis. Alirol, P., vol. 3(1), Jan. '76, p. 47-61.  
Keywords: Animal husbandry; Ganesh Himal region; Ecology
287. Gender participation in the milk-producer associations: A situational analysis from the Eastern Development Region of Nepal. Mishra, K. D., vol. 21(2), July '94, p. 213-220.  
Keywords: Milk producer associations; Milk dairy products; Gender participation
288. Of people and yaks: The management and meaning of high altitude herding among contemporary Solu Sherpas. March, K. S., vol. 4(2), June '77, p. 83-97.  
Keywords: Yaks; Herding; Solu Sherpas; Sherpas
289. Survey report: Herding and socio-economic change among Langtang Tibetans. Cox, T., vol. 12(3), Aug. '85, p. 63-74.  
Keywords: Herding; Tibetans; Langtang Tibetans

### **640 HOMESCIENCE**

### **649 BREAST FEEDING**

290. Breast feeding in Nepal: Religions and culture beliefs. Paneru, Sudha, vol. 8(2), June '81, p. 43-54.  
Keywords: Breast feeding - Nepal; Religious beliefs

**700 ART**

**704 ICONOGRAPHY**

291. Changuko Nepal Murtikala (Nepal Iconography of Changu). Khanal, Mohan Prasad, vol. 8(2), Asadh '038, p. 135-172.  
Keywords: Iconography - Nepal; Changu
292. The Iconography of Chiwong Gomba. March, K. S., vol. 5(1), Dec. '77, p. 85-92.  
Keywords: Iconography; Chiwong Gomba
293. Medieval Buddhist art in Nepal: Penetration of Pal influences in the Himalayas. Uprety, Prem Raman, vol. 19(2), July '92, p.167-175.  
Keywords: Buddhsit Art - Nepal
294. Nepal Art: Nepali Utopia. Subedi, Abhi, vol. 22(2), July '95, p. 113-130.  
Keywords: Nepali art; Nepali Utopia
295. Nepalko Prachin Ganesh Murti (Ancient images of Ganesh of Nepal). Khanal, Mohan Prasad, vol. 21(2), July '94, p. 221-233.  
Keywords: Ganesh images - Nepal
296. Problems in dating Nepalese metal sculpture: Three images of Vishnu. Alsop, I., vol. 12(1), Dec. '84, p. 23-60.  
Keywords: Metal sculpture; Vishnu images
297. Purbi Nepalka Vasudev Murti (Images of Vasudev of Eastern Nepal). Khanal, Mohan Prasad, vol. 13(3), Aug. '89, p. 311-322.  
Keywords: Vasudev images; Nepal, Eastern

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **719 NATIONAL PARKS**

298. Sagarmatha (Mt. Everest) National Park: Conservation for sustainable development. Basnet, Khadga, vol. 19(1), Jan. '92, p. 93-119.

Keywords: National Parks; Sagarmatha National Park

### **720 ARCHITECTURE**

#### **721.3 PILLARS**

299. Vir Khamba of Western Nepal. Sharma, Dilli Raj, vol. 24(1), Jan. '97, p. 57-70.

Keywords: Stone pillars; Vir Khamba; Nepal, Western

### **726 MONASTERIES & TEMPLES**

300. Bikramshil Mahavihar: Aitihāsik Mahatwa (Historical importance of Bikramshil Monastery). Pradhan, Rukmini, vol. 12(2), Baisakh '042, p. 103-115.

Keywords: Buddhist monasteries; Bikramshil Mahavihar

301. Chhusyabahal (Bihar) ko Vastukala: Ek Adhyayan (Architecture of Chhusyabahal : A study). Kharel, Ganga, vol. 24(1), Jan. '97, p. 87-112.

Keywords: Buddhist monastery; Chhusyabahal; Architecture

### **726 MONASTERIES & TEMPLES**

302. The Development of Vihara Culture in Nepal. Bajracharya, Ranjana, vol. 22(2), July '95, p. 141-157.

Keywords: Vihar culture; Monasteries, Buddhist - Nepal

## **726 MONASTERIES & TEMPLES**

303. The Saugal Tol Temple of Patan: Further note on the shrine and its sculpture. Slusser, M. S., vol. 2(1), Feb. '75, p. 39-45.

Keywords: Temples; Shrines; Sculpture

## **728 PALACES**

304. Prithvinarayan Shah ko Nuwakot Madi Durbar (Nuwakot Madi Palace of Prithvinarayan Shah). Bajracharya, Dhanavajra and Shrestha, Tek Bahadur, vol. 2(2), Asadh '032, p. 145-154.

Keywords: Palaces; Nuwakot Madi Palace; Prithvinarayan Shah

## **730 SCULPTURE**

305. Dry-lacquer or clay ? Preliminary notes on a neglected Nepalese sculpture medium. Slusser, Mary, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 11-33.

Keywords: Dry lacquer; Sculpture medium

306. Image casting in Oku Bahal. Alsop, I. and Charlton, D., vol. 1(1), Dec.'73, p. 22-49.

Keywords: Image casting; Oku Bahal

## **737 NUMISMATICS**

307. Maudrik Parampara ra Kehi Nepali Matoka Mudra (Coinage system and a few coins of Nepalese clay). Dhungel, Ramesh, vol. 11(2), Baisakh '041, p. 71-84.

Keywords: Coins; Clay coins, Nepali; Numismatics

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **737 NUMISMATICS**

308. Two notes on Malla currencies. Kolver, Bernhard, vol. 20(1), Jan. '93, p. 53-59.

Keywords: Malla currencies; Numismatics

### **740 DECORATIVE ART**

### **746 ART WEAVING**

309. Aniko: Image weaver. Guta, Thomas L., vol. 24(1), Jan.'97, p. 71-77.

Keywords: Aniko; Tapestries; Image weaving

### **780 MUSIC 781 MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS**

310. Gaine ko Sarangi: Ek Magne Bhando ki Nepali Sanskriti ko Anga ? Ek Samajshastriya Dristikon (Sarangi of gaine: Is it a beggar's bowl or a part of Nepali culture? A sociological view). Kshetri, Gyanu, vol. 16(1), Jan. '89, p. 55-69.

Keywords: Sarangi; Gaine; Culture

### **784 SONGS**

311. Ragamala: Nepali SAngit Bata Bilupta Ek Durlabh Shaili (Ragamala: A rare style lost from the Nepali music). Darnal, Ram Sharan, vol. 14(2), May '89, p. 125-142.

Keywords: Ragamala; Nepali music

## **790 RECREATION**

312. The Rodighar and its role in Gurung Society. Andore, E., vol. 1(2), June '74, p. 10-24.

Keywords: Rodighar; Gurung society

313. Visible and invisible aspect of the Dèvi dances in Sankhu, Nepal. Shrestha, Bal Gopal, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 255-269.

Keywords: Religious dances; Dancing

## **796.5 MOUNTAINEERING**

314. Report on the University of California expedition to Kutang and Nurbi the Northern Nepal in Autumn 1973. Aris, M., vol. 2(2), June '75, p. 45-87.

Keywords: Mountaineering; University of California Expedition; Nepal, Northern

## **800 LITERATURE**

315. Modern Nepalese poems and paintings; canons and contexts. Subedi, Abhi, vol. 19(1), Jan. '92, p. 1-17.

Keywords: Nepalese poetry; Paintings, Nepali

316. A translation of Lakshmi Prasad Devakota's the fifteenth of the month of Asadha Treu. Manfred G., vol. 20(2), July '93, p. 149-164.

Keywords: Nepali poetry; Devkota, Laxmi Prasad



## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **900 HISTORY & GEOGRAPHY**

317. Amabivalence denied: The making of Rastriya Itihas. Onta, Pratyoush R., vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 213-254.  
Keywords: Nepal - History
318. The Ancestors of Jang Bahadur Rana: History; propaganda and legend. Whelpton, John, vol. 14(3), Sept. '87, p. 161-192.  
Keywords: Rana, Jang Bahadur; Nepal - History; Geneology
319. Annals of Prithvinarayan Shah in contemporary Sanskrit literature. Mishra, Krishna Chandra, vol. 10(1,2), Dec. '82 & June '83, p. 51-56.  
Keywords: Nepal - History; Prithvinarayan Shah
320. Contributions to the history of Nepal: Eastern Newar Diaspora settlements. Lewis, Todd T., vol. 15(1), Jan. '88, p. 25-66.  
Keywords: Nepal - History; Newar Diaspora Settlement
321. Death of Dharmadev. Vaidya, Tulasi Ram, vol. 8(2), June '81, p. 35-42.  
Keywords: Dharmadev; Nepal - History
322. Doti: Baisi ho ki hoina ? (Doti: Is it Baisi or not ?). Subedi, Rajaram, vol. 14(1), Jan. '87, p. 63-74.  
Keywords: Doti; Baisi; Nepal - History
323. The Early history of Lo (Mustang) and Ngari. Jackson, D. P., vol. 4(1), Dec. 76, p. 39-56.  
Keywords: Mustang - History; Ngari - History
324. Epigraphy and society in ancient Nepal: A critique of Regmi, 1983. Malla, Kamal Prakash, vol. 13(1), Jan. '86, p. 57-94.  
Keywords: Epigraphy; Nepal - History

**900 HISTORY & GEOGRAPHY**

325. Mass movement 1990. Hachhethu, Krishna, vol. 17(2), July '90, p.177-201.

Keywords: Nepal - History; Mass movement; Revolution, Nepalese

326. How Jang Bahadur established Rana rule in Nepal. Pandey, Madhav Raj, vol. 1(1), Dec. '73, p. 50-63.

Keywords: Rana, Jang Bahadur; Rana rule; Nepal - History

327. Jyampa (Byas-pa) Gumbako Karchhyag ma Ullekhit Tithimitiharu: Blo Mustang) Rajya ko Aitihasyik Kalkram: Ek Charcha (Dates mentioned in the Karchhyag of Jyampa (Byas-pa) Gumba: Historical Time table of the kingdom of Blo (Mustang): A discussion. Gurung, Jagman, vol. 13(2), Apr. '86, p. 215-238.

Keywords: Jyampa Gumba; Mustang - History

328. Kailali ra Kanchanpur: Ek Aitihasyik Sarvekshan (Historical survey of Kailali and Kanchanpur). Subedi, Rajaram, vol. 22(1), Jan. '95, p. 87-98.

Keywords: Kailali; Kanchanpur; Historical survey

329. King Hangshu Dewa and his minister Wokde. Chemjong, Iaman Singh, vol. 2(2), June '75, p. 117-136.

Keywords: Hangshu Deva; Wokde

330. A Leaf from the Bendal 'Vamsavali' 1. Manandhar, T. L., vol. 1(2), June '74, p. 99-102.

Keywords: Geneology; Nepal - History

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **900 HISTORY & GEOGRAPHY**

331. Lichchhavi Kalka Bigyan Anuparam: Unaka Paribar ra Dharma (Bigyan Anuparam of Lichchhavi Period: His family and religion). Nepal, Gyan Mani, vol. 6(1), Poush '035, p. 67-84.  
Keywords: Bigyan Anuparam; Nepal - History
332. Madhyakalin Nepal ka Ek Prakhyat Raja Siva Dev (Siva Dev, a famous king of Medieval Nepal). Bajracharya, Dhanavajra, vol. 8(1), Poush '037, p. 207-222.  
Keywords: Siva dev; Nepal - History, Medieval
333. Muluki Kharidar Gunavant (Gunavant: A Civil Officer). Pradhan (Onta), Rukmini, vol. 16(2), July '89, p. 151-168.  
Keywords: Gunavant; Civil Officer
334. Nepala-Mahatmya: A IX century text or a pious fraud ?. Malla, Kamal Prakash, vol. 19(1), Jan. '92, p. 145-157.  
Keywords: Nepal - History; Nepal - Description
335. Nepal on the eve of the Rana ascendancy. Edwards, D. W., vol. 2(1), Feb. '75, p. 99-118.  
Keywords: Nepal - History; Rana rule
336. Nepaul to Nepal: Place names in two early accounts. Gurung, Harka, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 47-64.  
Keywords: Nepal place names; Nepal - Description
337. Preliminary notes on the nature of Rana law and government. Regmi, Mahesh Chandra, vol. 2(2), June '75, p. 103-115.  
Keywords: Nepal - History; Rana Law; Rana rule

**900 HISTORY & GEOGRAPHY**

338. Preliminary report on Langtang region. Hall, R., vol. 5(2), June '78, p. 51-68.

Keywords: Langtang region; Himalayas

339. Prithvinarayan's relation with Chaubisi principalities 1952-66. Baral, L. S., vol. 11(3), Aug. '84, p. 21-46.

Keywords: Prithvinarayan Shah; Nepal - History; Chaubisi principalities

340. Rich possibilities: Notes on social history in Nepal. Onta, Pratyoush R., vol. 21(1), Jan. '94, p. 1-43.

Keywords: Social history; Nepal - History

341. The role of fear in the unification of Nepal. Stiller, L. F., vol. 1(2), June '74, p. 42-89.

Keywords: Nepal - History

342. Sahitya, Sangit ra Kala Prati Pratap Malla ko Jhukab (Pratap Malla's interest in Literature, Music and Art). Pradhan, Rukmini, vol. 9(1,2), Poush '038, p. 65-80.

Keywords: Nepal - History; Pratap Malla

343. Salyani Raja Ranabhim Shah ko Padachyuti (Dismissal of Ranabhim Shah, King of Salyan. Manandhar, Tri Ratna, vol. 11(2), Baisakh '041, p. 85-92.

Keywords: Ranabhim Shah; Salyan - History

344. Some questions in Nepali history. Regmi, Mahesh Chandra, vol. 3(2), Sept. '76, p. 1-5.

Keywords: Nepal - History

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

### **900 HISTORY & GEOGRAPHY**

345. The status, powers and functions of Rajas and Rajantas during the 19th century Nepal in the light of contemporary documents. Adhikari, K. K., vol. 8(1), Dec. '80, p. 147-156.  
Keywords: Nepal - History; Kings & princes; Powers and functions
346. Tokha: Ek Aitihasik Charcha (Tokha: An historic discussion). Shrestha, Tek Bahadur, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 275-284.  
Keywords: Tokha - History
347. Yangal: Yambu. Bajracharya, Gautamvajra, vol. 1(2), Asadh '031, p. 90-97.  
Keywords: Yangal; Yambu; Nepal - History

### **930 ARCHAEOLOGY**

348. Archaeological remains of Lumbini: The Birthplace of Lord Buddha. Pande, R. N., vol. 12(3), Aug. '85, p. 51-62.  
Keywords: Lumbini; Archaeological remains
349. Dumakhel: A brief report on the excavations. Khanal, Mohan Prasad and Riccardi, Theodore Jn., vol. 15(2), July '88, p. 115-38.  
Keywords: Excavations - Dumakhel
350. Rastrako Sarbangin Itihasko Lagi Puratatwako Mahatwa ra Abashyakata (Importance and necessity of Archaeology for nation's all round history). Khanal, Mohan Prasad, vol. 10(1,2), Poush '039, p. 95-110.  
Keywords: Archaeology; Nepal - History
351. Simraongarh: The forgotten city and its arts. Cimino, Rosa Maria, vol. 13(3), Aug. '86, p. 277-288.  
Keywords: Simroangarh; Antiquities.

**CONTRIBUTIONS TO NEPALESE STUDIES (CNAS)  
IN TWENTY FIVE YEARS: 1973-1997**

**AUTHOR-TITLE INDEX  
OF  
ARTICLES & BOOK REVIEWS**

Adhikari, Ambika P.

Environmental problems in the Kathmandu Valley: Some issues in planning and management, vol. 22(1), Jan. '95, p. 1-19.

Adhikari, K. K.

A Brief survey of Nepal's trade with British India during the latter half of the 19th Century, vol. 2(1), Feb. '75, p. 187-196.

A Brief survey of the organization and structure of law courts during the third quarter of the 19th century, vol. 6(2), June '79, p. 11-20.

Criminal cases and their punishments before and during the period of Jang Bahadur, vol. 3(1), Jan. '76, p. 105-116.

The Status, powers and functions of Rajas and Rajantas during the 19th century Nepal in the light of contemporary documents, vol. 8(1), Dec. '80, p. 147-156.

Adhikari, Surya Mani

Khas Rajya, Jumla, Bajhang ra Kumaonka Abhilekh (Inscriptions of Khas Kingdom of Jumla, Bajhang and Kumaon), vol. 13(2), Apr. '86, p. 205-214.

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

Amatya, Soorya Lal

The divergent approaches of IRDPs and problems of implementation in Nepal, vol. 16(1), Jan. '89, p. 43-54.

Andore, E.

The Rodighar and its role in Gurung society, vol. 1(2), June '74, p. 10-24.

Antweiler, C.

Tamang settlement and subsistence economy observations in an Eastern Nepalese Village (Sindhu Palchowk), vol. 11(3), Aug. '84, p. 99-110.

Aris, M.

Report on the University of California expedition to Kutang and Nurbi the Northern Nepal in Autumn 1973, vol. 2(2), June '75, p. 45-87.

Asthana, H. S.

A Cross-cultural study of Nepalese and Indian optimism. Regmi, M. P. and Asthana, H. S., vol. 8(2), June '91, p. 83-96.

Aziz, Barbara Nimri, Rev.

Nepali Aama, by B. Coburn, vol. 20(1-2), Dec.'82 & Jan.'83, p. 127-130.

The Dynamics of polyandry; kinship, domesticity and population on the Tibetan border, by Nancy E. Levine, vol. 15(2), July '88, p. 267-272.

The Other side of polyandry: Property stratification and non-marriage in the Nepal-Himalayas, by Sidney R. Schuler, vol. 15(2), July '88, p. 267-.

**Aziz, Barbara Nimri, Rev.**

**Trans-Himalayan traders: Economic society and culture in North West Nepal, by James F. Fisher, vol. 14(1), Jan. '87, p. 95-98.**

**Women and colonization; ed. by Mona Elienne and Eleanor Leacock, vol. 14(3), Sept. '87,**

**Women in Buddhism: Images of the Mahayana Tradition, by Diana Paul, vol. 14(3), Sept. '87, p. 247-.**

**Women's work, ed. by Eleanor Leacock, et. al., vol. 14(3), Sept. '87, p. 247-252.**

**Bajracharya, Chunda**

**Guru Dhanavajra Bajracharya Prati Shradhanjaliko Rupama Uhankai Mallakalko Aitihāsik Samagri Dharapau (Historical documents: Dharapau of Malla period dedicated to preceptor Dhanavajra Bajracharya, vol. 23 (1), Jan. '96, p. 285-296.**

**Bajracharya, Dhanavajra**

**Barsha Kriti: Ek Aprakashit Thayasafu (Almanac: An unpublished folding book), vol. 14(1), Jan. '87, p. 75-90.**

**Jaya Prakash Mallale Ranajit Mallalai Lekhidiyeke Bhakapatra (Treaty done by Jaya Prakash Malla to Ranjit Malla), vol. 15 (1), Jan. '88, p. 107-112.**

**Lichchhabī Kalko Kar Byavastha (Tax system of Lichchhabī period), vol. 1(1), Poush '030, p. 79-95.**

**Madhyakalin Nepalka Ek Prakhyat Raja Siva Dev (Siva Dev, a famous king of medieval Nepal), vol. 8(1), Poush '037, p. 207-222.**



## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

**Bajracharya, Dhanavajra**

Madhyakalka Suruka Kehi Abhilekh (Some inscriptions of early medieval period), vol. 5(1), Poush '034, p. 93-124.

Rajyabhishekhka Aitihasik Mahatwa (Historical importance of coronation), vol. 2(1), Falgaon '031, p. 1-9.

Sri Panch Prithvinarayan Shah Takaka Kehi Aitihasik Patra (Some historical documents of the time of King Prithvinarayan Shah), vol. 10(1,2), Poush 039 and 040, p. 107-117.

**Bajracharya, Dhanavajra and Shrestha, Tek Bahadur**

Prithvinarayan Shahko Nuwakot Madi Durbar (Nuwakot Madi Palace of Prithvinarayan Shah), vol. 2(2), Asadh '032, p. 145-154.

Sikkimka Kaji Yuklathupko Nepal ma Sharan (Asylum of Sikkim's Kaji Yuklathup in Nepal), vol. 5(2), Asadh '034, p. 37-50.

**Bajracharya, Gautamvajra**

Yangal: Yambu, vol. 1(2), Asadh '031, p. 90-97.

**Bajracharya, Ranjana**

The Development of Vihara culture in Nepal, vol. 22(2), July '95, p. 141-157.

**Ban, Indra**

Old ways, new sites: Power and privilege at a Nepalese women's development project, vol. 17(1) Jan. '90, p. 25-

Some socio-cultural aspects of private industrial capital in Nepal. Kondos, A., Kondos, V. and Ban, Indra, vol. 18(2), July '91, p. 175-197.

**Baral, L. S.**

Prithvinarayan's relation with Chaubisi principalities 1952-66,  
vol. 11(3), Aug. '84, p. 21-46.

**Baral, Lok Raj**

Bilateralism under the shadow: The problems of refugees in Nepal-  
Bhutan relations, vol. 20(2), July '93, p. 197-212.

The Press in Nepal (1951-75), vol. 2(1), Feb. '75, p. 169.

**Basnet, Khadga**

Sagarmatha (Mt. Everest) National Park: Conservation for sustainable  
development, vol. 19(1), Jan. '92, p. 93-119.

Solid waste pollution versus sustainable development in high  
mountain environment: A case study of Sagarmatha National Park  
of Khumbu Region, Nepal, vol. 20(1), Jan. '93,  
p. 131-139.

**Beall, C. M.**

Ages at Menopause and Menarche in a high altitude - Himalayan  
Population, vol. 9(1,2), June '82, p. 49-54.

The Effect of high altitude on fecundity and fertility in the Himalayas:  
Myths and realities, vol. 10(1,2) Dec. '82, p. 21-42

Growing old in Helambu: Ageing migration and family structure  
among Sherpas, vol. 8(1) Dec. '80, p. 41-56.

**Bennett, L.**

Sex and motherhood among the Brahmin and Chhetris of East Central  
Nepal, vol. 3 (special), June '76, p. 1-52.

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

**Bennett, L.**

Sitting in a cave: An analysis of ritual seclusion at Menarche among Brahman and Chhetris in Nepal, vol. 6(1), Dec. '78, p. 31-46.

**Bhandari, Bhishnu**

Determinants of the quality of life of rural household heads in Chitwan, vol. 13(3), Aug. '86, p. 261-276.

Management of national heritage areas, vol. 22(2), July '95, p. 167-79.

**Bhandari, Bishnu, Rev.**

The Sherpas transformed: Some changes in a Buddhist Society of Nepal, by Christoph von Furer Heimendorf, vol. 14(20), May '87, p. 155-160.

**Bhattachan, Krishna Bahadur**

An Annotated Bibliography on the Thakalis, vol. 1(3), Aug.'85, p.1-23.

**Bhattarai, N. K.**

Ethnobotanical studies in Central Nepal: The ceremonial plant-foods, vol. 16(1), Jan. '89, p. 35-41.

Ethnobotanical studies in Central Nepal: The preservation of plant foods, vol. 18(2), July '91, p. 211-221.

**Bhattarai, N. K., Rev.**

Useful plants of Manang District: A contributions to the ehtnobotany of the Nepal-Himalaya, by P. Pohle, vol. 16(2), July '89, p. 189-192.

**Bhurtel, S., Rev.**

A Small nation in the vortex of international conflicts, by P. R. Uprety,  
vol. 12(2), Apr. '85, p. 117-120.

**Bista, Dor Bahadur**

Nepalis in Tibet, vol. 8(1), Dec. '80, p. 1-20.

Padipur: A Central Terai Village, vol. 3(1), Jan. '76, p. 1-32.

**Blustain, H. S.**

Levels of medicine in a Central Nepali village, vol. 3(sp), June '76,  
p. 83-105.

**Boker, Heinz**

Concepts of mental illness: An ethno-psychiatric study of the mental  
hospital's in and out-patients in the Kathmandu Valley, vol. 19(1),  
Jan. 92, p. 27-50.

**Borgstron, B. E.**

Kitini Gaon Panchayat: A presentation, vol. 1(2), June '74, p. 1-9.

**Buillier, Veronique.**

Economic relationships between occupational castes and high castes in  
Central Nepal, vol. 4(2) June '77, p. 99-110.

Funeral observations of a group of non-ascetic Sunyasi in Central  
Nepal, vol. 3(2), Sept. '76, p. 36-45.

The Nepalese state and Gorakhnathi yogis: The case of the former  
kingdoms of Dang Valley: 18-19th centuries, vol. 20 (1), Jan. '93,  
p. 29-52.

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

Burghart, Richard

Bairagi, Mandals, vol. 3(1), Jan. '76, p. 63-104.

Cultural knowledge of hygiene and sanitation as basis for health development in Nepal, vol. 15(2), July '88, p. 185-212.

The role of kinship in the formation of Janakpurdham Pilgrim groups, vol. 2(1), Feb. '75, p. 71-90.

Campbell, J. G., Rev.

Spirit possession in Nepal Himalayas, by..., vol. 3(2), Sept. '76, p. 118-127.

Caplan, Lionel

Tribes in the ethnography of Nepal: Some comments on a debate, vol. 17(2), July '90, p. 129-145.

Charlton, D.

Image casting in Oku Bahal. Alsop, I. and Charlton, D., vol. 1(1). Dec. '73, p. 22-49.

Chemjong, Iman Singh

The Book of Lepcha belief or Wanism, vol. 2(2), June '75, p. 137-144.

King Hangshu Dewa and his minister Wokde, vol. 2(2), June '75, p. 117-136.

Chhetri, Ram Bahadur

Migration: Adaptation and socio-cultural change: The case of Thakalis in Pokhara, Nepal, vol. 13(3), Aug. '86, p. 239-260.

CNAS Journal, Vol. 25, Special Issue No. 2 (July 1998)

Chhetry, Debendra

Inequality of landholding in Nepal: Some policy issues. Thapa, Shyam and Chhetry, D, vol. 24(2) July '97, p. 133-145

Cimino, Rosa Maria

Simraongarh: The forgotten city and its arts, vol. 13(3), Aug. '86, p. 277-288.

Clark, G. C. and Others

First annual progress report on Nepal's small farmers project, vol. 5(2), June '78, p. 69-86.

Cooke, M. T.

Social change and status emulation among the Nisyangte of Manang, vol.13(1), Jan.'86, p. 45-56.

Cox, Thomas

The Badi: Prostitution as a social norm among an untouchable caste of West Nepal, vol. 19(1), Jan. '92, p. 249-259.

Langtang Tibetans and Hindu norms as political language: A critical perspective on Sanskritization theory, vol. 16(1), Jan. '89, p. 11-20.

Survey report: Herding and socio-economic change among Langtang Tibetans, vol. 12(3), Aug. '85, p. 63-74.

Cros, J. P.

Is the name the game fame, shame or blame Review of warrior gentlemen 'Gurkhas' in the Western imagination, by Lionel Caplan, vol. 22(2), July '95, p. 199-211.

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

Dahal, B. M. and Subba, S., Rev.

Language in Nepal in perspective by K. P. Malla, vol. 1(2), June '75, p. 121-125.

Dahal, Dev Raj

Political perspective on social development in Nepal, vol. 20(2), Jan. '95, p. 57-71.

Dahal, Dilli Ram

The concept of economy in a peasant society: A case study of the Athpahariya Rais in East Nepal, vol. 8(2), June '81, p. 55-72.

Economic development through indigenous means: A case of Indian migration in the Nepal Terai, vol. 11(1), Dec. '83, p. 1-20.

Political organization and the changing role of leadership: A study of the Athpahariya Community, vol. 15(1), Jan. '88, p. 95-106.

Population growth, land pressure and development of cash crops in Nepali village, vol. 13(1), Jan. '86, p. 1-10.

Dahal, Dilli Ram, Rev.

Ascetism and eroticism in the mythology of Siva, vol. 3(1), Jan. '76, p. 137-139.

Fatalism and development by Dor Bahadur Bista, vol. 17(1), Jan. '90, p. 85-92.

Himalayan anthropology: The Indo-Tibetan interface, by James F. Fisher, vol. 13(3), Aug. '86, p. 323-326.

Nepal: A Himalayan kingdom in transition, by Pradyumna P. Karan and Hiroshi Ishii, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 309-314.

Dahal, Dilli Ram, Rev.

Priests and Coblers, by P. Caplan, vol. 2(1), Feb. '75, p. 200-203.

Trading patterns in the Nepal Himalayas, by H. Schreder, vol.16(1), Jan. '89, p. 75-78.

Dahal, D. R. Fricke, T. and Lama, R. K.

Family transitions and the practice of bride service in the upper Ankhu Khola: A Tamang case, vol. 23(2), July '96, p. 377-401.

Dahal, Dilli Ram and Rajaure, D. P., Rev.

Land and social change in East-Nepal, by L. Caplan, vol. 1(1), Dec. '73, p. 111-112.

Darnal, Ram Sharan

Ragamala: Nepali Sangitbata Bilupta Ek Durlabh Shaili (Ragamala: A rare style lost from the Nepali music), vol. 14(2), May '89, p. 125-142.

Devkota, P. L.

Illness interpretation and modes of treatment in Kirtipur, vol.11(2), Apr. '84, p. 11-20.

Dhruba Kumar

Reconsidering Nepal-India bilateral relations, vol. 21(1), Jan. '94, p. 73-89.

Thinking through Nepal's Bhutan problem, vol. 20(2), July '93, p. 213-219.

Dhruba Kumar, Rev.

Foreign aid and foreign policy: Major powers and Nepal, by Narayan Khadka, vol. 24(2) July '97, p. 263-266.



## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

Dhungel, B.

Labour participation and fertility of rural woman in Nepal, vol. 8(2), June '81, p. 73-82.

Dhungel, Ramesh

(Acharya Dipankar Sri Gyan) Atishako Tibet Yatra: Ek Naya Adhyayan (Acharya Dipankar Sri Gyan) Atisha's Journey to Tibet: A new study), vol. 13(2) , Apr. '96, p. 181-204.

The Concept of Asta Mangala in Tibetan culture, vol. 12(2), Apr. '85, p. 45-54.

Dhungel, Ramesh

Manudrik Parampara ra Kehi Nepali Mato ka Mudra (Coinage system and a few coins of Nepalese clay), vol. 11(2), Baisakh '041, p. 71-84.

Nepal Bhutan Aitihasik Sanskritik Sambandha (Nepal-Bhutan historical and cultural relations), vol. 16(2), July '89, p. 169-188.

Dietrich, Angela

Buddhist healers in Nepal: Some reservations, vol. 23 (2), July '96, p. 473-480.

Doherty, V. S.

The organizing principles of Brahmin-Chhetri kinship, vol. 1(2), June '74, p. 25-41.

Draper, John

Nagas, vol. 13(2), July '86, p. 149-166.

Draper, John

The Sherpas transformed: Towards a power centred view of change in the Khumbu, vol. 15(2), July '88, p. 139-162.

Edwards, D. W.

The Daudaha (Inspection tour system) under the Ranas, vol. 3(2), Sept. '76, p. 7-34.

Nepal on the eve of the Rana ascendancy, vol. 2(1), Feb. '75, p. 99-118.

Euler, C.

Changing pattern of a subsistence economy, vol. 11(3), Aug. '84, p. 63-98.

Fisher, James F.

Tourists and Sherpas, vol. 14(1), Jan. '87, p. 37-62.

Fortier, Jana

Nepalese indigenous labour relations, vol. 20(1), Jan. '93, p. 105-118.

Fricke, Thomas E.

Family transitions and the practice of bride service in the upper Ankhukhola: A Tamang case. Dahal, D. R., Fricke, T. and Lama, R.K., vol. 23(2), July '96, p. 377-401.

Fertility and its proximate determinants in a Tamang village of North Central Nepal, vol. 12 (3), Aug. '85, p. 25-49.

Marriage, household cycles and the maintenance of equality among the Tamang of North-Central Nepal, vol. 15(1), Jan. '88, p. 1-18.

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

Gallagher, Kathleen M.

Squatting in the Kathmandu Valley: A historical perspective, vol. 19 (2), July '92, p. 249-259.

Gellner, David N.

A Sketch of the history of Lalitpur (Patan) with special reference to Buddhism, vol. 23 (1), Jan. '96, p. 125-157.

Gellner, David N., Rev.

Panauti Une Ville in Nepal, vol. 12(1), Dec. '84, p. 115-126.

Ghimire, Premalata

An Ethnographic approach to ritual ranking among the Satar, vol. 17(2), July '90, p. 103-121.

A Note on the Nepalese Satar festivals of Soharai and Patamela, vol. 7(1,2), Dec.'79, p. 9-20.

Ghimire, Ram Kumar

2046 sal ko Jana andolan ka Ghatana Vivaran: Ek Adhyayan (Description of the incidents of the people's movement of 1946: A study), vol. 19(2), July '92, p. 283-307.

Goldstein, M. C.

Population, social structure and strategic behaviour: An essay on polyadry, fertility and chance in Limi Panchayat, vol. 4(2), June '77, p. 47-62.

Preliminary notes on marriage and kinship among the Sherpa of Helambu, vol. 2(4), Feb. '75, p. 37-69.

A report on Limi Panchayat: Humla District, Karnali Zone, vol. 5(2), June '75, p. 89-101.

Goldstein, M. C. and Beall, C. M.

The Effect of high altitude on fecundity and fertility in the Himalayas: Myths and realities, vol. 10 (1,2), Dec. '82, p. 21-42.

Growing old in Helambu: Ageing migration and family structure among Sherpas, vol. 8(1), Dec. '80, p. 41-56.

Graner, Elvira

Kami (Blacksmiths) today - Forests and livelihood security, vol. 24(2), July '97, p. 217-231.

Gray, John N.

Marriage and the constitution of hierarchy and gender in Bahun-Chhetri household, vol. 18(1), Jan. '91, p. 53-82.

Gubhaju, Bhakta Bahadur

Regional and socio-economic differentials in infant and child mortality in rural Nepal, vol. 4(2), May '87, p. 33-44.

Urban-rural differentials infant and child mortality in Nepal, vol. 14(2), May '87, p. 149-154.

Gulmez, Yeuer and Shrestha, Tej B.

The Relative effectiveness of formal and informal exposure in ESL development, vol. 20(1), Jan. '93, p. 77-90.

Gupta, S. M. and Tuladhar, J.

Dative subject constructions in Hindi, Nepali and Marathi and relational grammar, vol. 7(1,2), Dec. '79, p. 119-154.

Gurung, Ganesh Man

A Note on the religious beliefs and practices among the Chepang of Nepal (Research Article), vol. 14(3), Sept. '87, p. 239-246.

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

**Gurung, Ganesh Man**

Polyandry, adaptability and environment: A case study of Tangina, A Himalayan village in Nepal, vol. 20(2), July '93, p. 175-182.

Socio-economic network of a Terai village: An account of the Rana Tharus of Urma-Urmi, vol. 19(1), Jan. '92, p. 19-25.

**Gurung, Harka**

Linguistic demography of Nepal, vol. 24(2), July '97, p. 147-185.

Nepaul to Nepal: Place names in two early accounts, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 47-64.

**Gurung, Jagman**

Jyampa (Byas-pa) Gumbako Karchhyag ma Ullekhit Tithimitiharu: Blo (Mustang) Rajya ko Aitihasik Kalkram: Ek Charcha (Dates mentioned in the Karchhyag of Jyampa (Byas-pa) Gumba: Historical Time table of the kingdom of Blo (Mustang): A discussion, vol.13(2), Apr. '86, p. 215-238.

**Guta, Thomas L.**

Aniko: Image weaver, vol. 24(1), Jan. '97, p. 71-77.

**Hachhethu, Krishna**

Mass movement 1990, vol. 17(2), July '90, p. 177-201.

Transition to democracy in Nepal: Negotiations behind constitution making 1990, vol. 21(1), Jan. '94, p. 91-126.

**Haffner, Willibald**

Adapted land use and overexploitation of natural resources in Gorkha, vol. 16(1), Jan. '89, p. 21-26.

**CNAS Journal, Vol. 25, Special Issue No. 2 (July 1998)**

Hale, Austin and Shresthacharya, I.

Is Newari a classifier language?, vol. 1(1), Dec. '73, p. 1-21.

Hale, Austin and Shrestha, Kedar P.

Deictic and non-deictic senses of kin terms in Dhoncholecha, vol. 23(2), July '96, p. 403-422.

Hall, R.

Preliminary report on Langtang region, vol. 5(2), June '78, p. 51-68.

Hutt, Michael

Diversity and change in the languages of highland Nepal, vol. 14(1), Jan. '87, p. 1-24.

Ishii, H.

Recent economic changes in a Newar village, vol. 8(1), Dec. '80, p. 157-180.

Itlis, L. L.

An ethnohistorical study of Bandipur, vol. 8(1), Dec. '80, p. 81-146.

Jackson, D. P.

The Early history of Lo (Mustang) and Ngari, vol. 4(1), Dec. '76, p. 39-56.

Jest, C.

The Ankhu Khola Valley: An introduction to a multi-disciplinary Research Project in Nepal, vol. 3(1), Jan. '76, p. 33.

The Kuswar of Chaithali (Central Nepal), vol. 4(2), June '77, p. 1-46.

Jha, Sunil Kumar

The Maithili consonants, vol. 20(1), Jan. '93, p. 91-103.

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

Jha, Sunil Kumar

The Maithili vowels, vol. 18(2), July '91, p. 107-122.

The Morphophonology of the Maithili verbs: A study of the Elision of the stops in Maithili, vol. 24(1), Jan. '97, p. 25-55.

The Nasal vowels in Maithili: An acoustic study, vol. 13(1), Jan. '86, p. 19-32.

Joshi, Kumar Lal

Prithvima Manavko Agaman: Banamanus Dekhi Adhunik Manav Samma: Ek Charcha (Advent of man on the earth: From Orangontang to the modern man: A discussion), vol. 24(1), Jan. '97, p. 79-86.

Kaini, Prabha Devi

Nepalko Sambidhan 2047 ra Mahila Ummedwari: Ek Samajik tatha Rajnaitik Adhyayan (Constituion of Nepal 2047 and female candidature), vol. 21(2), July '94, p. 235-252.

A social and political study, vol. 21(2), July '94, p. 235-252.

Kansakar, T. K., Rev.

The Newari language: A waking outline by K. P. Malla, vol. 12(3), Aug. '85, p. 141-143.

Kansakar, Tej Ratna

Classical Newari verbal morphology: A preliminary report, vol. 22(1), Jan. '95, p. 21-30.

Lexical and synthetic causatives in Newari, vol. 17(2), July '90, p. 93-101.

Kansakar, Tej Ratna

Newari language and linguistics: Conspectus, vol. 8(2), June '81, p. 1-18.

Rhythm and intonation in colloquial Newari, vol. 5(1), Dec. '77, p. 1-14.

The Tibeto-Burman languages of Nepal: A general survey, vol. 20(2), July '93, p. 165-173.

Kansakar, Vidya Bir Singh

Indo-Nepal migration: Problems and prospects, vol. 11(2), Apr. '84, p. 49-70.

Karkeey, J.

A Study in revenue collection system in Nepal: 1846-1923, vol. 9(1 & 2), Dec. '81, p. 55-64.

Karki, Yagya B.

Family type and fertility in rural Nepal, vol. 11(3), Aug. '84, p. 47-62.

Husband wife differences in contraceptive knowledge and uses responses in the rural hills, vol. 14(2), May '87, p. 143-148.

Khanal, Mohan Prasad

Changuko Nepali Murtikala (Nepali Iconography of Changu), vol. 8(2), Asadh '038, p. 135-172.

Jaya Krishna Joshiko Aitihāsik Patra (Historical letter of Jaya Krishna Joshi), vol. 7(1-2), Poush '036 and '037, p. 155-174.



## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

**Khanal, Mohan Prasad**

Nepalko Prachin Ganesh Murti (Ancient images of Ganesh of Nepal), vol. 21(2), July '94, p. 221-233.

Purbi Nepalka Vasudev Murti (Images of Vasudev of Eastern Nepal), vol. 13(3), Aug. '89, p. 311-322.

Rastrako Sarbangan Itihasko Lagi Puratatwako Mahatwa ra Abashyakata (Importance and necessity of archaeology for nation's all round history), vol. 10(1,2), Poush '039, p. 95-110.

**Khanal, Mohan Prasad and Riccardi, Theodore Jn.**

Dumakhel: A brief report on the excavations, vol. 15(2), July '88, p. 115-38.

**Khanal, Y. N. Rev.**

Nepal: Assertive monarchy, ed. by S. D. Muni, vol. 4(2), June '77, p. 136-144.

**Kharel, Ganga**

Chhusyabahal (Bihar) ko Vastukala: Ek Adhyayan (Architecture of Chhusyabahal : A study), vol. 24(1), Jan. '97, p. 87-112.

**Khatry, Prem K.**

The Manjani system of the Danuwar state of the Kamala Valley: A brief study of an egalitarian judiciary, vol. 22(2), Jan. '95, p. 43-55.

Rain for the drought: An anthropological inquiry into the structure of a Buddhist festival in Kathmandu, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 89-108.

**Kolm, Bernhard**

Donations called deposits; On the Malla states and private rituals, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 35-46.

**CNAS Journal, Vol. 25, Special Issue No. 2 (July 1998)**

Kolver, Bernhard

Two notes on Malla currencies, vol. 20(1), Jan. '93, p. 53-59.

Kondos, Alex

A Preliminary study of the private sector of Nepal's manufacturing industry, vol. 18(1). Jan. '91, p. 29-39. Reprint of vol. 14(2), Jan. '87, p. 94-110.

Kondos, Alex , Kondos, Vivienne and Ban, Indra

Some socio-cultural aspects of private industrial capital in Nepal, vol. 18(2), July '91, p. 175-197.

Kondos, Vivienne

Some socio-cultural aspects of private industrial capital in Nepal. Kondos, A., Kondos, V. and Ban, Indra vol. 18(2), July '91, p. 175-197.

Kondos, Vivienne and Ban, Indra

Old ways, new sites: Power and privilege at a Nepalese women's development project, vol. 17(1), Jan. '90, p. 25-55.

Kshetri, Gyanu

Gaineko Sarangi: Ek Magne Bhando ki Nepali Sanskritiko Anga ? Ek Samajshastriya Dristikon (Sarangi of gaine: Is it a beggar's bowl or a part of Nepali Culture? A sociological view), vol. 16(1), Jan. 89, p. 55-69.

Lama, R. K.

Family transitions and the practice of bride service in the upper Ankhu khola: A Tamang case, vol. 23(2) July '96, p. 377-401.

Laston, Sandra L.et. al.

Children and mothers at risk for diarrheal disease in Nepal, vol. 20(1), Jan.'93, p. 61-75.

## Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews

Levene, N. E.

The Origins of sTod-pa: A Nyinba clan legend, vol. 4(1), Dec. '76, p. 57-75.

Social structure, fertility and value of children in North Western Nepal, vol. 9 (1,2), June '82, p. 1-20.

Webs of dependence in rural Nepal: Debt, poverty and depopulation in the far North-West, vol. 15(2), July '88, p. 213-246.

Lewis, Todd T.

The Anthropology of development in Nepal: A review article on foreign aid projects in the Kathmandu Valley, vol. 13(2), Apr. '86, p. 167-180.

Contributions to the history of Nepal: Eastern Newar Diaspora settlements, vol. 15(1), Jan. '88, p. 25-66.

Lewis, Todd T.

Notes on the Uray and the modernization of Newar Buddhism, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 109-117.

Lewis, Todd T., Rev.

Bhaktapur: A town changing, by Ane Healand, vol. 13(2), Apr. '86, p. 167-175.

Lewis, Todd T., Rev.

Expatriate assisted community development as a possibility in Kirtipur, by a Kirtipur Programme, vol. 13(2), Apr. '86, p. 176-180.

Loke, K.

Newar Buddhist initiation rites, vol. 2(2), June '75, p. 1-23.

Macdonald, A. W., Rev.

Contributions to the anthropology of Nepal, by C. von Farer-Haimendord, vol. 2(2), Jan. '75, p. 185-187.

Navarigiti manjiri religious and secular poetry of the Newars of the Kathmandu Valley, by Leonard, vol. 2(1), Feb. '75, p. 197-200.

The Treasury of good saying, by S. G. Karmay, vol. 1(1), Dec. '73, p. 106-106.

Worship of the goddess according to the Katikapurana, by S. G. Karmay, vol. 1(1), Dec. '73, p. 108-110.

Maharjan, Panch N.

Role of the extra parliamentary political party in multi-party democracy: Study of the CPN-Unity Centre, vol. 20(2), July '93, p. 221-230.

Mainali, K.

A Brief profile of the Chirimar people of Belaspur village - Banke, vol. 5(1), Dec. '77, p. 41-44.

Malla, B. C.

Massmedia tradition and change: An overview of change in Nepal, vol. 10(1,2), Dec. '82, p. 69-80.

Malla, Kamal Prakash

Epigraphy and society in ancient Nepal: A critique of Regmi, 1983, vol. 13(1), Jan. '86, p. 57-94.

Nepala-Mahatmya: A IX century text or a pious fraud ?, vol. 19(1), Jan. '92, p. 145-157.

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

Malla, Kamal Prakash

The Profane names of the sacred hillocks, vol. 23 (1), Jan. '96, p. 1-9.

River names of the Nepal valley: A study in cultural annexation, vol. 10(1,2) Dec.'82, p. 69-80.

Malla, Kamal Prakash, Rev.

Medieval history of Nepal by Petech. 2nd ed., vol. 12(2), Apr. '85, p. 121-136.

Nepal Mandala: A cultural study of the Kathmandu Valley, by M. S. Slusser, vol. 11(1), Dec. '83, p. 125-133.

Manandhar, Narayan P.

Ethnobotanical note on folklore remedies of Baglung District, Nepal, vol. 20(2), July '93, p. 183-196.

Manandhar, Sushila

Bajrabarahiko Jatra: Ek parichaya (Festival of Bajrabarahi: An introduction), vol. 14(3), Sept. '87, p. 229-238.

Prachin Nepali Samajma Nariko Sthan: Simhabalokan - Lichchhavikalka Abhilekh (Review of the status of women in ancient Nepali society - Inscriptions of Lichchhavi period, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 297-308.

Manandhar, Sushila

Unsuccessful cases in the women development programme, vol.19(1), Jan.'92, p. 129-144.

Manandhar, T. L.

A Leaf from the Bendal 'Vamsavali' 1, vol. 1(2), June '74, p. 99-102.

Manandhar, T. L.

Nepal and South Asia, vol. 2(1), Feb. '75, p. 119-122.

Manandhar, Tri Ratna

Kaji Yuklathup prati Nepalile liyeko Niti (Nepal's policy towards Kaji Yuklathup), vol. 10(1,2), Poush 2039, p. 227-126.

Nepalko Saugat Belayat lai (Nepal's gift to Britain), vol. 13(1), Jan. '86, p.

Salyani Raja Ranabhim Shahko Padachyuti (Dismissal of Ranabhim Shah, King of Salyan, vol. 11(2), Baisakh '041, p. 85-92.

Manzardo, A. E.

Ecological constraints on Trans-Himalayan Trade in Nepal, vol. 4(2), June '77, p. 63-81.

Manzardo, A. E., Rev..

Himalayan traders life in Highland Nepal, .vol. 3(1), Jan. '76, p. 140-142.

Objects et Mondus in Homme et la Haute Montagne: L' Himalaya Tome XIV, vol. 3(1), Jan. '76, p. 143.

Manzardo, A. E. and Others

The Byanshi: An ethnographic note in a trading group in Far Western Nepal, vol. 3(2), Sept. '76, p. 84-118.

Manzardo, A. E. and Sharma, K. P.

Cost-cutting, caste and community: A look at Thakali social reform in Pokhara, vol. 2(2), June '75, p. 25-44.

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

March, K. S.

The Iconography of Chiwong Gomba, vol. 5(1), Dec. '77, p. 85-92.

Of people and yaks: The management and meaning of high altitude herding among contemporary Solu Sherpas, vol. 4(2), June '77, p. 83-97.

Maskey, Biswa Keshar

Development cooperation in South Asia: A Nepalese perspective, vol. 22(2), July '95, p. 153-165.

Messerschmidt, D. A.

Gate-way hinter relations in changing Nepal, vol. 8(1), Dec. '80, p. 21-48.

Mikesell, Stephen C.

A Critique of Levy's Theory of the urban mesocosm, vol. 20(2), July '93, p. 231-254.

Community, penetration and subjection of labor to merchant capital in a Newar town in West Central Nepal, vol. 15(1), Jan. '88, p. 19-24.

Mikesell, Stephen and Shrestha, Jamuna

A Comparative study of South Asian caste and Mediterranean citizenship in the development of the classes and the state, vol. 18(1), Jan. '91, p. 1-18.

Miller, C. J. and Miller, S. J.

Decision making among farming families, vol. 8(2), June '81, p. 19-34.

Miller, S. J.

Decision making among farming families. Miller, C. J. and Miller, S. J., vol. 8(2) June '81, p. 19-34.

Mishra, C.

Political economy of population redistribution: A case study of a Gang village, vol. 11(3), Aug. '84, p. 1-10.

Social research in Nepali: A critique and a proposal, vol. 11(2), Apr. '84, p. 1-10.

Mishra, C., Rev.

Nepal in crisis: Growth and stagnation at the periphery, by Blakie, Cameron and Seddon, vol. 8(1), Dec. '80, p. 223-228.

Mishra, K. D.

Gender participation in the milk-producer associations: A situational analysis from the Eastern Development Region of Nepal, vol. 21(2), July '94, p. 213-220.

Mishra, Krishna Chandra

Annals of Prithvinarayan Shah in contemporary Sanskrit literature, vol. 10(1,2), Dec. '82 & June '83, p. 51-56.

Molnar, A.

Marital patterns and women's economic independence: A study of Kham Magar women, vol. 6(1), Dec. '78, p. 15-30.

Molnar, A., Rev.

Saints and householder's a study of Hindu ritual and myth among the Kangra Rajputs, by Campbell, vol. 4(2), June '77, p. 133-136.



## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

Muhlich, Michael

Credit relations in Nepal: A preliminary report on the Khatsara and Manage kidu systems, vol. 24(2), July '97, p. 201-215.

Muller-Bonker, Ulrike

The over-exploitation of natural resources in Gorkha, vol. 17(1), Jan. '90, p. 75-80.

Nepal, Gyan Mani

Jang Bahadurko Bidesh Niti ra san 1904 ko Pechin jane pratinidhi mandal (Jang Bahadur's foreign policy and the representative mission to Pechin in 1904 A.D.), vol. 8(2), Asadh '034, p. 175-206.

Lichchhavi Kalka Bigyan Anuparam: Unaka Paribar ra Dharma (Bigyan Anuparam of Lichchhavi Period: His family and religion), vol. 6(1), Poush '035, p. 67-84.

Malla Karko Paribhasha (Definition of Malla Tax), vol. 7(1-2), Poush '030, p. 193-222.

Nepal, Purna Prakash

Karnali Pradeshko Madhyakalin Itihasma Chhatiskar (Tax in the medieval history of Karnali Province), vol. 10(1,2), Poush '039, p. 81-94.

Nillion, S. K.

Rote learning in Nepalese public schools, vol. 5(1), Dec. '77, p. 55-70.

O'Neill, Tom

Peoples and polity: Ethnography, ethnicity and identity in Nepal, vol. 21(1), Jan. '94, p. 45-56.

Ojha, D. P.

History of land settlement in Nepal Terai, vol. 11(1), Dec. '83, p. 21-44.

Integrated development system: Foreign aid in Nepal: Proceedings of a seminar, Oct. 4-5, 1983, vol. 11(2), Apr. '84, p. 93-96.

Okada, F. E.

The kinship basis of a Nepalese rural ward, vol. 4(1), Dec. '76, p. 23-38.

Notes on two Shaman curers in Kathmandu, vol. 3 (5p), June '76, p. 107-112.

Onta, Pratyoush R.

Rich possibilities: Notes on social history in Nepal, vol. 21(1), Jan. '94, p. 1-43.

Amabivalence denied: The making of Rastriya Itihas , vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 213-254.

Onta, Pratyoush R., Rev.

Politics in Nepal (1980-1991), referendum, statemate and triumph of people power, by Rishikesh Shah, vol. 19(2), July '92, p. 309-321.

Opptiz, M.

Faith healers in the Himalayas, by C. Millor, vol. 6(2), June '79, p. 103-109.

Opptiz, M., Rev.

Le Nepal el ses populations, by M. Galorieau, vol. 6(1), Dec. '78, p. 85-91.

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

Panday, Devendra Raj

Social democracy in the emerging global order: Problems and prospects for Nepal, vol. 24(1), Jan. 97, p. 1-24.

Pande, Ram Nivas

Archaeological remains of Lumbini: The Birthplace of Lord Buddha, vol. 12(3), Aug. '85, p. 51-62.

Palaeo-environment and prehistory of Nepal, vol. 14(2), May '87, p. 111-124.

Pandey, Madhav Raj

How Jang Bahadur established Rana rule in Nepal, vol. 1(1), Dec. '73, p. 50-63.

Paneru, Sudha

Breast feeding in Nepal: Religions and culture beliefs, vol. 8(2), June '81, p. 43-54.

Panter-Frick C.

Field studies of energy expenditure-logistics and contributions, vol. 14(3), Sept. '87, p. 193-206.

Women's work and child bearing experience: Two ethnic groups of Salme, Nepal, vol. 13(2), Apr. '86, p. 137-148.

Paudyal, Ananta Raj

Nation, nationalism and some issues of national consensus, vol. 18(1), Jan. '91, p. 41-51.

Paudyal, Sri Ram, Rev.

Agricultural finance in Nepal, by K. P. Jha, vol. 7(1,2), Dec. '79 & June '80, p. 227-230.

Peters, L. G.

Shamanism and medicine in developing Nepal, vol. 6(2), June '79, p. 27-44.

Pohle, Perdita

Land use and geoeological damages: The case of Gorkha, vol. 16(1), Jan. '89, p. 27-33.

Pokharel, Madhav Prasad

Compound verbs in Nepali, vol. 18(2), July '91, p. 149-173.

Order of meaningful constituents in Nepali, vol. 16(2), Jan. '89, p. 83-102.

Passivization in Nepali, vol. 23(2), July '96, p. 451-472.

Pokharel, Madhav Prasad, Rev.

A Descriptive grammar of Nepali and analized corpus, by Jaya Raj Acharya, vol. 18(2), July '91, p. 231-239.

Poudyal, S. R., Rev.

Monetary structure of the Nepalese economic policy issues in theory and practice, by Gunanidhi Sharma, vol. 13(3), Aug. '86, p. 335-336.

Pradhan, Rajendra

Sacrifice, regeneration and gifts: Mortuary rituals among Hindu Newars of Kathmandu, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p.159-194.

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

Pradhan, Rukmini (Onta)

Bikramshil Mahavihar: Aitihāsik Mahatwa (Historical importance of Bikramshil Monastery), vol. 12(2), Baisakh '042, p. 103-115.

Gadhi-killako Kabitatmak Varnan (Poetic description of Gadhi-fortress), vol. 24(1), Jan. '97, p. 113-127.

Muluki Kharidar Gunavant (Gunavant: A Civil Officer), vol. 16(2), July '89, p. 151-168.

Nepali Janjivanma Devi Saraswatiko Sthan: Ek Adhyayan (Place of Goddess Saraswati in the life of the Nepalese people, vol. 8(1), Poush 2037, p. 189-206.

Sahitya, Sangit ra Kala Prati Pratap Mallako Jhukab (Pratap Malla's interest in literature, music and art), vol. 9(1,2), Poush '038, p. 65-80.

Putnam, A. M.

The tea shop as an arena of ethnic interaction in Nepal, vol. 2(1), Feb. '75, p. 11-17.

Pyakuryal, Biswambhar, Rev.

Industrial growth in Nepal, by Govind P. Regmi, vol. 20(2), July '93, p. 255-257.

Pyers, Alton

Resource management in the Arid Himalaya: Problems and prospective solutions, vol. 12(3), Aug. '85, p. 107-136.

Quigley, D.

Household organization among Newar traders, vol. 12(2), Apr. '85, p. 13-44.

Rademacher, A. M., Rev.

Development through non-governmental organizations in Nepal, by Diwakar Chand, vol. 19(2), July '92, p. 323-826.

Ragsdale, Tod A.

Gurungs, Gorkhalis, Gurkhas: Speculations on a Nepalese ethno-history, vol. 17(1), Jan. '90, p.1-24.

Patterns of education and literacy in Village Panchayat of Central Nepal, vol. 2(1), Feb. '75, p. 19-38.

Rai, Navin Kumar

Khamba ek Ardha Bhramansil Jati (Khamba: A semi-roaming Tribe), vol. 1(1), Poush 030, p.64-78.

Rai, Navin Kumar, Rev.

Ancient paper in Nepal, by J. Trier, vol. 1(1), Dec. '73, p. 112-115.

Nepali Janajivan, by N. Sharma, vol. 4(1), Dec. '77, p. 97-100.

Rai, Novel Kishore

Reduplication in Bantawa, vol. 12(1), Dec. '84, p. 15-22.

Rajaure, D. P.

Tattooing among the Tharus of Dang Deokhuri Far Western Nepal, vol. 2(1), Feb. '75, p. 91-98.

Rajaure, D. P. and Dahal, D. R., Rev.

Land and social change in East Nepal, by L. Caplan, vol. 1(1), Dec. '73, p. 111-112.

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

Rakesh, R. D., Rev.

The Sacred complex in Janakpur, by M. Jha, vol. 8(2), June '81, p. 207-211.

Rankin, Katherine N., Rev.

Mutual regards: America and Nepal seen through each other's eyes, by Surya Man Tamang, et. al., vol. 21(1), Jan. '94, p. 131-135.

Rauber, H.

The Jumli Khyampas of Far Western Nepal: A study in ethnogenesis, vol. 8(1), Dec.'80, p. 57-80.

Regmi, M. P.

The Gurung personality structure, vol. 11(1), Dec.'84, p. 61-88.

Regmi, Mahesh Chandra

Preliminary notes on the nature of Rana law and government, vol. 2(2), June '75, p. 103-115.

Some questions in Nepali history, vol. 3(2), Sept. '76, p. 1-5.

Regmi, M. C., Rev.

The Emergence of a Newari stocracy in Nepal, by M. S. Jain, vol. 2(2), June '75, p. 181-184.

Regmi, Murari P.

Investigation in Nepalese female personality, vol. 23 (2), July '96, p. 441-449.

Regmi, M. P. and Asthana, H. S.

A cross-cultural study of Nepalese and Indian optimism, vol. 8(2), June '81, p. 83-96.

Reinhard, Johan

The Ban Rajas - A vanishing Himalayan Tribe, vol. 4(1), Dec. '76, p. 1-22.

Rose, J. L.

Adaptation to a changing salt trade: The view from Humla, vol. 10(1,2), Dec. '82 & June '83, p. 43-50.

Riccardi, Theodore Jn.

Dumakhel: A brief report on the excavations, Khanal, M. P. and Riccardi, T. Jn., vol. 15(2) July '88, p. 115-138.

Sacherer, J.

The high altitude ethnobotany of the Rolwaling Sherpas, vol. 6(2), June '79, p. 45-64.

Saul, Rebecca

Jupiter and the awakened pig, vol. 22 (2), June '95, p. 193-197.

Schuler, S.

Migratory traders of Baragaon, vol. 5(1), Dec. '77, p. 71-84.

Yaks, Cows and status in the Himalayas, vol. 6(2), June '79, p. 65-72.

Seeley, Janet

In search of the household: Some observations from the Eastern Hills of Nepal, vol. 15(2), July '88, p. 163-184.

Shah, Saubhagya, Rev.

Mustang Bhot in fragments, by Manjushree Thapa, vol. 19(1), Jan. '92, p. 159-165.

Water resource development: Nepalese perspective, by Bhesh Bahadur Thapa and Bharat B. Pradhan, vol. 22(1), Jan. '95, p. 109-112.



## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

Shaha, R., Rev.

The General ecology, flora and fauna of midland Nepal, by R. L. Fleming, vol. 1(2), Jan. '74, p. 119-121.

Preliminary study of the art and architecture of the Karnali Basin, West Nepal, by P. R. Sharma, vol. 1(2), Jan. '74, p. 125-129.

Sharma, Dilli Raj

Nepal - Bhutan Dharmik ra Sanskritik Sambandha badhaunama Swayambhu Chaitya tatha Gumbako bhumika (Role of Swayambhu Chaitya and Gumba in the enhancement of the Nepal-Bhutan religious and cultural relations), vol. 17(2), July '90, p. 157-164.

A Note on the historical and cultural significance of Vajrayogini of Sankhu, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 261-273.

Vir Khamba of Western Nepal, vol. 24(1), Jan. '97, p. 57-70.

Sharma, Dilli Raj, Rev.

Social history of Nepal, by T. R. Vaidya, T. R. Manandhar and S. I. Joshi, vol. 21(2), July '94, p. 263-266.

Sharma, Gunanidhi

Monetary approach to macroeconomic study for Nepal, vol. 21(2), July '94, p. 153-167.

Policies on foreign exchange and balance of payments: An assessment of the background for their effective uses in the Nepalese context, vol. 18(2), July '91, p. 199-210.

Private sector investment in Nepal: Policies for the future, vol. 17(2), July '90, p. 123-127.

Sharma, Gunanidhi, Rev.

Nepalese economy in retrospect and prospect, by B. P. Shrestha, vol. 16(2), July '89, p. 193-194.

Sharma, K. P.

Cost-cutting, caste and community: A look at Thakali reform in Pokhara. Manzano, A. E. and Sharma, K. P., vol. 2(2) July '75, p. 25-44

Sharma, Prayag Raj

Ethnicity and national integration in Nepal: A statement of the problem, vol. 13(2), July '86, p. 129-136.

Nepal - Hindu - Tribal interface, vol. 6(1), Dec. '78, p. 1-14.

Nepali culture and society: A historical perspective, vol.10(1,2), Dec. '82 & June '83, p. 1-20.

Sharma, P. R., Rev.

A Brief survey of Nepali historiography, by K. K. Adhikari, vol. 9(1,2), Feb. '81-'82, p. 81-82.

Dangerous wives and sacred sisters: Social and symbolic notes of high caste women in Nepal, by Lynn Bennett, vol. 1(2), Jan. '74, p. 131-133.

Excavation at Tilaurakot and Kodan and exploring in the Nepalese Terai, by D. Mitra, vol. 2(1), Jan. '75, p. 203-205.

The Ferryman of Tanahun, by Suraj Subba, vol. 18(1), Jan. '91, p. 103-105.

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

Sharma, P. R., Rev.

The Gurungs: A Himalayan population of Nepal, by Bernati Pignede, vol. 20(1), Jan. '93, p. 141-144.

Mechi dekhi Mahakali, vol. 3(1), Jan. '76, p. 127-134.

The Mollas of Mustang: Historical, religious and ovatorical traditions of the Nepala, Tibetan borderland, by D. P. Jackson, vol. 12(3), Aug. '85, p. 139-140.

Nepal: Profile of a Himalayan kingdom, by Rose and Scholz, vol. 7(1,2), Dec.79, June '80, p. 239-244.

Stolen images of Nepal, by Lain Singh Bangdel, vol. 17(2), July '90, p. 203-205.

Sharma, Sudhindra

The pattern of development in Nepal: A new conceptual frame-work and a historical analysis, vol. 19(2), July '92, p. 261-281.

Shrestha, Anand

An Error analysis of Nepali learners of English, vol. 11(3), Aug. '84, p. 11-40.

Error analysis: A pragmatic approach, vol. 6(2), June '79, p. 1-10.

Research note contributions to ethnobotany of the Palpa area, vol. 12(2), Apr. '85, p. 63-74.

Shrestha, Ananda Prasad, Rev.

Bhutan: A movement in exile, by D. N. S. Dhakal and Christopher Strawn, vol. 21(2), July '94, p. 259-261.

Shrestha, Ananda Prasad, Rev.

My kind of Kathmandu, by Desmond Doig, vol. 22(1), Jan. '95, p. 105-107.

Nepal rediscovered, ed. by Prakash Shrestha, vol. 14(1), Jan. '87, p. 91-94.

Nepal under the Ranas, by Adrian Sever, vol. 20(1), Jan. '93, p. 145-148.

Nepal-India: Democracy in the making of mutual trust, by Dinesh Bhattarai and Pradip Khatriwada, vol. 21(1), Jan. '94, p. 127-130.

People power, by Gopal Chitrakar, vol. 19(2), July '92, p. 327-329.

Ran intrigues, by Pramode Shumshre Rana, vol. 22(2), July '95.

Shrestha, Bal Gopal

Guardians of the royal goddess: Daitya and Kumar as the protectors of Taleju Bhavani of Kathmandu, vol. 19(2) July '92, p. 191-222.

Visible and invisible aspect of the Devi dances in Sankhu, Nepal, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 255-269.

Shrestha, Bal Gopal and Van den Hoek, Bert

Education in the mother tongue: The case of Nepal Bhasa (Newari), vol. 22(1), Jan. '95, p. 73-86.

Shrestha, Devi Chandra

Malla Kara in its economic and historic perspective, vol. 5(2), June '78, p. 1-6.

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

**Shrestha, H. B.**

Pattern of urban and rural growth of population of Nepal, vol. 13 (1), Jan. '86, p. 11-18.

**Shrestha, Jamuna**

A comparative study of South Asian caste and Mediterranean citizenship in the development of the classes and the state. Mikesell, S. and Shrestha, J., vol. 18(1) Jan. '91, p.1-18.

**Shrestha, Kedar P.**

Deietic and non-deietic senses of kinterms in Dhoncholecha. Hale, A. and Shrestha, K. P., vol. 3(2) July '96, p. 403-422.

**Shrestha, Purushottam**

Contributions to the ethnobotany of the Tamangs of Kathmandu Valley (Research Note), vol. 15(2), July '88, p. 247-266.

**Shrestha, Ramesh M.**

Contraceptive use and its determinants in a semi-urban community: An experience from Mahankal Panchayat, vol. 9(1,2), June '82, p. 31-48.

English as a second language/English as a foreign language distinction: Its pedagogy and the Nepalese context, vol. 11(1), Dec.'83, p. 45-59.

**Shrestha, R., Rev.**

The road to nowhere, by K. P. Malla, vol. 7(1,2), Dec. '79 & Jan. '80, p. 231-238.

**Shrestha, Tej Bahadur**

The Relative effectiveness of formal and informal exposure and ESL evelopment. Gulmez, Y. and Shrestha T. B., vol. 20(1) Jan. '93, p. 77-90.

**Shrestha, Tek Bahadur**

Gulmi Rajyako Rajanaitik Itihas ra Kehi Aprakashit Samagri (Political history of Gulmi Kingdom and some unpublished documents), vol. 11(1), Poush '040, p. 101-113.

Kirtibam Malla Ra Unka Aprakashit Abhilekh (Kirtibam Malla and his unpublished documents, vol. 11 (1), Poush '038, p. 97-134.

Palpaka Sen Rajaharuka Athara Aprakashit Patraharu (Eighteen unpublished letters of Sen Kings of Palpa), vol. 14(3), Sept. '87, p. 207-228.

Parbatko Kehi Tamrapatra (Some copper plates of Parbat), vol. 3(2), Bhadra '033, p. 72-82.

Pashupatika Dui Tamrapatra: Deva Dasi Prathama Naya Prakash (Two copper plates of Pashupati: New light on the Devadasi system), vol. 1(2), Asadh '039, p. 103-106.

Prithvinarayan Shahko Nuwakot Madi Durbar (Nuwakot Madi Palace of Prithvi Narayan Shah). Bajracharya, Dhanavajra and Shrestha, Tek Bahadur, vol. 2(2) Asadh 032, p. 145-154.

Sikkimka Kaji Yuklathupko Nepal ma Sharan (Asylum of Sikkim's Kaji Yuklathup in Nepal). Bajracharya, D. V. and Shrestha, Tek Bahadur, vol. 5(2), Asadh '034, p. 37-50.

Sri Panch Girban Yudha Bikram Shahko Aprakashit Tamrapatra (Unpublished copper plate of His Majesty Girban Yudha Bikram Shah), vol. 2(2), Asadh 032, p. 155-169.

Tokha: Ek Aitihāsik Charcha (Tokha: An historic discussion), vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 275-284.

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

Shrestha, Vinod P.

Environmental problems in the Nepal Himalaya , vol. 21(2), July '94,  
p. 137-151.

Land use pattern and ecology in the Madi Valley, vol. 11(1),  
Dec. '83, p. 89-100.

Shresthacharya, Iswarananda

Graphic and classifier verb base in the Newar languages, vol.18(2),  
July '91, p. 133-147.

Newar kinship terms in the light of kinship topology, vol. 4(2),  
June '77, p. 111-128.

Some type of reduplication in the Newari verb phrases, vol. 3(1),  
June '78, p. 117-127.

Sinha, Dharni

An approach to human resource planning in Nepal: The case of Nepal  
civil service, vol. 19(1), Jan. 92, p. 93-119.

Skar, Harold O.

Myths of origin: The Janajati movement, local traditions, nationalism  
and identities in Nepal, vol. 22(1), Jan. '95, p. 31-42.

Slusser, Mary S.

Dry-lacquer or clay ? Preliminary notes on a neglected Nepalese  
sculpture medium, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 11-33.

The Saugal Tol Temple of Patan: Further note on the shrine and its  
sculpture, vol. 2(1), Feb. '75, p. 39-45.

Stiller, L. F.

The role of fear in the unification of Nepal, vol. 1(2), June '74, p. 42-89.

Stiller, L. F., Rev.

Administration and politics in a Nepalese town, by L. Caplan, vol. 4(2), June '77, p. 129-133.

Budget innovatives in developing countries: The experience of Nepal, by Beyer, vol. 5(1), Dec. '77, p. 132-133.

The Coinage of Nepal; from the earliest time until 1911, by N. G. Rhodes, K. Gabrisch and C. Valdertarro, vol. 16(1), Jan. '89, p. 79-81.

Himalayan voices: An introduction to modern Nepali literature, by Michael J. Hutt, vol. 17(2), July '90, p. 207-214.

Kaleidoscopic circumspection of development planning, by A. Been-Hakker, vol. 5(1), Dec. '77, p. 134-135.

Land ownership in Nepal, by M. C. Regmi, vol. 4(1), Dec. '76, p. 93-94.

Planning of budgeting in poor countries, by Caiden and Wilderskey, vol. 5(1), Dec. '77, p. 134-135.

Policies, plans and people, by Judith Justice, vol. 13(3), Aug. '86, p. 329-334.

Stoddard, R. H.

Perceptions about the Geography of Religious sites in the Kathmandu Valley, vol. 7(1,2), Dec. '79, p. 97-118.



## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

Stone, L.

Concepts of illness and curing in a Central Nepal village, vol. 3(sp), June '76, p. 58-80.

Cultural representations of child-lessness and low fertility in Nepal, vol. 5(2), June '78, p. 7-36.

Food symbolism in Hindu Nepal, vol. 6(1), Dec. '78, p. 47-66.

Subba, Subhadra

The Medium question in Nepalese higher education, vol. 7(1 & 2), Dec.'79 June '80, p. 71-96.

Subba, S., Rev.

Language in Nepal in perspective, by K. P. Malla, rev. by Dahal, B. M. and Subba, S., vol. 1(2), June '75, p. 121-125.

Subedi, Abhi

Modern Nepalese poems and paintings; canons and contexts, vol. 19(1), Jan. '92, p. 1-17.

Nepal Art: Nepali Utopia, vol. 22(2), July '95, p. 113-130.

Textual structure in English and how the Nepali learners handle it, vol. 9(1,2), Dec. '81, p. 21-30.

Subedi, Abhi, Rev.

Heart beat of Nepal: The Pancaibaja, by Carol Tingey, vol. 17(1), Jan. '90, p. 81-83.

Subedi, Bhim P.

The Geo-demographic context of population ageing in Nepal, vol. 23(2), July '96, p. 423-43.

Subedi, Bhim P.

The Geo-demographic context of population ageing in Nepal,  
vol. 23(2), July '96, p. 423-439.

International migration in Nepal: Towards and analytical framework,  
vol. 18(1), Jan. '91, p.83-102.

Subedi, Janardan

Social factors effecting patient utilization of high technology medicine  
in Nepal. Tansig, M. B. and Subedi, J., vol. 22(2) July '95,  
p. 131-139.

Subedi, Rajaram

Bajhang Jillaka Barha Abhilekh (Twelve Inscriptions of Bajhang  
District), vol. 6(2), Asadh 036, p. 73-102.

Bajhang Raja Kalyan Singhako Shake 1656 ko Tamrapatra (Copper  
plate of Shaka 1656 of Prince Kalyan Singh of Bajhang),  
vol.11(1), Poush '040, p. 115-124.

Doti Jillaka Panch Tamrapatra (Five copper plates of Doti District),  
vol. 20 (1), Jan.'93, p. 199-121.

Doti: Baisi ho ki Hoina ? (Doti: Is it Baisi or not ?), vol.14(1), Jan. '87,  
p. 63-74.

Kailali ra Kanchanpur: Ek Aitihasik Sarvekshan (Historical survey of  
Kailali and Kanchanpur), vol. 22(1), Jan. '95, p. 87-98.

Karnali Pradeshko Raja Aditya Mallako Shake 1238 ko Tamrapatra  
(Copper plate of Shake 1238 of King Aditya Malla of Karnali  
Province), vol. 11 (3), Bhadra'038, p. 122-128.

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

Tansig, Mark B. and Subedi, Janardan

Social factors affecting patient utilization of high-technology medicine in Nepal, vol. 22(2), July '95, p. 131-139.

Thapa, Shayam

Girl child marriage in Nepal: Its prevalence and correlates, vol. 23(2), July '96, p. 361-375.

Human development and the ethnic population sub-groups in the 75 Districts in Nepal, vol. 22(2), July '95, p. 181-192.

Thapa, Shyam and Chhetry, Devendra

Inequality of landholding in Nepal: Some policy issues, vol. 24(2), July '97, p. 133-145.

Thapa, Y. B.

Contribution of infrastructures to agricultural growth in Nepal, vol. 19(3), July '92, p. 223-239.

Growth through redistribution: An approach to fulfil basic needs and expedite progress in Nepal, vol. 16(2), July '89, p. 103-140.

Thompson, Julia J.

Speaking of dissent, speaking of consent: Ritual and resistance among high-caste Hindu women in Kathmandu, vol. 20(1), Jan. '93, p. 1-27.

Toba, Sueyoshi

Typological view of languages, vol. 16(2), July '89, p. 141-150.

Toffin, Gerard

The Indrajatra of Kathmandu as a royal festival: Past and present, vol. 19(1), Jan. '92, p. 73-92.

Toffin, Gerard

Janko: A Newar family ceremony, vol. 2(1), Feb. '75, p. 47-56.

The Moiety system of the Newars, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 65-88.

The people of the upper Ankhu Khola Village, vol. 3(1), Jan. '76, p. 34-46.

Treu, Manfred G.

A Translation of Lakshmi Prasad Devakota's the Fifteenth of Asadh, vol. 20(2) July '93, p. 149-164.

Troyer, L.

Linguistics and development in Nepal, vol. 1(2), June '74, p. 107-118.

Tuladhar, J.

Dative subject constructions in Hindi, Nepali and Marathi and relational grammar. Gupta, S. M. and Tuladhar, J., vol. 7(1,2) Dec.'79, p. 119-154.

Tuladhar, Amrit Ratna

Naming anti-developmental attitudes, vol. 21(2), July '84, p. 191-212.

Tuladhar, J. M.

Factors affecting the age at marriage in Nepal, vol. 12(2), Apr. '85, p. 55-62.

Tuladhar, Nirmal M. and Tuladhar, S. K.

Testing Nepali as a second language, vol. 6(2), June '79, p. 11-20.

Tuladhar, S. K.

Gwaye Dan Tayegu: An initial ritual of the Samyaka guthi, vol. 7(1,2), Dec. '79, p. 47-70.

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

**Tuladhar, S. K.**

Testing Nepali as a second language. Tuladhar, N. M. and Tuladhar, S. K., vol. 6(2) June '79, p. 11-20.

**Turin, Mark**

Too many stars and not enough sky: Language and ethnicity among Thakali of Nepal, vol. 24(2), July '97, p. 187-199.

**Upadhyaya, K. D.**

Educational aspirations and expectations of rural youth in Rautahat District of Nepal, vol. 11(2), Apr. '84, p. 37-48.

**Upreti, Bedh Prakash**

Limbuwan today: Process and problems, vol. 3(2), Sept. '76, p. 47-70.

**Upreti, Prem Raman**

The Economic aspect of Buddhism: An alternative model for community development, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96, p. 119-124.

Medieval Buddhist art in Nepal: Penetration of Pal influences in the Himalayas, vol. 19(2), July '92, p. 167-175.

Nepal and South Asian regional security, vol. 18(1), Jan. '91, p. 19-28.

**Vaidya, Tulsi Ram**

Death of Dharmadev, vol. 8(2), June '81, p. 35-42.

**Van den Hoek, Bert**

Does divinity protect the King ? Ritual and politics in Nepal, vol. 17(2), July '90, p. 147-155.

Van den Hoek, Bert

Education in the mother tongue: The case of Nepal Bhasa (Newari).  
Shrestha, B. G. and Van den Hoek, B., vol. 22(1) Jan. '95,  
p. 73-86.

Gender and caste in the perfect Buddhist gift, vol. 23(1), Jan. '96,  
p.195-211.

Van den Hoek, Bert and Shrestha, Bal Gopal

Guardians of the royal goddess: Daitya and Kumar as the protectors of  
Taleju Bhavani of Kathmandu, vol. 19 (2) , July '92,  
p. 191-222.

Van Driem, George

In quest of Mahakiranti, vol. 19(2), July '92, p. 242-247.

Vinding, Michael

Making a living in the Nepal Himalayas: The case of the Thakalis of  
Mustang District, vol. 12(1), Dec. '84, p. 51-106.

The Thakali household and inheritance system, vol. 7(1,2), Dec.'79,  
p. 21-46.

Traditional political systems in Mustang, Nepal, vol. 21(2), July '94,  
p. 169-190.

Vouillier, V.

Economic relationships between occupational castes and high castes in  
Central Nepal, vol. 4(2), June '77, p.99-110.

Wake, C. J.

Health services and some cultural factors in Eastern Nepal, vol. 3(sp),  
June '76, p. 113-126.

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews**

Wake, C. J. and Mainali, K.

A Brief profile of the Chirimar people of Belaspur village - Banke,  
vol. 5(1), Dec. '77, p. 41-44.

Watters, D.

Siberian Shamanistic traditions among the Khan Magar of Nepal,  
vol. 2 (2), Feb. '75, p. 123-168.

Websters, Jeffrey D.

Indicators of bilingual proficiency in Nepali among Tibeto-Burman  
peoples of Nepal, vol. 24(2), July '97, p. 233-262.

Whelpton, John

The Ancestors of Jang Bahadur Rana: History; propaganda and legend,  
vol. 14(3), Sept. '87, p. 161-192.

Worcester, E. W., Rev.

Tibetan English Dictionary of Modern Tibet, vol. 3(2), Sept. '76,  
p. 127-131.

Yadav, Ramawatar

Acoustic analysis of the Maithili, vol. 4(1), Dec. '76, p. 77-91.

Beginning to read Nepali Mero Nepali Kitaba as a text-book,  
vol. 22(1), Jan. '94, p. 99-103.

Care study of small farmers in Naktajhijh Dhanukha, Nepal, vol. 5(1),  
Dec. '77, p. 15-39.

Clitic versus affix; Maithili E and O, vol. 18(2), July '91, p. 123-132.

The Influence of aspiration of vowel duration in Maithili, vol. 7(1,2),  
Dec. '79 & June '80, p. 1-8.

**CNAS Journal, Vol. 25, Special Issue No. 2 (July 1998)**

Yadav, Ramawatar

Some stress placement rules in Maithili, vol. 8(1), Dec.'80, p. 181-188.

The Use of the mother tongue in primary education: The Nepalese context, vol. 19(2), July '92, p. 177-190.

Yadav, R., Rev.

Cultural heritage of Mithila, by V. Kant, vol. 8(2), June '81, p. 212-216.

Yadav, Yogendra P.

Raising from a tensed clause in Maithili: Its implications for binding and case theories, vol. 16(1), Jan. '89, p. 1-9.

The Word order phenomenon in Maithili simple sentence: A TG approach, vol. 12(1), Dec.'84, p.1-14.



**CONTRIBUTIONS TO NEPALESE STUDIES (CNAS)**  
**IN TWENTY FIVE YEARS: 1973-1997**  
**SUBJECT INDEX**

- |                            |                            |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Acoustic analysis 237      | Athpahariya community 99   |
| Aditya Malla 13            | Athpahariya Rais 145       |
| Ageing 61, 67, 276-277,    | Atisha 42                  |
| Ageing -Nepal 67           | Attitude 29                |
| Agricultural growth 284    | Badis 83                   |
| Almanacs 7                 | Baisi 322                  |
| Aniko 309                  | Bajhang 5, 6, 14           |
| Animal husbandry 286       | Bajrabarahi 225            |
| Ankhu Khola Valley 142     | Bajracharya, Dhanavajra 10 |
| Ankhu Khola village 152    | Bajrayogini 38             |
| Antiquities 351            | Balance of payment 217     |
| Ape 265                    | Ban Rajas 105              |
| Archaeological remains 348 | Bandipur 148               |
| Archaeology 348-351        | Bantawa language 230       |
| Architecture 301           | Baragaon 216               |
| Arid Himalaya 191          | Basic needs 199            |
| Asta Mangala 122           | Belaspur village 100       |
| Asylum 168                 | Beliefs 24-26. 290         |

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews)**

### **Subject Index**

- Bibliography 1, 2, 3, 4  
Bigyan Anuparam 331  
Bikramshil Mahavihar 300  
Bilateral relations 178  
Bilateralism 167  
Bilingualism 263  
Blacksmithy 285  
Brahmin-Chhetri kinship 140  
Brahmins 137  
Breast feeding - Nepal 290  
Bride service 130  
Buddhism 43-47  
Buddhist art - Nepal 293  
Buddhist festivals 46  
Buddhist healers 30  
Buddhist monasteries – Nepal  
    300-302  
Buddhsit Art - Nepal 293  
Byanshi 213  
Case studies 72, 76, 84, 89, 130,  
    135, 145, 188, 285  
Cash crops 73  
Caste 44, 91, 92, 95, 98, 114  
Cave sitting 222  
Chaithali 107  
Changu 291  
Chaubisi principalities 339  
Chepangs 26  
Chhetris 137  
Chusyabahal 30  
Child bearing 90  
Child marriage - Nepal 131  
Childlessness 63  
Children - Nepal 75  
Chirimars 100  
Chiwong Gomba 292  
Civil officer 333  
Civil services 179  
Clay coins, Nepali 307  
Coins 307  
Communism 163  
Community 113  
Community development 43  
Compound verbs 248

**Subject Index**

- Constitution - Nepal 85, 165  
Contraceptives 62, 279  
Copper plates 6, 8, 13, 18, 20, 21  
Coronation 228  
Courts 202  
Cows as sacred animals 39  
Credit 182  
Criminals 204  
Culture 122-127  
Cultural annexation 127  
Cultural relations 173, 176  
Culture 63, 122-127, 278, 310  
Culture, Nepal 124  
Culture, Nepali 126  
Culture, Tibetan 122  
Curing 273  
Dancing 313  
Dang valley 50  
Dang village 72  
Danuwars 101  
Daudaha 159  
Debt 201  
Democracy 162, 165  
Demography 70  
Deva Dasi system 20  
Development 55, 198, 251  
Development planning 199  
Devkota, Laxmi Prasad 316  
Dhanukha 143  
Dharapau 10  
Dharmadev 321  
Dhoncholecha 256  
Diarrheal disease 272  
Dipankar Sri Gyan 42  
Divinity 160  
Donations 203  
Doti 322  
Doti District 8  
Dry lacquer 305  
Ecology 189, 286  
Economic assistance 198  
Economic development 76  
Economic Independence 84  
Education 205-210  
Education pattern 208  
Educational expectations 206

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews)**

### **Subject Index**

- Egalitarian judiciary 101, 103  
Energy consumption 186  
English as second language 231, 234  
English language 232, 233, 235  
Environment 57-60, 135  
Environment - Himalayas 58  
Epigraphy 324  
Erosion 188  
Error analysis 232, 233  
Ethnic groups 1, 68, 90, 100  
Ethnic movement 118  
Ethnicity 96, 97, 117  
Ethnobotany 266-271  
Ethnogenesis 104  
Ethnography 97, 98, 111, 213  
Ethnography - Nepal 98  
Ethnohistory 103, 148  
Evolution 265  
Excavations - Dumakhel 349  
Faith healers 30  
Family ceremony 220  
Family life 128, 132, 133  
Family planning 62, 279  
Family structure 277  
Family transitions 130  
Family type 65  
Farming families 146  
Fertility 64-66, 69, 74-75  
Fertility - Himalayas 64  
Fertility - Nepal 63, 75  
Festivals 46, 225- 227  
Field studies 186  
Food symbolism 124  
Foreign aid 198  
Foreign exchange 217  
Foreign investment 184  
Foreign policy 171  
Forest policy 285  
Fortification 283  
Forts 283  
Funeral rites 223, 224  
Gadhi Killa 283  
Gaine 310

**Subject Index**

- Ganesh Himal region 286  
Ganesh images - Nepal 295  
Gender 44  
Gender participation 287  
Geneology 318, 330  
Geology - Nepal 59  
Gift 177  
Girban Yudha Bikram Shah 21  
Gods and goddesses 35, 36, 225  
Gorakhanathi Yogis 50  
Gorkha 185, 190  
Gorkhalis 102-103  
Grammar, Relational 249  
Gulmi Kingdom 9  
Gunavant 333  
Gurkhas 102-103  
Gurung society 103, 312  
Gurungs 27, 103,  
Hangshu Deva 329  
Harati Ajima 34  
Health services 275, 278, 280, 281  
Helambu 277  
Herbal remedies 267  
Herding 288, 289  
Heritage 125  
Higher education, Nepal 207  
Himalayan Tribe 105  
Himalayas 39, 338  
Hindi language 249  
Hindu Monasteries 48  
Hindu Nepal 124  
Hindu Tribal - Nepal 53  
Hindu women 88  
Hinduism 48-50  
Historical documents 7-12,  
15, 17, 19, 22  
Historical survey 327-328  
History 9, 317-347  
Homo sapiens 265  
Household 132, 133  
Household cycles 134  
Household heads - Chitwan 128  
Household organization 215  
Human resources 179  
Humla 154, 211

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews)**

### **Subject Index**

- Hygiene 275
- Iconography 291-297
- Iconography - Nepal 291
- Illness 273-274, 280
- Illness interpretation 280
- Image casting 306
- Image weaving 309
- Indebtedness 201
- Indexes 2, 3, 4
- Indo-Nepal migration 78
- Indrajatra 226
- Industrial class 95
- Industrial relations; Newar town 180
- Infant mortality 156, 157
- Inheritance 116
- Initiation rites 219, 221
- Inscriptions 5, 14, 16, 19, 87
- Inspection tour 159
- Integrated Rural Development Projects 147
- International migration - Nepal 79
- Intonation 261
- Janakpurdham 141
- Jang Bahadur 171
- Janko 220
- Jaya Prakash Malla 12
- Joshi, Jaya Krishna 11
- Judicial system 202
- Jumla 14
- Jumli-Khyampas 104
- Jupiter 25
- Jyampa Gumba 326-327
- Kailali 327-328
- Kalyan Singh 6
- Kanchanpur 327-328
- Karnali Province 13, 193
- Karnali Province, History 193
- Karnali valley 101
- Kathmandu Valley 198
- Kham Magars 33, 84
- Kham-Magars - Nepal 33
- Khambas 106
- Khas Kingdom 14

**Subject Index**

- Khatsara Newars 182  
Khumbu 112  
Khyampas 104  
Kidu system 182  
Kin terms 256  
Kings & princes 345  
Kinship 136, 138-141  
Kinship topology 139  
Kiranti 236  
Kirti Bam Malla 15  
Kirtipur 280  
Kitini Village Panchayat 150  
Kumaon 14  
Kusundas 105  
Kuswars 107  
Labour 179-181  
Labour - Management relations 180  
Labour participation 69  
Labour relations 181  
Labour supply 179  
Lalitpur - History 47  
Land pressure 73  
Land settlement 77  
Land use 185, 187, 188, 189  
Landholding 187  
Langtang region 338  
Langtang Tibetans 121, 289  
Language and languages 229-261  
Leadership 99  
Lepchas 24  
Lichchhivi period 194  
Limbuwan 93  
Limi Panchayat 74, 154  
Linguistics 229-261  
Literacy 208  
Low fertility - Nepal 63  
Lumbini 348  
Macroeconomics 183  
Madi Valley 189  
Magars 33  
Mahakiranti 236  
Mahankal Panchayat 62  
Maithili consonants 240

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews)**

### **Subject Index**

- Maithili grammar 244, 245, 246  
Maithili language 237, 238, 240,  
241, 243, 244, 245  
Maithili verbs 242  
Maithili vowels 239, 241, 243  
Malla currencies 308  
Malla Kara 195-196  
Malla Tax 195-196  
Mammography machine 282  
Man - Origin 265  
Manages 182  
Manjani system 101  
Manufacturing industry 200  
Marital patterns 84  
Marriage 131, 133, 134, 136  
Marriageable age, Nepal 129  
Mass communication 52  
Mass movement 325, 332  
Medical technology 282  
Medicinal plants 267, 270  
Medicine 281, 32  
Medium question 207  
Menarche 61  
Menopause 61  
Mental illness 274  
Mero Nepali Kitaba 247  
Mesocosm 49  
Metal sculpture 296  
Migration 76-82, 277  
Migration - Nepal 81  
Migration - Pokhara 80  
Migration - Kathmandu Valley 82  
Milk dairy products 287  
Milk producer associations 287  
Moiety system 94  
Monang 110  
Monarchy 160  
Monasteries 300-302  
Monasteries, Buddhist-Nepal 302  
Monasteries, Hindu 48  
Monetary policy 183  
Monks 48, 50  
Mother tongue 205, 210  
Motherhood 137



**Subject Index**

- Mountaineering 314
- Mustang 115, 164, 323, 327
- Mustang - History 323, 326-327
- Mustang District 115
- Myths 118, 64
- Nagas 36
- National consensus 161
- National heritage 125
- National integration - Nepal 96
- National Parks 298
- National resources 186
- Nationalism 161
- Natural resources 185, 190
- Nepal 251
- Nepal - Bhutan relations 169, 176
- Nepal - Britain relations 177
- Nepal - China relations 171
- Nepal - Description 334, 336
- Nepal - Foreign relations 170,  
172, 173, 174, 212
- Nepal - History 21, 22, 158, 177,  
317-347
- Nepal - History, Medieval 331-  
332
- Nepal - India relations 178
- Nepal - India trade 212
- Nepal - Politics 166
- Nepal - Sikkim relation 168
- Nepal place names 336
- Nepal Terai 76, 77
- Nepal Valley 127
- Nepal village 273
- Nepal, Ancient 87
- Nepal, Central 208, 223
- Nepal, Early medieval 16
- Nepal, East Central 137
- Nepal, Eastern 278, 297
- Nepal, Far Western 104
- Nepal, Northern 314
- Nepal, Western 19, 120, 299
- Nepali art 294
- Nepali as second language 254
- Nepali Grammar 253
- Nepali languages 70, 210, 247-  
254, 263

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews)**

### **Subject Index**

- Nepali language, Bilingualism 263
- Nepali law courts 202
- Nepali music 311
- Nepali poetry 315-316
- Nepali text books 247
- Nepali Utopia 294
- Nepali verbs 248
- Nepali village 281
- Nepali Women 28, 86
- Nepalis - Tibet 108
- Newar Buddhists 221
- Newar Diaspora settlement 320
- Newar family 220
- Newar kinship 139
- Newar moieties 94
- Newar traders 215
- Newar village 153
- Newari causative 259
- Newari grammar 259
- Newari kin terms 256
- Newari language 205, 255-262, 264
- Newari verbs 257, 262
- Newars 153, 224
- Newar town 180
- Ngari - History 323
- Nisyangtes 110
- Numismatics 307, 308
- Nuwakot Madi Palace 304
- Nyinbas 109
- Oku Bahal 306
- Optimism 123
- Organization 140
- Origin myths 118
- Padipur 151
- Paintings, Nepali 315
- Palaces 304
- Palpa 17, 271
- Panchayat system 166
- Parbat 18
- Parliamentary system 162
- Passivization 253

**Subject Index**

- Peasant society 145  
Personality 27, 28  
Phonology 242  
Pilgrim groups 141  
Plant foods 268, 269  
Political movement 158  
Political organization 99  
Political parties 162  
Political systems 164  
Polyandry 74, 135  
Population 61, 65, 67, 68,  
70-74, 276  
Popualtion - Himalayas 61  
Population - Nepal 70, 276  
Population distribution 72  
Population growth 71, 73  
Poverty 201  
Powers and functions 345  
Pratap Malla 342  
Press - Nepal 23  
Primary education 210  
Prithvinarayan Shah 22, 304,  
319, 339  
Private sector 184, 200  
Prostitution 83  
Psychiatry 274  
Psychology 27, 28, 29  
Public schools 209  
Quality of life 128  
Ragamala 311  
Rain 46  
Rana, Jang Bahadur 204, 318,  
325-326  
Rana law 337  
Rana rule 325, 335-337  
Rana Tharus 119  
Ranabhim Shah 343  
Ranajit Malla 12  
Reduplication 230  
Refugees 167-169  
Refugees - Nepal 167, 169  
Regional cooperation 192  
Regional Security 175  
Religious beliefs 24-26, 290  
Religious dances 313  
Religious sites 40, 41

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews)**

### **Subject Index**

- Resource management 191  
Revenue collection 195 -197  
Revolution, Nepalese 325  
Rhythm 261  
Ritual ranking 111  
River - names 127  
Roaming tribe 106  
Rodighar 312  
Rote learning 209  
Rowaling 270  
Rural Development 71, 142-  
155, 188  
Rural hills 279  
Rural indebtedness 201  
Rural Nepal 65  
Rural ward 138  
Rural women - Nepal 69  
SAARC 192  
Sacred places - Kathmandu 40  
Sacred places - Nepal 41  
Sagarmatha National Park 60,  
298  
Salt trade 211  
Salyan - History 343  
Samyak 219  
Sanitation 275  
Sanskritization 121  
Sarangi 310  
Saraswati 37  
Satar festivals 227  
Satars 111  
Sculpture 303  
Sculpture medium 305  
Sen Kings 17  
Sex 137  
Shaman curers 31  
Shamanism 30-34  
Shamanism - Kathmandu 31  
Shamanism - Nepal 32, 34  
Shamanism, Siberian 33  
Sherpas 112, 136, 218, 270, 277,  
288  
Shrines 303  
Sikkim 168

**Subject Index**

- Simroangarh 351  
Sindhu Palchowk 155  
Siva Dev 331  
Small farmers 143, 145, 149  
Snakes as gods 36  
Social intractions 54  
Social change 52, 55, 56, 80, 93,  
110, 112  
Social classes 91, 92, 93  
Social democracy 163  
Social history 340  
Social interactions 52, 53, 54  
Social interactions - Nepal 54  
Social living 115  
Social reform 113  
Social research - Nepal 51  
Social rites 219, 220, 222  
Social Science Periodicals 2, 3, 4  
Social Sciences Periodicals 2  
Social status 111  
Social structure 75  
Socialism 163  
Society 126  
Solid waste pollution 60  
Solu Sherpas 288  
South Asia 174  
Squatting 82  
sTod-pa 109  
Stone pillars 299  
Subsistence economy 144, 155  
Sunyasis 223  
Swayambhu Chaitya 173  
Taleju Bhavani 35  
Tamang village 66  
Tamangs 130, 134, 155, 266  
Tangina 135  
Tapestries 309  
Tattooing 120  
Tax system 193-197  
Tea shops 54  
Temples 303  
Terai village 119, 151  
Thakalis 1, 80, 98, 115-117  
Tharus 118-120

## **Bibliography of Articles/Book-Reviews)**

### **Subject Index**

- Tibet Journey 42  
Tibetans 121, 289  
Tibeto-Burman languages 264  
Tibeto-Burman peoples 263  
Tokha - History 346  
Tourist trade 218  
Trade 211-218  
Traders 213, 216  
Trans-Himalayan trade 214  
Treatment 280  
Treaty 12  
Tribes 98  
Trusts 203  
Tuladhars 45  
University of California  
    Expedition 314  
Urays 45  
Urbanization 71  
Useful plants 266  
Vasudev images 297  
Vihar culture 302  
Village Panchayat 208  
Vir Khamba 299  
Vishnu images 296  
Wanism 24  
Warrior gentlemen 102  
Welfare work 203  
Wokde 328  
Women 83-90  
Women – Kathmandu 88  
Women - Nepal, Western 85  
Women development 89  
Women healers 34  
Women's role 84  
Women's status 87  
Word order 246  
Yaks 39, 288  
Yambu 347  
Yangal 347  
Yuklathup 17, 168